1991 COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS—20 BEST PRODUCTS

COMPUTE

YOUR COMPLETE HOME COMPUTER RESOURCE

JANUARY 1991

WINDOWS AND DESQVIEW SHOWDOWN!

THE ART OF SMALL BUSINESS

ELECTRONIC PLAYGROUND

KIDS ADD UP

$2.95

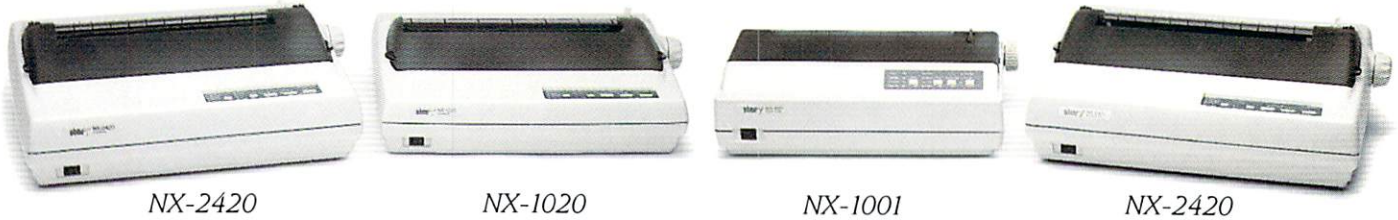
01

0 71486 02193 3

INTRODUCING

ALL THE WRITE STUFF

FOR SMALL BUSINESS TYPES



NX-2420 RAINBOW | *NX-1020 RAINBOW* | *NX-1001 MULTI-FONT* | *NX-2420 MULTI-FONT*

For a while there, it was beginning to look like there would never be a dot matrix printer versatile enough to be a real jack-of-all-trades. But no more. Now, for the first time ever, there's a new series of printers designed to bring you big-business performance at a small-business price.

Star's new NX Series printers have all the write stuff you need to get the job done and then some. Let's start with multiple fonts. Each of the four NX Series printers comes equipped with an incredible variety of fonts, sizes and enhancements, which, when combined, put thousands of printstyles at your fingertips. And all offer high resolution graphics for more professional-looking presentations.

Multiple fonts

Advanced paper handling features (which are optional on most printers)

Advanced paper handling

are standard with Star. The switchable push/pull tractor makes changing paper paths a snap—a feature that's especially handy when you're printing a lot of hard-to-manage forms. Plus, convenient paper parking lets you feed single sheets through at the touch of a button—without removing or wasting continuous-feed paper.

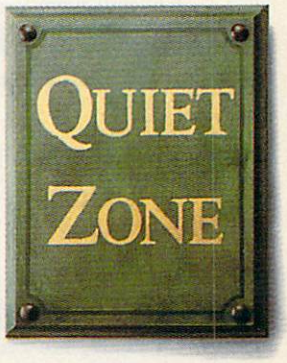
User-friendly control panel

NX printer control panels are designed for the ultimate in user-friendliness. You can easily select up to 14 of the most commonly used functions. And an Electronic Dip Switch Mode lets you customize the control panel with up to 15 of your own power-on settings.

Compatibility

Star's NX printers are Epson and IBM* compatible for use with most off-the-shelf software packages. Their standard parallel centronics interface with optional serial-to-parallel converter makes them simple to use with most personal computers. All are capable of high-speed, bi-directional printing at extremely low noise levels. And the two *RAINBOW* models—the NX-1020 and NX-2420—even offer printing in seven vibrant colors.

Color printing



Low noise level

Star has one of the largest selections of printers available for small businesses. So make sure you take a look at our new line of NX printers. They're engineered to give you the price-performance of a lifetime. To find out where you can get all the write stuff from Star, call 1-800-447-4700 now.

2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

*Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All features not available on all models.

star®
THE COMPUTER PRINTER

Circle Reader Service Number 115

COMPUTE

JANUARY 1991 VOLUME 13 • NO. 1 • ISSUE 125

Editorial License 6
PETER SCISCO
Designing computer products for the consumer market is a difficult task, but it's not impossible.

News & Notes 8
EDITORS
Stupid *Windows* 3.0 tricks, PCs wrapped in 16-inch steel, NASA's out-of-this-world BBS, and automated telephones that save lives.

Letters 10
EDITORS
Going loco for LOGO, dropping the exclamation mark, and smoothing out the rough edges.

Reviews 90
Wingz, The Game of Harmony, and *Balance of the Planet* for the PC; *Migraph Hand Scanner* and *Touch-Up* for the Amiga; *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?* for the 64.

IN FOCUS

1991 COMPUTE Choice Awards 12
EDITORS
Once again, we pick our favorite consumer hardware and software products for the PC.

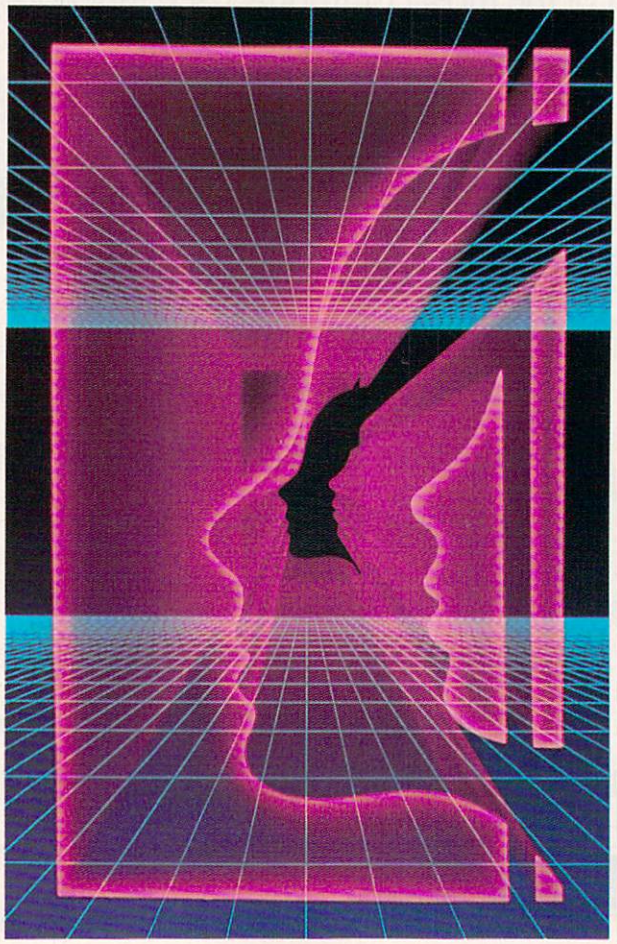
Conversations 24
KEITH FERRELL
Jan Davidson is a former teacher who now teaches from the office of her own software company. She explains how mastering basic skills can prepare a child for the challenges of higher-order thinking.

COMPUTE's January *Sharepak* Disk 26
RICHARD C. LEINECKER
Have fun with numbers, discover buried treasure, process text with multiple windows, and sample *COMPUTE's PC Productivity PowerPak.*

HOME OFFICE

COMPUTE Choice 28
JOEY LATIMER
LetterPerfect may be a scaled-down version of *WordPerfect* 5.1, but it has a big list of features.

The Art of Small Business 36
ROBERT BIXBY
Use your PC to create a company logo, letterhead, or business form.



ON THE COVER

Artist Alan Lee Page created our January cover on a Dicomed computer called the Imaginator. The work is a multimedia collection made with still photography and computer-enhancement techniques.

COMPUTE **Your Complete Home Computer Resource** (ISSN 0194-357X) is published monthly in the United States and Canada by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965. Volume 13, Number 1, Issue 125. Copyright © 1990 by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. All rights reserved. Tel. (212) 496-6100. COMPUTE is a registered trademark of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Printed in the USA and distributed worldwide by Curtis Circulation Company, P.O. Box 9102, Pennsauken, NJ 08109. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTE Magazine,** P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537-3041. Tel. (800) 727-6937. Entire contents copyrighted. All rights reserved. Nothing may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission from the publisher. Subscriptions: US, AFO - $19.94 one year; Canada and elsewhere - $25.94 one year. Single copies $2.95 in US. The publisher disclaims all responsibility to return unsolicited matter, and all rights in portions published thereof remain the sole property of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Letters sent to COMPUTE or its editors become the property of the magazine. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408. Tel (919) 275-9809.

WorkPlace 42
DANIEL JANAL
When explaining your work, it pays to be clear and specific. But be careful not to paint yourself into a corner.

DISCOVERY

COMPUTE Choice 50
WAYNE N. KAWAMOTO
With *DeluxePaint Animation,* you can make elephants fly and puppets come to life.

THE WORLD OF ELECTRONIC GAMES

Electronic Worlds Without End 60
KEITH FERRELL
Each year, computer games and videogames become more exciting and realistic. Just how far will these games go in the years to come?

Realms of Adventure 65
KELLEE MONAHAN
Take a peek at the best Dungeons & Dragons art and learn about the public's fascination with the D & D phenomenon.

Buck Rogers Returns 70
KELLEE MONAHAN
Our favorite space hero returns in a new role-playing game.

Learn and Play, Play and Learn 75
Getting an education has never been more fun.

The Gaming Globe 76
BOB LINDSTROM
Sample new gaming technologies and trends from around the world.

Exploration Games 78
Interactive electronic worlds await your voyage of discovery.

Far Stars and Distant Worlds 80
Science fiction and interactive electronics are made for each other—and game designers are making the best of it.

Building Worlds 84
Create your own universe through electronic games.

Star Tech 86
ERIN MURPHY
Hot products from the worlds of electronic games.

STUNTS™

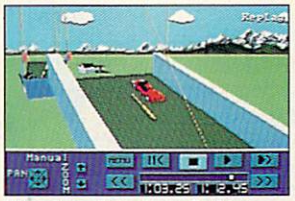
You'll never look at racing programs the same way again.

Stunts turns driving games upside down. Literally. It comes with 14 different hair-raising stunts, including pipes and corkscrews for white-knuckle, upside-down driving!

Not to mention loop-the-loops, slaloms and jumps! All so realistic you may want to bring along motion sickness pills.

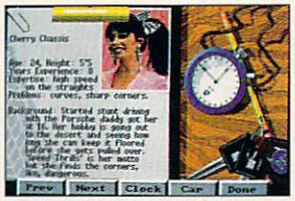
Buckle yourself into one of eleven blistering cars. Each with a dead-on dashboard and downright amazing driving characteristics.

Race on five gut-wrenching tracks. Or use the Track Editor to build your own monster courses!



Watch replays from 3 video camera angles, or set your own.

Get a heart-pounding cockpit view with blazing 3-D polygon graphics.



Challenge any of six ice-in-their-veins competitors in 256-color digitized animation.

Stunts is published by Brøderbund and was developed by Distinctive Software, Inc., the same speed demons who designed Test Drive™ and The Duel: Test Drive II.™

But it's so far ahead, it's not even a race.

Stunts: So far ahead, it's not even a race.

See your dealer or call Brøderbund at (800) 521-6263 to order.

Brøderbund®

AdLib SOUND

© Copyright Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved. Stunts; AdLib; and Test Drive and The Duel: Test Drive II are trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc.; AdLib Inc.; and Accolade, Inc. respectively.

COMPUTE

PC

PC View PC-1
CLIFTON KARNES
We tend to think of PCs as high-powered calculators, but they're much more than that—they're expert communicators.

Feedback PC-4
READERS
It's possible to use large amounts of extra RAM memory as a simulated disk drive. Here's how to set one up.

Multitasking Showdown PC-10
JACK NIMERSHEIM
If you could turn your single-tasking DOS-based PC into a multitasking tool, would you be interested?

IntroDOS PC-18
TONY ROBERTS
XCOPY is a clear improvement over COPY, but many users ignore it. With a choice of eight possible switches, it's hard to know where to begin. Why use XCOPY? It's faster, more powerful, and smarter.

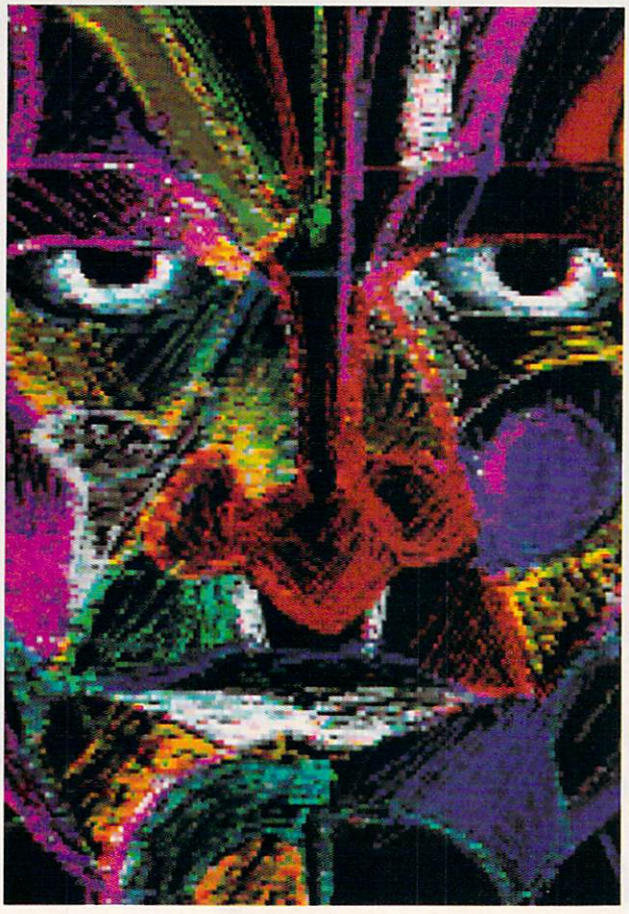
News & Notes PC-22
ALAN R. BECHTOLD
Ashton-Tate listens to *dBase* users, microchip giants may be a little worried about Gilbert Hyatt, *The New Print Shop Companion* hits the streets, and more.

Online PC-24
GEORGE CAMPBELL
If you're tired of being put on hold when you call a support line, there's an answer as close as your modem.

PC Disk Update PC-26
JOYCE SIDES
If you've called the technical support department during our transition period, we'd like to thank you for your patience. We're trying a different approach to technical support.

Hot Tips PC-28
READERS
Run any program on your hard drive, use ANSI.SYS to set your screen colors, scroll with *WordPerfect*, and swap the contents of two files.

COMPUTE is looking for exceptional computer-generated art for use on future covers and with feature articles. If you're a computer artist interested in national exposure, send us examples of your work in either color slide or transparency format. Include a brief note listing the title of the work and the hardware and software used in its creation. Please address your samples to Art Director, COMPUTE Publications International Limited, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.



AMIGA RESOURCE

Amiga View A-1
DENNY ATKIN
Is Amiga software competitive?

News & Notes A-2
HARV LASER and SHELDON "THE EAR" LEEMON
News, new products, and insider gossip.

Opening New Windows A-6
PEGGY HERRINGTON
The Amiga operating system takes a giant leap forward with the release of Workbench 2.0. Why should you jump with it?

Feedback A-12
READERS and EDITORS
Getting serious about Amiga math, spreading the word, and fattening up Agnes.

Spotlight A-13
JOHN FOUST
Adding a hard drive to your Amiga makes it like a new computer.

Abstractions A-14
ARLAN LEVITAN
Arlan looks at the state of the Amiga and plans a hostile takeover.

CLI Clips A-16
JIM BUTTERFIELD
Our CLI guru takes a look at how to survive in a rodent-free environment.

On Disk A-17
Featured on this issue's disk: *GammonX, Mountains, Spheroids,* and *Intuition MakeDir.* Plus the incredibly useful *Mach III,* select "Art Gallery" pictures, and more.

Download A-26
SHELDON LEEMON
Boot up *Mach III* from this month's *Amiga Resource Disk* and watch your Amiga take off.

Just for Fun A-28
SHAY ADDAMS
Harry Copperman goes country-and-western, and other amazing predictions and prognostications from our adventuresome columnist.

Art Gallery A-30
Computer art on display: *Katmandu, Rick,* and *Workstation.*

Taking Sides A-32
RHETT ANDERSON vs. RANDY THOMPSON
The Commodore Amiga vs. the Sega Genesis: Is the Genesis the best game machine, and does it really matter?

GAZETTE

64/128 View G-1
TOM NETSEL
Computer show attendees have provided feedback on the magazine's new format, but now we'd like to hear from the rest of our readers.

News & Notes G-4
EDITORS
A new BASIC enhancement, an updated word processor, and an outrageous adventure are some of the new items in the 64 market.

Reviewer's Choice G-8
REVIEWERS
Software reviewers pick their favorite programs of the past year.

Feedback G-18
EDITORS and READERS
Readers ask about combining pictures and text, datasettes, delays with arrays, missing type-ins, and establishing electronic bulletin boards.

D'Iversions G-22
FRED D'IGNAZIO
What you see may not always be true, thanks to computerized images.

Beginner BASIC G-24
LARRY COTTON
Learn how to maneuver eight holiday sprites across your screen.

PROGRAMS

Lander G-25
PAUL COMSTOCK
Maneuver your spacecraft through hostile fire as you try to deliver needed supplies to space colonists.

List Formatter G-29
DAVID W. MARTIN
Here's a utility that will increase the readability of BASIC program listings. It's great for printouts, too.

Dissolver G-30
JESUS MENDOZA ESCALONA
Use this short machine language routine to add drama to your text screens by making text dissolve and materialize at will.

Module 64 G-31
MICHAEL J. GIBBONS
You no longer are restricted to the 64's memory limitations with this utility that loads and links BASIC subroutines or modules from disk.

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GEnie Services.

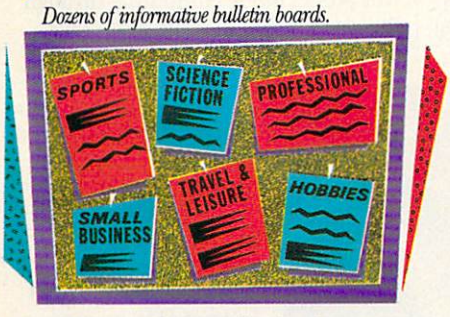
Get top news and weather reports

Learn from our online encyclopedia

Send and receive electronic mail

Check current stock closings

Play single player games



Dozens of informative bulletin boards.

Book flights with EAAsy Sabre

Shop over 25 popular stores

Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GEnie Service features. For just $4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GEnie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99497,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle Reader Service Number 177

EDITORIAL LICENSE

PETER SCISCO

The Swiss painter and sculptor Paul Klee once defined art this way: "Art does not render the visible; it renders visible." That phrase has never left me, for it so neatly describes the way the creative process works. The best human endeavors, no matter which field they are born to, do not merely represent the obvious, but instead make the obscure plain. It's true in art, in governance, in industry. It's true even in home computing.

Potentially, every software and hardware product released to the public has an audience, no matter how small or specialized. That's the power of the personal computer. But some products do more than that; they bridge the gulf between specialty and generality. Designed for the individual, they appeal to the group. Sometimes it's a technological innovation. Sometimes it's a different perspective. But whether they're based on innovation or insight, these products shape the computing landscape with an invisible hand and become the standards against which others of their kind are judged.

For the third year, the editors of *COMPUTE* have fought for what each believes to be the best consumer software and hardware products. The merits of each contender weighed evenly in the analysis, but in the end all of the others gave way to the 20 products that top our list. Those that did not come out on top are certainly worthy of your attention; we've tried to guide you with our reviews, "COMPUTE Choice" articles, and features.

This year's winners cover the gamut of home computing, from extended office to entertainment. They appeal to every age, from preschooler to adult. They touch every level of expertise, from power-user professional to eager initiate. The list offers a glimpse into the world of consumer computing and renders visible the many levels of sophistication to be found there.

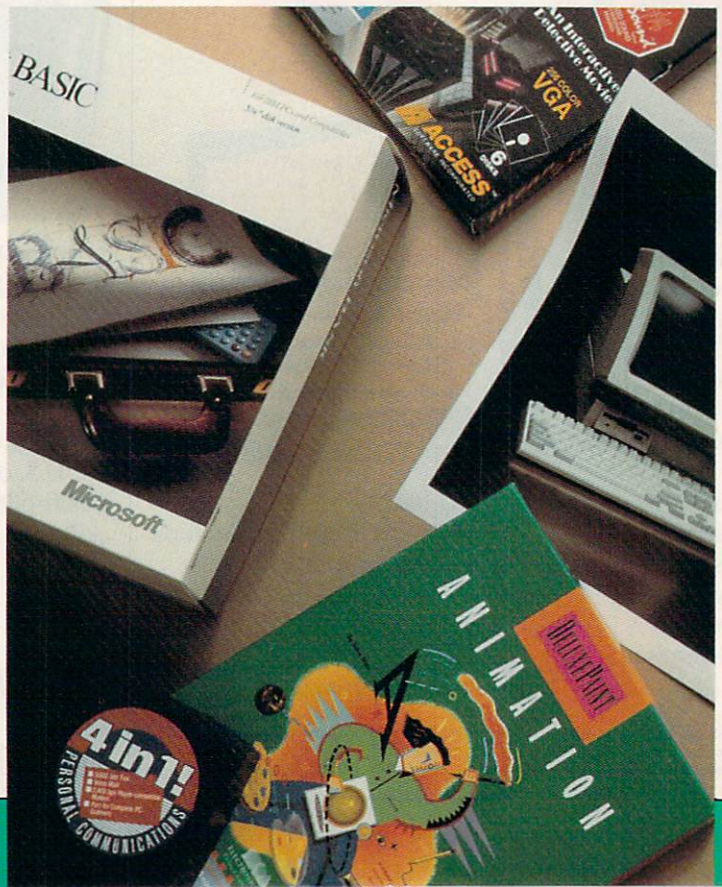
Designing computer products for the consumer market is difficult. Some people think it impossible. Among our winners are several products that defeat that latter judgment and several more that, though not designed as consumer products, nevertheless succeed in bringing technological wonder home.

It's an idea whose time has come, as evidenced by the increased attention being lavished on home computer users over the last six months. New products from major companies give credibility to computer users long dismissed as hobbyists or game players. The home computer owner is finally gaining recognition as a serious, productive computer user, whose needs are as valid as those of anyone in the corporate computer world (many times they're one and the same person) and whose reliance on outside sources for technical support and innovative solutions demands a credible response.

COMPUTE has provided that response for some time and will continue to do so. We'll explore the avenues of technological promise and the strategies of innovation. We'll map the evolving landscape of home computing, even as we maintain our connection to the inventive steps that got us here. And we'll do all of this with one goal in mind: to serve the reader by acting as both guide and medium, as a channel for the exchange of ideas that will propel home computing through this decade and into the next. This month, for example, you can interact with *COMPUTE* by telephone, making your own choices for the best home computer products (see page 16).

That's just one of the many innovations we've planned. In the coming months, you'll be treated to an array of new perspectives. *COMPUTE* remains open to your feedback, and, as always, appreciates your ideas, suggestions, and observations. Like the hardware and software we cover, *COMPUTE* continues to evolve, working to maintain its unique perspective on home computing.

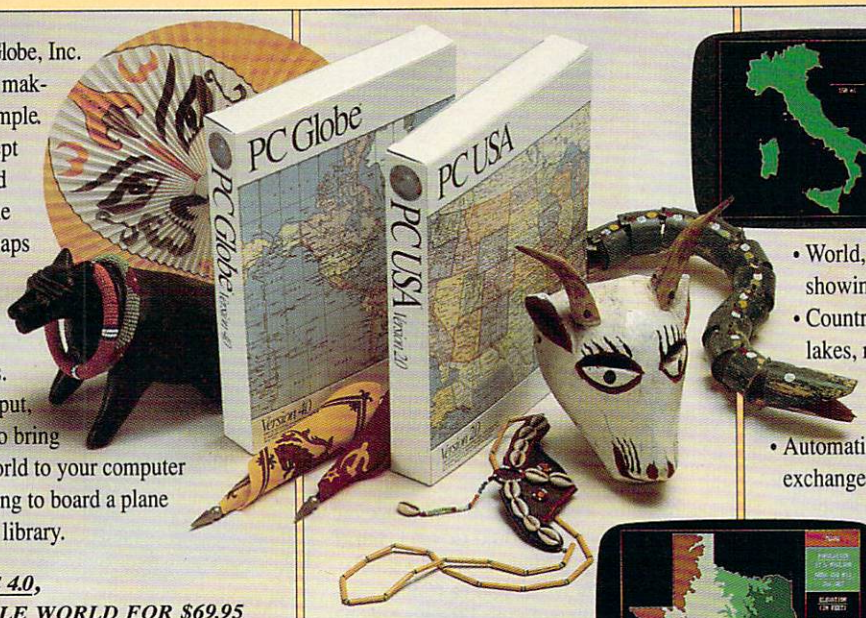
Choice. Grade A. Top gun. Number 1. Here is *COMPUTE*'s tribute to those few home computing products that render the power of home computing visible. ⊡



THINK OF OUR SOFTWARE AS AN ENDLESS SUPPLY OF FREQUENT FLYER MILEAGE.

At PC Globe, Inc. we thrive on making things simple. It's the concept that's allowed us to combine traditional maps and geography with world facts and statistics.

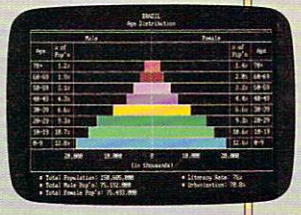
Simply put, you're able to bring the entire world to your computer without having to board a plane or manage a library.



PC GLOBE 4.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, is a simple to use "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles, detailed maps and enhanced graphics for 190 countries and dependencies. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible in the split second it takes to press a button.

An almost endless combination of data may be displayed on detailed maps or via colorful bar charts.



What's more, PC Globe software supports popular programs for creating graphics and preparing text.

PC USA 2.0, DISCOVER AMERICA

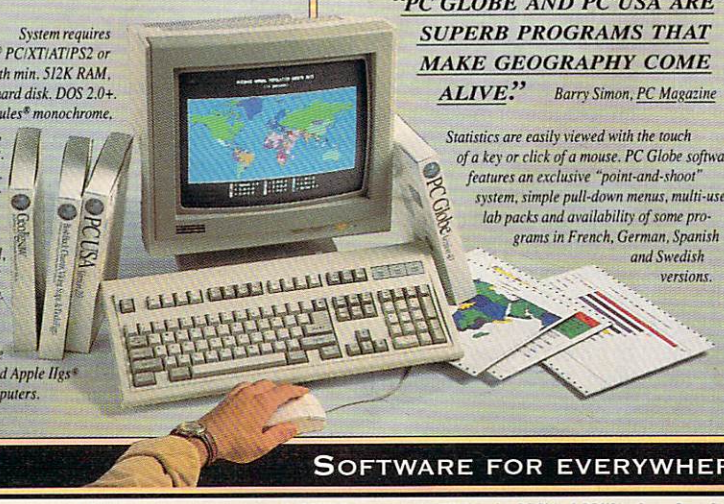
Packed with many of the same features as PC Globe 4.0, PC USA provides current and historical information for all 50 states and Puerto Rico. Included is a self-updating time zone map, detailed state and city data, colorful state flags and songs. It's as if you could take a tour of the states without ever leaving your chair.

Once again, simple to use. Once again, only $69.95.

What we've done here is provide a new set of tools for living in a global world. Affordable programs that allow more time for understanding – and a better understanding of our times.

"PC GLOBE AND PC USA ARE SUPERB PROGRAMS THAT MAKE GEOGRAPHY COME ALIVE." *Barry Simon, PC Magazine*

Statistics are easily viewed with the touch of a key or click of a mouse. PC Globe software features an exclusive "point-and-shoot" system, simple pull-down menus, multi-use lab packs and availability of some programs in French, German, Spanish and Swedish versions.



System requires IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles with min. 512K RAM, floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 2.0+. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA, or VGA displays. PC Globe, Inc. makes other geography software products for business, travel, entertainment and learning. Selected titles are available for use with the Macintosh® and Apple IIgs® personal computers.

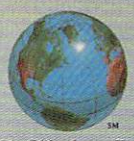
PC GLOBE, A WORLD OF MAPS AND UTILITIES

- World, continent and country maps showing city locations
- Country maps outlining elevations, lakes, rivers, mountains and features
- Political alignment maps such as NATO, OPEC, etc.
- Automatic currency conversion and exchange rates
- Time zones for major cities with international dialing/ham radio codes
- Point-to-point distances and bearings
- All information updated annually

A WORLD OF COMPARISONS

- Each country's flag and anthem is reproduced with exceptional detail and music
- Major attractions, visa requirements, health conditions and languages
- Economic, political and population data
- GNP, import/export and commodities
- Data may be cross-compared between all countries or between regions
- Data and maps are easily exported to PC Paintbrush®, WordPerfect®, PageMaker® and Lotus 1-2-3®.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789



PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000 FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.™

© 1990 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark & "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. PC Globe & PC USA software, Patent Pending.

NEWS & NOTES

They Shoot PCs, Don't They?

Most modern military buffs will recognize the Stinger as an infantry-launched antiaircraft missile. But it's also the name of a tough high-powered PC from Bestway Systems in Yonkers, New York. Under 16-inch gauge cold-rolled steel beats the heart of a 400-watt power supply, a 386 or 486 processor, and a high-capacity uninterruptable power supply. The U.S. Navy has bought several, and the U.S. Army is also interested in the machine—provided it survives the ballistics test.

PETER SCISCO

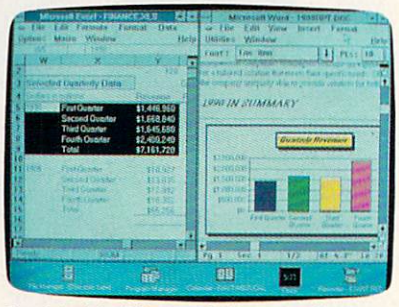
The Final Frontier

Teachers who want to provide their students with the most up-to-date information about the U.S. space program will appreciate NASA Spacelink. This 24-hour bulletin board service provides updates on all current space projects, from daily reports on the space shuttle to situation reports on the Hubble Space Telescope to weekly reports on the Magellan mission to map Venus. In-depth reports on the history of rocketry and space exploration are also available. You can leave messages and questions for NASA personnel or read press releases and recent congressional testimony about NASA. All information can be downloaded for later use. The BBS number (in Huntsville, Alabama) is (205) 895-0028. NASA Spacelink operates at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps; and the parameters are 8, n, and 1.

ROBERT BIXBY

Our Gang

Ever wonder who really developed *Windows* 3.0? Well, just between us, there's a secret key sequence that displays the *Windows* Gang Screen, a list of all the *Windows* 3.0 developers' names. Here's how to get it.



Peek behind these windows to discover a team of Microsoft programmers.

First, minimize all your applications, including the Program Manager. Next, hold down F3 and type *win3.* (Be sure to hold down the F3 key while you're typing *win3.*) Last, release F3 and press the backspace key.

Your wallpaper will be replaced with a screen of the *Win* 3 development team. If the names look a little strange, it's because they're the developers' computer log-ons. Under DADS, for example, you'll see billg for Bill Gates. Click a mouse button or press a key to make the gang screen disappear.

If this whets your appetite for more and you have *Microsoft Word for Windows,* here's how to get that program's gang screen, which includes background fireworks. This is a little involved, so hang on.

Choose Format from the menu bar and Define Styles from the pull-down menu. Click on Options. In the Based On combo box, select Normal (be sure Next Style is Normal). You'll get an error message. Click on OK in the dialog box and Cancel in the Define Styles box.

Next, choose Help from the *Word for Windows* menu bar and About from the pull-down menu. When the dialog box appears, press your Caps Lock key. Now for the big moment: Press and hold the keys O, P, U, and S. The dialog box will be replaced with multicolored fireworks, and the names of the *WinWord* developers will scroll by. Be sure to notice the names under Penguin Trainers. I'm still wondering exactly what they did.

CLIFTON KARNES

I'm OK. Are You OK?

Annoyed by computerized solicitation calls? You'll be glad to hear that the technology that makes them possible is also saving lives. According to an article in the *Wall Street Journal,* Northland Innovation introduced an automated system called *Are You OK?* that calls elderly, homebound, and handicapped individuals at regular intervals. If they fail to answer the telephone on the second attempt, the system notifies the operator (usually a police station or other emergency response service), and someone is dispatched to make sure everything is all right.

By using inexpensive, off-the-shelf technology, Northland Innovations is able to sell the unit at costs easily absorbed by local government or fraternal organizations. For information, contact Northland Innovation, 1626 Terrace Drive, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113.

ROBERT BIXBY

No other training—in school, on the job, anywhere—shows you how to troubleshoot and service computers like NRI

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
Professional test instrument for quick and easy measurements.

HARD DISK
20 megabyte hard disk drive you install internally for greater data storage capacity and data access speed.

***NEW!* AT-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
High-speed 80286 CPU (12 MHz clock, 0 wait states), 1 meg RAM, 1.2 meg, 5¼" high-density floppy disk drive.

MONITOR
High-resolution, non-glare, 12" TTL monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base.

LESSONS
Clearcut, illustrated texts build your understanding of computers step by step.

TECHNICAL MANUALS
With professional programs and complete specs on your computer.

DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE
Simplifies analyzing digital circuit operation.

SOFTWARE
Including MS-DOS, GW BASIC, word processing, database and spreadsheet programs.

DISCOVERY LAB
Complete breadboarding system to let you design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults.

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful AT-compatible computer system you keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service all of today's most widely used computer systems. You get all it takes to start a money-making career, even a business of your own in computer service.

No doubt about it: The best way to learn to service computers is to actually *build* a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard on up. As you put the machine together, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you see for yourself how each part of it works, what can go wrong, and how you can fix it.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for more than 75 years—gives you such practical, real-world computer servicing experience. Indeed, no other training—in school, on the job, *anywhere*— shows you how to troubleshoot and service computers like NRI.

You get in-demand computer servicing skills as you train with your own AT-compatible system—now with 20 meg hard drive

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep the powerful new AT-compatible West Coast 1010 ES computer, complete with 1 meg RAM and 20 meg hard disk drive.

You start by assembling and testing the 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry on the main logic board, install the power supply and 1.2 meg 5¼" floppy disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

Only NRI gives you a top-rated micro with complete training built into the assembly process

Your NRI hands-on training continues as you install the powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to dramatically increase your computer's storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access.

Having fully assembled your West Coast 1010 ES, you take it through a complete series of diagnostic tests, mastering professional computer servicing techniques as you take command of the full power of your computer's high-speed 80286 microprocessor.

In no time at all, you have the confidence and the know-how to work with, troubleshoot, and service every computer on the market today. Indeed you have what it takes to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own.

No experience needed, NRI builds it in

You need no previous experience in computers or electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, following easy-to-read instructions and diagrams, quickly moving from the fundamentals to sophisticated computer servicing techniques. Step by easy step, you get the kind of practical hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared to take advantage of every opportunity in today's top-growth field of computer service.

What's more—you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

Your FREE NRI catalog tells more

Send today for your free full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in robotics, video/ audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, telecommunications, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, DC 20008.

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

NRI School of Electronics

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI bill
☐ check for details

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

- ☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telecommunications

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council 198-120

Circle Reader Service Number 135

LETTERS

Loco for Logo

Richard Leinecker's articles on Logo (*COMPUTE!* May 1990, pp. 28, 76) reawakened an enthusiasm for the language that had died when my old Apple II went into the attic in 1984 and I joined the PC revolution.

Stimulated, I shared my thoughts on Logo with some friends who have a young family. "Great," they said. "Where can we get it?"—a question which, three months later, remains unanswered. Nobody advertises it in your magazine—or anyone else's for that matter—and here in Hong Kong, we do not have the reference sources available to your domestic readers.

First, I tried a Logo clone in Microsoft's CD-ROM library. Bill Gates should be ashamed of that one. It is a pale shadow of the Logo I remember and has an incoherent so-called Help file to which no young mind should be exposed.

In desperation, I tried a pirated copy from our city's infamous Golden Center. Crime does not pay. Not only did it have a virus, but it refused to respond to graphics commands—a defect which some say is due to incompatible DOS versions (I have 3.2).

The worst part of the story is that none of the present generation of computer literates in this part of the world have even heard of Logo. To educate them, and others, perhaps Richard could trace the history of this unique educational tool since it was created by the National Science Foundation in 1968.

Before that, however, please tell us where we can buy it.

TED MILLER
CHEUNG CHAU, HONG KONG

Richard Leinecker responds:
Logo Writer *is available from Logo Computer Systems, 3300 Cote Verdu, Suite 201, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4R 2B7 (800-321-5646). There are several different packages ranging from a home version to a school version with ready-made lesson plans.*

As for the history of Logo, maybe we can go into it more fully in a future issue.

Compliments

I enjoy your publication and disks. Thanks for removing the exclamation mark from the magazine title. I am a retired engineer from the NASA space program, and while I don't care for games as such, I have gotten my money's worth from your other selections on the disks and have profited from articles in the magazine.

I look forward to more desktop publishing articles and news of new computer technologies.

HAROLD C. HALL
HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

And More Compliments

Finally, there is a magazine that covers both of the computers that I use daily as a journalist and hobbyist—the Amiga and the IBM. Although there *are* a few rough edges (the Amiga section in my Amiga edition is noticeably short on graphics and/or pictures, for example), it looks like *COMPUTE* is well on its way to becoming *the* "complete home computer resource," as your cover states.

JOE VIDUEIRA
WRITER/EDITOR *VISTA* MAGAZINE
COCONUT GROVE, FL

Correction

The Software Toolworks address and telephone number (listed on page 84 of our November issue) have changed. The new address is 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, California 94949. The new telephone number is (415) 883-3000.

Do you have questions or comments? Send your letter—with your name, address, and daytime phone number—to COMPUTE Feedback, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we can't respond individually to questions. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length. ⊡

COMPUTE

EDITORIAL
Editor in Chief Peter Scisco
Art Director Robin C. Case
Managing Editor David Hensley Jr.
Editor, PC Clifton Karnes
Editor, Gazette Tom Netsel
Associate Editors Denny Atkin, Robert Bixby, David English
Assistant Editor Mike Hudnall
Copy Editors Karen Huffman, Karen Siepak
Editorial Assistant Kandi Sykes
Contributing Editors Shay Addams, Rhett Anderson, Alan R. Bechtold, Jim Butterfield, George Campbell, Tom Campbell, Larry Cotton, Fred D'Ignazio, Keith Ferrell, John Foust, Daniel Janal, Sheldon Leemon, Arlan Levitan, Tony Roberts

ART
Assistant Art Director Kenneth A. Hardy
Typesetter Terry Cash

PRODUCTION
Production Manager De Potter
Traffic Manager Barbara A. Williams

PROGRAMMING
Programming Manager Richard C. Leinecker
Programmers Bruce Bowden, Joyce Sides, Troy Tucker

ADMINISTRATION
President Kathy Keeton
Executive Vice President, Operations William Tynan
Office Manager Sybil Agee
Sr. Administrative Assistant, Customer Service Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant Elfreda Chavis
Receptionist Cynthia Giles

ADVERTISING
Vice President, Associate Publisher Bernard J. Theobald Jr. (212) 496-6100
Marketing Manager Caroline Hanlon (919) 275-9809

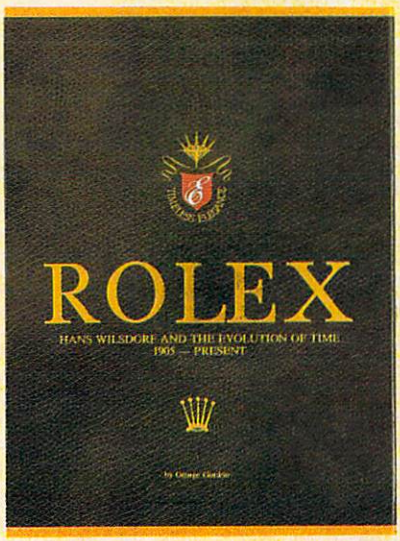
ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
East Coast: Full-Page and Standard Display Ads—Bernard J. Theobald Jr., Chris Coelho; COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023; (212) 496-6100. **East Coast: Fractional and Product Mart Ads**—Caroline Hanlon, Marketing Manager; COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; (919) 275-9809. **Southeastern Accts. Mgr.: Full-Page, Standard Display, and Mail-Order Ads**—Harriet Rogers, 1725 K St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20006; (202) 728-0320. **Florida:** Jay M. Remer Associates, 3300 NE 192nd St., Suite 912, Aventura, FL 33180; (305) 933-1467. **Midwest: Full-Page and Standard Display Ads**—Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager; 1025 Crescent Blvd., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137; (708) 790-0171. **Midwest: Fractional, Product Mart, and Classified Ads**—Barbara Vagedes, 29 W. 382 Candlewood Ln., Warrenville, IL 60555; (708) 393-1399. **Mid-Southwest:** Joy Burleson, Tamara Cramer, Carol Orr; Carol Orr & Co., 3500 Maple, Suite 500, Dallas, TX 75219; (214) 521-6116. **West Coast: Education/ Entertainment**—Jerry Thompson, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-8222. **Western Accts. Mgr.: Productivity/Home Office**—Ian Lingwood, 6728 Eton Ave., Conoga Park, CA 91303; (818) 992-4777. **West Coast: Fractional Mail-Order, Shareware, and Product Mart Ads**—Lucille Dennis, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (707) 451-8209. **U.K & Europe**—Beverly Wardale, 14 Lisgar Terr., London W14, England; 011-441-602-3298. **Japan**—Intergroup Communications, Ltd.; Jiro Semba, President; 3F Tiger Bldg. 5-22 Shiba-koen, 3-Chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; 03-434-2607.

THE CORPORATION
Bob Guccione *(chairman)*
Kathy Keeton *(vice-chairman)*
David J. Myerson *(chief operating officer)*
Anthony J. Guccione *(secretary-treasurer)*
William F. Marlieb *(president, marketing & advertising sales)*
John Evans *(president, foreign editions)*

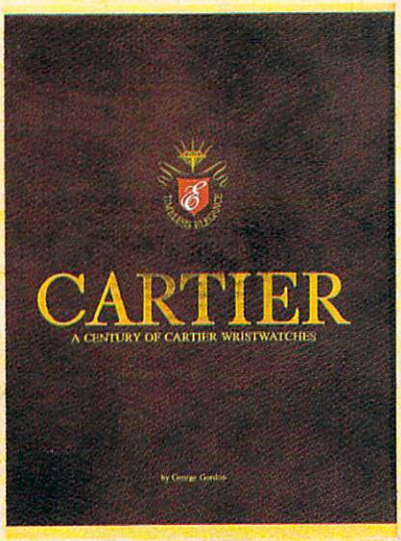
ADVERTISING AND MARKETING
Sr. VP/Corp. Dir., New Business Development: Beverly Wardale; *VP/Dir., Group Advertising Sales:* Nancy Kestenbaum; *Sr. VP/Southern and Midwest Advertising Dir.:* Peter Goldsmith. *Offices:* New York: 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965, Tel. (212) 496-6100, Telex 237128. *Midwest:* 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1810, Chicago, IL 60601, Tel. (312) 346-9393. *South:* 1725 K St. NW, Suite 903, Washington, DC 20006, Tel. (202) 728-0320. *West Coast:* 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303, Tel. (818) 992-4777. *UK and Europe:* 14 Lisgar Terrace, London W14, England, Tel. 01-828-3336. *Japan:* Intergroup Jiro Semba, Telex J25469IGLTYO, Fax 434-5970. *Korea:* Kaya Advtsng., Inc., Rm. 402 Kunshin Annex B/D 251-1, Dohwa Dong, Mapo-Ku, Seoul, Korea (121), Tel. 719-6906, Telex K32144Kayaad.

ADMINISTRATION
Sr. VP/Administrative Services: Jeri Winston; *Sr. VP/Art & Graphics:* Frank Devino; *VP/Newsstand Circulation:* Marcia Orovitz; *VP/Director of New Magazine Development:* Rona Cherry; *VP Director Sales Promotions:* Beverly Greiper; *VP Production:* Hal Halpner; *Controller:* Patrick J. Gavin; *Dir. Newsstand Circulation:* Paul Rolnick; *Dir. Newsstand Circulation Distribution:* Charles Anderson, Jr.; *Dir. Newsstand Circulation Marketing:* Bruce Eldridge; *Dir. Subscription Circulation:* Marcia Schultz; *Director of Research:* Robert Rattner; *Advertising Production Director:* Charlene Smith; *Advertising Production Traffic Mgr.:* Mark Williams; *Traffic Dir.:* William Harbutt; *Production Mgr.:* Tom Stinson; *Ass't Production Mgr.:* Nancy Rice; *Foreign Editions Mgr.:* Michael Stevens; *Exec. Ass't. to Bob Guccione:* Diane O'Connell; *Exec. Ass't. to David J. Myerson:* Teri Pisani; *Special Ass't. to Bob Guccione:* Jane Homlish.

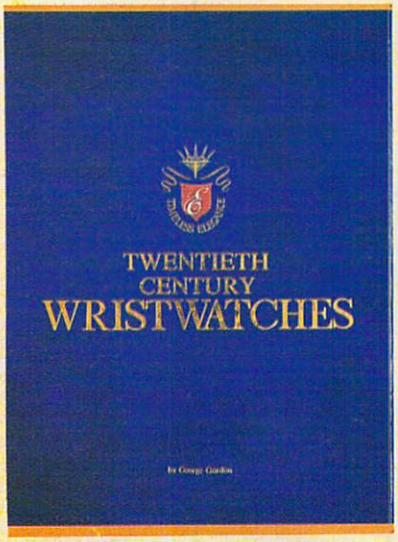
THREE OF THE MOST LAVISHLY ILLUSTRATED BOOKS EVER PUBLISHED ON WATCHES



☐ **Rolex: Timeless Elegance**
by George Gordon. 12¼ × 9¼in./310 × 234mm. 350 pages, 292 colour illustrations, in slip case. A Certificated Limited Edition. ISBN 962 7359 01 7. Features the company's original designs, period advertisements and certificates. However, the highlight of this luxurious volume is the sumptuous modern colour illustrations of 635 Rolex watches of all ages. $160.



☐ **Cartier: A Century of Cartier Wristwatches**
by George Gordon. 12¼ × 9¼in./310 × 234mm. 552 pages, 450 colour illustrations, in slip case. A Certificated Limited Edition. ISBN 962 7359 02 5. Louis Cartier created the first man's wristwatch in 1904 and this book illustrates them from this date to the present day. The hallmark of this book is the lavish, high quality, modern colour illustrations of 1002 wrist watches. $225.



☐ **Twentieth Century Wristwatches**
by George Gordon, 12¼ × 9¼in./310 × 234mm. 364 pages, 300 colour photographs. ISBN 962 7359 03 3. Twentieth Century Wristwatches is a look at the development of wristwatches during this century. The finest wristwatches by the greatest Swiss companies from the beginning to their finest productions of the 1920-1950s have been assembled in this unique book including beautiful photographs and complete descriptions. $180

Please add $10.00 per book for airmail. Send your check or money order to: Timeless Elegance c/o Michael Stevens, General Media, 1965 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10023 Tel: 212 496-6100. Fax: 212 874-1349. (N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

INTERNATIONAL COLLECTORS OF TIME ASSOCIATION

A new international club for collectors and dealers of wristwatches is being formed with headquarters in four cities, Milan, London, New York and Hong Kong. Called "International Collectors of "Time Association", the club's purpose is to provide an avenue for the exchange of ideas and information between wristwatch collectors.

Each chapter will have its own Board of Directors to oversee that area's activities.

Four meetings of the International Collectors of Time Association (ICTA) are planned per year. The first meeting will be in May, 1990 in Hong Kong at the Park Lane Radisson. The second meeting is scheduled for September, 1990 in London at the Churchill Hotel, followed by the third conference in New York in December, 1990. More details will be provided later, but the Hong Kong meeting will give collectors an opportunity to meet other collectors and dealers from around the world.

We want to organize meetings in Italy, Japan, France and Germany. If you would like to help organize one of these meetings, or any of the three already scheduled, please contact one of the clubs.

A magazine comes complimentary with your membership. Published in English, bi-monthly, it will contain reviews on what's happening in the wristwatch market around the world with reports on sales and auctions, and news about new products just being designed. There will also be a question and answer column for collectors and dealers, as well as a column where watches can be sold or bought. If you have any interest in writing an article for the magazine, sharing an old catalogue or have stories about yours or others' wristwatches, the editor would like to hear from you. The association plans a new book next year, and your wristwatch could be included if you so desire.

Membership fees are US$75.00 per year. (If you require your magazine sent airmail, there is an additional US$25 charge.)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Country _____ Telephone No. _____ office

Fax _____ _____ Home

☐ I want to become a member of the London, Hong Kong, New York, Milan chapter of ICTA (circle one). Enclosed is my cheque for US$_____ to cover membership fees plus any airmail charges.
Cheque made payable to International Collectors of Time Association

☐ I might be interested in attending the Hong Kong, London, New York meeting. 'Please send me more information.

☐ I have an interest in writing/contributing information to the magazine.

☐ I want to help organize one of the meetings, Location:_____

INTERNATIONAL COLLECTORS OF TIME ASSOCIATION

U.S.A.: 1 Old Country Road, Suite 330, Carle Place, New York 11514
Tel: 212 838-4560 Fax: 212 838-9737

U.K.: 173 Coleherne Court, Redcliffe Gardens, London, England SW5 0DX, United Kingdom.
Tel. 44-71-373-7807 Fax. 44-71-373-0347

ITALY: Viale San Michele Del Carso, 5, Milan, Italy. Tel. 39-2-498-0464 Fax. 39-2-469-0890

H.K.: 224 Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong. Tel. 852-845-7514 Fax. 852-877-0518

Ages 8-11
The Learning Company
Super Solvers
Midnight Rescue!
COMPTON'S MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA
PGA TOUR GOLF
IBM
User's Guide
Switch-It
Time-Saving Software that Lets PC Users Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files
Mean Streets
An Interactive Detective Movie
256 COLOR VGA
ACCESS
Microsoft BASIC
Professional Development System
Microsoft
ANIMATION
4 in 1!
PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS
The Complete Communicator

HERE'S TO THE BEST
HOME COMPUTER PRODUCTS
OF LAST YEAR

THE 1991 COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS

Now in their third year, the COMPUTE Choice Awards recognize those products that best answer the home computer user's diversified needs. You'll see a favorite or two among our prizewinners. There were many worthy contenders this year, as you'll see on page 22 in the article "Honorable Mentions." And to top it all off, *COMPUTE* readers can cast their own votes by phone (see page 16) for products in the four main categories: Home Office, Entertainment, Discovery, and Technical.

We hope the COMPUTE Choice Awards will serve you as you seek products for your computing needs. Use them as a guide, as an indication. Let us put our experience on the line for you. ▷

HOME OFFICE

SMALL BUSINESS ORGANIZER

Microsoft Works 2.0

For new home businesses, the value of a good integrated package can't be overestimated. The comfort of a single interface provides uncomplicated access to several companion applications while it shortens the time it takes to learn any one of them. The newest overhaul to *Microsoft Works,* version 2.0, provides all of these benefits and more. Its seamless integration and powerful applications show once again why, when it comes to low-cost integrated software, this package remains king of the hill.

Beyond the program's easy-to-learn interface lies a group of applications that will serve the needs of almost any home office computer user. The word processor is hardy and boasts a spelling checker and a thesaurus, the spreadsheet is large enough for any but the most complex number-crunching tasks, the database is flexible and easy to use, and the communications module makes getting online easier than ever.

In garnering a COMPUTE Choice Award, Microsoft proves that an upgrade can be more than flash and filigree. *Works* isn't the least expensive integrated package on the market, and it lacks some features offered by its many competitors. But if you're looking for a powerful set of software that incorporates the best in PC interface design, *Works* remains the best of the lot.

WORD PROCESSING

Amí Professional 1.2b

Most people don't need a high-end desktop publishing program. They need a powerful WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) word processor that includes basic desktop publishing capabilities. That's the philosophy behind the *Windows*-based *Amí Professional,* which stresses ease of use and graphics-related features. For the simple tasks for which most people use *PageMaker*—placing graphics on a page, wrapping text around graphics, and drawing rules and boxes—*Amí Pro* can easily do the job. In addition, *Amí Pro* has a generous supply of advanced layout features, including the ability to anchor graphics and sidebars to text, rotate graphics, manipulate gray scales, and create eye-popping charts.

Amí Pro doesn't neglect its word processor side, either. Its meat-and-potatoes features include a spelling checker, a thesaurus, mail merge, and table-of-contents and index generation. More advanced word processing features include sophisticated style sheets, a first-rate table editor, a handy formula editor for simple spreadsheet operations, and extensive macro capabilities. You can even install your favorite program commands as icons on the side of the screen.

For its powerful WYSIWYG text handling and superior layout capabilities, *Amí Professional* earns this year's COMPUTE Choice Award for Word Processing.

DESKTOP PRESENTATION/VIDEO

DeluxePaint Animation

By bringing together powerful animation tools with an interface anyone can use and enjoy, Electronic Arts' *DeluxePaint Animation* has earned its plaudits as a COMPUTE Choice in the categories of Desktop Presentation/Video and Creativity.

Animation is the heart of presentation graphics, and the PC world is well served by *DeluxePaint Animation.* Its mouse-driven interface will be no mystery to anyone who has used *DeluxePaint.* Its tools and procedures are intuitive. Nearly all commands have both menu and keyboard equivalents that allow you to access important page-flipping commands while maintaining your mouse position.

DeluxePaint Animation can provide automatic page flipping, allowing you to use animated brushes to create smooth, realistic motion through a sequence of cels. And you don't have to draw all the intermediate steps in the animation process. *DeluxePaint Animation* does this for you, creating as many changes as you request between two brush shapes. Thus, you can gradually metaphorphose a chicken into an egg or a bouncing ball into text on the screen.

Imaginative people will have no trouble seeing the uses to which this program can be put. There's nothing like live action to put a point across, so this product is a natural for business presentations or catching the eye of passersby at a trade show. But the interface is simple enough to be grasped by children, who will be intrigued by the cartoons they can create.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Express Publisher

Desktop publishing software keeps getting more and more sophisticated. *Express Publisher* from Power Up! sports 300 dots-per-inch output on PostScript or HP-compatible printers, dot-matrix and ink-jet support, scalable fonts, kerning, autohyphenation, and more. But the most unexpected feature is the price tag—under $150.

Express Publisher gets high marks for its user interface. Mouse support and pull-down menus complement an easy-to-learn icon-based command system. Import text from *Word, Works, WordPerfect, WordStar,* IBM DCA, or ASCII files and place it in an onscreen box. Render the text in Times, Triumvirate, or Univers typefaces (others are available at extra cost); and scale it from 6 to 144 points. The scalable AGFA Compugraphic fonts will print at your printer's highest resolution, whether you're using a $5,000 PostScript printer or a $500 Epson dot-matrix printer.

Liven up your boring text pages with clip-art graphics. Over 200 TIFF-format images are included. If you can't find what you need there, *Express Publisher* imports PCX, GIF, IMG, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript, *First Publisher, Print Shop,* and *MacPaint*-format images. You can also draw boxes, lines, and circles using built-in tools.

Other high-end features in this low-end DTP program are text-wrapping, paragraph style sheets, and automatic text flow between columns. Best of all, this COMPUTE Choice Award winner doesn't require high-end hardware; it runs fine on a 640K XT-compatible with hard drive.

FINANCE

Pacioli 2000

The success of any business, including one run from home, rests on a solid bottom line. If you're trying to save overhead costs by doing your own accounting, *Pacioli 2000* is a solid investment.

This program includes a general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, billing, inventory control, purchasing, budgeting, and auditing functions—all integrated. Information entered in one module appears in others as well. The well-designed report section helps you manage the multitude of information you'll amass about your company and its vendors and customers.

Some knowledge of accounting is assumed, but you can find plenty of help (often context sensitive) when you need it. The manual and videotape are very good, and M-USA provides free technical support to registered users.

Pacioli 2000 wins a 1991 COMPUTE Choice Award for offering full-featured accounting at less than 50 bucks. Flexible enough to manage cash accounting, accrual accounting, inventory accounting, or accounting for a service-based company, this package is also rigid enough to keep you and your home office on track. ▷

Compute Magazine and Ad Lib Present:

THE SOUND AdLib® CHALLENGE

This Challenge is a breeze! Just call the Ad Lib Challenge number below, listen to the great Ad Lib music and sound effects from some of today's most popular games, and choose which sounds go with which games. Guess two out of three correctly from multiple choice answers and you're eligible to win one of the following fantastic prizes:

GRAND PRIZE

A fabulous **Delta Dream Vacation** for two to Ixtapa, Bermuda or the Bahamas.

FIRST PRIZE

25 First Prize Winners will receive a free Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card!

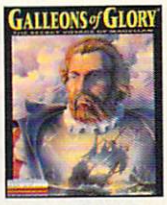
ALL CALLERS

You will receive over **$200.00** worth of coupons towards the purchase of games and Ad Lib products!

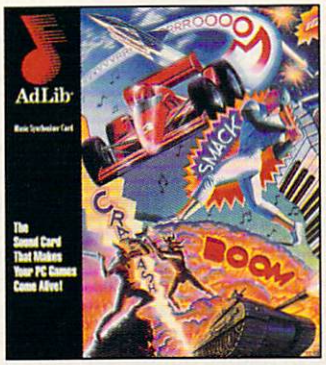
Just plug the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card into your IBM® PC or compatible and get the kind of exciting, pulsating sounds that you're used to hearing in an arcade. Use the coupons to purchase an Ad Lib Card and add to your collection of great compatible games—so you can experience game soundtracks and sound effects with their full fidelity.

You'll hear the great Ad Lib sound in these games and more...

ACTIVISION

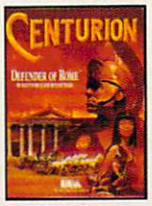


BRODERBUND

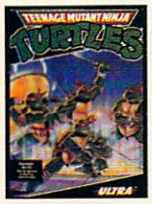


ADLIB

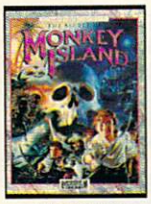
CAPSTONE



ELECTRONIC ARTS



KONAMI/ ULTRA



LUCASFILM GAMES

MICROPROSE

ORIGIN

SIERRA

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

TO ENTER, DIAL:

900-860-4-ADLIB

(900-860-4235)

$2.00 the first minute and $1.00 each additional minute.
Average call length—3-4 minutes.
If you are under 18, please get your parent's permission before dialing.

EVERY CALLER RECEIVES OVER **$200.** WORTH OF COUPONS!

OFFICIAL RULES

No purchase necessary. You may enter the sweepstakes by completing and returning an Official Entry Form. To receive an Entry Form, including mailing instructions, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to "Ad Lib Quiz" Entry Form, P.O. Box 575, Gibbstown, NJ 08027 by 2/15/91. WA and VT residents, no return postage; VT postage will be reimbursed. Delaware residents *only* may enter the sweepstakes and receive discount coupons by hand printing their name, street address, zip code, and daytime telephone number on a 3"x 5" piece of paper and mailing to: P.O. Box 828, Gibbstown, NJ 08027. Limit one discount packet per household. Write-in entries must be received by 3/15/91. For complete rules, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to "Ad Lib" Rules, P.O. Box 575, Gibbstown, NJ 08027 by 2/15/91. Void where prohibited.

ENTERTAINMENT

ARCADE
Crime Wave

Access pushes the limits of arcade with *Crime Wave,* its second game to use digitized actors, sets, and sounds. This time around, a powerful crime syndicate controls large sections of major American cities. Now it has kidnapped the President's daughter—and it's your job to rescue her.

Like *Mean Streets,* Access's other Choice winner, *Crime Wave* features digitized, animated characters that speak to you using RealSound technology. But the story sequences are just window dressing. The heart of the game lies in its fast-action arcade sequences.

You've seldom seen graphics like this outside of the arcade. Digitized characters leap, run, and plunge across the screen unleashing a hail of bullets and rockets. You, as Lucas McCabe, crime fighter, must blow the bad guys out of existence (this game also sets new standards for graphic violence in a computer game). The graphics are photo-realistic, and the sound will have you ducking gunfire—a far cry from the bleeps and bloops most people without sound cards are used to hearing.

SIMULATION
Their Finest Hour

The fortunes of aerial combat change quickly in LucasFilm's outstanding air-combat simulation, *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain.* You become a participant in that aerial battlefield during the summer of 1940, when the German Luftwaffe and the Royal Air Force battled for air supremacy over the English Channel.

Sit in the cockpit of a Spitfire or Hurricane, or fight the war from the German side in a Messerschmitt Bf 109, ME 110 fighter-bomber, or any of four Luftwaffe bombers. Act as pilot, gunner, or bombardier; or switch among all three. Fly more than 50 historically accurate missions.

In addition to its numerous missions and game options, *Battle of Britain* is a winner because it puts you in the heat of the action with remarkable detail. If you fly close to a bomber, you can watch its bombs fall toward the target. Red tracer bullets leap from your machine guns, and hits on enemy planes are marked by smoke and flying debris.

This great simulation doesn't require hours of training. But its nonstop action, numerous missions, and attention to detail mean hours of fun.

WAR/STRATEGY
Harpoon

Even as the Cold War ground toward its inevitable close, one of the most sophisticated war games ever produced burst upon the scene. Despite a variety of bugs in its earliest releases, *Harpoon* lifted computer strategy games to new heights, delivering a complexity and depth of play quite unlike anything else released during the year.

Taking as its venue the Greenland/Iceland/United Kingdom gap, long thought likely to be an area of strategic significance during a superpower confrontation, *Harpoon* gives players control of the ships, aircraft, personnel, and technologies that lie at the heart of modern warfare. Submarines and surface craft, fighters and bombers, and surveillance ships and planes must all be coordinated in an effort to defeat an equally well-armed enemy. A thoughtfully designed, mouse-driven interface makes issuing commands and calling for information simple.

With all bugs long fixed and additional scenario disks released and others planned, *Harpoon* should set the computer strategy standard for some time to come.

FRP/ADVENTURE
Mean Streets

Mean Streets is the first game to feature both full 256-color VGA graphics and Access's patent-pending RealSound digitized music and speech. But there's a lot more to *Mean Streets* than just impressive graphics and sound.

A detective story set in the twenty-first century, *Mean Streets* puts you in the shoes of Tex Murphy, Private Investigator. At the start of the story, you learn that Professor Linsky has taken a dive off the Golden Gate Bridge. The police think it was a suicide; Linsky's daughter thinks it was murder. On your way to finding out the real story behind the prof's untimely demise, you'll drive a flying sports car, dodge bullets in arcade-style gunfights, interview thugs, and search a number of locations for clues. Three-dimensional adventure-game screens and digitized actors playing the various characters in the game make this a standout adventure game.

SPORTS
PGA Tour Golf

The key to any sports simulation lies in its ability to mimic the real thing. Most golf games pin their hopes on copying famous courses and offering PC duffers a choice of clubs. Some go so far as to include wind and other environmental factors. *PGA Tour Golf* does all of these things and goes one better: It puts you on the professional tour, where you play against the big boys.

Graphically, the game is a pleasure to watch. That pleasure is enhanced with fly-by views of each hole, accompanied by a tip from a top PGA golfer. Beginning at the pin, the camera rolls back down the fairway toward the tee, illuminating the approach to the green and the hazards that threaten your success.

But it isn't the graphics that bring *PGA Tour Golf* its COMPUTE Choice Award. It all goes back to realism, the hallmark of any great sports simulation. Whether you chip in from 13 yards out, punch the ball low out of the rough, or putt the ball from the fringe of the green, this game captures every stroke.

CALL IT LIKE YOU SEE IT

DIAL THE 1991 **COMPUTE READERS' CHOICE** LINE AND MAKE YOUR VOICE HEARD!

Call (900) 860-1543

and pick last year's best home computer products from the following nominations. Choose one winner in each of the four categories; then dial in your vote.

HOME OFFICE
- ☐ *Microsoft Works* 2.0
- ☐ *Ami Professional* 1.2b
- ☐ *DeluxePaint Animation*
- ☐ *Express Publisher*
- ☐ *Pacioli 2000*

ENTERTAINMENT
- ☐ *Crime Wave*
- ☐ *Their Finest Hour*
- ☐ *Harpoon*
- ☐ *Mean Streets*
- ☐ *PGA Tour Golf*

DISCOVERY
- ☐ *the Manhole*
- ☐ *Super Solvers Midnight Rescue*
- ☐ *Time Machine Earth*
- ☐ *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia*
- ☐ *DeluxePaint Animation*

TECHNOLOGY
- ☐ *Windows* 3.0
- ☐ *Switch-It*
- ☐ The Complete Communicator
- ☐ IBM PS/1
- ☐ *Microsoft BASIC* 7.1

(900) 860-1543

$2.00 for the first minute, $1.00 each additional minute.

If you are under 18, get your parents' permission before calling.

Mail responses should be addressed to 1991 *COMPUTE* Readers' Choice Awards, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Ste. 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

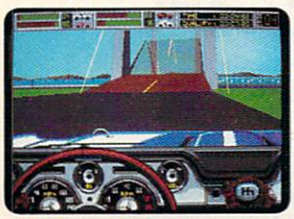
THE OTHERS FOLLOW IN OUR TREADS.

With sound so real and speed so blistering, Stunt Driver™ makes other race car challenges seem like driving with a learner's permit.

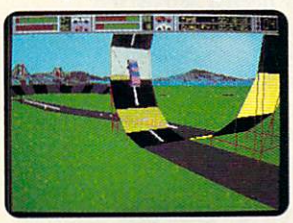
Take the wheel of your classic '66 Shelby Mustang and get set to take off with **Stunt Driver**, the only racing simulation that delivers the blazing speed of real stunt car driving surrounded by full digitized sound. Set against a background of stunning 3-D graphics, you'll roar up loop-the-loops, spiral through corkscrew jumps, and blast off launch ramps. Whip through your choice of nine perilous courses or design your own challenge with the built-in track editor. **Stunt Driver** alone allows you to custom calibrate speed, acceleration, traction and braking settings for both you and your opponents.

Recap the excitement with Video Instant Replay, featuring fast forward, slow-motion, step frame and reverse playback.

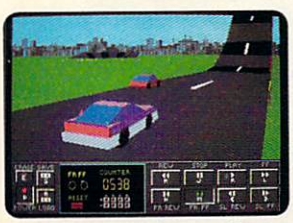
Once you've raced **Stunt Driver**, you'll know why it's the racing challenge to which all others aspire.



Down shift and hit the gas! You'll need plenty of speed to clear that open drawbridge!



You can almost feel the gut-wrenching G-forces from the loop.



The recorder mode plays back the action from numerous camera sites.

Screens shown are IBM EGA.

Stunt Driver © 1990 Sphere, Inc. All rights reserved. Stunt Driver and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Other trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

Stunt Driver Vs. The Competition

	Test Drive III™	Stunts™	Stunt Driver™
Sense of Speed (Frame Rate)	slow	average	FAST
Digitized sound effects and PS/1 sound support	no	no	YES; from the internal speaker or with sound cards.
Can design own track	no	yes	YES; plus 9 pre-designed courses
Maximum number of computer opponents	2	1	3
Two player Head-to-Head mode	no	no	YES; via serial cable or modem connection.
Interactive demolition with opponents (Bumping allowed)	no	no-instant death	YES

Available for IBM in CGA, EGA, VGA/MCGA and Tandy.

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of Sphere, Inc.
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Circle Reader Service Number 162

DISCOVERY

CHILDREN

the Manhole

Imagine a computer-created world so large you could explore it for months without becoming bored. Add a network of secret passageways; a variety of quirky, yet endearing characters; a seemingly endless supply of surprising details; and a point-and-click interface even a four-year-old can master. Wrap it all in state-of-the-art graphics and punch it up with support for the popular sound boards.

The result might well be *the Manhole* from Activision—a delightful game that isn't really a game. There are no points to tally, no final objective to win, and no rules to follow. You just click on the object you want to examine or the direction you want to explore. A hallway with several doors can take you to a mountain range, an underground river, or a dragon's lair. Click on the dragon's remote control, and the TV shows pictures of other locations. Click on one of the pictures, and you'll be instantly transported there.

Like *Alice in Wonderland* (on which this program is loosely based), *the Manhole* is both grand in scope and devilishly clever in its details.

YOUNG ADULT

Super Solvers Midnight Rescue!

Problem solving is one of the hardest skills to teach, and arguably, it's best left to human instructors. However, *Super Solvers Midnight Rescue!* from The Learning Company soundly squelches that argument.

Among its many strengths, the program has a wonderful plot that will appeal to even the most reluctant readers. The town of Shady Glen has been plagued by a practical joker named Morty Maxwell (a.k.a. the Master of Mischief). The only people who can stop Morty are the children who make up the Super Solvers Club. And all you have to do to become a member is boot the program.

Solving the game's puzzle and defeating Morty require the collecting of clues, which in turn requires careful reading and analysis. But quick reflexes are also called for, as Morty's robot henchmen try to keep you from your task.

Super Solvers Midnight Rescue! deserves its high praise. It enhances some of the most important skills your kids will ever have to learn—reading comprehension and logical reasoning.

ADULT

Time Machine Earth

The PC, it has been said, is a window on the world. This strikingly original and little-known program offers a window on all the faces our world has shown throughout hundreds of millions of years of history—and projects those faces billions of years into the future.

Our planet's features, *Time Machine Earth* teaches, are in constant motion. Huge tectonic plates shift and grind as continents tear apart from one another, resulting in vast land masses grumbling their way toward new configurations. *Time Machine Earth* makes tectonic movement come alive, giving you the opportunity to move through eons, viewing the world from a variety of different perspectives. Shifting plates can be overlaid, continents viewed close-up or from far out in space, with the Earth as a solid or hollow globe.

An easy-to-use interface makes travel through time simple. Good, if brief, documentation includes a reading list for further exploration. *Time Machine Earth,* available in both personal and classroom editions, breaks (almost literally) new ground in educational software.

REFERENCE

Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia

Long touted as one of the great potential products of the computer revolution, electronic encyclopedias began to come of age in 1990. The most notable of these, *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia (CMME),* combines text, sound, photos, and other graphics to produce an interactive educational experience that is delightful as well as informative.

Complete on a single CD-ROM disc, *CMME* provides a variety of tools for harvesting its treasures. The index reveals topics by key words, by concept, or by reference. Leave a bookmark to retrace your research trail. Notes can be taken, pictures can be viewed, and snippets of great music or notable speeches can be played.

The price of the product, along with the sophisticated hardware required to use it, virtually ensures that for the time being *CMME* will reside in classrooms or, more likely, libraries and media centers. We hope students will be able to use the product individually, rather than as a group, for *CMME* is at its best as a self-paced learning tool. With its variety of approaches to the body of information it contains, *CMME* is all but inexhaustible, helping to fulfill the promise of both the electronic encyclopedia and CD-ROM itself.

CREATIVITY

DeluxePaint Animation

DeluxePaint Animation was a double COMPUTE Choice winner this year—a first in our history. This is a rare program that offers the same kinds of benefits to business, creative artists, students, and children. To see how this super application can make you a winner, too, read the description under the Desktop Presentation/Video headline.

TECHNICAL

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT/SYSTEM

Windows 3.0

With the release of 3.0, Microsoft has finally delivered on *Windows'* potential. The latest version of this operating environment is a full-featured graphical user interface complete with sculpted 3-D buttons, full-color icons, and masterful multitasking. Microsoft used graphic artists to design 3.0's interface, and it shows. The well-chosen colors and dithering support create varied and subtle shades.

Windows' improvements start with installation. Now a single version of the program supports 8086, 80286, and 80386 PCs; and the setup process is streamlined and simple. Although *Windows* will run on an 8088-/8086-based machine, you really need a 286 or 386 to tap the program's power. With an 80286 and at least one megabyte of memory, *Windows* can multitask *Windows* applications and run almost any DOS program. With an 80386 and at least two megabytes, *Windows* can multitask *Windows* and DOS applications, and it can even run DOS programs in resizable windows.

Windows 3.0 wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for best operating environment because of its superb interface, powerful features, and excellent support for multitasking. An afternoon with this program will convince you that *Windows* is the PC's future.

UTILITY

Switch-It

Imagine being able to switch among your word processor, spreadsheet, database, and a game by simply pressing a key. That's the magic of *Switch-It,* an amazing TSR that uses just 27K of RAM.

Unlike most context-switching programs, *Switch-It* is a breeze to install and a pleasure to use. At setup, *Switch-It* searches your hard disk for applica-

LORD BRITISH PRESENTS...

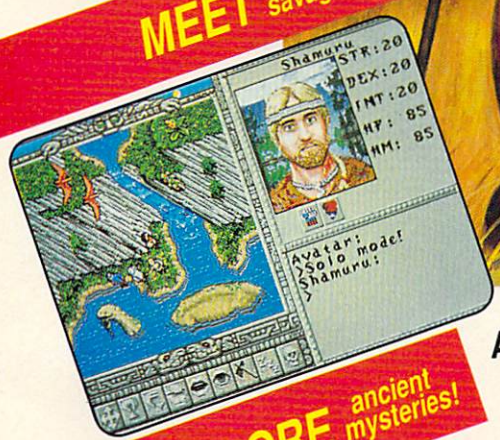
Worlds of Ultima®

THE SAVAGE EMPIRE™

ENTER a land that time forgot!

BATTLE prehistoric creatures!

MEET exotic, savage natives!



EXPLORE ancient mysteries!

Two-fisted adventure!

Spine-tingling graphics!

Pulse-pounding sound!

Cliffhanging excitement!

Available in retail stores or call:

1-800-999-4939

for Visa/Mastercard orders.

ORIGIN™

We create worlds.

For MS-DOS w/ 640K; 256-color-VGA,EGA or Tandy graphics; AdLib & Roland sound; mouse

Circle Reader Service Number 235

©1990 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

tions with which it's familiar and automatically installs them. To install other programs, you simply use *Switch-It's* fill-in-the-blanks setup screens. After your programs have been installed, press *Switch-It's* hot key, and you'll see a menu listing your programs. You can select programs by using the cursor keys or by pressing the first letter of the program's name.

If stopping off at the menu slows you down too much, *Switch-It* also lets you assign a hot key for each application so you can move to it instantly. As icing on the cake, *Switch-It* lets you cut and paste between applications and recall recent commands from any DOS prompt.

Switch-It can breathe new life into PCs and ATs and offer them much of the power of multitasking environments like *DESQview* and *Windows*. And that makes it a sure winner.

ADD ON/PERIPHERAL
The Complete Communicator

Economy of space, finance, and function are crucial to a successful home office. The Complete Communicator (TCC) addresses all three areas. Combining telecommunications, voice mail, and fax capability on a single board, TCC turns one expansion slot into a total office communications center.

It's an easy center to operate. TCC's software lets you run communications in either foreground or background, taking advantage of various memory configurations and hardware setups. A 2400-baud modem gives you access to online services and computer-to-computer communication. Voice-mail capabilities include multiple mailboxes, time-and-date stamping of messages, and remote message retrieval. Fax capabilities include 9600-baud transmission, multiple fax transmissions with custom cover sheets, and timed transmission to take advantage of off-peak rates.

This multiplicity of function in a single product exemplifies the sort of value home office workers appreciate. The complete home office needs more products like The Complete Communicator.

STAND-ALONE HARDWARE
PS/1

With the introduction of the PS/1, IBM gave home computing its biggest push in years. Big Blue told the world that computers belonged in the home and put in place a strategy to get them there.

Aggressively marketed through major retailers, the PS/1 is designed to satisfy fundamental home computing needs. The machine comes complete in

THE WINNERS' CIRCLE

For more information about our winners, contact the companies listed below.

Amí Professional 1.2b
$495.00
Samna
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 851-0007

The Complete Communicator
$699.00
The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-0145

Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia
$895.00
$795.00 for schools
Britannica Software
345 Fourth St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
(800) 572-2272 outside California

Crime Wave
$59.95
Access Software
545 W. 500 S
Suite 130
Bountiful, UT 84010
(800) 800-4880

DeluxePaint Animation
$134.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525

Express Publisher
$149.95
Power Up! Software
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(800) 851-2917

Harpoon
$59.95
Three-Sixty
2105 S. Bascom Ave.
Suite 380
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 879-9144

the Manhole
$49.95
Activision
Distributed by Mediagenic
P.O. Box 3048
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 227-6900

Mean Streets
$59.95
Access Software
545 W. 500 S
Suite 130
Bountiful, UT 84010
(800) 800-4880

Microsoft BASIC 7.1
$495.00
Microsoft
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400

Microsoft Works 2.0
$149.00
Microsoft
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400

Pacioli 2000
$49.95
M-USA Business Systems
18111 Preston Rd.
Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75252
(800) 345-4243

PGA Tour Golf
$49.95
Sterling Silver Software
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525

PS/1
$995.00–$1,995.00
IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468

Super Solvers Midnight Rescue!
$49.95
The Learning Company
6493 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 852-2255

Switch-It
$99.95
Better Software Technology
55 New York Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
(800) 848-0286

Their Finest Hour
$59.95
Lucasfilm Games
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525

Time Machine Earth
$69.95
Sageware
1282 Garner Ave.
Schenectady, NY 12309
(518) 377-1052

Windows 3.0
$149.00
Microsoft
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400

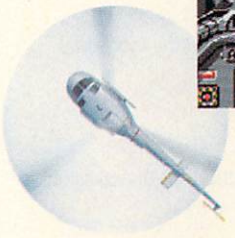
Up, up, and away! Most kids learn to spell by learning to drill. Now Super Spellicopter makes spelling a thrill, with high-resolution graphics, smooth scrolling, and high-speed animation.

SPELLI

Now Spelling Is Child's Play.

Watch out for that UFO! Super Spellicopter turns your personal computer* into a helicopter cockpit with intelligent, tactical radar and letter-seeking missiles to help zero-in on target letters.

Something to shoot for.
Super Spellicopter challenges players aged 7-14 with 400 words in 40 lists, and 3 levels of difficulty. You can even add words to strengthen specific spelling skills.



It's spellbinding. Super Spellicopter from Britannica Software. It's not just fun, it's guaranteed to improve your child's grades.† For the name and location of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-572-2272.

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

Circle Reader Service Number 185

* Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 512K RAM and EGA or VGA. Joystick recommended. †If adequate use of this product fails to improve your child's spelling grades, Britannica Software will exchange it for another product of equal value or refund your money completely. See package for details. © 1990, Britannica Software, Inc.

HONORABLE MENTIONS

Small Business Organizer
AlphaWorks 2.0, Alpha Software; *PC File* 5.0, ButtonWare; *Personal Office,* Top Ten Software; *Top Priority,* Power Up!

Word Processing
LetterPerfect, WordPerfect; *PC-Write Lite,* Quicksoft; *Word for Windows,* Microsoft; *WordPerfect* 5.1, WordPerfect; *Wordstar* 6.0, WordStar International

Desktop Presentation/Video
Autodesk Animator, Autodesk; *Charisma,* Micrografx; *DrawPerfect* 1.1, WordPerfect; *Show Partner F/X,* Brightbill-Roberts

Desktop Publishing/Graphics
Arts & Letters, Computer Support; *Avagio,* Unison World; *Corel Draw* 1.2, Corel Systems

Finance
Lotus Spreadsheet for Deskmate, Lotus Development; *Money Matters,* Great American Software; *TurboTax,* ChipSoft; *Wingz* (PC version), Informix Software

Arcade
The Game of Harmony, Accolade; *Ishido,* Accolade; *Welltris,* Spectrum HoloByte

Simulation
A-10 Tank Killer, Dynamix; *Indianapolis 500: The Simulation,* Electronic Arts; *Railroad Tycoon,* MicroProse

War/Strategy
Action Stations, Conflict Analytics; *Bandit Kings of Ancient China,* KOEI; *Centurian,* Electronic Arts; *Tank,* Spectrum HoloByte; *Their Finest Hour,* Lucusfilm Games; *Wolfpack,* Brøderbund

FRP/Adventure
Bad Blood, Origin Systems; *The Colonel's Bequest,* Sierra; *Hero's Quest,* Sierra; *Ultima VI,* Origin Systems

Sports
Hardball II, Accolade; *Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf,* Accolade; *Keith van Eron's Pro Soccer,* Microplay Software; *Monday Night Football,* Data East

Children
The Playroom, Brøderbund

Young Adult
The New Print Shop, Brøderbund; *Super Solvers Outnumbered,* The Learning Company

Adult
Home Lawyer, Meca Ventures; *Software Toolworks World Atlas,* Software Toolworks

Reference
Grammatic IV, Reference Software

Creativity
Arts & Letters, Computer Support; *Autosketch,* Autodesk; *Music Studio* 3.0, Activision; *The New Print Shop,* Brøderbund

Operating Environment/System
DR DOS 5.0, Digital Research

Utility
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software; *PrintVision,* Bloc Publishing; *Take Charge!,* Departmental Technologies

Add On/Peripheral
Canon Bubble Jet 10e printer, Canon; HP DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard; Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard; Practidisk UMFC Plus/2.88MB drive, Practical Computer Technologies

Stand-Alone Hardware
Atari Portfolio, Atari; Sharp PC-6220 laptop, Sharp; Tandy 1100FD laptop, Tandy; Toshiba 1000SE laptop, Toshiba

Programming Language
Borland Turbo C++, Borland International; *Power BASIC,* Spectra

a single box and can be set up by a novice in less than an hour. An easy-to-use interface helps relax those new to computers, while the inclusion of a 2400-baud modem should make telecommunications available to a larger audience than ever before. Technical support itself is delivered via the modem.

The PS/1's 10-MHz 286 processor may not represent the cutting edge of CPU technology, but it's powerful enough to run all but the largest MS-DOS programs. The chip also matches Bill Gates's criteria for entry-level multimedia machines; while IBM has announced no multimedia enhancements for the PS/1, few industry watchers doubt that such announcements will be forthcoming.

It's the seriousness with which IBM and its retail partners have approached the growing home market that earns the PS/1 a COMPUTE Choice Award. Computers—and IBM—are coming home again—this time to stay.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
Microsoft BASIC 7.1

BASIC used to be the Rodney Dangerfield of programming languages—it didn't get any respect. But Microsoft has changed that by developing and consistently improving *QuickBASIC* and, most recently, by releasing *Microsoft BASIC* 7.1, a BASIC intended for professional programmers and *serious* enthusiasts.

BASIC 7.1 has everything you could want in a top-end programming language. Professional tools are on a par with or better than those Microsoft offers C, Assembler, and Pascal programmers. To hit just a few of the high spots, 7.1 comes with *Programmer's Workbench,* an application development environment that combines the best of *QuickBASIC,* Microsoft's *M* editor, and a project manager; the latest version of Microsoft's *CodeView Debugger,* with support for extended memory; a full-blown ISAM library for heavy-duty database applications; and complete OS/2 support.

In addition to an exceptional development environment, *BASIC* 7.1 provides many improved compilation tools. Now you can selectively include or exclude object libraries, and the compiler is fully optimizing. The improvements in both size and speed make the code produced by this compiler as lean and mean as that created with almost any other product. BASIC is back, and *Microsoft BASIC* 7.1 is a landmark product that will garner the respect this excellent language deserves. ⊡

SOME OF HITLER'S DEADLIEST WEAPONS NEVER SAW ACTION. UNTIL NOW.

Imagine the shock of American B-17 pilots when the first German jet fighters whistled past. The lumbering bombers seemed to be standing still, sitting ducks for radical aircraft years ahead of their time.

The twin-jet Me 262 unleashed a volley of 24 air-to-air missiles in less than a tenth of a second. It's just one of the little-known aircraft you'll encounter in *Secrets Weapons of the Luftwaffe.*™ You'll also blast off at 16,000 feet per minute in the incredible Me 163 Komet rocket fighter. And pilot the remarkable Gotha 229, which bore an uncanny resemblance to today's Stealth bomber.

Were the Allies saved by Hitler's blunder?

As you'll read in the 224-page historical manual, Hitler's demand for a blitz bomber delayed deployment of the Me 262s as fighters.

In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe,* you can reverse that decision. And pit these revolutionary weapons with the more familiar German Bf 109 and FW 190 fighters against the Eighth Air Force B-17 Flying Fortresses, P-51 Mustangs, and P-47 Thunderbolts. All technically, historically, and graphically authentic.

Fly in the face of danger.

Desperate to stop the massive daylight bombing raids of the Allies, the Germans rushed their experimental aircraft into service in late 1944. You'll experience the nail-biting terror of piloting aircraft that were as dangerous to fly as they were to the enemy.

You'll rock with the impact of a direct hit. Struggle for visibility through oil smeared, bullet-shattered canopies. Watch in horror as your engine burns. And wrestle for control against G-forces and rough wind conditions. All with the vivid realism of bit-mapped 256-color VGA graphics and room-rattling sound effects.

In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe,* you'll do more than relive the air combat over Germany from 1943 to 1945. You'll decide for yourself whether these exotic superweapons could have changed the outcome of the war.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe is available for IBM and 100% compatibles. Visit your retailer or order directly with Visa/MC by calling 1-800-STARWARS (in Canada 1-800-828-7927). ™ and © 1990 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 106

CONVERSATIONS

KEITH FERRELL

Jan Davidson is a teacher. The fact that she does her teaching today from the office of the company she founded, rather than from the head of a class, hasn't altered her deep commitment to her profession. You feel that commitment, a concern for students and a love of learning, both in Davidson's software and in conversation with her.

Davidson's awareness of learning as an environment, as a continuum, shows in her products. Software designed to introduce basic skills also prepares students to use higher-order thinking skills. It's all part of Davidson's vision of education and educational software.

"*Math Blaster Plus* and *Math Blaster Mystery,*" she says, "cover the gamut of math from basic knowledge through analysis, synthesis, and evaluation. In the new *Math Blaster Plus,* we go through and teach them the facts, and then we have problems where they have to use these facts."

Throughout, the products are designed to help students transfer newly acquired skills to the real world. "In *Math Blaster Mystery,*" Davidson says, "we help kids break word problems into simple steps. Find out what the problem is asking for, identify the information and equations needed to answer it, and find the answer. These are higher-order thinking skills, and the computer is an effective tool for teaching these skills. I don't sit down and say I'm only going to cover analysis in this product and synthesis in this one. I try to get as much out of each product as I possibly can."

Is one curriculum—math or English, for example—better suited for translation to software than another? "I don't think so. Our math products have been successful not because math is easier to do than spelling or reading, but because people subconsciously associate computers and math. As a parent, I may think, 'Gee, computers may help Johnny with math.' But I don't realize how effective they can be in getting Johnny to read. Computers involve reading."

Davidson speaks from experience. "My son learned to read on the computer because he wanted to play with it. Instead of 'See Dick run,' it was 'Press space bar.' To use the computer, you need to read. You can develop some wonderful language-arts products and draw the kids in and get them reading, thinking, and problem solving, without their realizing how much they're learning."

Jan Davidson

Davidson's products are themselves designed to be used by students, parents, and teachers. "All of our products have editors in them," she says. "We get the students writing, as well as reading. Our reading programs, for example, have tools that students can use to write their own stories and essays, as well as read them."

To use tools such as writing, certain basic levels of educational ability are required. Davidson's products deliberately address all levels of thinking, from drill and practice to problem solving and analysis. The drill-and-practice aspects of Davidson's software may be the most widely known, however, addressing an area too often undervalued by educational theoreticians. By addressing basic skills, Davidson feels, you prepare students for the challenges and delights to be found in the exercise of higher-order skills. You can't, as it were, take an apple from a tree until you can climb the tree.

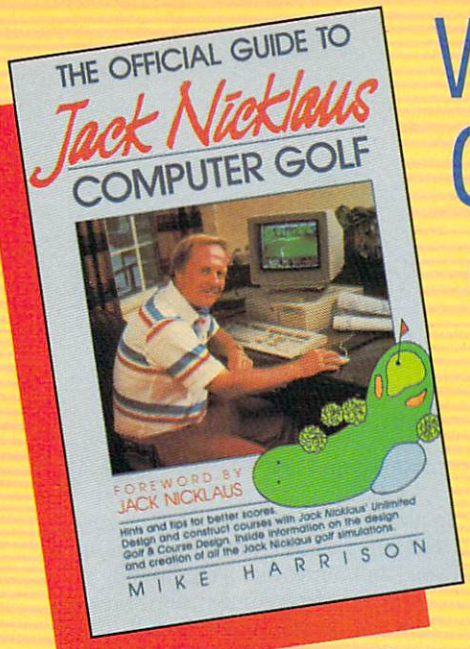
"Think of learning as a continuum," Davidson says, "a gradual process. You go through stages, starting with some very basic things like the ability to recall specific information, then go on to comprehension, application, analysis, and evaluation. All these points need to be covered in education. But the one thing I've found is that you can't bring out higher-order thinking skills if you don't have the lower ones. You've got to have something to think with before you can think. You've got to have a basic vocabulary, be able to read at a certain level, have basic language and math skills to be able to do the analysis, synthesis, and evaluation that are so important to higher-order thinking skills."

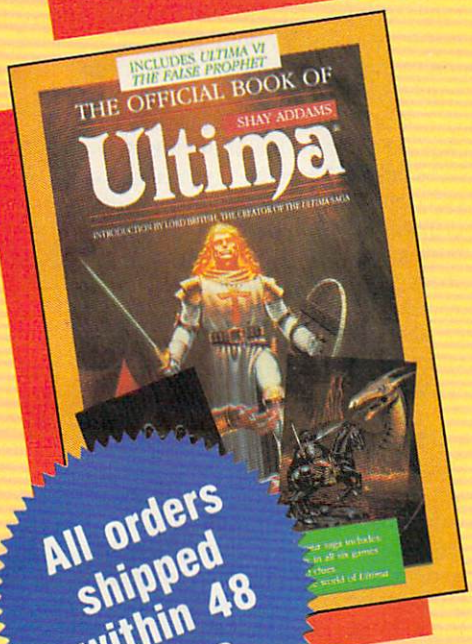
And technology can take part throughout the learning process?

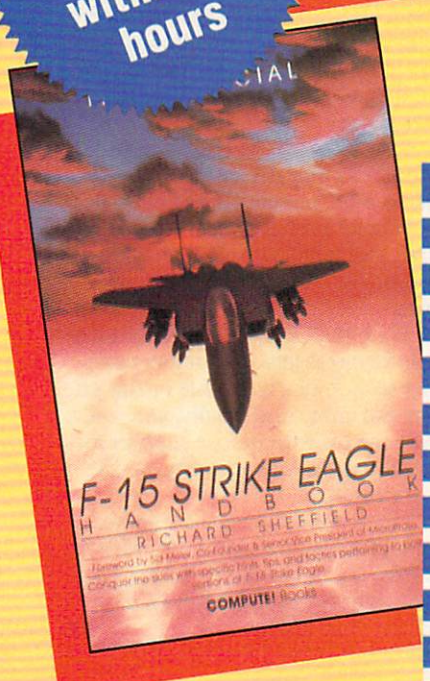
"The computer can play a role at all levels of that spectrum," Davidson says, "both with lower-order thinking skills as well as the higher-order skills. There's a case to be made for educational software at all levels." And Davidson has developed products that fit all along this continuum.

Davidson doesn't see these levels as segregated. "*Word Attack* was developed because I was trying to teach Melville," she says. "The kids didn't have the vocabulary for it. The software was one way of getting them up to speed in the vocabulary so we could do the fun, higher-order thinking skills with it. The highest of the higher-order thinking skills is writing, and you can't write without a vocabulary. You can't function in our society without the basic skills."

A generation of students—and their parents—who've moved with the help of Davidson's software from basic skills to reading Melville and solving complex mathematical problems have reason to be grateful that Jan Davidson moved from classroom to boardroom . . . without leaving the profession of teaching behind. ⊡







All orders shipped within 48 hours

WHETHER IT'S GOLF, AIR COMBAT, OR ADVENTURE COMPUTE HAS THE OFFICIAL GUIDE

The Official Guide to Jack Nicklaus Computer Golf

by Mike Harrison
Foreword by Jack Nicklaus
$12.95 224 pages

Here's the inside story. Learn how professional course designers decide where to put bunkers, trees, and greens. Also includes tips for all the Jack Nicklaus golf games, including *Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design*. This is the only authorized guide to all the Jack Nicklaus computer simulations from Accolade.

The Official Book of Ultima

by Shay Addams
Introduction by Lord British
$14.95 244 pages

Written with the assistance of Lord British, *Ultima*'s creator, this official guide includes inside information found nowhere else. Packed full of hints, tips, anecdotes, and never-before-published clues for all six *Ultima* adventures.

The Official F-15 Strike Eagle Handbook

by Richard Sheffield
Foreword by Sid Meier
$12.95 224 pages

This is *the* official guide to MicroProse's best-selling F-15 simulators. Covers both *F-15 Strike Eagle* and *F-15 Strike Eagle II*. Filled with step-by-step instructions and clear diagrams.

Other official guides from COMPUTE

- The Official F-19 Stealth Fighter Handbook
- The Official Book of King's Quest
- The Official Book of Leisure Suit Larry

Yes! I want the official guides checked below.

- ☐ The Official Guide to Jack Nicklaus Computer Golf (236-2) $12.95
- ☐ The Official Book of Ultima (228-1) $14.95
- ☐ The Official F-15 Strike Eagle Handbook (231-1) $12.95
- ☐ The Official F-19 Stealth Fighter Handbook (217-6) $14.95
- ☐ The Official Book of King's Quest (155-2) $10.95
- ☐ The Official Book of Leisure Suit Larry (215-X) $12.95

_____ Subtotal

_____ Sales tax (Residents of NC, NY, & NJ add appropriate sales tax)

_____ Shipping and Handling: $2 per book US and Canada; $6 foreign

_____ Total Enclosed

☐ Check or money order ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Signature _____
(required)

Acct no. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Offer good while supplies last.
All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Mail to Compute Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

FEB91CI

SHAREPAK

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

Optimize the purchase power of your software dollars with high-quality shareware. You'd never buy a car without a test drive or move into a house you hadn't seen. The same principle can apply to software purchases. You can try before you buy.

We pack each disk with two to five programs. While you could download these same programs from an online service, you'd pay the average going rate of $12.00 per hour—at least twice the price of our disk.

And we've handpicked the very best so you don't have to. Each of our selections represents at least 30–40 hours of searching for and evaluating shareware programs. This makes the *SharePak* disk one of the very best values in software today.

Math Castle

Having fun and doing math usually don't mix. But with *Math Castle* there's a perfect mix of having fun blasting aliens and good, fundamental math practice and learning. This whole-number game has so many options that the needs of a wide range of students are served. And every teacher knows that individualized instruction increases learning.

You can jump right in and play without spending hours reading a manual. The basics include 12 levels of play, selection of any or all of the four operations, and the choice of regular or learning mode. To protect your castle from an onslaught of aliens, you must correctly answer problems. A laser beam zaps the enemy, and you're safe a little while longer.

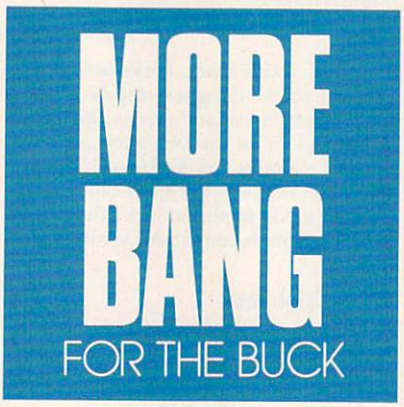
For those who want to take full advantage of the advanced benefits (like advanced levels and user-defined problems), it's as easy as pressing F1. Then, all you have to do is cursor through the options that the program offers.

Go ahead—use the fun and excitement of *Math Castle* to get your kids hooked on math. They'll be reaping the rewards for years to come.

Pharaoh's Tomb

Do you crave exotic adventure? Then get ready for *Pharaoh's Tomb.*

This first adventure of Nevada Smith, an apprentice archaeologist, will keep you intrigued and on the edge of your seat for hours. Through diligent research Nevada has discovered the location of a huge underground pyramid containing treasures beyond belief. But the ancient scrolls also warn of unspeakable dangers and traps. Here's your chance to prove yourself. Nothing will stop you now!



This arcade/adventure game presents 20 uniquely dangerous levels that are riddled with ingenious puzzles and traps. No two levels have the same danger, so you experience incredible variety from level to level. You can save your game to disk and resume play later. And if you finish, you might qualify as an all-time best explorer on the high-score list.

For an escape into a world of unknown dangers, don't switch on the televison; put *Pharaoh's Tomb* in the drive and take the road to adventure.

WordMaster

No matter which word processor you're currently using, you'll want to give *WordMaster* a try. It offers all the features of the big-name programs, including multiple windows, easy block editing, and drop-down menus. It even has automatic macro recording for one-stroke control of multiple commands and text.

Working with *WordMaster,* you can use easy menus or mnemonic keystroke commands for every operation. If you can't remember a command, the program offers context-sensitive help. You'll be able to use the full range of type styles offered by your printer and display bold, italic, or underlined type in different colors on your monitor.

WordMaster supports the most popular printers, including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. If you like, you can customize the program for other printers. There's no spelling checker built into the program, but you can check your documents with Borland's *Turbo Lightning* right from the menu. (*Turbo Lightning* is commercial software that must be purchased separately.)

COMPUTE's Productivity PowerPak Sampler

Every MS-DOS machine is shipped with power that most of us don't know about or use. It's the ability to write batch files that make our computing tasks easier. Unfortunately, some things were left out. And that's what *COMPUTE's PC Productivity PowerPak* gives you—the things that were left out. This is a sample collection of 4 of the 38 utilites found in that package.

Just what can you do? You can put a box of any size or color anywhere on the screen. Or put messages of any color on the screen. These two extra commands alone add attractive functionality to every batch file you create.

With the GETKEY command, a single keypress lets you branch to another section of a batch file or run another program. And finally, you can create menus with mouse support for the ultimate in interactive batch-file programming.

If you want to create the professional look for your computer without the fuss, check out this sampler. Then you'll want to order the full *PC Productivity PowerPak.* ▫

SHAREPAK

With *COMPUTE's SharePak*, You'll

Share in the Savings!

SAVE TIME—we carefully select and test all programs for you

SAVE MONEY—each disk includes two to five programs for one low price

SAVE KEYSTROKES—our free DOS shell lets you bypass the DOS command line

January's SharePak disk $1.49 per program!

Math Castle

Pharaoh's Tomb

WordMaster

COMPUTE's Productivity PowerPak Sampler

COMPUTE's SharePak disk contains the best of shareware—handpicked and tested by our staff—to complement this month's In Focus topic. You'll sample entertainment, learning, or home office software at a great savings. Each *SharePak* disk includes two to five programs plus complete documentation for one low price:

$5.95 for 5¼-inch disk
$6.95 for 3½-inch disk

For even more savings, Subscribe to *SharePak* and receive *COMPUTE'S SuperShell* FREE!

For a limited time, you can subscribe to *COMPUTE's SharePak* and save more than 37% off the regular cost of the disks—plus get *COMPUTE'S SuperShell* **FREE.** With a one-year paid subscription, you'll get

- A new 3½- or 5¼-inch disk delivered to your home every month
- Savings of over 37% off the regular disk prices
- Advance notices of *COMPUTE* special offers
- *COMPUTE'S SuperShell* at no additional cost!

Subscribe for a year at the special rates of $59.95 for 5¼-inch disks and $64.95 for 3½-inch disks—**and get *COMPUTE'S SuperShell* FREE!**

COMPUTE'S SuperShell requires DOS 3.0 or higher.
Disks available only for IBM PC and compatibles. Offer good while supplies last.

For Single Disks

YES! I want to share in the savings. Send me the January 1991 issue of *COMPUTE's SharePak* disk. I pay $5.95 for each 5¼-inch disk and $6.95 for each 3½-inch disk plus $2.00 shipping and handling per disk.

Please indicate how many disks of each format you'd like:

_____ 5¼-inch at $5.95 each _____ 3½-inch at $6.95 each

_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales tax (Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)
_____ Shipping and handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 air-mail per disk)
_____ Total enclosed

Subscriptions

I want to save even more! Start my one-year subscription to *COMPUTE's SharePak* right away. With my paid subscription, I'll get a FREE copy of *COMPUTE'S SuperShell* plus all the savings listed above.

Please indicate the disk size desired:

_____ 5¼-inch at $59.95 per year _____ 3½-inch at $64.95 per year

For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $10.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Total Enclosed _____

_____ Check or money order _____ MasterCard _____ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

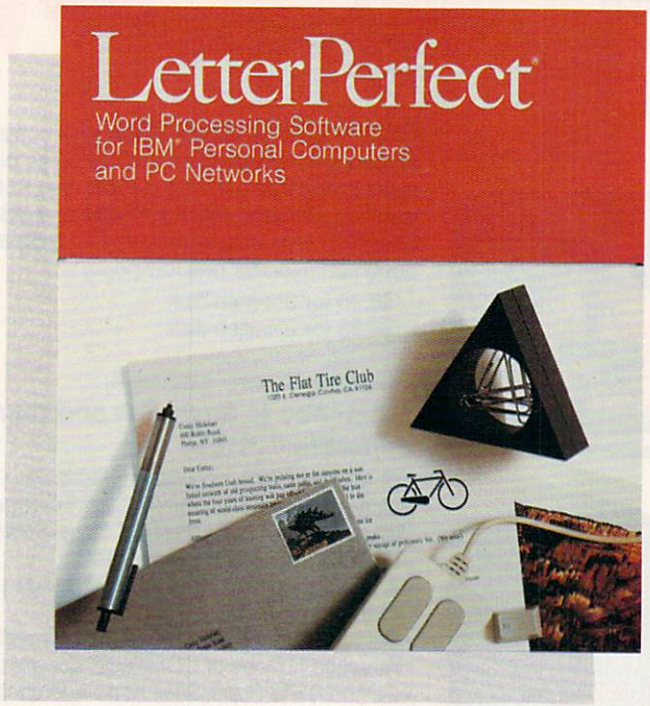
Signature _____
(Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Send your order to *COMPUTE's SharePak*, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by check drawn on a U.S. bank or by money order. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. This offer will be filled only at the above address and is not made in conjunction with any other magazine or disk subscription offer. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of single issues or for subscription to begin. Sorry, but telephone orders cannot be accepted.

HOME O



SOUP UP THAT LAPTOP OR OLD XT WITH A POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR THAT WON'T OVERWHELM YOU OR YOUR CHECKBOOK

COMPUTE CHOICE

JOEY LATIMER

Since 1988, my word processor of choice has been *WordPerfect*. The program is packed with useful features, such as a spelling checker, thesaurus, and print spooler, and gives me quick access to the various type styles and graphics supported by my printer. While *WordPerfect* is an excellent word processor, it's not for everyone. The program doesn't run well on floppy-only systems, requires a minimum of 384K of free memory, and can be overwhelming to typists interested only in creating short, simple documents. Now WordPerfect Corporation has a solution for folks who don't need a powerhouse word processor. *LetterPerfect* is a scaled-down version of *WordPerfect* 5.1, with a feature list and price tag that will please the casual writer.

FFICE

MARK WAGONER © 1990

Gone from *LetterPerfect* are *WordPerfect* features many people rarely use, such as sorting, math calculations, and number columns. Still present are all the commonly used functions, including graphics and text integration, spelling checker, easy font selection, and the friendly thesaurus. The features carried over from *WordPerfect* into *LetterPerfect* work basically the same, but some have been scaled back. The spelling checker in *LetterPerfect,* for instance, checks only the entire document, while *WordPerfect*'s checker lets you check a word, phrase, or page, as well as a document. *WordPerfect*'s print spooler lets you queue several printing jobs and continue typing while your documents print. *LetterPerfect,* on the other hand, will only print your current document, and it makes you wait until it has finished printing before you can move on. Minor differences like these aside, using *LetterPerfect* is just like using *WordPerfect* 5.1.

LetterPerfect comes with six 5¼-inch and three 3½-inch disks, a reference guide, keyboard overlays for six different PC keyboard designs, and a quick-reference pamphlet. Also included is *WordPerfect Shell* 3.0, a DOS shell that lets you launch and switch between multiple applications and cut and paste text between them. Installing *LetterPerfect* on my hard drive was easy and took only about ten minutes. *LetterPerfect*'s installation procedure was replete with helpful prompts and hard to mess up. The only problem I encountered was with the XT-style keyboard overlay. It seemed that every time I tried to type, my palm would hit the overlay and send it whirling onto the floor. A little double-sticky tape solved that problem.

LetterPerfect works on any PC compatible with 330K of free memory and one 720K or two 360K floppy drives, making it an ideal choice for use on laptops or older PCs with limited memory and disk storage. While the program will work with a text-only display card, you'll need CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics to use the page-preview feature. In addition, *LetterPerfect* will run on a network. I tested it using a 640K turbo XT system with EGA graphics, an Epson 24-pin printer, and a hard drive.

When you first glance at *LetterPerfect*'s editing screen, you'll notice the program's user interface closely resembles that of *WordPerfect* 5.1. The bottom line of the screen displays the name of the file you're working on, as well as the page number, line, and the cursor's position on the page. Across the top of the screen is a pull-down menu bar. Mouse users can just point at the selection they want and click the mouse button; laptop owners and others without pointing devices can

THE NEW EASY-TO-USE
SUCCESS GUARANTEED
TANDY® 1000 RL

Finally... a personal computer for the family that's so easy to use, it guarantees success.

Manage your portfolio, leave messages, organize collectibles

We've taken a total-systems approach to develop what may be the first true home computer: the Tandy 1000 RL. Designed with your life-style in mind, the 1000 RL offers a unique set of applications that can streamline your vital everyday activities. Organize important financial information. Create a trip itinerary. Plan your dinner, and generate a convenient shopping list. Manage your investments and develop a personal savings plan. Leave messages for your family—even leave important numbers for the sitter. The possibilities are endless—but whatever the task, the RL's DeskMate® Home Organizer software handles the details for you. There are other great features too, including enhanced CGA graphics and DAC technology for incredible speech and sound recording and playback. And it's affordable—ready-to-run systems start under $750*. So bring home the easiest-to-use personal computer ever . . . from America's *leader* in PC compatibles.

Balance your checkbook, plan trips, schedule activities

CREATING NEW STANDARDS: SUCCESS GUARANTEED!
The Tandy 1000 RL personal computer has 24 DeskMate and Home Organizer applications built in. All are specially designed to insure that you can readily use them. If you need help, our personnel have been specially trained, our stores have a new phone help system and we've organized area tutoring sessions. You can even equip your RL with a modem for help on the PC-Link online service. Come in today! We *guarantee* success. NOBODY COMPARES!

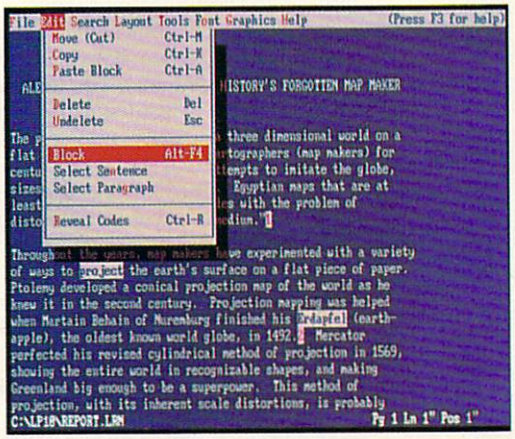
Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

*Tandy 1000 RL (25-1450) with monochrome monitor. Complete color systems start at less than $900. Price applies at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

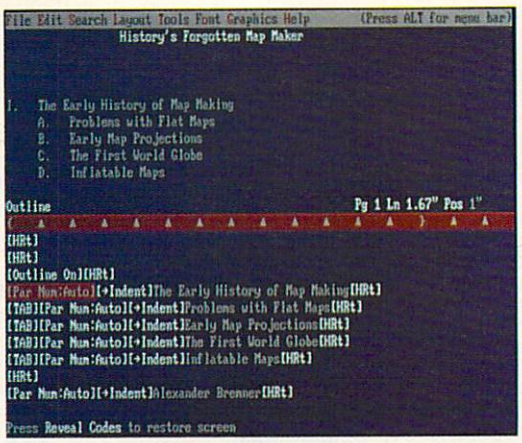
Circle Reader Service Number 104

select menu items using the Alt, cursor, and Enter keys. *LetterPerfect* also lets you use *WordPerfect*-style function keys to choose options. I found this the fastest way to access *LetterPerfect*'s features.

LetterPerfect has an extensive online help function. To get instant information, all you have to do is press F1 or pull down the Help menu and then select the topic you need help with from an alphabetized list. You'll find the help function especially useful if you don't thoroughly understand a feature. It will also keep you from having to scrounge around trying to find the reference guide for simple questions. If, after checking the onscreen help and the reference guide, you're still unable to solve a problem, WordPerfect has a toll-free customer support line that operates Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mountain time. If you have a problem in the evening, there's another support number, but it's a toll call. When I called these lines, I was greeted by friendly and knowledgeable support people who helped me solve my problems in a matter of minutes.



Pull-down menus make memorizing function key assignments unnecessary.



***LetterPerfect*'s Reveal Codes option shows you all formatting commands.**

Using *LetterPerfect*'s graphic features, you can draw

Advertorial

What to Look for In a Home PC

If you're in the market for a home computer, here are some helpful guidelines to getting the most out of your investment.

The Right Software

Look for software that is already set up and ready to use. After all, you don't want to have to learn how to use a database just to catalog your stamp collection or set up a spreadsheet to figure interest charges. Software should be easy to use and designed specifically for the home. So you can, for instance, keep an inventory of your possessions for insurance purposes. Or make a detailed schedule for a vacation or business trip, with a list of things to bring along. Or plan meals—selecting recipes, then making a grocery list based on the number of people you're serving.

And, of course, you'll want software to help you manage your finances. Like an automatic checkbook register to do all the math for you, and then itemize your expenses for easy budgeting. And a program to manage your stock portfolio. And when you're thinking about a new house or car, you'll want a loan scheduler to find out exactly what your payments will be. Essentially, you need easy-to-use software to help you manage your finances now, so you can plan ahead for your financial future.

Of course, your home computer should be PC compatible, so you can run programs from the office as well as tens of thousands of other personal, entertainment and home education programs.

Getting Up and Running

The right computer should be so convenient that you'll use it all the time. And your system should be compact and quiet to fit well into any home environment. A definite plus is a feature that turns off the screen when not in use, keeping the computer both energy efficient and ready to use with the touch of a key.

Plus, you need to consider the keyboard. A top-of-the-line business system keyboard will make for easier, effective entry of information.

Stretching Out

Finally, you need to be able to expand whenever you're ready. Look for built-in digital audio and joystick ports so you can take advantage of a wide range of game and home education software.

Fortunately, there is a computer that meets all these requirements: the Tandy® 1000 RL home computer. To learn more about home computing and the many benefits of putting a Tandy 1000 RL in your home, please stop by any participating Radio Shack store, dealer or Computer Center at your convenience for a personal demonstration.

lines around sections of your document and import and edit graphic images. *LetterPerfect* will only directly import files in the WPG (WordPerfect Graphics) format, but you can use the included conversion utility to port most popular graphic formats, such as PCX, PIC, HPGL, EPS, and TIFF, to WPG. Once an image has been converted, you can view, size, edit, or invert it and then place it into the document you're working on. You can place borders around graphic images and wrap text around them. This makes it possible to place your letterhead design at the top of correspondence, as well as create simple but professional-looking newsletters and forms.

LetterPerfect has an outliner function that I found especially helpful when working on school papers and articles such as this one. When you activate the outliner, *LetterPerfect* will automatically insert Roman numerals, letters, and numbers in your document, depending on which level of the outline you're currently typing.

The manual included with *LetterPerfect* is well illustrated with clearly written step-by-step instructions. There are nine tutorials you can work through to learn how to use most *LetterPerfect* functions and a complete reference section detailing each command individually. The thorough index and table of contents make finding references easy. Appendices cover topics such as error messages, ASCII conversion, embedded codes, graphics conversion, network installation, and troubleshooting. *LetterPerfect* never crashed while I was using it, and when I did encounter an error, I found the manual's explanations of possible errors and solutions very helpful.

I used *LetterPerfect* to compose this review. After using it for a few days, I decided that I enjoyed using it much more than *WordPerfect* 5.0. The program's mouse support (also present in *WordPerfect* 5.1) won me over.

LetterPerfect contains most of the great features of *WordPerfect* that millions have come to know and love, yet it dispenses with the high price tag. Thanks to its compact size, it can be used on laptops and other systems that can't run the high-end word processors. Whether you're new at word processing or a seasoned professional, *LetterPerfect* is a solid choice. It's priced right, easy to use, but still capable of producing high-quality output.

Ease of Use	★★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Features	★★★★
Innovation	★★★★

LetterPerfect

IBM PC and compatibles with 330K free memory, one 720K or two 360K disk drives; graphics adaptor required for page preview—$229

Package includes five 5¼-inch and three 3½-inch disks, keyboard templates, a 441-page reference manual, a 51-page *WordPerfect Shell* manual, and an 8-page quick-reference guide.

WORDPERFECT
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000

Turn Your Computer into the World's Fastest Billing Clerk For Only $149.
(And it never calls in sick!)

The "Invoicer with Accounts Receivable" software package is a fast and easy way to automate the tedious process of recurring monthly billing. Within minutes of set-up, statements and invoices are flying out (as high as 150 per hour!) Printed on your letterhead or on preprinted forms, your new bills are neat and accurate. Your firms image is quickly enhanced.

Check the price

"The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable" sells for $149 (most others cost $500-$800 or more). Complete with disk and tutorial, this package is a quick to learn, complete program for all your needs in billing and accounts receivable. Other inexpensive packages include Accounts Payable, Inventory & Sales Tracking and others. Inquire about quantity discounts.

"The Invoicer" in action!
Notice the easy viewing screen

Customer Service

With your software package you also receive free telephone support* and consultation from the same people who wrote the program. You may not need the support, but it is there just in case. At your request, we will custom modify the package to precisely fit your particular needs. Rates are low and response is fast--15 days sometimes.

Every buyer of our software has a 30 day money-back guarantee.* If you are not pleased with the program, for any reason, you may return for a refund.* "The Invoicer" has thousands of satisfied users all over the country.

Advanced Features

"The Invoicer" does your fixed monthly billing as well as product and/or service billing.

You can easily correct transactions without re-entering them. There are plenty of "help" windows to use in case you need a quick look-up.

To find out if "The Invoicer" is right for your business, just call 1-800-950-7943. We can't list the dozens of important functions and features here, but over the phone we will tell you exactly how "The Invoicer" can boost your company's cash flow and image.

Turn your computer into the world's fastest billing clerk today by calling our toll free 800 number. "The Invoicer" works on most personal computers. Just inquire.

(go to top of next column)

"Easy-to-use... A snap"
B. Blier – Boston, Mass.

"A great invoicing package"
T. Dillard – Harvard, Mass.

"A nice touch... Very Comfortable..."
PCM Magazine – October '89

"Invoicer is a great value"
PC Club – Toronto

"Rated 8 out of 10..."
"All the basics..."
"A new touch..."
inCider/A+ – May, '90

Call
1-800-950-7943

MiccaSoft, Inc.

406 Windsor Lane • New Braunfels, Texas 78132• (512) 629-4341
*all guarantees and warranties subject to written restrictions • $20.00 restocking fee • 60 days free telephone support

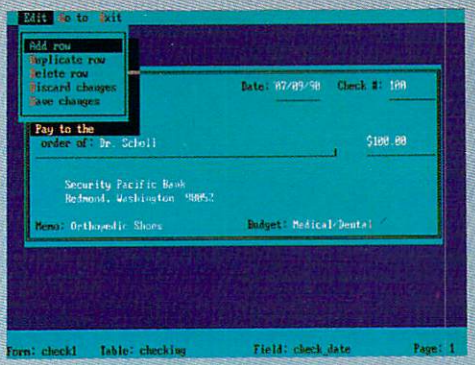
Circle Reader Service Number 147

The easiest way to get cracking is with the easiest data manager—new Personal R:BASE!

Get organized fast with new Personal R:BASE. Plus get an additional productivity boost with five free applications. They'll help you control your mailing lists, print your labels, inventory your valuables, straighten out your finances, catalog your recipes, and keep track of your appointments. The possibilities are endless.

The database you can't outgrow. If you've tried to manage your personal information with a spreadsheet, word processor or flat filer, you know the limitations. But with Personal R:BASE, there are no limits. If you need the power of programming or multi-user capabilities, simply upgrade to R:BASE 3.1.

Only $99.95. Satisfaction guaranteed. Special introductory offer: $99.95 through January 31, 1991. And that's risk-free—100% guaranteed. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it within 90 days for a full refund. To get your copy, visit your local dealer or call toll-free 1-800-762-5240 ext. 401.



*Includes **free applications** like this Home Finance program. You can even create your own programs with our easy-to-use pull-down menu interface.*

NEW PERSONAL R:BASE FROM MICRORIM

GETTING INTO A PERSONAL DATABASE IS A LOT EASIER THAN YOU'D THINK.

©Copyright 1990 Microrim, Inc. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc., 3925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA.
Microrim (UK) Ltd., Doncastle House, Doncastle Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4PQ England.

SAVE UP TO 70% EVERYDAY!

ON COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

CALL 1-800/BUY-WISE EXT. 51 ▼ FOR FAX ORDERING 708/382-7545

INTRODUCING 4 NEW VIP COMPUTERS WITH STATE OF THE ART IDE CONTROLLERS

- Complete AT® Compatibility
- Microprocessors with AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM* - Expand. to 4 or 8 MEG
- Dual Floppy Hard IDE Controller
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply

* 386 20MHz - 1 MEG RAM

Monitor Optional

BASE PRICES

1) 286-12MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $799.95*..... $499.95

2) 286-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $899.95*..... $599.95

3) 386SX-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $999.95*..... $799.95

4) 386-20MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $1499.95*..... $999.95

SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

▼ MS-DOS

▼ IDE Drives by Seagate

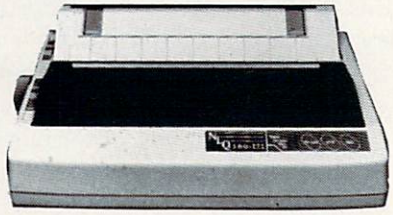
Increases your data transfer rate up to 100%. Exclusively on our VIP specially equipped personal computer systems.

CHOICE OF FLOPPY DRIVE

SYSTEMS - JUST ADD TO BASE PRICE

MONITORS ▶ ▼ HARD DRIVES	MONO	MONO VGA	RGB	EGA	VGA	SUPER VGA
HARD DRIVE NOT INCL.	$190	329	340	425	520	709
20 MEG	$420	559	570	655	750	939
48 MEG	$490	629	640	725	820	1009
89 MEG	$640	779	790	875	970	1159
111 MEG	$890	1029	1040	1125	1220	1409

180CPS PRINTER WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY



OUR NEW NLQ 180-III!

WE'VE ADDED NEW OPTIONS ... BUT KEPT THE SAME LOW PRICE

★ Automatic paper parking ★ New rear feed feature reduces paper drag ★ Print mode selectable at operation panel controls ★ New ergonomically designed small footprint case

MFR. SUGG. RETAIL $299.95

$149.95

THE LATEST AND GREATEST! SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE

FROM ALL YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE COMPANIES

ACCOLADE - BRODERBUND - ELECTRONIC ARTS - EPYX - MICROSOFT - SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE - TAITO & 100'S MORE

PRICES START AT $4.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

VIDEO CARDS

CGP CARD Color Graphics/Printer Port..... $38.95

EGA CARD Last Sold at $74.95..... $69.95

ANALOG VGA CARD 640 x 480 Resolution..... $89.95

16BIT SUPER VGA CARD 256K Video Memory.... $109.95

VGA CARD WITH 256K 800 x 600 Resolution..... $149.95

30 DAY HOME TRIAL

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708/382-2882

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.

22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, Illinois 60010

'We Love Our Customers'

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands & APO-FPO. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

SAVE UP TO 70% EVERYDAY!

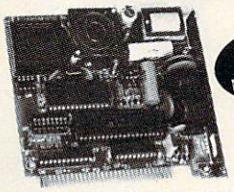
ON COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

CALL 1-800/BUY-WISE EXT. 51 ▼ FOR FAX ORDERING 708/382-7545

MODEMS

ALL OUR MODEMS INCLUDE A PRODIGY FREE TRIAL OFFER

1200 BAUD INTERNAL Modem Software Included	$39.95
1200 BAUD EXTERNAL 100% Hayes Compatible	$54.95
2400 BAUD INTERNAL Modem Software Included	$74.95
2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 100% Hayes Compatible	$87.95
2400 BAUD SEND-FAX Transmit data & FAX	$124.95
4800 BAUD EXTERNAL One Year Warranty!	$179.95
9600 BAUD EXTERNAL Five Year Warranty!	$549.95



Offer Good Through Manufacturer

Now you can get FREE software and try the service absolutely RISK-FREE!

PRODIGY®

MAGNAVOX 14" DIAGONAL CGA COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR

- Digital RGB color display
- 640 x 200 display resolution
- Slotted mask CRT with 0.42mm dot pitch
- Green text display switch
- Image size and position controls
- CGA interface cableincluded
- Tilt/swivel base included
- ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Model # CM1130

Mfr. Sugg. Retail $399.00

$229.95

MONITORS

AOC 12" AMBER TTL Non-glare CRT type	$79.95
HEADSTART VGA FLATSCREEN High-Res	$139.95
MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .42mm dot pitch	$279.95
MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .39mm dot pitch	$329.95
AOC 14" MULTISCAN .31mm dot pitch	$399.95
MAGNAVOX SUPER VGA .28mm dot pitch	$429.95

SEAGATE 20 MB HALF-HEIGHT HARD DRIVE KIT

FEATURES:

- 20 Megabyte storage
- Supports MS-DOS
- Auto-boots when powered up
- Cables and hard disk controller included
- Half-height: takes up half the room of full size drives
- Fits IBM® PC, XT and compatibles

Mfr. Sugg. Retail $499.00

$218.95

HIGHEST QUALITY ▼ ▼ LOWEST PRICES!

5.25" DS/HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DISKS

as low as **34¢** each

100% CERTIFIED - LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY	FROM	19¢
3.5" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY	FROM	39¢
3.5" DOUBLE SIDED/HIGH DENSITY	FROM	84¢

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC. 22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, Illinois 60010

CALL 1-800-BUY-WISE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands & APO-FPO. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Circle Reader Service Number 114

THE ART OF *Small Business*

ROBERT BIXBY

If you've ever thought of becoming an artist but you're uncomfortable smearing paint or uncoordinated with a Conte crayon, there's still hope. You can supply your own commercial art and design work at a low cost and learn about computer art in the process.

But before you dive into commercial art with a product like *DrawPerfect* or *Charisma,* you need to put aside the idea that you have no talent. With computerized art products, nearly all the work is done for you. After you've mastered a few simple techniques, you'll be generating all the logos, letterheads, and business forms you need. And, as you'll discover, it can be a lot of fun. Unlike most areas of computing, art is practically mistake-free.

MARK WAGONER © 1990

Logology

The company logo is one of our culture's most ubiquitous art forms. People even wear clothes with the labels on the outside to show off the logos of the companies that made them. Logos have increasing value in our postliterate society because they don't require that the consumer be able to read. If they're seen often enough, they can be recognized instantly. And in international business, logos have the added advantage of overcoming language barriers.

> CREATE YOUR OWN COMPANY LOGO, LETTERHEAD, OR BUSINESS FORM

Start with a logo. It's the foundation on which you'll build the other forms of your business communication; your letterhead will show your logo prominently, as will your business forms. When you sponsor softball teams, their uniforms will sport your logo.

There are several different strategies for creating a logo, but the best strategy is to incorporate the name of the business. The big corporations can get away with abstract logos, like Transamerica's (which looks like an arrangement of six hockey sticks). But I'm assuming that your home or small business isn't as large as Transamerica. Therefore, you should consider name recognition as well as logo recognition.

The possibilities based on company name are name only, name with meaningful graphic, and name with abstract graphic. To create these logos, I'll use the latest version of *DrawPerfect* from WordPerfect. It's one of a number of options available at a moderate cost to the home or small business. It not only offers outstanding

graphics for printouts but also has presentation graphics and the ability to use macros both within its own environment and under *WordPerfect*'s *Shell*. In addition, its graphics are directly transportable to *WordPerfect*, the best-selling word processor of all time. It comes with dozens of pieces of clip art which you can use with your *WordPerfect* documents, and you can also use the *WordPerfect* clip art in *DrawPerfect*.

DrawPerfect is far from the only software of its kind in this price range. You could also use *Arts & Letters Graphic Editor, Corel Draw* (both operate under *Windows*), or *GEM Artline*.

For the purposes of this article, we'll make up the name of a company. Since many small businesses are engaged in "massaging information," Baker and Rogers Publishing is a likely name for a company that provides a broad range of services including writing, typesetting, and layout (all of which are performed in *WordPerfect*).

Because she's the creative force in the company, Baker volunteers to create the logo, which must meet the strict standards of Rogers, who's a real stick-in-the-mud. The partners see this as a perfect pairing because they compensate for each other's shortcomings.

The Name Game

Baker sits down at her AT and starts *DrawPerfect*. To begin, she simply writes the name of the company in several different typefaces. (Some of the available typefaces are shown in Figure 1; as you select each typeface, you see an example of it in the box at the upper right.) She takes a critical look at the resulting text, remembering that she has to please not only herself but also her partner and her company's customers, whose preferences are much closer to her partner's than her own. With this in mind, she passes over the script options and chooses WP ROMAN, the last one shown in Figure 2.

Her next step is to size the text large enough to work with. Since all these programs work with outline fonts, there's no reason to stick with the skimpy text. You'll have much more control if you make the text fill the screen and then size it smaller for use. Size is an option on the Edit menu.

The text looks handsome by itself, but it's not very distinctive. It's all too obvious that very little work has gone into it. These are Baker's options at this point:

- To enhance the text by drawing a box around it or by placing rules above and below it
- To rotate the text or distort it in some other way (such as stretching it horizontally or vertically)
- To change the text's appearance by altering its color or fill
- To copy the text and distort the copy

DrawPerfect text is just text. There are a limited number of ways you can distort the actual letters. *Arts & Letters* and similar graphics-based packages let you alter the letters on the screen because the individual letters are treated as clip art once they appear on the screen. *DrawPerfect* does let you select certain text attributes, such as hollow letters, before the text appears on the screen.

To create her first logo, Baker creates the text in outline letters and then copies and rotates them. Next, she creates a white rectangle and the text one last time—this time in front of the rectangle (Figure 3).

To create the second type of logo—a name with a meaningful graphic—Baker could look through her collection of clip art and call up a drawing of a book, computer, or laser printer to use as a background for the name. Creating a name-plus-abstract-design logo would also be fairly simple to design, involving no more than working with the drawing tools in *DrawPerfect* and creating something pleasing to the eye. ▷

Figure 1: Available Typefaces in *DrawPerfect*

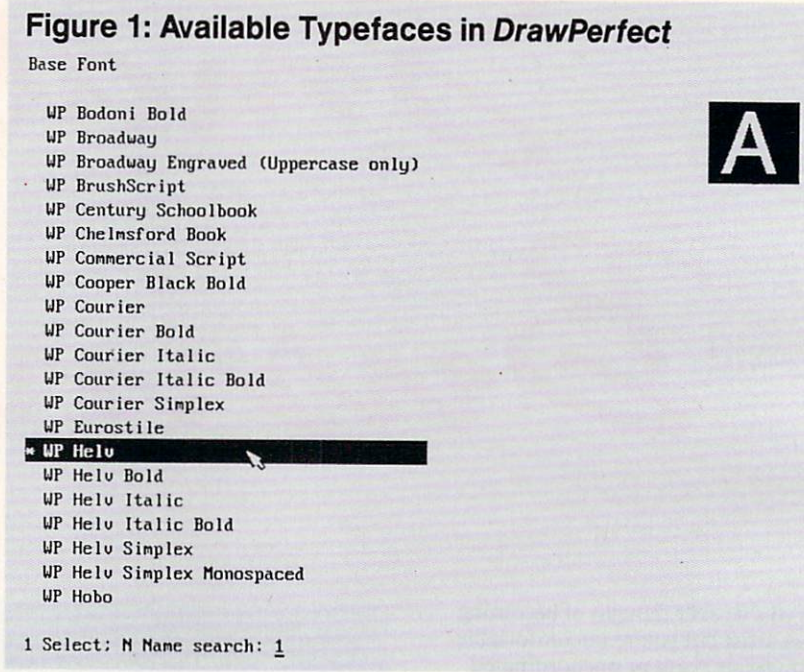
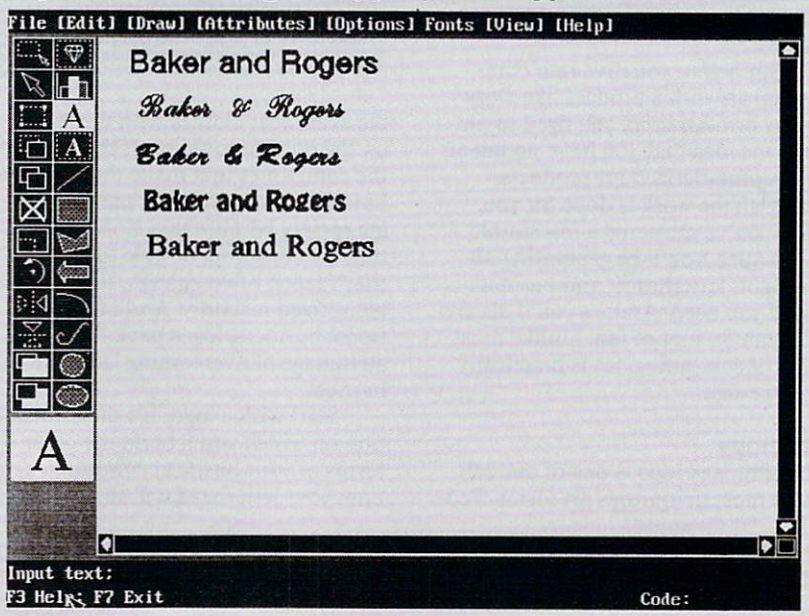
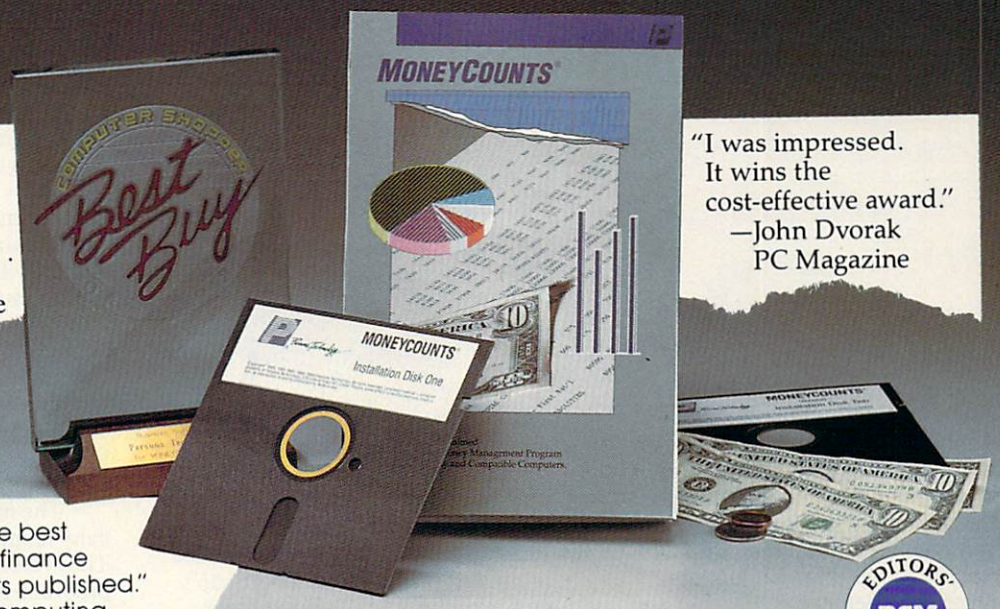


Figure 2: Choosing an Appropriate Typeface



ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine



"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS ....

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it to your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook. Its ***Smart Checkbook Balancer*** even locates errors when they occur.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3® or Quattro®.***
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs – computes interest rates & loan payments – prints amortization & accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists – prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar graphs).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up note pad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatic backup of your data files, and much more.

Parsons Technology®

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Circle Reader Service Number 180

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** *(excluding shipping).*

Over 200,000 users have decided in favor of **MONEYCOUNTS!** Try it today and see for yourself.

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover and C.O.D. orders welcome. Call

1-800-223-6925

(FAX 1-319-393-1002)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9 p.m., Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
$35 + $5 shipping
Not copy protected.
Includes printed manual and FREE technical support.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone (_____)
❑ Check or Money Order ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover
❑ American Express ❑ Visa
Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

MoneyCounts requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K RAM and DOS 2.11 or higher, 2 disk drives (or hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $5 shipping/handling – $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.
CODE = MGCOM1

Figure 3: Rotating Text for an Eye-Catching Logo

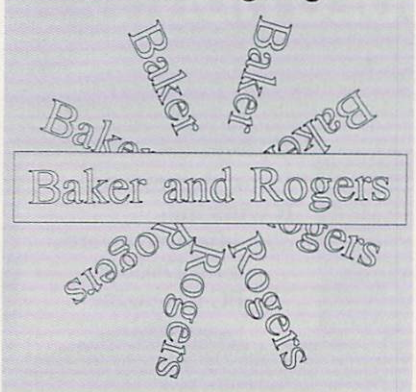
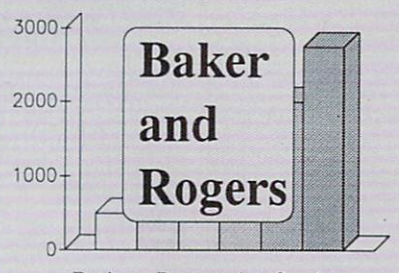


Figure 4: Completed Text-Plus-Graphic Logo



Form Fitting

Assuming that Rogers approved of the logo, Baker has a new project in mind: She plans to apply the logo to the many business forms used by the tiny company. She'll start with a letterhead to represent her business. Once the letterhead is designed, she can print out a single sheet and take it to a print shop for reproduction, print out the sheets herself as they're needed, or turn the letterhead into a WPG graphic and import it into a *WordPerfect* style. WPG graphics can also be converted into other file formats for other word processors, such as *Ami Professional, WordStar,* and *Microsoft Word.*

We'll assume that Baker has chosen the first option. Laser printer toner is expensive enough that it's usually less expensive in the long run to use the laser printer for composition work and a professional printer for actual reproduction.

To turn the logo into something that can be easily altered, Baker chooses the Area Selection option, selects the entire logo, and groups it—turning the logo into a single object that can be moved and stretched. She enters the full name and address of the firm and tries different arrangements of name, address, and logo, easily sliding the elements of the letterhead around on the page until they look just right. Her final solution is only one of an infinite number of pleasing arrangements.

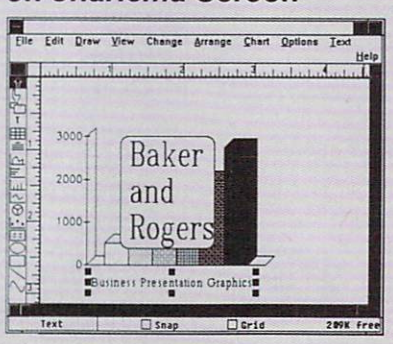
Charismatic

DrawPerfect is one of a small number of non-*Windows*-based draw programs. Most draw programs are designed to operate under *Windows.* One of the first of the *Windows* programs was *Graph Plus* from Micrografx. When it came time to update *Graph Plus,* Micrografx decided it was time to come up with a sexier name as well, and *Charisma* was born. *Charisma,* like *DrawPerfect,* is designed to create presentation graphics, which means it has a built-in facility to display computer screens as if they were slides. Both products can create files that can be turned into real slides for use with a projector. And both can create a number of different graph types based on values provided through links with a spreadsheet program or entered through a spreadsheet-like interface.

Figure 4 shows a text-plus-graphic logo for Baker's company. To create this design, a graph was made using the graphing utility from *Charisma,* and a rounded rectangle was created that frames the name. It was filled with solid white, and the words *Baker and Rogers* were superimposed on top of it in the Times Roman font. (In addition to its outline fonts, *Charisma* uses the fonts available in Baker's Star Laserprinter 8 II with LincPage PostScript emulation. *DrawPerfect* relies on its own outline fonts.)

Figure 5 shows the logo as it appears on the *Charisma* screen. As you can see, *Charisma* is slightly less WYSIWYG than *DrawPerfect.* However, because of its reliance on *Windows, Charisma* is easier to use if you've had some experience with other *Windows*-based graphics programs.

Figure 5: Chart and Logo on *Charisma* Screen



Abstract Art

You've seen the name-only and name-with-meaningful-graphic logos. The last category is name with abstract graphic. It's a fun category, but anyone seriously interested in abstract design will warn you that it isn't to be taken lightly. Because your design can go anywhere or be anything, there's a real danger it will be misinterpreted.

Let's begin with a squiggle. If you repeatedly select Duplicate from the Arrange menu, move the duplicate squiggle slightly to the right, and select Rotate Left 90 Degrees from the Change menu, you should be able to create a bale of wire. Although at first glance the drawing appears random, it tends to draw the eye, and upon closer examination you can see that there's a subtle organization in the design. In fact, you can see that it *is* a design, not just random markings.

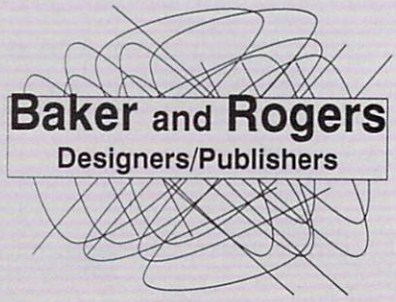
The next step is to add the company name. This time, the Times or Times Roman fonts would be inappropriate because they're traditional fonts with a classic beauty. To use them here would be like putting Mona Lisa's face on a portrait by Picasso. For this logo, seek out something with a more modern appearance, such as Helvetica, as shown in the final logo (Figure 6) or another sans serif font such as AvantGarde.

Extending Your Reach

Your commercial art projects don't have to be limited to logos and letterheads; *Charisma* and *DrawPerfect* are excellent programs for creating business presentations for sales meetings or trade shows. Graphics from each product can be converted into slides by a commercial slide service or you can run a slide show on the computer with a projection monitor.

And in addition to saving you money, these programs can entertain your creative side in the midst of a day of drudgery. Taking a graphics break can help keep you interested and alert and add extra creativity to your bread-and-butter work. ⊡

Figure 6: Completed Name-with-Graphic Logo



Learn to Use Your Computer's Full Potential.

New Career Course from CIE!

If you've been hesitating about upgrading your computer skills because you couldn't find the time or locate the right program to teach you everything you need to know to be successful in today's world of computers, you'll be happy to hear that CIE's new career course can provide you with the computer technology curriculum you seek in an independent study program you can afford to invest your time in.

CIE's COMPUTER OPERATION and PROGRAMMING course was designed and developed by CIE to provide a complete overall understanding of the unlimited potential today's computers offer, once you learn and discover their full capabilities, in today's high tech environment. CIE's new computer course quickly provides you with the electronics fundamentals essential to fully understand and master the computer's technological potentials for your personal and professional advancement. Upon mastering the fundamentals you will move into high level language programming such as BASIC and C-Language and then use that programming in order to relate the interfacing of electronic hardware circuitry to programming software. As a graduate of the Computer Operation and Programming course, you will be able to successfully understand, analyze, install, troubleshoot, program and maintain the various types of electronic equipment used in business, manufacturing, and service industries.

Since 1934, CIE has been the world leader in home study electronics by providing our 150,000-plus graduates with the curriculum and hands-on training they've needed to become successful in

today's highly competitive and computer oriented society. As a CIE student you'll receive a first rate education from a faculty and staff with only one desire. Your future success!

We encourage you to look, but you won't find a more comprehensive computer course anywhere! And it's a course designed to fit around your lifestyle and commitments today, so you can be assured of professional successes and financial gains tomorrow.

Please, do yourself a favor and send the attached card or fill out and mail the coupon below for more information about CIE's Computer Operation and Programming course. Do It Today!

Computer not included with course

❒ YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program (for your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation).

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits ❒ Veteran ❒ Active Duty

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 781-9400

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL · ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NHSC

A school of thousands. A class of one. Since 1934.

AHCO1

Circle Reader Service Number 265

DANIEL JANAL

MAKE YOUR IMAGE SHINE

I recently attended a conference for professional speakers and asked the well-dressed woman on my left what business she was in.

"I speak about visual communications," she said. "Is that like overhead slides and transparencies?" I inquired. "No. It has more to do with presentation skills," she said. "Oh, so you help people deliver speeches," I deduced. "No. I help people present themselves properly in corporate communications situations," she said, further clouding the issue. "Oh, so you write marketing reports and employee newsletters," I said. "No. Different kinds of corporate communications," she insisted. "What kind of communications situations?" I asked, feeling that I was getting colder rather than hotter answers. "At the dinner table," she responded. "Oh, so you tell people which fork to use with which course," I guessed. "That's it!" she exclaimed.

Did this woman know what business she was in? Undoubtedly. Did she have the ability to tell people what business she was in? Undoubtedly not.

I had to ask a series of questions to find out what services she provided and how I could benefit. I was being polite because I was in an awkward situation.

Your prospects probably won't be as polite.

If they don't understand what business you're in, they won't bother to ask follow-up questions. They'll just assume what you have is *not* what they want.

To make sure this doesn't happen to you, tailor your positioning statement so that everyone will know immediately what service you provide.

A person could say, for example, that she's an accountant. The prospect would learn very little from that statement. Instead, she could say,"I'm an accountant who specializes in small businesses." That targets her market specifically.

She also could've chosen any of these areas: personal income-tax planning, large corporations, freelance writers, and actors.

Here are a few more vague professions and more descriptive statements: desktop publisher (design and produce newsletters), personal services manager (walk dogs and buy groceries), marketing specialist (write direct-mail pieces to increase sales), financial consultant (sell stocks).

Do your prospects really understand what services you provide? Here are a few exercises to fine-tune your message. These exercises will help you create a positioning statement for your company so you can clearly communicate your ideas.

What image do you want to pop into people's minds when they hear your company's name? Write three things that come to mind. Now which of those three statements is the one that clearly identifies your company? Practice reading the statement aloud until it sounds right and rolls off your tongue easily. Then get feedback from your peers and family. However, don't ask if they understand it. Chances are they'll say yes so they won't offend you. A better way to get feedback is to ask them to tell you what business you're in. That way, you'll get a more informed view.

This statement is the basis for your verbal contact with prospects—in person and on the phone. If you follow these steps, you'll be able to get your message across clearly.

Although it pays to be clear and specific, you should avoid being so specific that you risk limiting your employment possibilities. According to lawyer Alan Foneberg, when people meet a lawyer at a party, they ask, "What kind of law do you practice?" The reply is usually a one-word answer such as matrimonial, civil, or criminal. Foneberg says this is the wrong approach because you'll be typecast and the prospects will think you perform *only* that function when most lawyers are generalists who can perform many tasks.

Instead, Foneberg advises lawyers to respond, "What kind of lawyer do you need?" That way, people can say they've had a run-in with the landlord and need to halt the eviction process or whatever. The lawyer can then arrange a meeting for the new clients.

Home office workers can use this tactic as well. Let's look at two sample dialogues.

Prospect: What do you do?

Home office worker: I type term papers.

Prospect: (To herself) Oh well, I guess he can't do marketing reports. They're probably too specialized for him anyway. (To the home office worker) That sounds nice. Good luck.

In this case, the home office worker limited his approach, and the prospect didn't realize he could also type marketing reports. Result: a lost sale.

For him to make the sale, the conversation should flow like this.

Prospect: What do you do?

Home office worker: I type. Do you need any typing done?

Prospect: I have a 40-page marketing report with tables and graphs. Can you handle that?

Home office worker: Sure. Tell me about the report.

The home office worker can then discuss terms and fees and close the deal.

By following these steps, you'll be able to get your message across clearly and attract new clients. And that's the first step toward a successful business. ⊡

JOIN THE AIR FORCE AND SEE THE WORLD'S MOST EXOTIC TERMINALS.

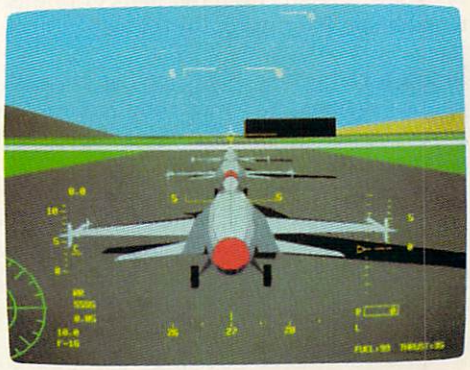
Terminals that push pilots beyond their limits.

Terminals where dogfights are played out with sweaty realism.

Terminals where futuristic aircraft designs are modified in just seconds.

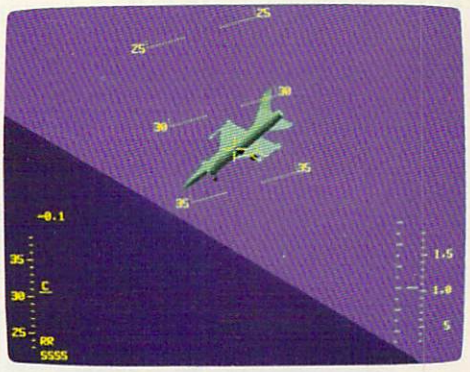
It's all part of the most sophisticated computer technology in the world.

And if you have the desire and the aptitude, you could become a part of it.

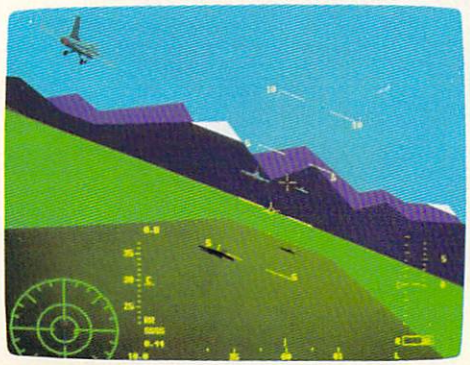


You'll receive not only the highest-quality technical training, but guaranteed hands-on experience. Use equipment and technology so advanced, it may be years before the rest of the world even reads about it.

But there's much more to the Air Force than mainframes and megabytes.



We offer equally exciting opportunities in today's most sought-after fields. Electronics. Medicine. Aircraft mechanics. Communications. Over 200 careers in all.



Plus the chance to pick up college credits or even an Associate of Applied Science degree in the fully-accredited Community College of the Air Force.

Interested? Give us a call at 1-800-423-USAF. You'll find there are some terminals where futures get off the ground.

AIM HIGH.

Circle Reader Service Number 164

Systems that revolutionized the computer industry!

All backed by Northgate® support and service that's unmatched by any other company!

There are a lot of copy-cat "slim-line" systems out there, but don't be confused. These are the ORIGINAL SlimLine systems from the pioneer of this trend-setting technology: Northgate.

In just under a year, SlimLine has become our most popular system. And with good reason. Only SlimLine gives you full 286, 386SX™ and 386™ DX power in a package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

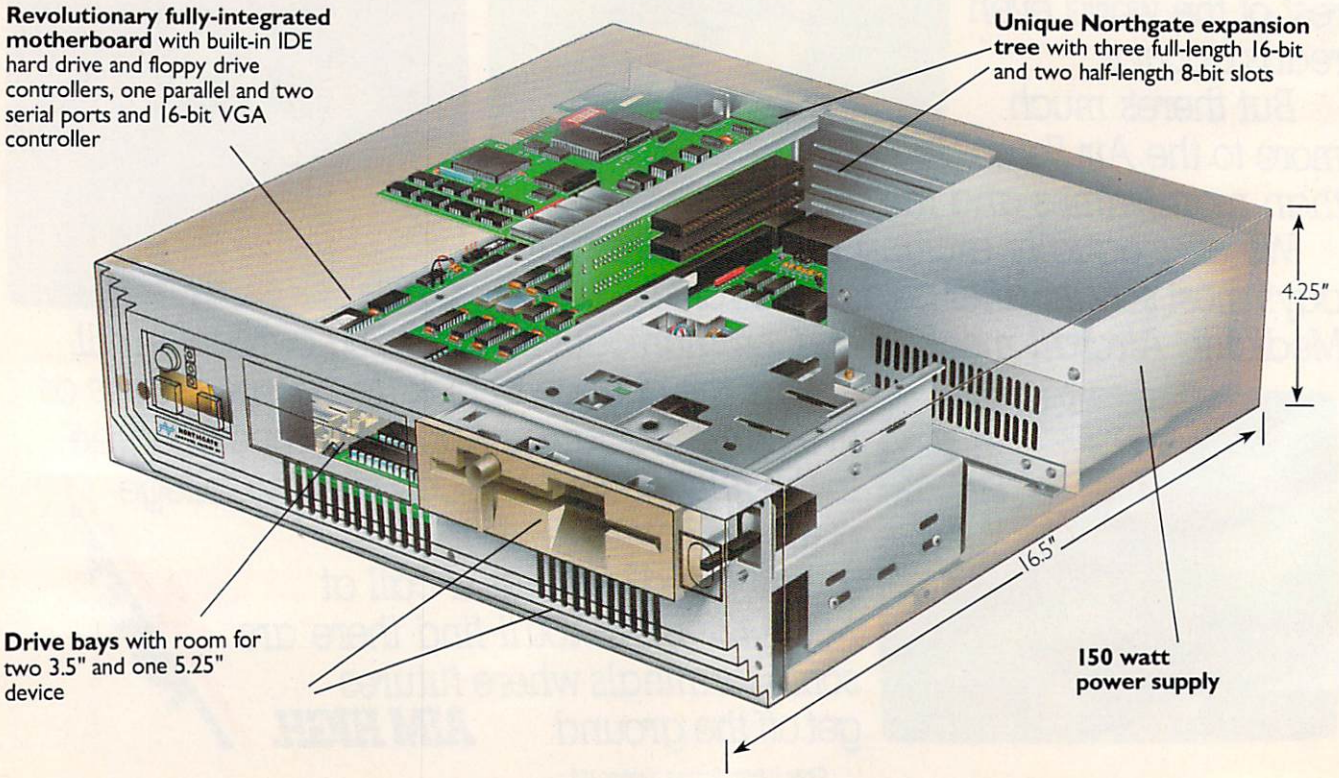
Now... four new SlimLine systems! "Northgate for 1991" features a SlimLine family that offers more choice than ever before: SlimLine 286/12, 386SX/16 and 20 MHz.

Our new powerhouse 386/33 rounds out our complete range of systems.

Northgate SlimLine Common Features:

- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Intel® and Weitek® math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at five years
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line User's Guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- FCC Class B Certified
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Built-in VGA video adapter
- Built-in IDE hard drive and floppy disk controllers
- Five open expansion slots (three 16-bit full length, two 8-bit half-length)

Here's how we put full power into a performance package only 4.25" high!



Here they are...the Northgate family of Super SlimLines.™ One format, four sensational systems—take your pick!

NEW! SlimLine 286/12 MHz

Ideal entry level system for use as network terminal or stand alone system for office and home use. Excellent for word processing, simple spreadsheet and light graphics programs.

- Intel® 80286/12 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard

$1699.00 Or as low as $60.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K cache

No ordinary SX! Northgate engineered these systems with 64K cache memory to allow you to run Microsoft Windows and other 32-bit software at quick cache-enhanced speeds. Handles database management, graphics and spreadsheet applications with ease. Choose 16 or 20 MHz models.

- Intel 80386SX 16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse

386SX/16 **$1999.00** Or as low as $70.00 per month*

386SX/20 **$2199.00** Or as low as $75.00 per month*

The system that started it all ... SlimLine 386/20 MHz!

SlimLine 386/20 zips through complex spreadsheets, moderate programming needs, desktop publishing and other demanding applications.

- Intel 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$2499.00 Or as low as $85.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386/33 MHz powered up with 64K cache!

Now for the first time ever, you can get award-winning Northgate Elegance™ performance in our SlimLine case! SlimLine 386/33 is ideal for speeding through processor-intensive tasks like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, large database and business programming applications.

- Intel 80386/33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$2899.00 Or as low as $105.00 per month*

Standard SlimLine Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	12" Gold Star VGA Gray Scale 640 x 480	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers!" *PC Magazine* Sept. 25, 1990

- NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial—if you aren't 100% satisfied, return it!
- Free delivery to your office or home.
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Unique 24-hour toll-free technical support—the industry's best!
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**
New ... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle Reader Service Number 263

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *When charged to your Northgate Big 'N' card; 18% A.P.R.

Northgate® Elegance™...

The industry's highest rated 386™ and 486™ systems!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD #1 1989 TOP 100

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy

When we say Northgate manufactures the highest-performing, best-supported computer systems in the world ... it's a fact. Industry experts and customers worldwide agree!

In test after test, Northgate Elegance systems perform flawlessly. After the competition has been put through the same demanding paces, only Elegance 386 and 486 emerge as the winners.

And here's the proof! Northgate has won four *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, two *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards and received *InfoWorld's* Number One and Number Two Products of 1989.

PLUS AT PRESS TIME ... Northgate received word from *Computer Shopper* that Elegance 486/25i won a 1990 Best Buy Award. That makes an unprecedented FOUR YEARS IN A ROW Northgate received *Computer Shopper's* prestigious honor!

We'd be fooling ourselves (and underestimating you) if we thought you'd buy based on performance alone. That's why Northgate has a corporate commitment to customer service that's equally impressive. No puffery here...

"...Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." *PC Magazine* September 25, 1990

- **Free delivery to your office or home.**
- **NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial!** To serve you better, Northgate has doubled its No-Risk Trial period to 60 days.
- **Full parts and labor warranties:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey*® keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts—** at our expense.
- **Northgate's unique 24-hour toll-free technical support** leads the industry—most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations if we can't solve your technical needs over the phone.
- **Northgate makes state-of-the-art power affordable!** Charge your purchase to your Big 'N' card, VISA or MasterCard. Ask about financing and leasing options, too!
- Call Northgate before you decide to buy elsewhere. You'll be amazed at our new low pricing!

"What WordPerfect® is to software support, Northgate is to hardware, and there are even a few things WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis."

Bernie Zilbergeld
Bay Area Computer Currents
August 14, 1990

Select desktop or optional vertical power case.

Northgate's elegant desktop case features 5-bays with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices. Comes with 200 watt power supply. For greater expansion capabilities, choose our vertical 7-bay powerhouse with a 220 watt power supply.

Northgate Page Mode 386/20 MHz

As a cost-efficient, dependable network file server, Page Mode has no equal. Its realiability is confirmed by Novell® certification and by users of office networks every day. Northgate boosts performance of this 386/20 workhorse through the use of an efficient page mode memory management scheme. Other performance features include:

- Intel® 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- Eight expansion card slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

$2499.00 Or as low as $85.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/486 Common Features:

- American-made motherboard
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse**
- FCC Class B Certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25 & 33 MHz

The best in their respective classes! Both are ideally suited for managing large databases (over 1000 records), full-time business accounting, multitasking and other demanding applications.

Northgate gives you a powerful standard configuration including high-speed 64K RAM cache and 4Mb of RAM. Take a look at everything you get:

- Intel® 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Novell Certified

25 MHz **$2999.00**
Or as low as $105.00 per month*

33 MHz **$3299.00**
Or as low as $115.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 486/25 and NEW 486/33 MHz ISA

In addition to receiving an Editors' Choice and 1990 *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award, Elegance 486/25i outscored all competitors in *InfoWorld* Magazine's 1990 reviews of 486 systems. Elegance "leads the pack by a comfortable margin", they said. "It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

NOW! Northgate introduces the next generation—Elegance 486/33 ISA. Both systems are ideal for heavy-duty business applications like full time database management, CAD/CAM, financial planning, accounting and programming. Includes:

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Novell Certified (486/25)

25 MHz **$5199.00**
Or as low as $180.00 per month*

33 MHz **$5799.00**
Or as low as $200.00 per month*

Standard Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	14" NEC VGA Gray Scale 800 x 600	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for the latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**

New... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle Reader Service Number 264

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. *When charged to your Northgate Big 'N' card; 18% A.P.R. †*InfoWorld*, July 30, 1990.

Replace your "mushy" keyboard with the crisp touch Northgate® *OmniKey*®!

Look... 12 F-keys on top AND LEFT!

OmniKey/ULTRA

PC Computing Magazine's Most Valuable Product Of 1990!

PC Computing said: "keyboards don't get any better than this."† And it's no wonder! *OmniKey*/ULTRA gives you twice the features of ordinary keyboards! You get 12 F-keys on left—PLUS 12 switchable Special Function (SF)-keys on top. And, the greatest touch in keyboards.

See for yourself ... use one for 60-days RISK FREE! If you aren't convinced it's the best, return it. We'll refund every penny!

Look! More exclusive features!

- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys
- Switchable right asterisk and backslash keys
- Exclusive period/comma lock key locks out these <>, locks punctuation in
- Repeat rate select key lets you change from 3-120 CPS from inside DOS or a program
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM®-type systems
- Lifetime quality double-injected keycaps
- FCC Class B certified
- Industry-leading five year warranty

Now! ONLY $129.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

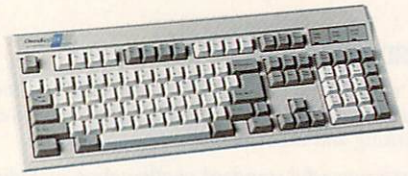
OmniKey/102 with F-keys on the left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! 12 F-keys on left for fast one-hand combination commands. Readers of ***Computer Shopper*** named ***OmniKey*/102** their "Best Buy."

- Northgate's original 102 key design
- 12 function keys on the left
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys
- Large L-shaped ENTER key
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Five year warranty
- 60-day no-risk trial
- Separate inverted T cursor control pad
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- FCC Class B certified

***OmniKey*/102 ONLY $89.00** FOB Minneapolis, MN

Inventory Reduction...Quantities Limited!



***OmniKey*/101** with F-keys on top and 20% smaller footprint

- Enhanced 101 key layout
- Interchangeable left CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Separate inverted T cursor control pad
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- FCC Class B certified
- 10-day no-risk trial
- One year warranty

***OmniKey*/101-I ONLY $69.00** FOB Minneapolis, MN

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 12 a.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. Se habla español por su conveniencia.
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

CHARGE IT! We accept VISA and MasterCard. FAX Your Order! 612-943-8332

CALL TODAY!
800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle Reader Service Number 252

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. †*PC Computing*, July 1990

You can afford award-winning Northgate® performance!

Northgate makes it easy for you to own award-winning 286, 386™ and 486™ computer systems ... just say "charge it" to your Northgate Big 'N' credit card.

It's easy! Simply fill in the Big 'N' information form and send it to Northgate for prompt attention. Once you're approved, call our systems consultants, toll-free, to select the Northgate that's right for you.

Northgate leases systems too! Choose from flexible terms up to five years. It's never been easier to get high-performance Northgate systems than it is right now!

Fill out and return this form today!

Call Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST

Circle Reader Service Number 250

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

OPEN YOUR CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT BY FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (check one box, please):
☐ JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT complete only individual section.
☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.
*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

a. Personal Information

NAME _____ HOME PHONE (___) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ___/___/___
PRESENT ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____ BUY ☐ RENT ☐ OTHER ☐ _____
PREVIOUS ADDRESS _____
EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (___) _____
PREVIOUS EMPLOYER _____ DATES OF EMPLOYMENT _____ TO _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying the obligation.

ADDITIONAL MONTHLY INCOME $ _____ SOURCE _____

b. Credit Information

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: CHECKING ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ SAVINGS ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____
BANK LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ VISA (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
MASTERCARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ FINANCE COMPANY LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
DEPT. STORE CHARGE CARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ CREDIT UNION ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
OTHER MAJOR CHARGE CARDS (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

JOINT APPLICANT'S NAME _____ HOME PHONE (___) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ___/___/___
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____
JOINT APPLICANT'S EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (___) _____
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE NOT LIVING WITH YOU _____
_____ RELATIONSHIP _____

d. Self-Employment Information

BUSINESS NAME _____ BUSINESS PHONE (___) _____
TYPE OF BUSINESS ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation IN BUSINESS SINCE _____
YOUR ANNUAL INCOME FROM BUSINESS Gross $ _____ Net $ _____
PERSONAL BANKER'S NAME _____ BANKER'S PHONE (___) _____

e. Customer Authorization

I authorize Northgate Computer Systems or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct of the best of my knowledge and belief. There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT-WORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

JOINT APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

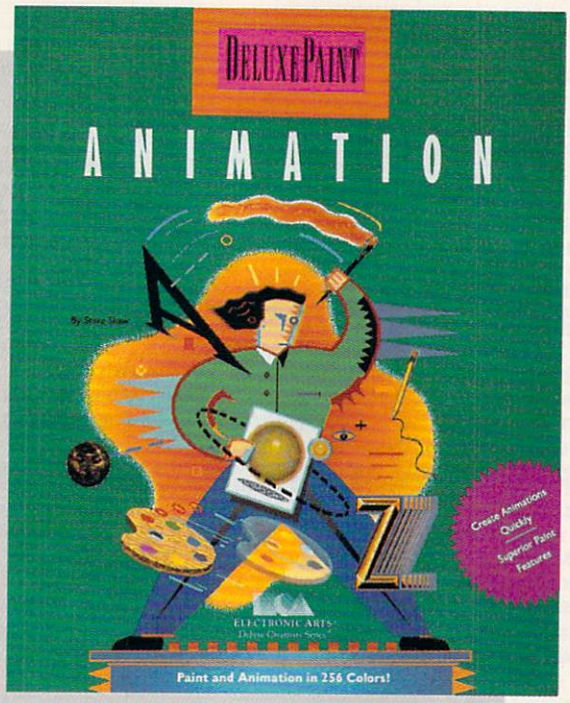
FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

BUYER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

*This is a credit application. Upon approval, a credit agreement will be sent to you for your signature. This agreement must be signed and returned to activate your account.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

DISCOVE



COMPUTE CHOICE

MANIPULATE OBJECTS AND MAKE THEM COME TO LIFE IN THIS REMARKABLE ANIMATION PROGRAM

WAYNE N. KAWAMOTO

Animation makes anything possible. Elephants can fly, wooden puppets can come to life, rabbits can make wisecracks, and pitiful coyotes can spring resiliently back after being run over, blown up, and hurled down from precipitous heights.

Now *DeluxePaint Animation* from Electronic Arts gives you the power of the computer to create stunning animation sequences that rival Saturday-morning cartoons. The program's animation tools and first-rate paint will unleash your imagination.

I don't consider myself an artist (years ago I did design the back cover of my junior high school yearbook), but with this program and a reasonable investment of time, I could create animations that impressed me and everyone that I roped into watching them.

The basic idea behind animation is to create a series of frames, or *cels,* that differ slightly. If you rapidly view these frames in sequence, they create the illusion of motion. Everybody has seen cartoon flip books—the concept is the same on the computer and, for that matter, in the production of commercial cartoons.

DeluxePaint Animation (DA) allows you to paint and manipulate objects on individual frames. It will also create in-between frames, the ones needed to complete the illusion of motion between images.

At the most basic level, you can sequence the screens frame by frame and draw the different pictures. But you'll really want to take advantage of *DA*'s powerful animation tools.

DA features an animation technique called *animpainting.* Here the

RY

MARK WAGONER © 1990

computer automatically sequences frames while you draw. For example, if you want to show a ball moving around, you draw a ball, get into animpainting mode, and just move the ball with your mouse as you want to see it in your cartoon. *DA* will automatically flip the frames as you draw, so when you replay the cartoon, the ball will fly around exactly as you drew it.

You can also create *animbrushes.* These are animated sequences that you can insert into other cartoons. This particular feature came in handy when I wanted a rotating planet in an outer-space animation that I was making. After first creating an endless looping cartoon of the spinning planet, I saved the entire sequence as an animbrush. When I put together the full cartoon with all of the elements, which included comets and moving galaxies, I merely inserted the animated planet into the scene.

DA includes some professionally created animbrushes—detailed birds, fish, and human figures. You can blend these moving figures into your own cartoons, almost as if they were animated clip art.

Manipulate objects any number of ways.

You can also use a variety of commands to have *DA* animate your images in delightfully impressive ways.

To change one object into another, you can produce transformations with the metamorphose animbrush. You create or select two objects and tell *DA* how many frames you want for the change; *DA* will provide all the in-between frames. The tutorial shows you how to make an amazing sequence in which an egg gradually turns into a chicken. The resulting animation is surprisingly smooth, even though you have very different shapes and colors.

With move commands, you can tell *DA* to move objects anywhere, rotate them, and even make them look as if they're flying toward or away from the screen. Using a Cartesian coordinate system (remember Algebra 1A in high school?), you can tell *DA* to move an object so many spaces, along any combination of axes and within a given number of frames. The results are images that go virtually anyplace on the screen, tumble, and even move away while gradually diminishing in size. The possibilities for movement are endless. You can even make your objects bounce and fall naturally as if they were real objects.

The program can also do color-cycling animation, in which sequences of color create the illusion of motion. Use this feature to make colorful movie marquees and falling snow.

You can also animate figures against scrolling backgrounds that are wider than your viewing screen. The characters can appear to walk along a street or through a changing forest. You cannot, however, create scrolling backgrounds in *DA;* you have to use the companion product, *DeluxePaint II Enhanced.*

Three-dimensional effects can simulate the view from the cockpit of a plane, which is very much like the view in most flight simulators. *DA* can generate a moving horizon and land, and it even lets you do barrel rolls in your plane.

Besides being an animation program, *DA* is an excellent paint program. Bearing a strong resemblance to its cousin, *DeluxePaint II Enhanced, DA* has inherited virtually all the paint features and the easy interface. ▷

SIGHT...SOUND...SAVINGS!

INTRODUCING COMPUTE MAGAZINE'S ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

No more guesswork...No more disappointment. Now you can preview hundreds of dollars worth of the hottest new entertainment software products before you buy! *And you don't need a computer to do it!**

*VCR with VHS format required. Many programs previewed available in MS-DOS format; others available for multiple machines.

Copyright © 1990 Compute Publications Int'l. Ltd.

It's Easy! Just put Compute's Entertainment Software Showcase video into your VCR*, press "play" and you are on the way to sampling the sights and sounds of 24 of the latest products from today's top software publishers. All for only $12.95 plus postage and handling! Order your video today by calling toll free or using the coupon below.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-535-3200

(Visa or MasterCard Accepted)

Some of the exciting previews you'll see are:

AD LIB

The AD LIB Music Synthesizer Sound Card
Your PC games will come alive with state-of-the art sound power. Instruments and sound effects are generated using FM synthesis technology.

LUCASFILM LTD.

Secret Weapons Of The Luftwaffe
Fly classic American planes, or switch sides, to pilot experimental German aircraft in classic World War II aerial battles.

The Secret Of Monkey Island
High resolution graphics and challenging puzzles make this search for pirate gold on a mysterious Caribbean island a swashbuckler's delight.

Loom
Join young hero Bobbin in a fantasy adventure game of swirling magic spells and battles against the dark forces of evil. Includes an audio cassette that prepares players for the quest.

Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade--The Graphic Adventure
INDY is back, for more excitement and narrow escapes from trouble. Features lush graphics and some humorous plot twists.

Night Shift
Tired of the same old 9 to 5? Punch in for the NIGHT SHIFT at Industrial Might and Logic, and take control of the wackiest, wildest toy making machine imaginable.

ORIGIN

Wing Commander
Test your courage by piloting your Terran spacefighter in 3D galactic warfare against the vicious alien race the Kilrathi. Victories win promotion to swifter, more powerful spacefighters.

Savage Empire
Uncover the mysteries of lost civilizations, explore a spectacular underground city and meet the exotic princess Aiela on this perilous journey into a jungle kingdom.

Ultima VI
Sail from Britannia, land of magic and adventure, into the dark recesses of the Underworld, and emerge in the strange world of the Gargoyles.

Bad Blood
The pureblood humans have a new leader, and he wants to wipe out any 'tainted' races. You set out from your tribal village to find a way to stop his march of destruction.

SIERRA ON-LINE

King's Quest V
Brave King Graham returns in the long awaited Chapter 5 of Roberta Williams' popular computer adventure series. Features 'cinemagraphic' Hollywood animation, making it play like an interactive movie.

Space Quest IV
The hilarious adventures of Roger Wilco, who has a run-in with the Sequel Police, a crack team of intergalactic assassins. He enlists the help of the Latex Babes of Chronos, as well as the Time Rippers-rebel fighters from the future.

Fire Hawk: Thexder--The Second Encounter
Constant challenge and nonstop arcade action, as you don a battle suit that can transform from a giant robot to a superjet, and battle bloodthirsty aliens.

Mixed-up Mother Goose
Mixed-up Mother Goose transports children to Mother Goose Land, where they help her sort out some of her most popular rhymes. Then, they spring to life in brilliant color.

A-10 Tank Killer
Take command of the ugliest, most indestructible, devastating plane ever built. Rip apart enemy tanks with your 30mm "tank killing" cannon, and laugh while sustaining damage that would cripple any other plane.

Rise of the Dragon
This futuristic private-eye drama combines interaction, puzzle-solving, cinematic storytelling techniques, no-typing "point and click" interface, and Dynamics VCR Interface for the feel of a 'graphic novel'.

Stellar 7
A stellar arcade game of tremendous scope, featuring twenty different enemies, each with their own distinctive intelligence, and stunningly beautiful, handpainted planetary backgrounds.

Red Baron
Players engage in World War I aerial combat. Experience close range dogfights, battle Zeppelins, fly nighttime missions and face famous flying aces such as the Red Baron himself!

Heart of China
A 1930's action adventure game set in revolutionary China, that features complex character interaction, puzzle solving and full soundtrack.

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Flight of the Intruder
Scream down the aircraft carrier runway at the throttle of an A-6 Intruder jet fighter and battle MiG 21's, SAM's and anti-aircraft flak.

Faces...Tris III
The newest challenge from the Soviet Union. Stack falling blocks of face segments in proper order to create complete famous and not so famous faces.

Stunt Driver
Slip behind the wheel of a classic '66 Shelby Mustang and buckle up for excitement. Zip through the loop-the-loop, twist through corkscrew jumps and fly over ramps.

Falcon 3.0
Fabulous F-16 fighter simulation that puts you right in the cockpit of one of the world's most advanced aircraft. Weapons, flight models and terrain are exactly like the real thing.

Avenger A-10
The tank killer of modern warfare, the A-10 carries the massive GAU-8/A Avenger gun in its nose. Can be linked by modem or direct cable to Falcon 3.0 for joint missions.

OVER $70.00 WORTH OF COUPONS AND PREMIUMS ENCLOSED!

Yes! I want to preview hundreds of dollars of the latest entertainment software products from the best publishers. I've enclosed $12.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ Amount
_____ Sales Tax*
_____ Add $3.00 shipping and handling for each cassette ordered
_____ Total

MasterCard or Visa accepted
Credit Card # _____
Expiration date _____ Signature _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Send your order to:
Compute Entertainment Software Showcase
P.O. Box 68666
Indianapolis, IN 46268

*Residents of New York, Connecticut and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank MasterCard or Visa. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires April 30, 1991.

C191

Although I had never worked with *DeluxePaint* before, I found painting with it easy and the results impressive.

You can paint in 256 colors, which may at first seem overwhelming, but the interface lets you view all the colors at once for easy selection. Since subtle differences in hue can be hard to tell apart, I really liked the color-matching tool, which determines what color you have already painted with. All you do is select the tool and click on the color that you want to match in your drawing, and then *DA* automatically loads that color for your brush.

You can create impressive 3-D figures in the perspective mode. Here you position a vanishing point to which all of your objects will be oriented. As you create shapes to form the final object, *DA* alters them to fit your perspective.

You can also create stencils to mask areas of your drawings. Like electronic masking tape, the stencils allow you to color tricky areas without having to worry about painting over something else.

Of course, *DA* features the requisite array of painting tools you would expect in a high-end paint program. With these tools, you can create circles, curves, rectangles, and gradients of color; fill areas; adjust brush sizes; and magnify areas for more detailed drawing. I liked using the right and left buttons on my mouse to control different colors. This kind of control makes drawing and erasing easy. Another handy feature is the ability to alter brush sizes as you draw.

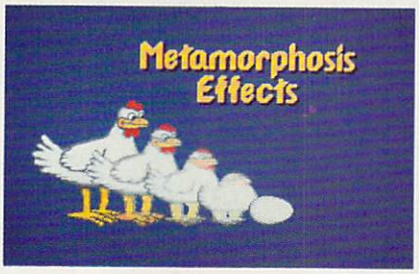
DA also provides a play utility that allows your friends to play your animation on their computers. A conversion utility lets you import pictures in other paint formats, and a camera function will take pictures of graphic screens so that you can use them in *DA*.

I don't know what *DA*'s actual limits are, but I created animation that had at least ten different elements simultaneously moving. Birds fly with flapping wings, figures walk or dance, titles rotate and grow in size, pie charts "fly together," balls bounce away in the distance, images transform into other objects—the effects are endless.

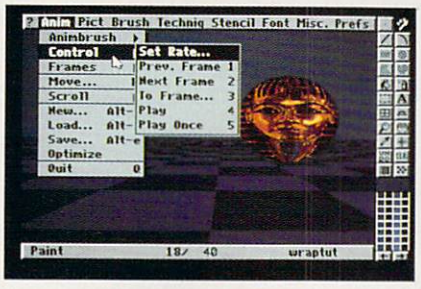
The program turned out to be a lot of fun. I created a pretty decent picture of Flounder, the fish from Disney's *The Little Mermaid.* After saving this as a brush, I animated him against a blue ocean backdrop. Seeing Flounder wink and swim around enchanted my four-year-old daughter.

Inspired by an article that discusses how directors use computer animation to preview special effects in movies and because I happen to be something of a Trekkie (both generations), I made a cartoon of the opening sequence from "Star Trek."

My final cartoon was complete with moving planets, shooting stars, and, of course, an Enterprise starship that jumped to warpspeed. All I needed was Captain Jean Luc Picard's opening narration.



Create remarkable transformations with the program's metamorphose animbrush.



You can insert animbrushes (animated sequences) into other cartoons.

Generally, the results are excellent, but don't expect classic Disney quality. With some work you can probably get results similar to the limited animation shown on children's Saturday-morning television. The professionally created examples included with the program, particularly the mermaid and the spinning King Tuts, are truly spectacular.

You can use *DA* to develop attractive sales and point-of-purchase demos, illustrate educational concepts, and preview sequences before filming them. But I think that this program is, most of all, a colorful, animated screen full of fun.

Prepare for some investment of time to get started. It takes a while to really get the animation concepts down. The interface and screens are intuitive and easily understood, particularly if you've used paint programs before. The program relies on a mouse, and you can use keyboard shortcuts.

The thick 295-page manual is very well written, considering that the writers had to explain an entire paint program and then the animation features. The manual's only drawbacks are, first, that it asks you to use some features before it explains them and, second, that some icons are hard to read. But overall, it gives excellent step-by-step examples and starts you on your way.

The hardware requirements are steep. You must have a VGA monitor and card and a mouse. *DA* runs the program in the 256-color, 320 × 200 VGA mode. Also, the manufacturer recommends that you have at least a 286-based computer or faster, and you must have a hard drive to hold the program's three megabytes of data. (Actually, the manufacturer encourages you to have five megabytes of free hard disk space.)

With *DA,* the PC now has animation power comparable to that of the Amiga and Macintosh. *DA* is an outstanding choice if you're looking for an animation program. There's another highly regarded animation program called *Autodesk Animator* that's also a COMPUTE Choice (see January 1990 *COMPUTE!*); it is, however, more expensive.

For those of you familiar with the older animation program *Fantavision, DA* belongs to an entire new generation that can handle more elements, avoid distorting objects when rotating, and give you a real 256-color paint program to draw with. Comparing *Fantavision* with *DA* is like comparing the MS-DOS text editor Edlin with a high-end word processor.

DeluxePaint Animation is an excellent program. It not only gives you comprehensive paint and animation capabilities, but it also makes using them fun and easy.

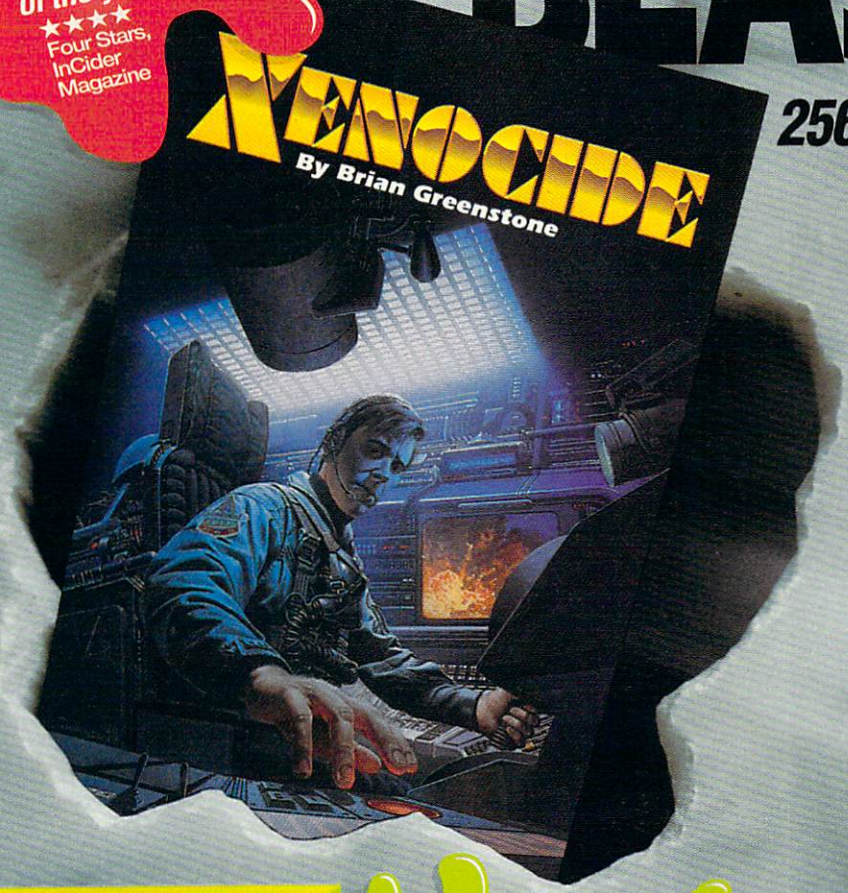
Ease of Use	★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Features	★★★★★
Innovation	★★★★

DeluxePaint Animation
IBM and compatibles (286 or 386 recommended), 640K, hard disk, VGA, DOS 2.1 or higher, Microsoft-compatible mouse—$134.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
P.O. Box 7530
San Mateo, CA 94403
(800) 245-4525

"The finest graphics and absolutely the finest scrolling and animation of the year."
★★★★ Four Stars, InCider Magazine

BLAST IT!



256 COLORS - FAST ACTION
12 PLAY FIELDS
3 VIEW MODES
PUZZLE STRATEGY!

"A masterpiece arcade offering... graphics, sound and animation are simply top drawer."
Nibble Magazine

Vicious Xenomorphs occupy the three moons orbiting your home planet. Your mission: destroy the moons and everything on them!

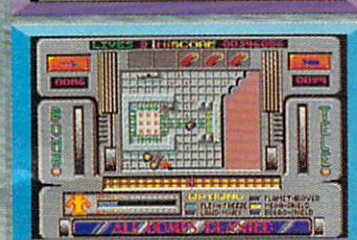
Super-fast action awaits you on three very different moons, each with four nasty levels. But quick reflexes alone won't save you – each level is a tricky puzzle where strategy and tactics will win the day.

Three different modes of play view (3-D, Profile and Overhead), high-res graphics and superb sound make this game a winner. So lock and load, it's time to commit Xenocide!

Level 1: Pilot your hovercraft in 3-D view over the moon's surface. Search for the entrance to level two while avoiding the moist SPLAT! of giant bugs against your windshield. Splattered bug juices can block your view and cause you to crash into the moon mountains.

Level 2: Wear a jet-pack to fight and finesse your way through a subterranean cavern in profile view. An endless array of creatures and features awaits you. Use a variety of weapons and shields to find the five bombs you need to destroy the moon.

Level 3: A scuba dive through hell. You'll need all your fighting skills to ward off the denizens of the deep, and a sharp mind to search out hidden keys required to open doors to passages leading to the level below. Find the keys and get ready for the hard part – finding your way through the correct doors!



Level 4: The labyrinth bio-lab. Blast your way through hordes of xenomorphs in overhead view. Figure out the path to the central core, plant your bombs and then fight your way to the teleporter before the moon and it's 'morphs are blown to space dust in a flash of sound and fury on your screen!

IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, Tandy 1000 Series and 100% Compatible clones (Suggested Retail $44.95)
- 256 color VGA support
- Original music scores for AdLib, Sound Blaster, Tandy, Roland, CMS and Covox sound boards.

Apple IIGS with 512K RAM (Suggested Retail $49.95)

Circle Reader Service Number 134

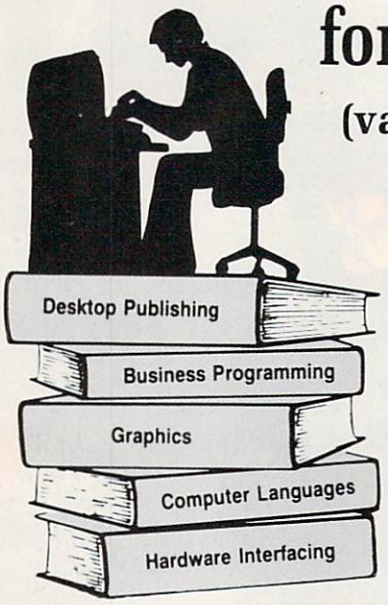
See your computer software retailer or distributor or contact:

MICRO REVELATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 70430 Reno, Nevada 89570 **(800)442-6022**

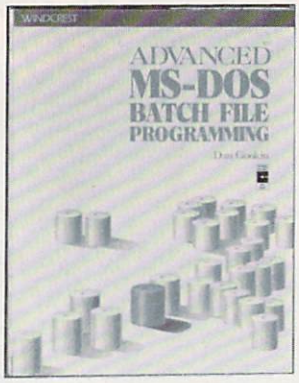
XENOCIDE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO REVELATIONS, INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.
TANDY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION.
ADLIB IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ADLIB, INC.
ROLAND IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ROLAND CORPORATION U.S.
SOUND BLASTER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF CREATIVE LABS, INC.

ACTUAL GAME SCREENS FROM IBM PC VGA/MCGA VERSION OF THE GAME.

SELECT 5 BOOKS
for only $4.95
(values to $143.75)

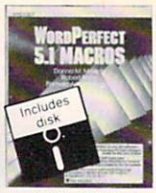


9309P $28.95
Counts as 2

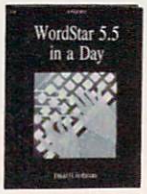


3197 $34.95
Counts as 2

3422P $17.95

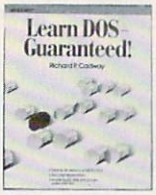


3617 $26.95
Counts as 2



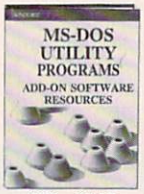
3330P $19.95

3232P $17.95



3331P $14.95

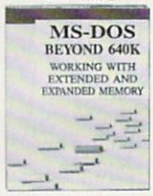
3286P $21.95
Counts as 2



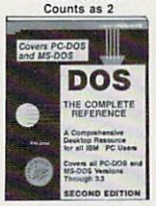
3278 $34.95
Counts as 2

15019P $21.95
Counts as 2

3368P $19.95
Counts as 2



3239 $29.95



15013P $26.95
Counts as 2

3176P $16.95

When it's new and important in business or personal computing, The Computer Book Club has the information you need . . . at savings of up to 50% off publishers' prices!

3111P $17.95

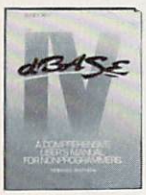
3113P $19.95

3006P $29.95
Counts as 2

3578P $16.95

15022P $22.95

3564P $19.95



3224 $31.95
Counts as 2

15008P $24.95

2959 $29.95

2676P $16.95

3468 $26.95

15012P $19.95

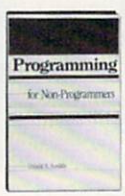
3440P $17.95

3131 $26.95

1540P $17.95

The Computer Book Club℠

3049 $37.95
Counts as 2



8226P $21.95

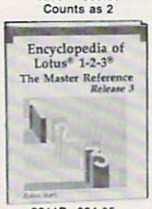
3298P $19.95

3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

2870P $16.95

3382P $29.95

9250P $19.95



3211P $24.95
Counts as 2

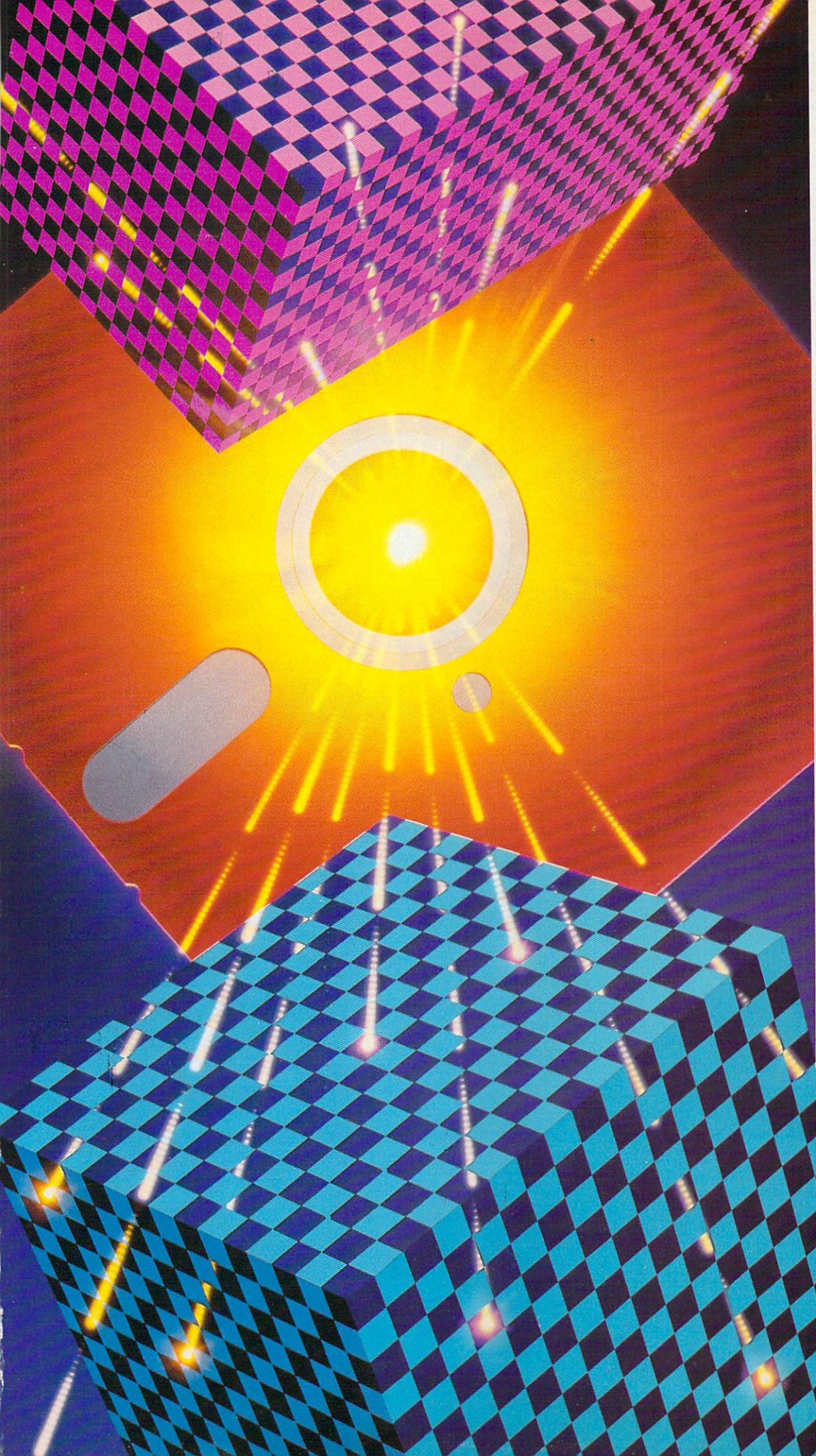
3558 $38.95
Counts as 2

3418P $24.95

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. CMPT191

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

If card is missing, use this address to join: ©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820
Circle Reader Service Number 136



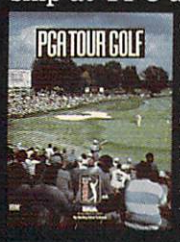
SPECIAL SECTION

THE WORLDS OF ELECTRONIC GAMES

COMPUTE AND *OMNI* PRESENT THE ULTIMATE PLAYER'S GUIDE TO VIDEO AND COMPUTER GAMES FOR THE HOME ARCADE

ADD A SECOND DRIVE TO YOUR COMPUTER. FREE.

Take on the pros in the Special Maxell Edition of PGA TOUR® GOLF by Electronic Arts®. Water hazards, sand traps and shifting wind add to the challenge as you battle the top names on the tour in THE PLAYERS Championship at TPC at Sawgrass. Realistic graphics and TV-style coverage intensify the action. You can play on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Family and most compatibles. It's free, while supplies last, on the free 11th disk inside specially marked MD2-D, MD2-HD, MF2-DD and MF2-HD 10-packs. So tee up. And see if you've got the drive to beat the pros. Fore!



maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

PGA TOUR, TPC, Tournament Players Club and THE PLAYERS CHAMPIONSHIP are registered trademarks. IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Software © 1990 Sterling Silver Software and Electronic Arts® all rights reserved. Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

SPECIAL SECTION

THE WORLDS OF ELECTRONIC GAMES

OMNI AND *COMPUTE* LOOK AT AN ENTERTAINMENT REVOLUTION

CONTENTS

ELECTRONIC WORLDS WITHOUT END 60

By Keith Ferrell
The past, present, and possible futures of interactive electronic games. How far can interactive electronics go toward creating artificial realities? How much interactive fun can we stand?

REALMS OF ADVENTURE 65

By Kellee Monahan
The art of fantasy, science fiction, and computer games.

LEARN AND PLAY, PLAY AND LEARN 73

Educational software has a playful side.

THE GAMING GLOBE 74

By Bob Lindstrom
Different cultures look for different things in their video and computer games. Our games columnist looks at North America, Europe, and Japan, with an eye on the game cultures in each country.

FAR STARS AND DISTANT WORLDS 76

Science fiction and software are made for each other. Game designers and publishers are making the most of it.

EXPLORATION GAMES 80

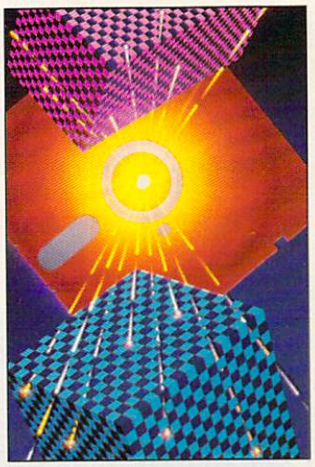
Entertainment software makes it possible for everyone to be an adventurer. Where can you go via software? Just about anywhere you wish.

BUILDING WORLDS 82

Interactive games can give you the powers of a god, able to control the destiny of whole worlds.

STAR TECH 84

By Erin Murphy
The latest and greatest peripherals and devices to help you get more out of your games.



Electronic games grow more sophisticated every year. This special section looks at some of the exciting interactive worlds available today, and some that might be available tomorrow.

THE PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE OF ELECTRONIC GAMES

ELECTRONIC WORLDS WITHOUT END

BY KEITH FERRELL

They're everywhere! In less than two decades—remember *Spacewar* and *Pong*?—interactive electronic entertainment has become a global fact of life. In coin arcades, in living rooms, and increasingly on portable game units, electronic play has never been more popular, more sophisticated, or more widespread.

It's easy to understand why. Today's electronic games, whether played on computer, dedicated game console, or coin-operated unit, are more than just diversions. Good ones become gateways to worlds we might otherwise never visit. The best achieve something like art.

We are reaching a point where interactive electronics can re-create virtually anything.

Basically the appeal of interactive electronics is twofold. First, video and computer games draw on our sense of fun, our need for play. More subtly, the games appear at least to provide some long-desired control over the television screen. This point might be argued by those dedicated gamers—and their parents, spouses, and friends—who spend dozens of hours locked in electronic interplay. Who's in charge—game or gamer? Interactive addiction, indeed, might well be a subject for investigation.

Rarely has an addiction been so appealing. Through interactive electronics, we can journey to the far future or the distant past, achieve athletic greatness, become armchair generals out to change the course of history, challenge our eye–hand coordination, simulate high-tech aircraft and vehicles, play games that teach while they entertain.

We are reaching a point where interactive electronics can re-create, to one degree or another, virtually *anything*.

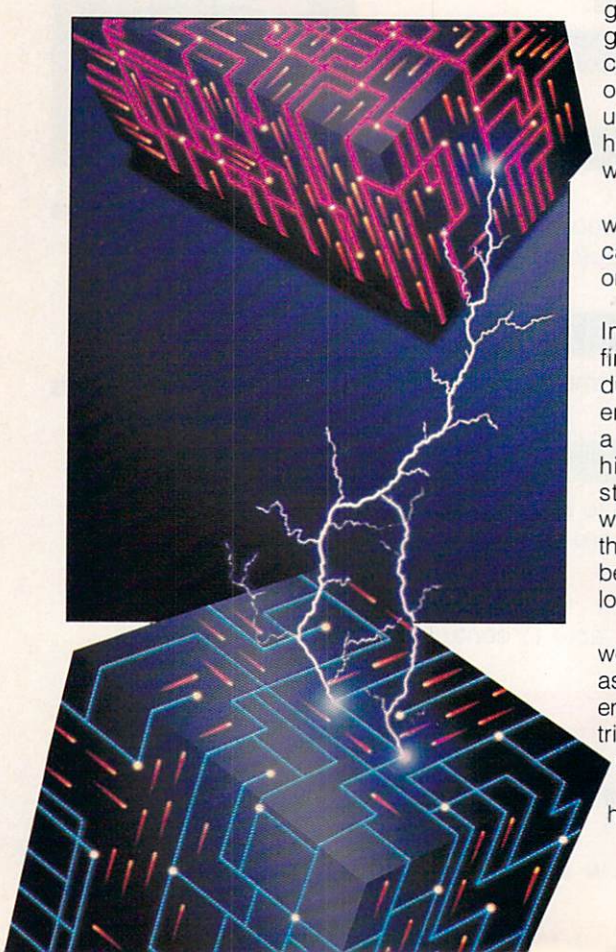
It didn't start out that way. In the Seventies, when the first video games were introduced, many thought the new entertainment media would be a flash in the pan. The first hint that video games had struck a responsive chord with the public came when those early arcade machines began jamming—from an overload of coins!

What worked in arcades worked even better at home, as Atari found with its phenomenally successful Atari 2600 cartridge console. Millions of consoles and tens of millions of games moved into households almost overnight.

At the same time, many households embraced early personal computers, notably the Commodore 64, the Apple II, and early IBM PCs. While the computers ostensibly served higher purposes than entertainment—word processing, financial management—the platforms immediately attracted the talents of game designers.

What the entertainment marketplace giveth, that same marketplace taketh away. By 1984 the initial video game boom had collapsed cataclysmically, with dozens of companies going bankrupt as quickly as they'd flourished. Legend has it that millions of Atari cartridges, unwanted by retailers or the public, were buried in a desert landfill somewhere in the American West. Informed analysis suggested at the time that the video game boom was over, its flash-in-the-pan nature having simply taken a little longer to play out than was first suspected.

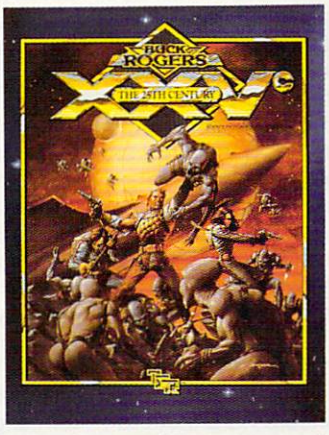
You can't keep a good entertainment medium down, though. The computer software side of the industry never shrank as much as the cartridge side, and excellent disc-based games continued to appear throughout the Eighties. Nor was the cartridge environment as dead as the analysts thought. By 1987 a new name was making noise in the field of video games: Nintendo. By 1990 Nintendo had not only revived the video game market, it had nurtured that market to a size and scope far beyond even Atari's heyday. Nintendo clothing, Nintendo books, Nintendo television, even Nintendo cereal have all appeared over the past three years as



Spectacular Inter-Galactic Battles

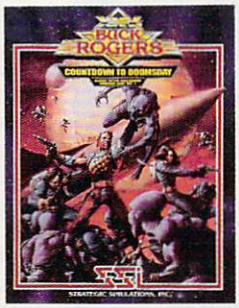
Blast into the future for hours of adventure.

Join Buck Rogers and the New Earth Organization in the exciting 25th Century, and play the **BUCK ROGERS® XXVc™ Role-Playing Game** and **Countdown To Doomsday**, the new computer role-playing game.



The XXVc role-playing game is packed with adventure, fantastic civilizations, genetically-engineered races, and future-science technology. This game contains action-packed adventures sure to thrill science-fiction fans and game players alike.

The computer game thrusts you into a race to save humanity from the enemies of the inner planets. Players must follow clues across the solar system, through the space ways, and to the surfaces of Mars, Venus and the orbiting satellites of Mercury to discover the awesome DOOMSDAY Device.



Earth's future is in your hands! Look for these games at book, computer, hobby and comic stores everywhere.

BUCK ROGERS and XXVc are trademarks used under license from the Dille Family Trust. ©1990 The Dille Family Trust. All Rights Reserved.

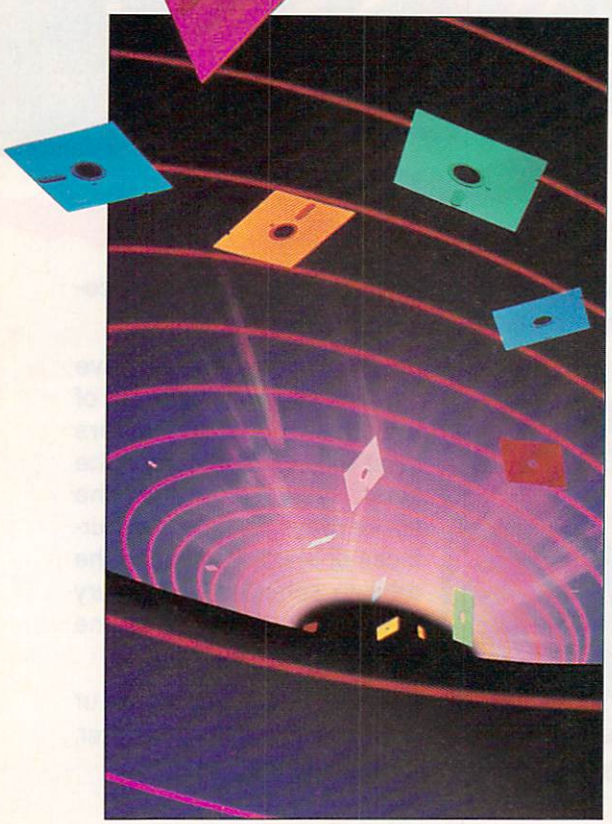
TSR, Inc.

The TSR logo is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. Copyright © 1990 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Before long, home entertainment systems will let us write, produce, direct, and star in our own movies.

the company achieved billions of dollars in sales each year.

Those sales made clear an important point: Interactive entertainment had become a fixture of the modern household and would remain so. In 1991, there are more approaches to interactive entertainment than ever before. Nintendo continues to dominate the cartridge scene, although its dominance faces stiff competition from Sega and NEC. Sega's Genesis system boasts a more powerful processor and more sophisticated graphics and sound than Nintendo's, while NEC's TurboGrafx offers a CD-ROM (compact disc, read-only memory) drive whose storage capacity is enormous. New systems such as SNK's Neo-Geo continue to ring changes on the basic game console format.



Portability is another area of excitement, again defined by Nintendo. The company's GameBoy achieved perhaps the clearest codification of interactivity's popularity when, on a recent edition of *Real Life With Jane Pauley,* a child was shown playing with a GameBoy in the back of the covered wagon in which his family was experiencing a "frontier" vacation. As far as video games go, you *can* take them with you—and you may not be able to get away from them. Atari, NEC, and Sega are all mounting efforts to challenge Nintendo in the portable gaming marketplace.

I'll admit a prejudice right here: I think the best, most exciting games around are developed for personal computers. (Having said that, I'll also own up to my own interactive entertainment bias: I use a fast 386 PC with super VGA graphics, an NEC CD-ROM drive, and Ad-Lib soundboard with speakers attached. Now, *there's* an entertainment system.)

The best PC games are elegantly programmed, taking advantage of the machine's power and minimizing its vulnerabilities in order to enhance the electronic illusions being created. Indeed, some games are far more elegantly programmed than the business software for which the PC is primarily intended. Word processor and spreadsheet designers and programmers could take more than a few pages from the book of game maestros.

Today even education dances to an increasingly electronic, interactive beat. Educational software is often as entertaining as game software, with the added benefit that you're improving your mind as you play. Many games, in fact, have serious educational underpinnings, presented with distinct points of view.

That's a thumbnail sketch of today's worlds of electronic games. Diverse and diverting, the games have spread throughout the world and show no sign of retreating.

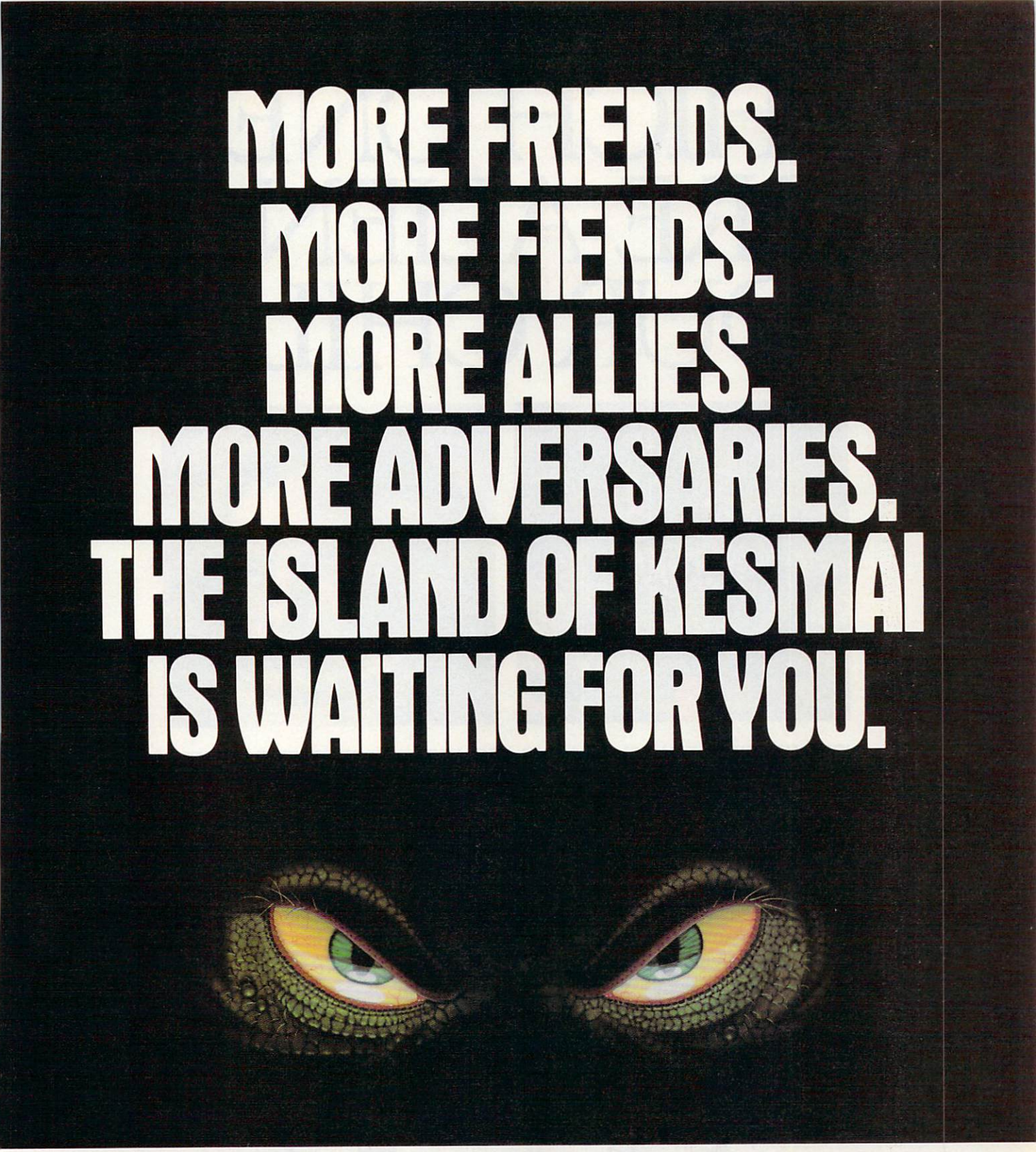
And tomorrow?

The skills learned over the first decade of interactive entertainment's life will serve as the foundation for the next generation of games. Programmers' toolboxes now contain thousands of routines and shortcuts. Just as film, recorded music, and television have libraries of effects, so will the entertainment software industry continue to add to its collection. Don't be surprised to see many interactive effects actually mirroring familiar film techniques. Before long, home entertainment systems will let us write, produce, direct, and star in our own movies.

The software itself, both on disc and on cartridge, will grow more sophisticated. The distance between electronic reality and the real world will continue to shrink. Already we're seeing sports games that simulate everything from the influence of a breeze on a baseball to the effect of blades of grass on a golf ball's lie. Historical games incorporate social and political factors in warfare simulations. Simple arcade adventures are hardly simple anymore, with action mov-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 86

MORE FRIENDS. MORE FIENDS. MORE ALLIES. MORE ADVERSARIES. THE ISLAND OF KESMAI IS WAITING FOR YOU.



Finally, a role-playing game big enough for your imagination. The Island of Kesmai™ Up to 100 people can play at once, battling their way through 62,000 hexes of scalding deserts, towering cliff-top cities, clammy underground catacombs, and 3,250 truly disgusting computer-generated creatures.

No matter how many friends you make, or how many villains you dispatch, you'll never, ever get enough.

And The Island of Kesmai is only one of the exciting multi-player games you can play on CompuServe. We also offer the treacherous British Legends,℠ as well as many others. All you need to play is a personal computer, a modem, and a CompuServe membership. To join, or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

And take a trip to the Islands that's anything but relaxing.

CompuServe®

WHICH ONE IS MORE ALIEN TO YOUR CHILD?

NOW KIDS WILL ENJOY LEARNING ABOUT THE FACE ON THE RIGHT AS MUCH AS THEY LIKE FACING THE ONE ON THE LEFT.

The world is full of fantastic beings, mind-boggling phenomena, and unsolved mysteries. And *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia*™ is a great way to discover it all.

Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia isn't like any encyclopedia you've ever seen. All 26 volumes are stored on a CD-ROM disk that runs on a personal computer. With more than 32,000 articles. Thousands of color pictures. Animated subjects, including a world atlas. Sixty minutes of famous speeches, music and sounds. A complete dictionary. And a scientific glossary that actually pronounces words.

Introduce your kids to an exciting new world of learning. Discover *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia* at a dealer near you, and watch their faces light up. For locations, call **1-800-4CD-NEWS, ext. 22.** We deliver direct within 24 hours.

INTERACTIVE INFORMATION FOR A NEW GENERATION.™

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

©1990, Britannica Software, Inc. An Encyclopædia Britannica Company. 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, 1-800-423-6397.

REALMS OF ADVENTURE

From dungeons and dragons to galaxies far, far away, computer games provide a wide world of fantasy

BY KELLEE MONAHAN

"Who goes there?" bellows the Dungeon Master. "I, the brave knight. I have come to defeat the Red Dragon, he who has robbed and pillaged the countryside. I've come to reclaim his lair's treasure, of which he is undeserving." The spell is cast and you enter the world of game role playing. The forces of evil stand before you. What will you do? This is medieval legend in the remaking. Role-playing gamers can journey to worlds of gothic horror, wild West adventure, or epic saga.

The more you know about the historical period you're playing in, the better off you are. Gary Gygax, a Chicago insurance broker, designed the first role-playing game, *Dungeons and Dragons,* in 1974. Now the game and publishing company TSR provides fantasy adventures for some 10 million players worldwide. Frank Beuttell, a TSR executive, says, "In spite of the economy, business is strong. People would rather do without other things before giving up their hobby."

Interactive adventure games take you around the world—and beyond. Clockwise, from upper left: Starship pilots race for the hangar in Origin's *Wing Commander.* Spectrum HoloByte takes off with *Flight of the Intruder,* based on the Stephen Coonts novel, and *Student Driver,* fulfilling every Sunday driver's fantasies. Broderbund combines entertainment and astronomy education in *Where in Space Is Han Solo?* And the company's *Carmen Sandiego* will be a Saturday-morning television program.

Today's Best Science-Fiction Magazine

Subscribe Now at HALF OFF — and GET a FREE GIFT too!

If you're a science-fiction lover, you won't believe your eyes with the new AMAZING® Stories magazine. In May, the world's oldest science-fiction magazine is being relaunched with a completely new look, new size, expanded contents, dazzling full-color illustrations — and monthly circulation!

Every issue is packed with top-quality science-fiction, fantasy and horror short stories, many from world-famous writers. For example, the May 1991 issue features stories by Robert Silverberg and John Brunner, both writers who have been at the top of the field for over 20 years. This issue also includes work from Kristine Kathryn Rusch, winner of the 1990 John W. Campbell Award, and a reprint of Arthur C. Clarke's first appearance in print — from the February 1935 issue of AMAZING Stories.

Join thousands of science-fiction readers everywhere and celebrate this new era of AMAZING Stories. Call 1-800-558-5977 for AMAZING Stories' one-time charter subscription rates and save HALF off the newsstand price! Just $24 for one full year (12 issues). It's like getting 6 great issues FREE.

In addition, subscribe by January 31 and receive a free AMAZING Stories gift — your very own AMAZING Stories hat. Call 1-800-558- 5977 to reserve your subscription (VISA and MasterCard accepted). This offer is good only while supplies last!

AMAZING® STORIES

YES, please reserve a subscription for me!

Subscription Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Country _____ Postal Code _____

Charter Subscription Rate:
$24 for 12 issues (1 year) —
U.S. Funds Only

Method of payment:
___ Personal check ___ Money order

Mail this form with payment to:
AMAZING Stories, Subscription Dept.,
P.O. Box 5695, Boston, MA 02206

THE WORLD'S OLDEST SCIENCE-FICTION MAGAZINE IS NOW THE NEWEST!

AMAZING and the AMAZING logo are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. © Copyright 1990 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

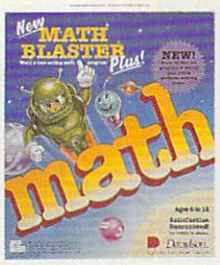
You are in the twenty-fifth century: Earth is dilapidated, Mars is habitable but controlled by an evil corporation, and the asteroid belt is home to outcast desperadoes. It's a tough universe out there. Your mission: Support Buck Rogers in his quest for freedom on planet Earth. The legendary space hero has appeared in comic strips, radio, television, and film. His return in the form of role playing through group, computer, or video systems is classic space adventure.

Take your choice of these popular children's computer software programs worth up to $59.95... FOR JUST $9.95!

Plus shipping and handling, with membership.

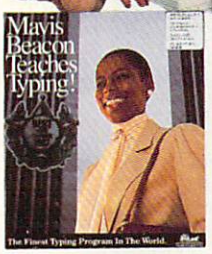
- Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen San Diego?:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  Won Outstanding Software Award! Learn hundreds of U.S.A. facts.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 1

- Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  Travel through Time to capture the villain and her gang.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 2



- New Math Blaster Plus:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  World's best-selling math program has fun "Blasternaut" game.
  New Version Now Available for IBM.
  Apple II version's MBP, ITEM NUMBER 3

- Super Solvers Outnumbered:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  A highly-recommended program that develops math, problem-solving and other skills.
  Available for IBM and compatibles only, ITEM NUMBER 4



- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  Best Home Learning Award! Fun typing skills for all ages.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 5

- The Oregon Trail:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  Travel with a pioneer family across the 19th century wilderness, learning how to survive.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 6

- The New Print Shop:
  Regular Price: $59.95
  The most popular graphics software in history. Print your own cards, banners and signs. Printer required.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 7

- Mixed-Up Mother Goose:
  Regular Price: $39.95
  Help Mother Goose find the missing pieces to her rhymes.
  Available for IBM and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 8

- Stepping Stones I & II:
  Regular Price: $49.95
  From early reading to addition, spelling and vocabulary. Colorful graphics.
  Available for IBM (enhanced version) and Apple II, ITEM NUMBER 9

SOFTWARE SELECTION GUIDE

Key to Colors:

- Ages 3-7
- Ages 7-10
- Ages 10-13+

701A

Watch your children laugh and learn...with software that's fun, fun, fun!

You've got the children. You've got the computer. Now you can bring the two together and turn leisure time into learning time with software that's fun!

The Learning Adventure Computer Club takes the work out of software selection for you. We review hundreds of computer programs for youngsters — invite children like yours to test them — then select only the ones that combine active fun with measurable learning in:

* MATH * SOCIAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY * SCIENCE
* LANGUAGE ARTS AND READING * CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS
....AND MORE IMPORTANT SKILLS!

Software Geared to Your Child's Age and Interests

To find out which programs are best for your child, check the colored square by each program: they're keyed in three age groups.
Blue programs introduce your 3-7 year-olds to the computer with activities that arouse their curiosity...capture their imagination...and instill a lifelong love of learning. Red programs turn the Three R's into rip-roaring adventures for 7-10 year-olds with programs developed to supplement their education and turn their weaknesses into strengths. Green programs stretch the minds of 10-13+ year-olds with sophisticated software that make academic challenges fun and rewarding!

How the Club Operates:

Try your first computer program FREE for 15 days at no risk or obligation. Just select the software package of your choice, fill out the coupon and mail it today.

We'll send you the program you select. If you are pleased with the program, you'll pay for it at the Charter Members' price of just $9.95 plus shipping and handling, a savings of up to $50.00 off the retail price.

Then about every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive a new Parents Newsletter with details about the next selection for your child. To receive the main selection, you need do nothing — it will be sent automatically. If you wish to order an alternate selection, or wish no selection at all, simply return the card we provide to tell us your choice. You will always have at least 10 days to decide.

Enjoy a 15-Day Free Trial

What's more, you will always have 15 days to preview each shipment and return any program you don't want. Your only commitment is to purchase three additional selections in the next year at regular club prices. You may cancel your membership anytime thereafter. You have absolutely nothing to lose, and a whole new world of fun and learning to gain for your children. So don't wait: return the coupon today!

Exciting Newsletter...FREE!

Charter members receive the Learning Adventure Computer Club Parents Newsletter FREE. Featuring a host of recommended software for children 3-13+!

Mail to: Learning Adventure™ Computer Club
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515 Dept. TARA11

YES! Please send me the program I have indicated below to preview for 15 days at no risk or obligation. I may return the program after 15 days and have no further obligation. If I am pleased with the program, I'll pay for it at the special new member price of only $9.95 plus $2.95 shipping and handling, and enroll as a new member under the terms outlined on this page. As a new member, I need to buy just 3 more selections at regular club prices in the next year and may cancel any time thereafter.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone ( )_____

1. Please send me item number _____ to preview. (Please fill in identification number of program shown above.)
2. AGE of child (check one):
   ☐ 3-7 ☐ 7-10 ☐ 10-13+
3. Computer you own and size of disk required (check one):
   ☐ IBM/Tandy & Compatibles with 5 1/4" disk drive
   ☐ IBM/Tandy & Compatibles with 3 1/2" disk drive
   ☐ Apple II Family & Compatibles with 5 1/4" disk drive
4. Child's name_____
   Child's birthdate: Month_____ Day_____ Year_____
5. Please check below if you have a:
   ☐ Printer ☐ Modem ☐ Color Monitor
6. Parent's Signature_____

We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application or cancel any membership. Limited to new members in the continental USA only excluding AK. Sales tax will be added in PA and CA. We'll send you details of the clubs operation with your enrollment shipment, and you have a 15-day no-obligation privilege to decide if you wish to continue as a member.

Buck is not the only one concerned about the future: TSR has other worlds in mind. With half a million new gamers annually, high technology is a constant interest for TSR. "We are looking to future applications of CDs with filmlike effects, computer bulletin boards, and virtual reality," says TSR West's creative director, Flint Dille. Players can even help clean up the world in which they role-play. "Buck displays an environmentalist approach from the darkest side," says Dille.

GAMES THAT TEACH ARE MORE FUN THAN EVER

LEARN AND PLAY, PLAY AND LEARN

The computer has long been viewed as a boon to the educational process, and educational software designers are making the most of it. Many educational software publishers are taking lessons from computer game designers, using entertainment techniques to make learning more appealing to students.

Entertaining educational games and products span the classroom curriculum. Publishers such as Britannica Software, Davidson and Associates, The Learning Company, and Broderbund use software to make math, language arts, social studies, and the sciences more accessible to today's students, both at school and at home.

The engagement offered by interactivity serves as a spur to study. At the most basic—and in some ways most important—level, that of drill and practice, the computer offers an unexpected advantage over human teachers. The software doesn't get tired, processors don't lose patience; an educational program is able to continue working with a student long after a human teacher would tire or grow impatient.

But drill and practice isn't everything, merely the foundation on which everything else rests. What do software designers build on top of drill-and-practice sessions? Problem solving, analysis, deductive reasoning, word problems, real world situations, and more—all of it educational and all of it disguised as play.

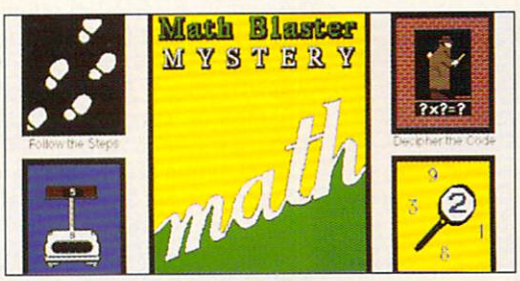
Consider The Learning Company's latest entry in its *Super Solvers* series: *Challenge of the Ancient Empires!* Using techniques familiar from arcade games, *Challenge*'s designers pit players against mysteries involving ancient treasures and lost civilizations. In the midst of arcade sequences, students also find themselves solving mysteries, putting together puzzles, and making decisions.

Davidson and Associates has produced a long-running series of educational software products aimed at coordinating students' mastery of basic vocabulary and math skills and translating those skills into higher-order thinking. *Math Blaster Mystery,* for example, helps students make the transition from fundamental math skills to applying those skills to real world problems.

Britannica Software's *Revolution '76* attempts nothing less than a re-creation of the American Revolutionary War, couched in the form of a game but filled with interesting facts and insights. Even young players discover very quickly the human, fiscal, and emotional side of the war for independence, as well as its political and military nature.

Educational entertainment remains in its infancy, yet those companies that have made a commitment to the field are assembling an array of tools and techniques that will serve them well as technology evolves.

Oddly—or perhaps not so oddly—the technologies that have the strongest hold on the minds of the young have yet to make much of an effort to provide educational entertainment for their players. Nintendo, Sega, and NEC doubtless know which side of the market their bread is buttered on, yet it would be refreshing, and probably profitable, for the big video game companies to offer at least an occasional educational cartridge. ⊡



Challenge of the Ancient Empires! **(left) and *Math Blaster Mystery*** **(below) let kids play while they learn.**

DIFFERENT CULTURES PLAY DIFFERENT GAMES. OR DO THEY?

THE GAMING GLOBE

BY BOB LINDSTROM

North America, Europe, and Japan have all embraced electronic games. But not the same games, or even the same style of games.

Let's hear it for Mom, apple pie, and joysticks. The video game and computer game are uniquely American inventions. And today, nearly 30 percent of American households own video games. In 1990 Americans bought $5 billion of video game systems and cartridges. Much of this video game excitement must be credited to Japan-based Nintendo. The company's domestic subsidiary has sold 25 million Nintendo Entertainment Systems (NES) to American homes.

Interestingly enough, 50 percent of those games are being purchased by adults, and not just to keep the kids quiet. "There is a change in awareness about video games among adults," says Nintendo Gamemaster Howard Phillips. "Just as cartoons used to be just for children, animation is now seen as entertainment for adults as well as kids. Video games also used to be considered 'kid stuff,' but video entertainment is for everybody."

The computer game precursors of video entertainment have always targeted adults. It's one of the reasons that American game designers remain the international champs of computer simulation software such as flight simulators, urban simulations, and other "you are vicariously there" illusion makers.

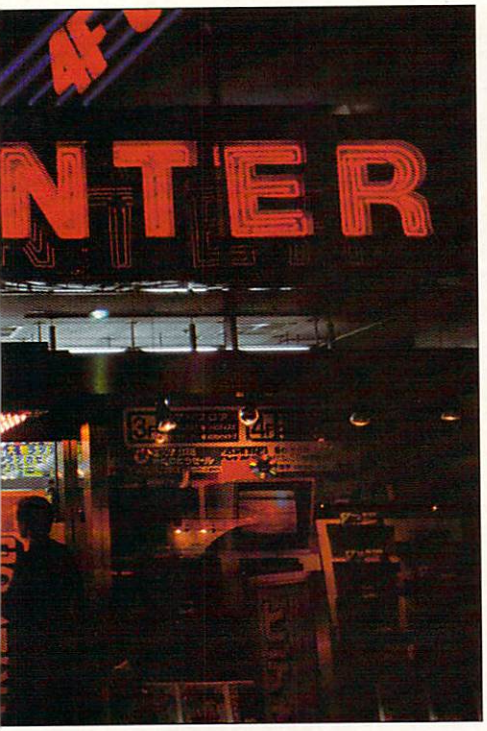
"In Europe the computer game industry was much more youth oriented than in the United States. In the States the disc-based IBM PC market attracted a much more mature audience looking for more mature games," explains Sid Meier, vice president and cofounder of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Meier notes that the next generation of video game systems may well be a growing source of adult entertainment in the future. And older gamers seem poised and ready to confirm Meier's theory.

"There is an opening for a standard game machine with the power to do simulations and the household penetration to be a commercial force," Meier says. "Then you'll see cartridge-based simulations with a lot more sophistication."

Japanese students stand in line up to five hours to be the first to buy new games for the Nintendo Entertainment System (called the Famicom in Japan). Stores are asked to sell cartridges only during after-school hours in order to stem the waves of school absenteeism accompanying the release of popular games. Role-playing enthusiasts snapped up 1.3 million copies of the latest installment of the *Dragon Quest* series in a single day in early 1990. And Japanese fans of the American-born Ultima game series clamor for Ultima comic books, compact discs, and a cartoon series appearing on Japanese TV.

There is a virtual video game mania in Japan, according to Corey Sandler, coauthor of Bantam Books' *The Ultimate Unauthorized Nintendo Game Strategies* series. Last year in Tokyo's Akihabara district, which has a concentration of consumer electronics stores, Sandler found "lines of children aged ten to fifteen that went on two deep for about four blocks. In the Japanese style, it was completely order-

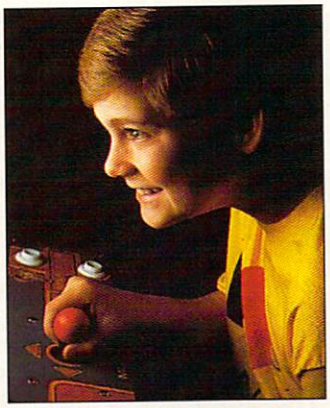


ly. When I got to the front, I found it was kids waiting to buy Nintendo's *Super Mario Brothers 3*."

Children don't have a monopoly on video game compulsion, though. "Adults are also involved with video games in Japan," Sandler notes. Japanese players can download new products directly from the manufacturer to their home systems. All that is needed is a telephone connection and a credit card.

Which games are most popular? "The video games we get here reflect what's been successful in Japan," says Sandler. "But the most popular game categories are role playing, baseball games, and, of course, the classic arcade action games."

As in the United States, Nintendo reigns in Japan as the most popular video game system. In 1990, NEC's TurboGrafx-16 (known as the PC Engine in Japan) approached NES's sales. Nintendo will counterattack with its powerful next-generation Super Famicom, and the video game system "wars" will intensify throughout 1991.



Industry observers believe that the pitched battle will rage in the United States in late 1991 with Nintendo, NEC, and Sega's Genesis as the principal combatants.

Depending on their generation, Americans perceive the United Kingdom and Europe as the birthplace of the enduring popularity of the Beatles, or the cradle of profound Western art and literature. Just don't look for much that is enduring or deep in British and European video game culture. "It's a lot of sizzle and no meat," explains game designer Chris Roberts, a Briton who is director of new technology for Origin Systems in Austin, Texas, and designer of Origin's *Wing Commander* spaceflight simulator. "In the United Kingdom and Europe, we don't go for great strategy games, or deep and complex games. It's very flashy graphics, great sound, and arcade action," says Roberts.

In the hit-driven European marketplace, a game for the popular Commodore Amiga or Atari ST computer may sell 100,000 copies during its first month of release; "then it will be dead," says Roberts. As a result, European designers favor arcade games that are fast to create and provide the maximum in "quick, instant gratification."

In the quest for buyer gratification, however, the Europeans have become the masters of breathtaking computer game spectacles. Products such as Britain-based Psygnosis' *Shadow of the Beast I* and *II* boast exotically detailed artwork, stunning animation, and ear-torching Euro-rock musical scores.

Unlike the United States, Europe has not taken cartridge-based game systems like the NES to its Old World heart.

"Since the Europeans are very sensitive to the quality of sound and graphics, not that many people want to buy Nintendo-looking games," comments Roberts. Game players who have fried their eyes on the sizzling graphics of the Amiga or Atari aren't interested in the less colorful visuals of the NES.

"But the new sixteen-bit machines may make inroads in the United Kingdom and Europe," says Roberts. The graphic quality and competitive pricing of these systems, compared with computer system price and performance, may attract Europeans, who traditionally have limited disposable income. ⊡

SCIENCE-FICTION GAMES MAKE THE MOST OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

FAR STARS AND DISTANT WORLDS

Science fiction and interactive electronics are made for each other. There's something, after all, science-fictional about interactive games themselves, about the act of plugging yourself in to an artificial world over which you exert total control.

For a while it looked as though electronic SF might consist solely of dueling spacecraft. *Spacewar,* one of the first successful arcade games, pitted starships against each other in a universe filled with gravity wells, stars, and black holes. *Asteroids,* not long after, made the universe simpler and struck a more popular chord: Give players a spacecraft and weapons, then let them blast away to their hearts' content. Arcades and video game consoles have gone far with this basic approach.

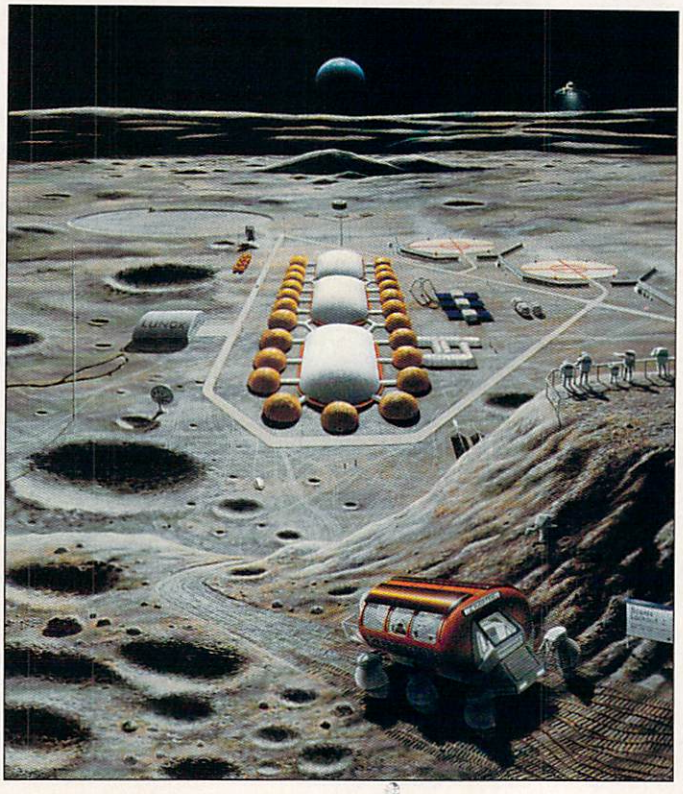
SF on computers, however, has become more sophisticated. In the mid-Eighties, for example, Electronic Arts' *M.U.L.E.* provided players with a more challenging universe, letting them dispatch robots to explore and establish trade. *Elite,* from Firebird, created a vast starscape, populated it with warriors and pirates, and sent players forth to live or die electronically.

Some companies have even specialized in SF software. Texas-based Interstel built an entire gaming universe around its *Starfleet* series. Fans of hard-core space combat flock to Omnitrend's products, notably the *Breach* line. In *Breach* you assume the role of a leader in an elite military outfit: Dropped into dangerous situations, it's up to you to command your troops, accomplish predefined missions, and keep yourself alive so that you can fight again.

Software companies continue to hone their skills in the creation of science-fictional universes. Electronic Arts' *Starflight* series offers players hundreds of worlds ripe for exploration and exploitation, along with a galaxywide mystery to be solved. *Midwinter* from Microplay puts you in a post-apocalypse world, challenging you to save civilization.

Virgin Mastertronic's *Overlord* gives you the tools to rebuild worlds and create a galactic empire. Sierra On-Line's *Space Quest* series gives interstellar adventure a satirical twist. Access Software makes deadly future streets come alive in games such as *Crime Wave* and *Countdown.* And Origin's *Wing Commander* brilliantly reinvents spaceship combat in a game that screams for a fast PC and a good sound system.

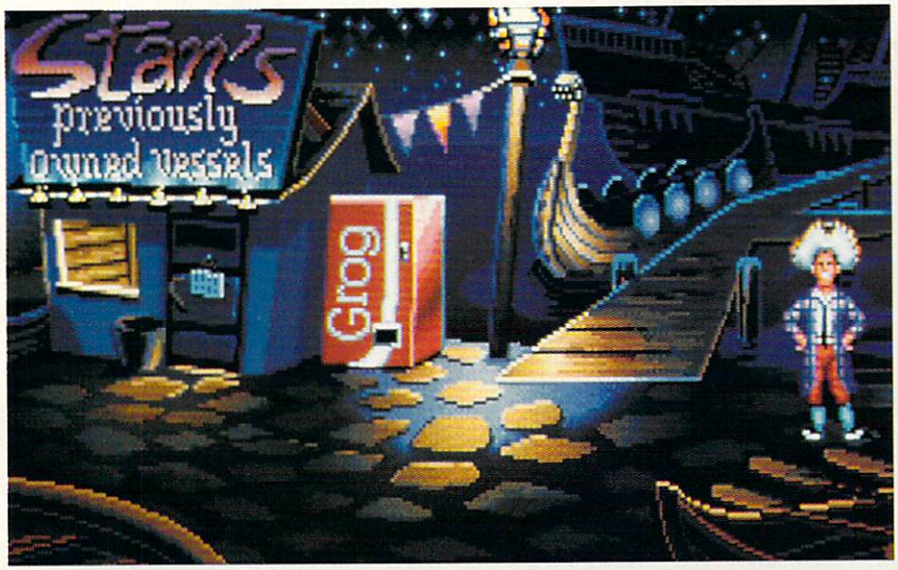
In recent years some science-fiction writers' literary works have made the transition from printed page to electronic screen. *Omni* contributors Wil-



B.A.T. **(above) provides danger and adventure in time, while** ***Moonbase*** **(right) takes a hard look at exploiting the harsh lunar environment.**

LucasArts on the art and science of entertainment

THESE PIRATES HAVE TONGUES AS SHARP AS THEIR SWORDS.



Lucasfilm™ Games' swashbuckling new graphic adventure lets you trade insults with some of the saltiest seamen to ever sail the seven seas.

In *The Secret of Monkey Island,*™ you'll sling one-liners with a fast-talking used ship salesman, a sarcastic swordmaster, a wisecracking corpse, and a prisoner whose breath would stop a horse. You'll also hunt for buried treasure, chase after a beautiful woman, and—perhaps—unravel one of the twistiest plots in the history of adventure gaming.

You're short, broke, clueless and friendless.

And you've just arrived on Mêlée Island seeking fame and fortune. Explaining to anyone who'll listen that you want to be a pirate.

Being the easy-going types they are, your new pirate pals invite you into the club. Just as soon as you've completed three *tiny* trials.

Among other things, you'll need to sedate some piranha poodles, burglarize the governor's mansion, and do business with the scum of the earth. And if that's not enough, you'll have to figure out whether the 300-pound voodoo priestess covets your rubber chicken, fetid fish, pack of breath mints, or…

If the brigands don't grab you, the graphics will.

Lucasfilm Games set today's graphic standards with games like *Loom* and *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade.* Now *The Secret of Monkey Island* ups the standards a few more notches with stunning 256-color VGA graphics (16-color EGA version also available), proportionally scaled animated characters, and cinematic pans and camera angles.

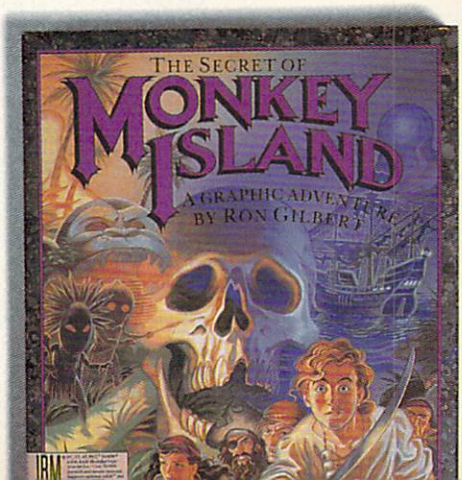
Our acclaimed point 'n' click interface has been improved even more. So have our sound effects, which are backed by a captivating calypso and reggae music track.

Enter the Monkey Island Treasure Hunt and win a FREE Carnival Caribbean cruise!

If you can solve a few sneaky puzzles in a special demo of *The Secrets of Monkey Island,* you might just win one of the sweetest prizes since Captain Kidd's treasure chest. A Carnival Cruise for two, one of a hundred AdLib™ sound cards, or one of hundreds more prizes! You'll find the demo and complete rules in specially-marked boxes of 3M diskettes. Or send a self-addressed, stamped disk mailer to: Monkey Demo, PO Box 10228, San Rafael, CA 94912.

So act fast, think fast, and enter fast. Because while playing *The Secret of Monkey Island* is an adventure, winning the Treasure Hunt is a real trip.

LUCASFILM™
GAMES
A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY



The Secret of Monkey Island is available for IBM and 100% compatibles in 16-color EGA and 256-color VGA versions. Visit your retailer or order directly with Visa/MC by calling 1-800-STARWARS (in Canada 1-800-828-7927). ™ and © 1990, LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. 3M is a trademark of 3M Corp. AdLib is a trademark of AdLib, Inc. Cruise prize arranged with the "Fun Ships" of Carnival Cruise Lines, The Most Popular Cruise Line In The World; ship's registry: Bahamas and Liberia.

liam Gibson and George Alec Effinger have seen their works become interactive computer games. Interplay transformed Gibson's *Neuromancer* into an interactive environment that captured many of the novel's cyberpunk details. Effinger himself worked with Infocom (a division of Mediagenic) on the creation of *Circuit's Edge*, an electronic version of the future Middle East he writes about in such novels as *A Fire in the Sun*. What, one wonders, might a Larry Niven or Frederik Pohl produce if teamed with the right programmer?

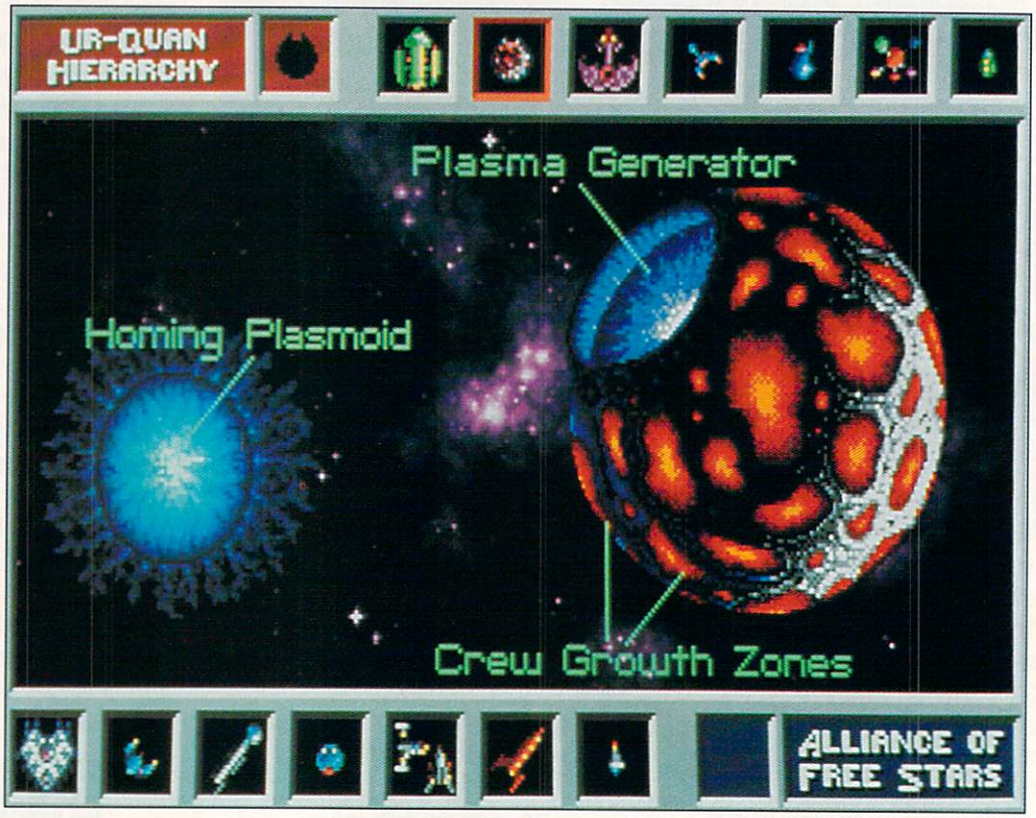
New technologies, of course, will make electronic SF even more convincing. CD-ROM offers the vast storage capacity of a CD, making it possible to store hundreds of megabytes of data, imagery, and sound on a single disc. With that sort of capacity you can look forward to games that talk, images that are animated with almost lifelike movements, and even worlds whose visual richness approaches that found in a television program.

Further down the technological highway we can expect virtual reality games that will let you essentially "step into" your computer screen, or fool you into thinking you've done so. Imagine sitting in your favorite easy chair and having it transformed as if by magic into the center seat of the starship *Enterprise*. Can *Star Trek: The Next Generation*'s holodeck be far behind?

The appeal and possibilities of the new technologies, along with the increasing respectability of interactive entertainment as an art form, will go a long way toward attracting better storytellers.

As interactive electronic media become more widespread, and their capabilities more supple, we may see whole new approaches to storytelling and world building. Science fiction creates myths for a technological world; interactive SF may well use technology itself to underpin those myths. Look for the next renaissance in SF to flow, at least in part, from interactive electronics as well as the printed page and film.

Science-fiction games are indeed growing up with computer and video game technology. Next stop, the stars.... ⊡



Crashing suns and exploding spacecraft are all in a day's work in *Star Control*.

YOU NEED A SET OF THESE

TO PLAY ONE OF THESE

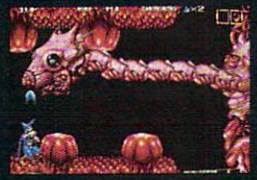
These spheres represent the elements that contain mystic powers you must achieve... to stay alive in NEO•GEO®'s exciting new adventure, MAGICIAN LORD. As ELTA, you'll fight off brutal attacks by fiendish enemies as you travel through a terror-filled fantasy world. You'll need all the power you can get!

MAGICIAN LORD is just one of many challenging NEO•GEO action, sports & role playing fantasy games. All feature today's most advanced 4-dimensional graphics, with vivid detail and effects, 65,000 colors and an amazing 15-channel real voice stereo sound track. All pumped out by 330 meg hardware!

So NEO•GEO can deliver in-your-face realism that Nintendo, Sega, and NEC simply don't have the capacity to match.

NEO•GEO also has great Network capability, a unique Memory Card that lets you save your game at any stage, and coming soon, software applications for modem play, home shopping, banking and more.

NEO•GEO is clearly the system of choice for vid freaks of all ages. The question is, do you have what it takes?



A Quantum Leap Forward In Video Entertainment.

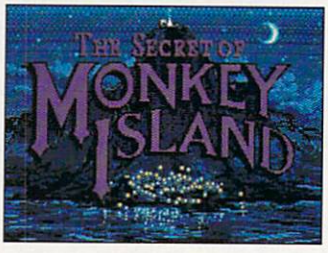
Authorized SNK Dealers:

- Video Express Inc. (800) 253-6665
- Neo-Geo Hotline (800) 800-Neo-Geo

The trademarks of "NEO•GEO"are registered by SNK Home Entertainment Inc.

INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY ATTRACT ARMCHAIR ADVENTURERS

EXPLORATION GAMES



Pirates! **(top) sends you forth to conquer the Caribbean, while *The Secret of Monkey Island* (bottom) offers more humorous explorations.**

The impulse to explore is as old as the human race. It's an impulse that's been eagerly adopted by developers of entertainment software.

Take a video or computer monitor. Place a character or a vehicle on it. Let the player know there's an electronic world awaiting discovery, and watch what happens. That old human impulse comes into play, and via keyboard, joystick, or mouse, the exploration begins.

Some of the earliest computer and video games were built around the explorative urge. Fantasy role-playing games such as Origin's *Ultima* or Nintendo's *Zelda* draw as much on the desire to see what's around the next corner as they do on the desire to face dreadful monsters or cast powerful spells. Just as much of the most popular fantasy literature is quest based—heroes on a journey through unfamiliar territory—so does much of electronic fantasy take the quest as its theme.

Some quests are more realistic. *Seven Cities of Gold,* an early title from Electronic Arts, re-created the Spanish exploration of the New World. A couple of years later, MicroProse broke new ground with *Pirates!* which took as its universe the Caribbean during the great days of fighting sail, of buccaneers and colonial governments, shifting alliances and intrigues. *Pirates!* appealed to that exploring impulse, providing players with the tools—ships and crews, maps and winds—to set sail in search of treasure and danger.

Empire, a classic war game, combines military strategy and confrontation with world exploration. Upon beginning the game you are confronted with a screen completely blackened, save for a single square. From that square you dispatch ground, air, and sea forces, uncovering a bit more of the world's nature at each turn. Continents and islands reveal themselves gradually, as does, eventually, the location of the enemy.

Exploration need not take place in a huge world or on a global stage. *Maniac Mansion,* from Lucasfilm Games on disc and Jaleco on Nintendo cartridge, presents players with a mysterious old house filled with slightly dotty, slightly dangerous residents. Poke around the mansion and discover secret passages, dreary dungeons, and startlingly interactive rooms.

In its most recent releases, Lucasfilm continues to mine exploration. *Loom* is a simple fantasy, set in a world where the very nature of reality must be woven—or unraveled. *The Secret of Monkey Island* is more lighthearted.

Players assume the role of Guybrush Threepwood, an earnest if somewhat foolish young man out to seek his fortune in a world filled with puns, sight gags, and silliness.

Among the most unusual exploring games is one currently under development by Infogrames in France. This is a haunted house game, one that takes place in the dark. As currently planned, the game will present players with a blank screen, challenging them to navigate through the haunted house by way of sound effects.

As computer and video game technology grows, we can expect much more complex and sophisticated exploration games. Imagine, if you will, re-creating the voyages of Drake, the Antarctic journeys of Scott, the flights of Lindbergh.

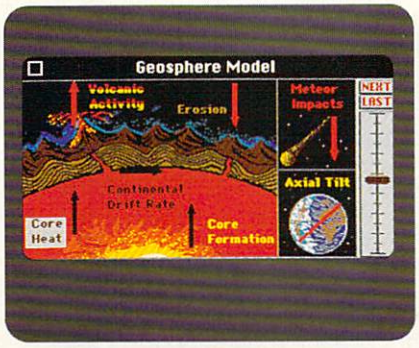
Other explorers, real and imaginary, call out to our imaginations. Who knows what we might find? Before long, you may face a character deep in an unexplored region of your computer and say, "Dr. Livingstone, I presume?" ⊡

TAKE OVER THE WORLD.

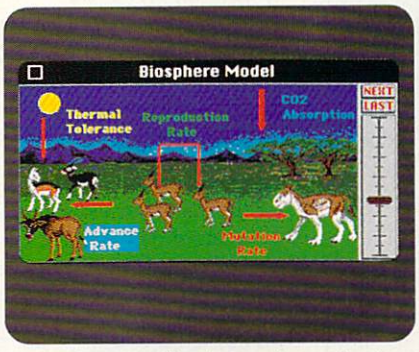
You get seven world scenarios plus unlimited random planets. So you'll never be strictly earthbound.

Mess with the world and it becomes an unhappy place to live. When you're smiling, though, the whole world smiles with you.

SimEarth plays all your favorite cataclysmic hits. Including volcanos, meteor strikes, earthquakes, and continental drift.



Find out what precisely makes your world tick. And what'll make it stop ticking.



Use your animal instincts and your planet will thrive, producing a rich abundance of life.

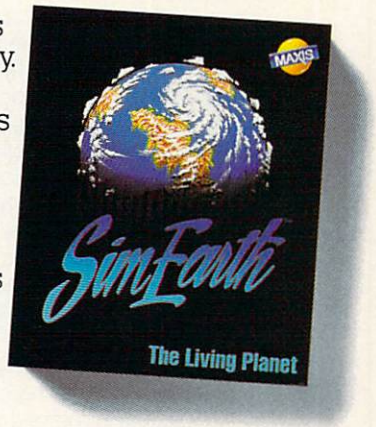
Make the wrong decision and you could wipe out life as you know it. Hey, nobody said the job was going to be easy.

MAXIS

The only way to follow an act like SimCity®–1990's runaway Number One game–is to think globally. The result is SimEarth™.

Instead of a city to run, SimEarth gives you the reins to the entire planet. Evolution, continental drift, climate, atmosphere, hurricanes, nuclear fallout, acid rain, civilization, and a bunch of other disasters. All the cool stuff you need to rule the world.

Play SimEarth to the end of time. About 10 billion years or so, give or take a millenium. Getting raves everywhere, SimEarth is indeed destined to take over the world.

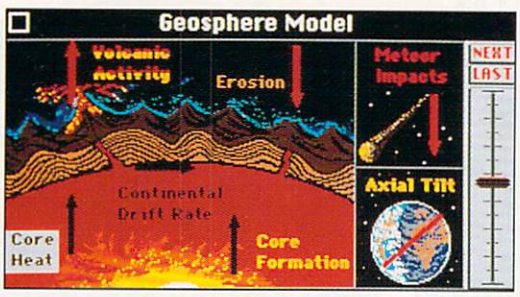


© 1990. For information or to order direct call (415) 376-6434. SimCity is a registered trademark and SimEarth is a trademark of Maxis, all rights reserved. CMPOMN011

GAMES CAN GIVE YOU THE
POWERS OF A GOD, A PRESIDENT, A BILLIONAIRE

BUILDING WORLDS

In Sid Meier's *Railroad Tycoon* (top), your world is the burgeoning frontier, your task the establishment of a successful railroad. *SimEarth* (bottom) gives you whole worlds to play with, entire ecosystems to explore.



Sit in front of a computer screen long enough and it becomes a world in itself. A growing number of game designers are taking advantage of that to create games in which players build self-contained worlds.

"Environment" games give players the opportunity to control some aspect of a world's development, whether ecological, social, or industrial. Maxis' *SimCity,* perhaps the most famous example of this type of game, provides players with undeveloped land and the tools to turn that land into a thriving metropolis—or a polluted, overpopulated nightmare. Running a growing city is no more easily achieved in a computer world than in reality.

Designer Chris Crawford, whose *Balance of Power* translated superpower tension into a tense software experience, recently released *Balance of the Planet* through Accolade. This time Crawford's turf is the global environment itself, with players forced to make choices between ecological concerns and civilization's needs.

Sid Meier, whose MicroProse games such as *Red Storm Rising* and *F-15 Strike Eagle* helped define state-of-the-art military simulators, has turned to more peaceful pursuits with *Railroad Tycoon.* Players are transported to the early days of steam-powered transportation, provided with capital, and challenged to build a successful rail empire.

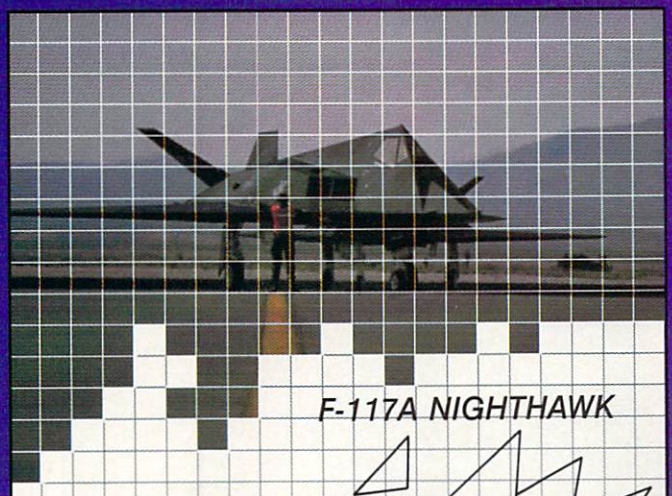
The team that designed *SimCity* set themselves the largest of all possible tasks in *SimEarth:* Create a simulation of an entire world. Their starting point was the Gaia theory proposed by James Lovelock and Lynn Margulis, which, put *very* simply, views a planet as a single organism. In the game this vision becomes a living electronic entity as you guide the transformation of worlds—Earth among them, but also Mars and others—from primordial matter to thriving ecospheres.

From macrocosm to microcosm, there's a school of thought that argues that electronic life can be created, or at least considered. Cellular automata—software representations of living, evolving life forms—are already replicating in computers around the world, producing some very surprising offspring. Mathematician and science-fiction writer Rudy Rucker has created one of the most engaging cellular automata programs, called, appropriately enough, *Rudy Rucker's Cellular Automata.*

What all of these programs have in common is a sense of consequences, of the effect of decisions and actions on a larger world. Make the wrong decision and you have to live with its ramifications throughout the rest of the game. Make the right decision and watch its consequences flower. The best world-building games give latitude to "right" and "wrong" decisions, just as the real world does.

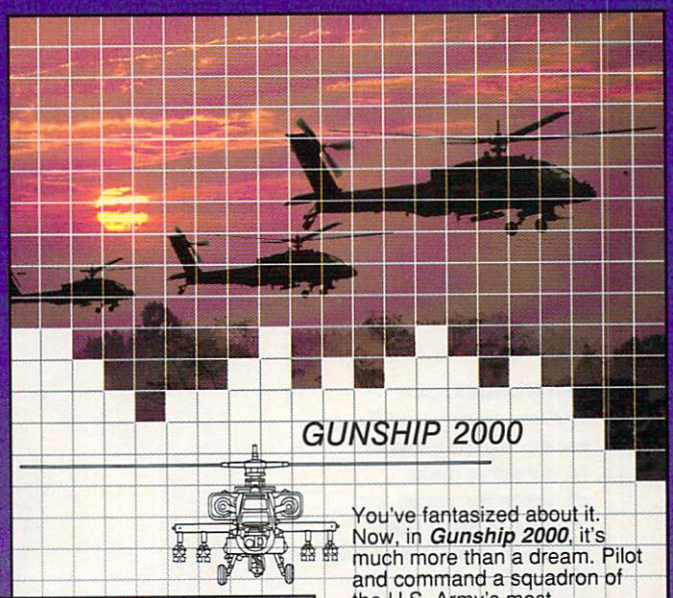
There's a fine line, obviously, between world-building games and educational software, but it's a line that many designers happily tread. By making learning "painless," environment games pass along quite sophisticated lessons to their players. Because the programs are malleable—your worlds reflect your choices—you are your own teacher. That's a learning experience to be savored—and enjoyed. ⊡

Three New Fantasies From MicroProse. Only One Of Them Is Make-Believe.



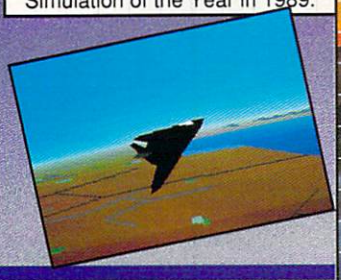
F-117A NIGHTHAWK

Piloting ***F-117A Nighthawk Stealth Fighter 2.0*** is fantastic, but it's no flight of fancy. It's a thoroughly-researched, sophisticated simulation of America's radar-elusive jet. New scenarios (including Iraq), more powerful weapons and even better graphics than in *F-19*, the game the Software Publishers Association voted Simulation of the Year in 1989.



GUNSHIP 2000

You've fantasized about it. Now, in ***Gunship 2000***, it's much more than a dream. Pilot and command a squadron of the U.S. Army's most technologically advanced helicopters. Evaluate six types of choppers and select the five-chopper squadron you want for each of hundreds of authentic missions. Learn what would *really* happen in a war with Iraq!



DARKLANDS

Make-believe is best when it's believable. That's why ***Darklands*** is so exciting. It's a fantasy role-playing quest through medieval Germany re-created just the way medieval Germans actually believed it to be. The troubled realm cries out for a true hero to deliver it from its demons, alchemists, superstitions, unholy religions and a whole host of other fantastically believable challenges.

Coming Soon!

For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301 771-1151. © 1990 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

MICROPROSE™

ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Join the MicroProse Squadron and win exciting prizes from these great companies.

KRAFT SYSTEMS INC. CompuServe Roland Hayes LOGITECH AdLib

STAR TECH

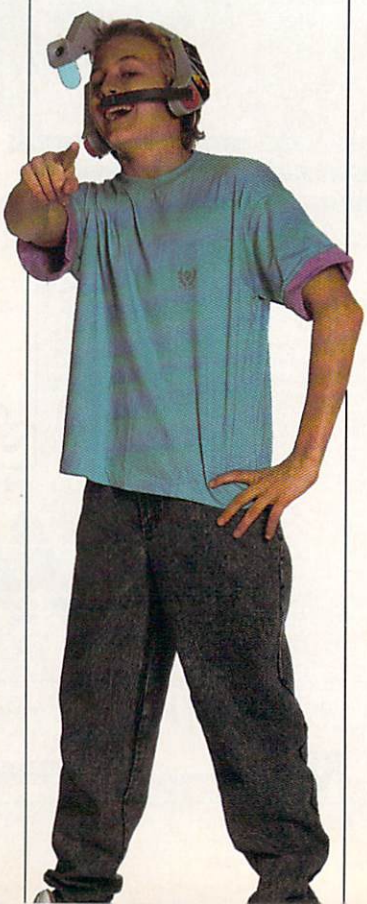
FASHIONABLE ACCESSORIES:
If your video game system doesn't do enough, try adding on the latest refinements

A NEW WAY TO PLAY

The Hands Free system opens up Nintendo video games to a new legion of users by using air pressure and chin movements to control the system. Cost: $175. Contact: Nintendo of America, Inc., Box 97032, Redmond, WA 98073-9732; (800) 255-3700.

NO QUARTER

SNK's Neo-Geo: for the look of the best arcade games. Cost: $649. Contact: SNK, Los Angeles, CA; (800) 253-6665.



TALKING HEADS

Line up your target and destroy it with a word. The LaserScope communicates with Nintendo systems and Zapper games. Cost: $39.95. Contact: Konami, Inc., Buffalo Grove, IL; (708) 215-5111.

AN' A ONE AN' A TWO

Learn to play the piano by watching TV with the Miracle Piano Teaching System. Cost: $349.95. Contact: The Software Toolworks, Novato, CA; (415) 883-5157.

GETTING CARRIED AWAY

Now you can carry your hand-held Nintendo GameBoy when it's not actually in your hands. Cost: $9.95. Contact: Nintendo, Redmond, WA; (800) 255-3700.

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

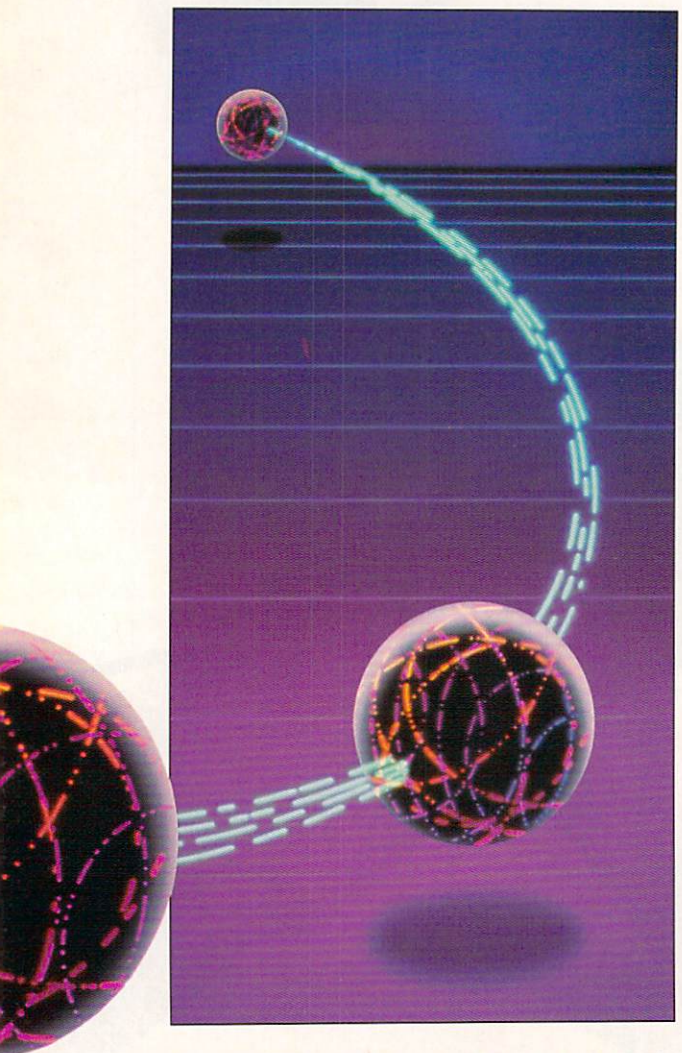
Let your fingers do the walking, driving, and punching with Power Glove. Hand movements control the action. Cost: $90. Contact: Mattel Toys, Hawthorne, CA; (800) 421-2887.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 62

ing in an increasing number of dimensions, using more vivid graphics and sound effects than those Atari players of a decade ago could imagine.

Imagine an interactive universe where people meet electronically from throughout the world.

The software will grow smarter as well. Artificial intelligence has become an increasingly popular aspect of some games. Future entertainment software will quickly and effectively learn your gaming preferences, structuring its own responses accordingly.



The video game console, the coin-operated arcade machine, and the personal computer won't be the only media for interactive entertainment. Some form of interactivity will be built into future televisions themselves. As the tube becomes smarter, acquiring more and more of the characteristics of a computer, it's only logical that interactive entertainment be added to TV's traditional passive entertainment delivery.

On-line telecommunications services such as Prodigy, GEnie, and CompuServe are experimenting with new approaches to entertainment. Look for large on-line games to become even more popular and assume new roles. One can imagine whole interactive universes where people meet electronically from across the world to play together.

New storage media such as CD-ROM will add dramatically to the size of the games available to us. As data storage devices become less expensive and more widely distributed, game designers will leap at the opportunity to extend their visions with more convincing images and sounds.

Speaking, as it were, of sounds, you'll probably be talking to your games before too many more years pass. While the bulk of the research effort into speech recognition and synthesis technology is aimed at the business marketplace, business advances have a way of being turned into entertainment opportunities. Some games are already "talking;" in another five years you might find yourself training your favorite simulator to respond to your own words.

And that's just a glimpse. Travel back in time a decade or so and ask someone playing *Pong* or *Spacewar* what the future of video games held, and the speculation would doubtless be too conservative by half. As is, undoubtedly, my own.

Interactive entertainment will continue to grow and prosper. As the technology becomes more widespread, via consoles, computers, and smarter televisions, there's a chance that we'll see interactive entertainment become the largest of all the entertainment industries.

There are opportunities and delights in such a future—who wouldn't want, for an hour or two, to drop into a convincing alternate world, to display skills and live through experiences the mundane world denies us?

There may be traps as well. The interactive addictions I spoke of early in this piece may become a reality. Some teachers see video games as further lowering an already low literacy rate. The most popular games tend to be the most violent. Some games carry an increasingly sexual content. How far can games go?

The resolution of that and other, related questions will take years, and each resolution will in turn produce new questions, new areas of excitement and concern.

It is clear, though, that far from being a flash in the pan, interactive entertainment has become part of the firmament of popular world culture. It is here to stay, ready to transport us, electronically, to interactive worlds of entertainment without end. ⊡

Ad Lib Sound. Listen, and you'll never see your games the same way again.

SCR-E-E-E-CCH!! Your wheels lock up and squeal as you fly into the hairpin turn.

BA-BOOM... BA-BOOM! You bob and weave furiously to avoid the deafening and deadly anti-aircraft guns.

TA DA-DA DAAA! And that black hole seems a whole lot darker with this music playing.

What?! You mean your games don't sound anything like this? Then listen up, because you need the Ad Lib Card. It's the digital synthesizer card that makes your games come alive!

Check this out. Ad Lib brings room-filling music and a huge range of digitized and synthesized sound effects right to your favorite PC games. No more beeps and buzzes—the Ad Lib Sound is rich and full.

In fact Ad Lib sounds *so* awesome, it's become the industry standard for PC games. Today's top publishers are creating fantastic new games using Ad Lib Sound right now. But accept no substitutes—because when it comes to sounding great and working with the hottest games, no one can touch Ad Lib.

Look for ads and games that have the "Ad Lib Sound" sticker or logo at your software dealer. Or call us for the ever-growing list of games with spectacular Ad Lib Sound at 1-800-463-2686.

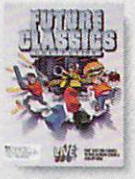
Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Card. Then get ready to open your ears, and blow your mind.

Ad Lib®

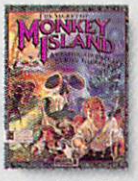
Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. ***1-800-463-2686*** in U.S. or Canada. ***1-418-529-9676*** International. Fax: ***1-418-529-1159***.

New Games with Ad Lib Sound.

Here are just some of today's hottest games that use the Ad Lib Card:



LIVE Studios'® FUTURE CLASSICS® COLLECTION



Lucasfilm's The Secret of Monkey Island

Electronic Arts' Stormovik: Soviet Attack Fighter SU-25

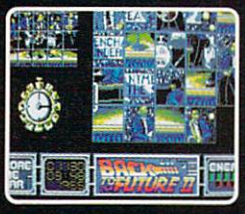
Virgin Mastertronic's SPOT™

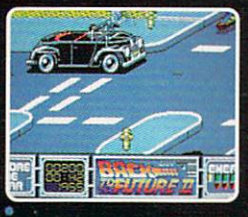
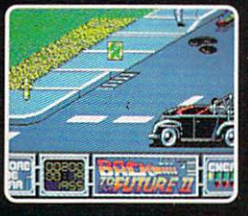
MicroProse's Lightspeed

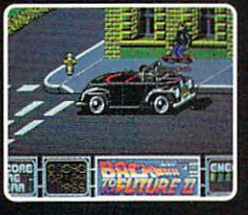
DigiTek's DINOWARS

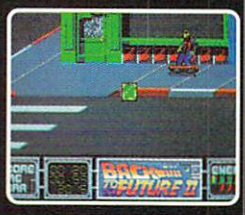
System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, VGA or MGA, and headset or external speaker.

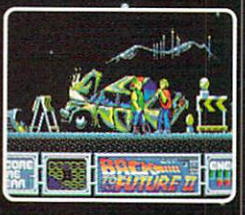
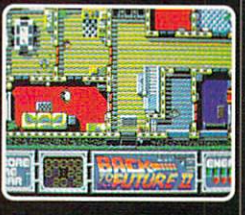
© 1990 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.







THIS GAME IS RATED X.

Xciting adventure! Xceptional graphics! Xcellent sound!

Konami® and Image Works™ bring the xhilarating big screen xperience of Back to the Future II™ to your home computer—and the entire family.

As Marty McFly, you must trek through time to retrieve the sports almanac or else your yet-to-be youngsters will be doomed to a frightful future. Each of the five time warped levels recreates key scenes from the hit movie in authentic detail. You'll have to keep your son out of the slammer. Race through dangerous Hill Valley and recover your DeLorean. And that's just the beginning. We've packed your mission with unrelenting oafs and obstacles including Biff, Griff and their gang of muscle-bound melon heads. But don't rely on your martial arts moves alone. Because during the frenzied flight through time, strategy comes into play as you try to rescue Jennifer and attempt to solve the baffling high school dance puzzle.

So grab a tub of hot buttered popcorn and take the fun of the film to its xtreme. Get Back to the Future II today!

Free inside every package! Genuine Back to the Future II sports cap like the one Marty wore in the movie!

Available on Amiga, MS DOS and compatibles, Tandy® and Commodore® 64/128.

Supports Ad Lib,™ Roland™ and Tandy® Sound Boards.

KONAMI®

IMAGE WORKS™

© 1989 UCS & Amblin. © 1990 Mirrorsoft. All Rights Reserved.
Image Works is a trademark of Mirrorsoft Ltd.
KONAMI® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd. © 1990 Konami Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Konami (708) 215-5111.

PC VIEW

CLIFTON KARNES

We tend to think of PCs as high-powered calculators, but they're much more than that—they're expert communicators. And because they're natural communicators, PCs tend to form groups, linked together in networks.

Put any group together, and you have a society. PCs, not surprisingly, have tended to form societies that mirror human ones.

Not only is communication the main requirement for a society, but you could even argue that society *is* communication. Different societies offer different ways of communicating those things important to the society—food, shelter, emotional support, and information. The lines of communication—how much of what goes where—determine the texture and quality of a society.

In primitive societies, for example, communication lines are often one-way. Tribute and valuables flow in one direction—toward the leader—and orders flow in the other—toward the workers.

Which brings us to the fundamental question about societies: What is the purpose of a society, and what is the individual's role in it?

A quick look at history shows that humanity has demonstrated three major social structures. In the first, the society exists to serve a single leader. Individuals in this kind of society are unimportant. Until recently, almost every society on earth followed this philosophy. Pharaohs, kings and queens, and military dictators all head these kinds of societies.

The second structure says that the society as a whole is the important entity. Individual members are, as individuals, unimportant. Communism is the best example of this kind of organization.

The third type of organization holds that the individual is all-important and that society exists to serve its individual members. Most western democracies follow this philosophy, at least to some degree.

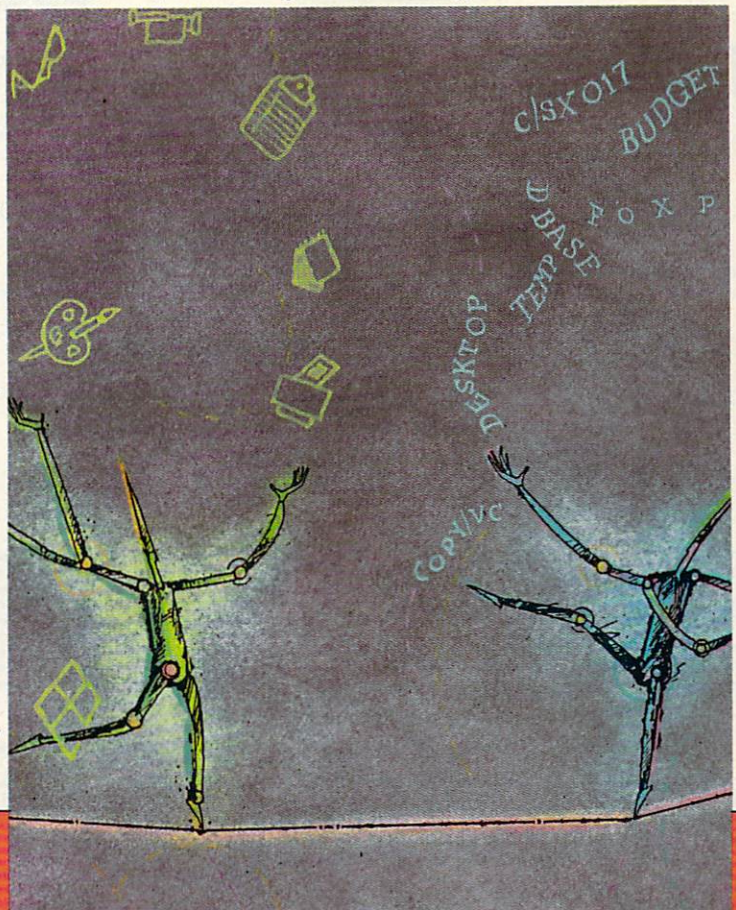
All this may sound pretty far removed from the world of computers, but it isn't. Each of these societies has a computer-based counterpart.

Most personal computers, certainly home and small-business machines, form groups using the third, democratic, model of society. When you use a modem to connect to an online service, such as CompuServe, GEnie, Delphi, Prodigy, or a local BBS, you're part of a democratic network. You're the one in control. If the network works for you, great. If it doesn't, you can simply log off. Networking isn't mandatory; it's voluntary. This was the earliest type of PC society, and it's still the largest.

Recent changes in PC organization, however, have begun to mirror the other types of societies. And even home and small-business users will see pressure in the future to move to these other, more restrictive organizational structures.

The second type of society, in which the group is all-important, is reflected in the organization of many LANs (Local Area Networks). An administrator controls which programs are run and how they're customized. LANs can make sharing peripherals, programs, data, and messages easier, but they can also strip members of their individual rights.

To see the first type of society—the dictatorship—you can look at the way PCs are handled in some mainframe environments. When a PC is relegated to serving as little more than a terminal, information, the gold of the computer age, flows to the mainframe, and orders, from the mainframe to the PC.



You may be surprised to learn that you can now buy PCs without floppy disk drives. These machines are the fruit of this type of society. Without a floppy drive, the only way to get programs or data into your PC is from the mainframe.

When PCs are networked into a democratic society, the result can be one of the greatest benefits of the computer revolution. Computers linked in communistic or dictatorial systems, on the other hand, may be productive parts of larger, efficient systems; but something is lost when personal computers stop being *personal.* ⊡

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Now get all your computer needs with just one phone call!

HARD DRIVES — Seagate

5.25" Half Heights:
ST 225 20 Meg 65 MSEC MFM ...$179.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL ...$195.95
ST 251-I 40meg 28 MSEC MFM ...$237.95
ST-277R-1 65 meg 28 msec RLL ..$259.95
ST 277N-1 64 meg SCSI 28 msec .$313.95
ST 296N 84 meg SCSI 28 msec ..$319.95

3.5":
ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFM ...$205.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI ...$239.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL ...$218.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI ...$229.95
ST 157R 49 meg RLL ...$258.95
ST 157N-1 48 meg SCSI ...$279.95

Controllers available from Western Digital to DTC. Call for pricing.

3.5" continuation
ST-1096N 80MB SCSI 24 MSEC ...$349.95
ST-138A 32MB AT Embedded Int. ..$199.95
ST-157A 44MB AT Embedded Int. ..$239.95

5.25" Full Heights:
ST-4096 80 meg 28 MSEC MFM ..$529.95
ST-4144R 122 meg 28 MSEC RLL $589.95

Paired Solutions:
(Drive Plus Controller)
ST 225 RP 20 meg RLL ...$199.95
ST 238 RP 30 meg RLL ...$228.95
ST 250 RP 40 meg RLL ...$234.95
ST 138 RP 30 meg RLL ...$255.95
ST 157 RP 49 meg RLL ...$296.95

FLOPPY DRIVES — TOSHIBA

Toshiba disk drives offer you the latest in VLSI technology and low power consumption

5¼" 360 KB PC/XT Compatible ...$64.95
5¼" 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible ...$74.95
3½" 720 KB PC/XT Compatible ...$59.95*
3½" 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible ...$74.95*

★ Universal Installation Kit Included.

TAPE BACKUPS — EVEREX

INTERNAL
Excel-40 F 40 MB ...$229.95*
Excel-60 F 60 MB ...$279.95*
Excel-40 T 40 MB PC/XT/AT ...$529.95
Excel-60 60 MB half height 5¼" ...$689.95
Excel II-60 60 MB PS/2 ...$819.95
Excel 150 150 MB ...$999.95

*Uses system's floppy controller Not Included.

EXTERNAL
Excel-40 T40 MB 5MB/min ...$599.95
Excel-II 60 T 60 MB 60MB PS/2 ...$799.95
Excel-60 60MB Full Height 5MB/min ...$799.95
Excel 150 150 MB ...$1095.95

All tape back-up systems include controller,software and data catridge

PRINTERS

Panasonic
1180 ...$148.95
1191 ...$218.95
1124 ...$278.95
1695 ...$409.95
1624 ...$349.95*
4450i Laser ...$1199.95
4420 ...$779.95

Kodak
Diconix 150+ ...$339.95

Star
NX-1001 ...$145.95
NX-2420 ...$289.95
NX-1020 Color ...$189.95
NX-1000 II ...$CALL
NX-1000 Color ...$CALL
NX-1500 ...$299.95
NX-2410 ...$CALL
NX-2415 ...$379.95*
XR-1500 ...$429.95
XR-1000 ...$319.95
XB-2410 ...$429.95
XB-2415 ...$569.95
Laser 8 II ...$1549.95

Brother
M1809 ...$335.95
M1824L ...$449.95
M1909 ...$429.95
M1924L ...$559.95
M2518 ...$799.95
M4018 ...$1199.95
HL8ps(Post Script) $2799.95
HL8e ...$1249.95

*Quanities Limited

Citizen
120 D ...$134.95
120 D Serial ...$164.95
200GX ...$169.95
GSX-140 ...$289.95
GSX-140 (COLOR) ...$339.95
HSP-500 ...$319.95
HSP-550 ...$449.95
Premiere 35 ...$499.95

Okidata
172 ...$185.95
182 Turbo ...$224.95
320 ...$325.95
321 ...$455.95
390 Plus ...$455.95
391 Plus ...$619.95
393 Plus ...$969.95
393C (color) ...$1039.95
Laser 400 ...$639.95
Laser 800 ...$959.95

Epson
LX-810 ...$184.95
LQ-510 ...$279.95
FX-850 ...$309.95
FX-1050 ...$429.95
LQ-850 ...$469.95
LQ-950 ...$469.95
LQ-1010 ...$399.95
LQ-1050 ...$629.95
LQ-2550 ...$899.95

Star Micronics

- 180cps draft 12cpi
- 45 cps NLQ 12cpi
- 4 resident fonts
- Front Control Panel
- 2 years limited parts and labor

NX-1001 **$145.95**

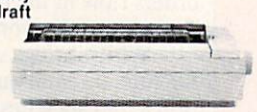
Panasonic Office Automation

- 24 pin print head
- 192 cps (draft)
- letter quality text at 63 cps
- push/pull tractor,5 resident print fonts,parallel centronics interface and a standard 6K buffer
- 2-year warranty

KX-P1124 **$278.95**

EPSON

- 24-Pin Letter Quality
- Prints 180 CPS draft 60 CPS NLQ
- SelectType font control panel
- Epson's 1 year warranty



LQ-510 **$279.95**

MONITORS

Magnavox
7BM623 TTL Amber ...$CALL
7BM749 VGA Mono ...$139.95
CM8702 Composite Color ...$169.95
9CM-032 VGA 640x480 ...$259.95
9CM062 VGA 720x480 ...$279.95
9CM082 VGA ...$309.95
6CM320 Super VGA ...$349.95
7CM320 Super VGA ...$349.95

Cardinal Video Cards
Cardinal VGA 200 ...$79.95
Cardinal VGA 300 ...$89.95
Cardinal VGA 400 16 bit ...$109.95

Goldstar
1210A TTL Amber ...$79.95
1220W VGA Mono ...$99.95
1410 Plus CGA ...$199.95
1420 Plus EGA ...$279.95
1423 Plus VGA 640x480 ...$229.95
1425 Plus VGA .39DP ...$278.95
1430 Plus VGA .31DP ...$318.95
1450 Plus VGA 800x600 ...$329.95
1460 Plus VGA 1024x768 ...$349.95
1610 Plus VGA 16" 1024x768 ...$679.95

Everex Video Cards
Evergraphics Mono ...$53.95
MicroEnhancer EGA ...$79.95
MicroEnhancer DI EGA PR Portx ...$84.95
Viewpoint VGA ...$174.95
Viewpoint VGA 512K ...$189.95

MAGNAVOX
CM9032

- 14"- Non Glare
- 0.42mm Pitch
- 17 VGA Modes
- 640x480• Tilt/Swivel Base

$259.95

MODEMS

Everex:
Evercom 12 (INT) 1200 Baud ...$54.95
Evercom 24 (INT) 2400 Baud ...$109.95
Evercom 24 + MNP level 5 2400 Baud ...$149.95
Evercom 24E + MNP level 5 2400 Baud ...$199.95
Everfax 24/96 ...$259.95

Cardinal:
MB1250 INT 1200 Baud ...$59.95
MB1200 EX EXT 1200 Baud ...$79.95
MB2450 INT 2400 Baud ...$75.95
MB2400EX EXT 2400 Baud ...$96.95
MB2250F MNP level 5 ...$96.95
2450 MNP level 5 INT 2400 baud ...$119.95
2400 MNP level 5 EXT 2400 baud ...$149.95

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Computer toll free. **How do I know I will get the product I need?** Our marketing staff receives continous formal training by our manufacturers. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers.As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. **What about warranty or service?** Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. **Will you rush an item to me?** We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. **How do I order?** We have always offered C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa, Master Card, American Express and Discover Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders except IBM add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Return restrictions apply. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Fax: 717-494-1441
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m.
Sat.10a.m.-6p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours; Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Discover

Our friendly sales staff can help with any questions you have.

For Fastest Service Call Toll Free 800-233-8760

Price Guarantee
Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Where Quality Comes First.

IBM® (PS/2)

OSHA Software for Business & Industries now available on these IBM® systems!

Authorized Industry Remarketer

PS/2	Model 30	20 Meg Drive	~~$1925~~
PS/2	Model 30286	30 Meg Drive	~~$2495~~
PS/2	Model 50 Z	30 Meg Drive	~~$2745~~
PS/2	Model 55 SX™ 386SX™/16	30 Meg Drive	~~$3495~~
PS/2	Model 65 SX™ 386SX™/16	60 Meg Drive	~~$5295~~
PS/2	Model 60 286	44 Meg Drive	~~$2750~~
PS/2	Model 70 386™/20	120 Meg Drive	~~$6395~~
PS/2	Model 70 386™/25	120 Meg Drive	~~$8995~~
PS/2	Model 80 386™/25	120 Meg Drive	~~$1069~~

CALL FOR LYCO PRICING & IBM's WINTER REBATE PROGRAM

IBM® Printers Available. 386, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

DTK COMPUTER

Build your own computer with quality components made by DTK Computer. Start with a DTK Base Model system & create your own Computer.

Base Model System Includes: Motherboard, Case & Power Supply

Data 1000 8088 4.77/10MHz	$149.95
Tech 1230C 80286 12/8MHz	$319.95
Peer 1630C 80386SX 16MHz	$539.95
Keen 2530 80386 25/8MHz	$879.95
Keen 2503 80386 25/10MHz Tower Case 64K Cache	$1249.95
Keen 3304 80386 33/10MHz Tower Case 64K Cache	$1399.95
Feat 2502 486 25MHz	$2699.95

Video Cards

Mono/Graphic/Printer	$32.95
Advance VGA 512K 16 bit	$89.95

Add-on-Cards

PII-147 XT Multi I/O Parallel, Game & 2 RS-232 Ports, Clock Calendar, & 2 360K Floppy Controller	$43.95
PT1-217 286 Multi I/O Parallel, Game & 2 RS-232 Ports, Floppy Drive Controller,& IDE Interface	$52.95
PTI-209 Parallel/Serial Port	$29.95
P11-109 Parallel Printer Port	$15.95

Add-on-Card Continuation

P11-108 RS-232	$19.95
P11-116 Game I/O	$15.95
P11-146 Clock/Calendar W/battery back-up	$22.95
P11-151B Floppy Controller	$35.95
PT1-215 2 IDE AT Hard Drive/2 Floppy Controller '286	$36.95

Motherboards

8088 10MHz	$79.95
Mini 286 12MHz	$189.95
80386 25MHz	$749.95
80386 25MHz with 64K Cache	$949.95
80386 33MHz with 64K Cache	$1249.95

Keyboards

Chicony 101 key XT/AT Tactile $59.95

Drives

We sell a full line of Toshiba floppy & Seagate hard drives.

COMPUTER CENTER

MANUFACTUERER	XT	286	386SX™	386™
LASER	Turbo XT SL **$389.95**	286/2 **$559.95**	386SX™ **$799.95**	386™ **$1499.95**
GOLDSTAR	----------	GS-230 **$599.95**	GS-316 **$899.95**	GS-320 **$1099.95**
MAGNAVOX	----------	MaxStation 286 **$1129.95**	MaxStation 386 SX™ **$1459.95**	----------
DTK (Base Model)	DATA 1000 **$149.95**	Tech 1230C **$319.95**	Peer 1630C **$539.95**	Keen 2503 **$1249.95**

386, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

LAPTOPS TO GO!

Panasonic V20/8 MHz

"What if you could choose a truly portable computer with proven Panasonic reliability? Now you can with the affordable CF-150B."

Standard Features Include

- V20,8 MHz clock speed
- 640 K
- 3.5" 720K Disk Drive
- Real time clock
- 84 Keyboard with embeded 10-key pad
- 2 Expansion slots: (1) for Internal modem + (1) for 1MB EMS RAM Card
- Large Backlit Super-Twist LCD display
- Disk-Free Startup-DOS in ROM
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- AC adapter/charger
- Rechargeable Internal Lead Acid Battery
- Compact/Slim Design 12.2"(W)x9.8"(D)x2.4"(H) Dimensions

CF-150B $599.95

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$CALL
T1000SE	$1079.95
T1600 W/20MB HD	$2449.95
T1600 W/40MB HD	$2799.95
T3200	$3149.95
T3200SX W/40MB	$4349.95
T5200 W/40MB HD	$5049.95
T5200 W/100MB HD	$5399.95

PANASONIC LAPTOPS

CF-150B $599.95

MITSUBISHI LAPTOPS

MP286L-210 W/Dual Floppys	$1299.95
MP286L-220 W/20MB HD	$1749.95
MP286L-240E	$2149.95

TOSHIBA C86/9.54MHz

"For the traveling and field professionals whose work requires a truly functional notebook-sized PC."

Standard Features Include

- 80C86 Processor 9.54 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 1 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Weighs only 5.9 lbs.
- removeable rechargeable battery pack
- Backlit Super-twist LCD
- Real time clock/calendar
- Integrated numeric keypad
- 1 parallel and 1 serial port
- RGB/Composite monitor ports

EXTRA FEATURES FREE

- MS-DOS 3.2 ..... INCLUDED
- Universal AC power adapter ..... INCLUDED
- 1 year warranty (no cost) ..... INCLUDED

T1000SE $1079.95

MITSUBISHI 286/8&12 MHz

"At last, a laptop machine that doesn't compromise on readability, speed, power or expandability."

Standard Features Include

- 80286 Processor 8/12 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 11" Paper white display with backlighting
- CGA/Hercules adapter
- 1.44 MB/720K floppy drive
- Real time clock/calendar
- 1 Parallel, 2 serial ports
- 4 expansion card slots
- Internal speaker

EXTRA FEATURES FREE

- MS-DOS/GW Basic ..... INCLUDED
- MP 286L diagnostics routines ..... INCLUDED
- 20 MB hard drive ..... INCLUDED
- Key pad, external drive ports ..... INCLUDED

MP 286L $1749.95

220

Laser Turbo XT SL 8086/10 MHz

"...Everything you expect from a 8086 CPU plus powerful features."

Standard Features Include

- 8086 Microprocessor (4.77/10)
- 640K RAM
- 3.5" 720K Floppy
- 102 Key enhanced keyboard
- CGA/MDA, Composite Video Adapter
- Multi I/O Parallel/ Serial/Game Ports
- Real Time Clock W/Battery Back-uo
- MS DOS/GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)

$389.95 *Starter System*

Turbo XT SL VIDEO OPTIONS (Includes monitor & display card)

Drive Options	MONO	CGA	VGA
1 Floppy 3.5"	$459	$589	$719
*Dual Floppy	$539	$679	$799
40MB Seagate	$729	$859	$999

*Second drive Toshiba 3.5" or 5.25" Floppy Drive

MAGNAVOX MaxStation 286 12.5 & 8MHz

"The Magnavox MaxStation 286 personal computer is the solution for those who need the computing power to run today's high powered business software. "

Standard Features Include

- 80286, 12.5/8MHz Switchable
- 1 MB
- 1 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive
- 1 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 40MB hard disk
- Socket for the 80287
- MS DOS 4.01 with GW Basic
- Parallel & Serial Port
- Built in real-time clock with battery backup
- Ergonomic, 101-key Enhanced keyboard
- Four built in ports
- Dimensions(HxWxD) 5.5x15.7x14.4"
- FCC, FTZ Approved

$1129.95 *Starter System*

DTK Keen 2503 80386/25MHz Tower with 64K Cache

Standard Features Include

- Microprocessor: 80386-25
- Coprocessor: 80387/Weitec 3167
- Clock speed: 25/10MHz
- 64KB/256KB/8MB on board expansible to 16MB if use of PEI 305 RAM card
- BIOS: Pheonix
- 64K Cache
- 6 layer PCB
- Expansion: 32-bit x 1, 16-bit x 6,8-bit x 2
- Performance -Landmark: 43.5 -Norton SI: 32 -MIPS: 6.2
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 115/230V-50/60 Hz
- Tower Cabinet
- Driver Bays: -Outer: 5.25" X 3 - Inner: 5.25" X 2

$1249.95 *Starter System*

Laser Pal 286 286/12MHz

"A total solution in one box. Nothing extra to buy! Pal includes everything you need. The computer, hard disk, monitor, modem, mouse, and software are all included.

Standard Features Include

- Intel® 80286 12MHz processor
- Zero wait state
- 1MB RAM Built In,
- 3½" 1.44MB & 5¼" 1.2MB Floppys
- High speed 40MB Hard disk drive
- Optional 80287 Math Co-Processor
- 4 SIMM sockets for RAM expansion to 40MB
- Parallel port,2 serial ports & 1 game port
- Microsoft® 3 button mouse
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 14" VGA Color monitor
- Built-in 16-bit VGA card
- Built-in 2400 baud modem
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Advanced word processing
- Personal Information Management
- Versital drawing program
- Easy to use Graphic user interface
- 6 months On-site service
- 1 year limited warranty

Call for Best Price!

Attention Educational Institutions: If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

FEEDBACK

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

Austin Cooler

I recently purchased an Austin 386. I'm thrilled with the speed, but now I have a problem playing games: The machine is too fast! I need some way to slow down my machine when I'm using it for fun. Is there a utility that can solve this problem?

KATHY MORRIS
AUSTIN, TX

You can slow the Austin to 8 MHz with the Ctrl-Alt-minus key combination.

Most PCs and XTs with multiple speeds have a key combination or DOS command that changes the speed of the processor, while most 286 and 386 machines accomplish this with a "turbo" switch on the front panel.

There are some programs whose only function is to turn down the gas on fire-breathing PCs to make gameplay possible. One of these, Whoa!, *appeared on the May 1988* COMPUTE!'s PC *disk.*

If you have any other technical questions, Austin has a very responsive technical support staff available at (800) 752-4171.

Release Me!

Sometimes when I'm programming, I'd like to turn off the memory-resident programs I've loaded because they keep me from accomplishing certain tasks. How do you clear these programs from the computer's memory without rebooting?

EDMOND RYAN
FISHKILL, NY

You could buy a commercial TSR manager like POPDROP, *or you could pick up a shareware or freeware program that does about the same thing.* COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine *subscribers are in luck. The January 1990 disk featured a series of programs specially designed to work with TSRs, and two of those programs,* Mark *and* Release, *can be used to install and remove any TSR.*

Virtual Drives

I've seen references to ramdisks in several computer magazines. What exactly is a ramdisk, and how is it used? Does it require special memory?

EDWARD DANSKER
BLOOMFIELD, CT

It's possible to use large amounts of extra RAM memory as a simulated disk drive. In fact, since the price of RAM chips has dropped drastically over the past few years (notwithstanding recent price hikes because of a RAM shortage), ramdisks have become quite popular. A ramdisk is very fast—even faster than a hard drive. Unfortunately, anything stored in a ramdisk is lost when you turn off your computer. Therefore, a ramdisk is best used for temporary storage.

You don't need special memory for a ramdisk; you only need special software known as a device driver. *This can be found on your DOS master disk with the name RAMDRIVE.SYS or VDISK.SYS. Put the file on your boot disk and modify your CONFIG.SYS file. Add the line DEVICE=C:\SYS\RAMDRIVE.SYS* size sectorsize entries *to your CONFIG.SYS file.*

The first parameter, DEVICE = \path \RAMDRIVE.SYS, *tells your PC where to find the device driver. It assumes you have created a subdirectory called SYS and copied RAMDRIVE.SYS to it.*

The second parameter, size, *tells your computer how much memory to reserve for the ramdisk.* Sectorsize *tells the PC how many bytes to reserve for each sector. This can be either 128, 256, or 512. The final parameter,* entries, *specifies the number of directory entries the ramdisk can hold.*

If you have extended memory, appending the /E switch tells the PC to use extended memory for the ramdisk. Thus, the entry DEVICE=C:\SYS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 128 256 64 /E tells the system to create a 128K ramdisk in extended memory using 256-byte sectors and having a maximum of 64 directory entries. Once you've modified and saved your CONFIG.SYS file, reboot, and the ramdisk will automatically be created.

Once the ramdisk is created, it can be used like any other type of drive. You can't DISKCOPY a ramdisk, but you can copy individual files to or from it. This can be very useful for computers without a hard drive. If you own a PC with only floppy drives and you want to use a ramdisk, add the following lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

```
COPY A:\COMMAND.COM d:
SET COMSPEC=d:\COMMAND.COM
```

Replace the d: *in these commands with the correct drive specification for the ramdisk (DOS usually assigns the letter* C *to a ramdisk on a one- or two-drive system). The first command copies the COMMAND.COM file to the ramdisk, and the second tells DOS to look for it there. With COMMAND.COM in the ramdisk, you'll never see the message* Insert disk with COMMAND.COM in drive A *again.*

A 3½-Inch Edsel?

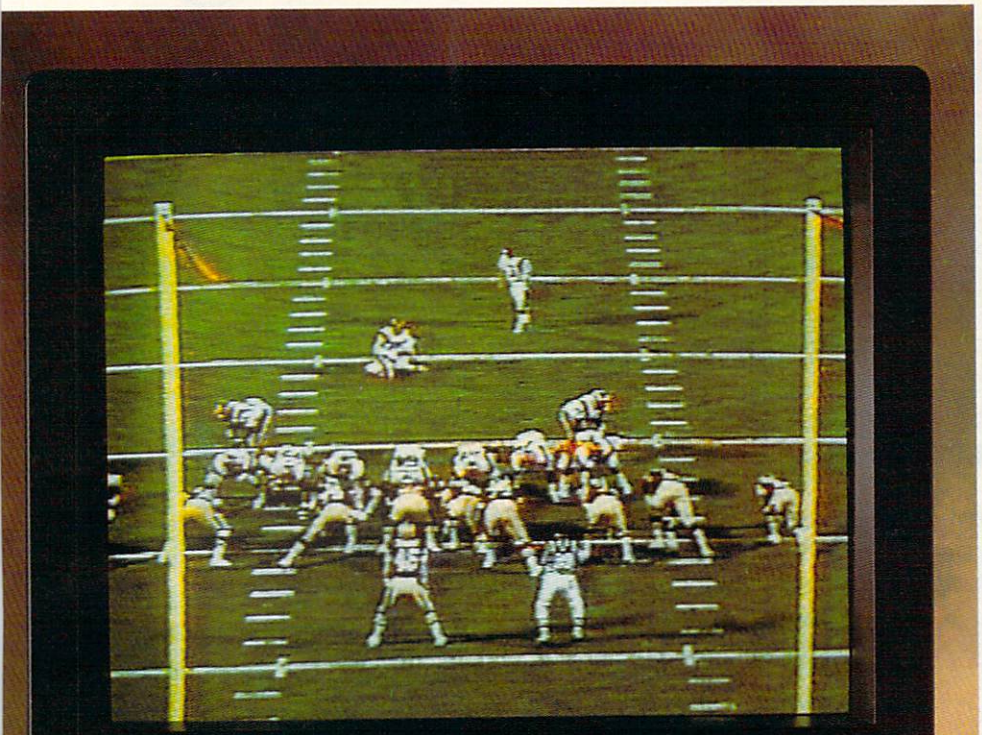
While I am happy with my Tandy 1000HX and particularly its 3½-inch drive, I am frustrated that most software is only available on 5¼-inch disks. Is the 3½-inch disk catching on, or are we 3½-inch owners stuck with an Edsel?

ROBERT REINAUER
BAINBRIDGE ISLAND, WA

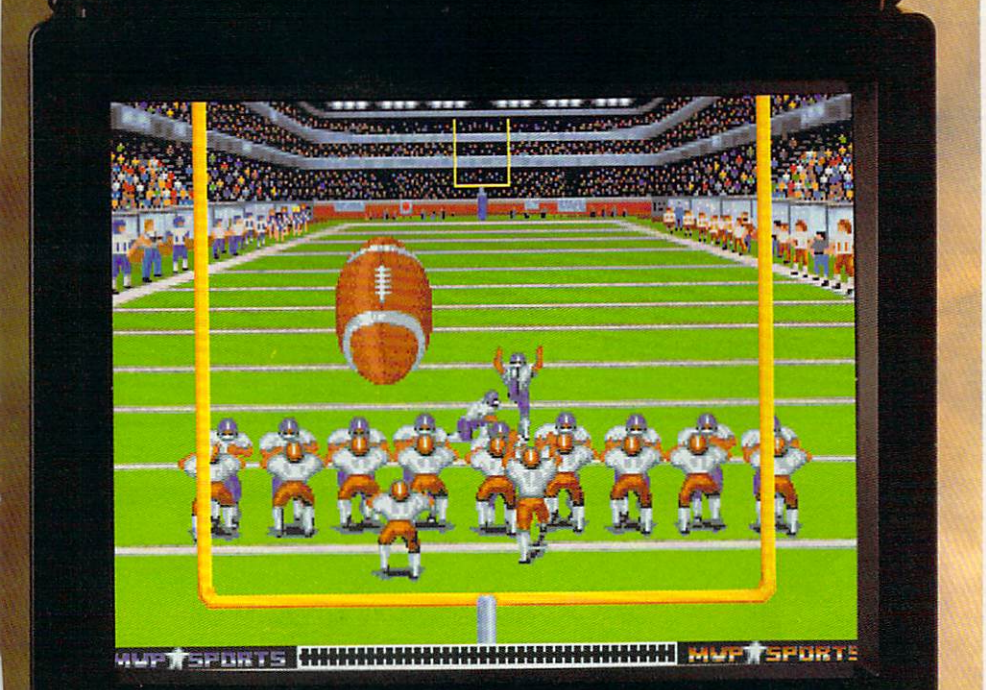
I wouldn't speak too harshly about the Edsel. Have you priced one lately? The 3½-inch drive is very popular. Most software manufacturers provide 3½-inch versions of their products (no one would be foolish enough to completely write off the huge Tandy market). Stores, however, have a problem with shelf space.

continued on page PC-8

Two ways to play an American tradition.



Play the Tape.



Then Play the Game.

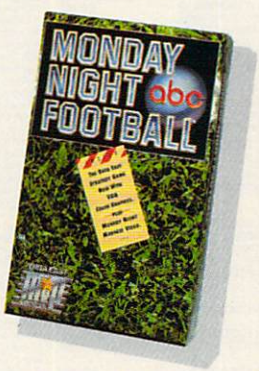
Screens shown are from the IBM and Amiga versions. Other versions may vary. Brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
© 1990 DATA EAST, 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125. (408) 286-7074.

ABC's Monday Night Football is a tradition in more than 20-million American households. Now you can enjoy 20-years of highlights and then make some of your own.

The new ABC's MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL Entertainment Pack features the 20th anniversary *Monday Night Madness* videotape and *ABC's Monday Night Football* computer-software game.

ABC's MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL brings the tradition of football excellence to life in the most realistic computer-football game ever created. The IBM-PC game now features enhanced VGA graphics that put you right on the field. You'll even hear Frank Gifford make the broadcasting calls in key game situations.

MONDAY NIGHT MADNESS captures two decades of the most memorable moments from ABC's weekly football spectacle. There's nothing but action and excitement in this thrilling 48-minute VHS videotape never before available in stores.



The *ABC's Monday Night Football* Entertainment Pack — Either way you play, you win.

Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles and Amiga.

Circle Reader Service Number 154

The First With the Most! *IBM SHAREWARE!*

Programs as low as $1.25

GEMINI Offers Next Day Delivery! Nobody delivers faster!

NEW OFFERINGS

FINDATA CORPORATE PROFILES	BU 274	(2 disks) Useful database contains Financial, Geographical, and Industry data on 4,000 publicly traded companies. (HD req'd)
APMAN	BU 277	Appointment management/scheduler for day, month, or keyword. Schedules one year ahead. Features search mode and reminder.
LRN2TYPE & READ-IN	ED 237	Typing exercise for both touch-typing and alph-numeric keyboard. Menu-driven with ten exercises you select from the function keys.
LEARN TO SIGN	ED 238	A comprehensive tutorial for American Sign Language! Gloves signs for all letters and many common words! (CGA req'd..
MATHMASTER	ED 242	For children ages 8 and up. Provides practice in basic math skills.
BLACKJACK STRATEGY	GA 285	Great blackjact similation for the serious player.
HANDWRITING ANALYST SAMPLER	GE 320	An excellent way to learn the art/science of handwriting analysis. A surprisingly accurate way to determine personality traits.
PERFECT WEDDING	GE 321	Complete wedding planner for that important day! Features guest list maintenance, wedding checklist, bride & groom appointments, and a wedding planning guide. On-line help available!
CALENDAR	GE 322	Create a blank calendar each month and fill it in with your personalized monthly schedule.
BOTH SIDES	UT 219	Excellent utility allows you to print on both sides of a page. Automatically formats pagination method for any text file, printing alternate pages, so you can print any document "book style." Save paper and money!
PC HUNTER	WO 153	Never be at a loss for words again! Considered by many to be the best text search program available at any price because it is fast, easy to use, and runs under every version of DOS.
MULTIWORD	WO 154	Excellent thesaurus that provides instant access to over 60,000 synonyms for over 9000 main entries.

Order now for Christmas Delivery!

Order as late as 3:00 PM Pacific Time 12/21 for delivery before Christmas!

Next day air is offered free on orders of 10 or more disks. (Place your order by 3:00 PM Pacific Time weekdays for delivery the following day.)

Shipping/handling is $4.00 for all orders. Other orders shipped UPS ground. For next day air, add $6.00.

Next day delivery is available for orders shipped to locations in the continental U.S. Some rural areas require an extra day. All orders are shipped Airborne Express Overnight Service. C.O.D.s, add $5.50.

EDUCATIONAL

History, Geography, Languages...

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER	ED 101	Routines for pre-schoolers with alphabet, counting, shapes and color
FUNNELS & BUCKETS	ED 103	Basic math principles. Children solve problems in an arcade environment.
MATHPAK	ED 106	Lessons & tutorial in basic and higher math!
AMANDA'S LETTER LOTTO	ED 109	Learn the alphabet for 18 months+ children.
SPANISH	ED 112	(2 disks) Quality language tutor, beginner to advanced
ALGEBRA	ED 113	Both integer and real computations - 1st class!
EZ-SPELL	ED 117	Spelling checker
BIBLE-Q	ED 119	Bible quiz for 1-3 players
RE-SCHOOL ED	ED 120	ABC fun keys, Clock & Mouse game, BabyMath, Animal Arithmetic
KID'S STUFF	ED 122	Hangman word game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game
GEOGRAPHY	ED 123	WorldMap, Geochron, States and Capitals game
TEEN ED 1	ED 124	Math, Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry, Pi, Morse Code
FRENCH I	ED 130	French for beginners - great!
GERMAN I	ED 132	An introduction to German
THE PRESIDENTS	ED 142	(2 disks) Biographical and quiz system on all the US Presidents.
WORDSTALK	ED 148	(2 disks) Entertaining word game, solves crosswords, cryptograms etc.
GOOGOL MATH GAMES	ED 149	Primer in basic math for pre-school and primary school youngsters.
PC BASIC PRIMER	ED 150	New! Menu-driven Basic tutor for beginners.
SAN MATEO SOFTSWAP	ED 153	18 educational games from the San Mateo Office of Education.
BRANDON'S LUNCHBOX	ED 157	A collection of educational programs for pre-schoolers .
DOS LEARNING SYSTEM	ED 159	An excellent tutor for DOS, recommended for newcomers.
SCHOOL-MOM	ED 167	A back-to-basics educational tool for children ages 4-14. (CGA req'd)
U.S. POPULATION DATABASE	ED 170	U.S. Census Bureau data on population from 1790 to the present!
CHEMVIEW	ED 171	Displays an animated 3-D view of selected molecules.
XYSEE	ED 174	(2 disks) Mathematical functions in graphic form.
BILL'S DRILLS	ED 182	Complete basic math-tutorial. (Basic req'd)
MATH & LOGIC FOR KIDS	ED 183	Challenge the thinking skills of kids from preschool to 6th grade.
DINOSAUR PICTORIAL DATABASE	ED 190	Database of dinosaur pictures and factual information.
BEGINNING FRENCH QUIZZLER	ED 192	Quiz of French vocabulary for 1-4 players.
SPANISH QUIZZLER	ED 194	Learn Spanish vocabulary with this fun game for 1-4 players.
GERMAN QUIZZLER	ED 195	Another good foreign language quiz - this one for Germans.
50 STATES	ED 199	Trivia questions in geography in a variety of categories for 1-4 players.
WORD WHIZ	ED 200	Intermediate vocabulary quiz. A great way to improve your vocabulary!
SAVE THE PLANET	ED 202	Demonstrates the complexity of climate changes.
MATHUP	ED 204	Match equations with answers in this "concentration" style game.
VOCAB	ED 205	Vocabulary game for 1-4 players, fun way to improve your vocabulary!
PLAY 'N LEARN	ED 211	Introduce youngsters to the basics of computers and numbers.
KINDERMATH	ED 213	Basic Math for the Kids! Three levels of difficulty. (CGA req'd)
SPELLBOUND	ED 214	Excellent spelling Tutor. Animated graphics. (Color req'd)
PC-PRIMER	ED 216	An excellent tutorial for beginning computer users.
THE ANIMATED ALPHABET	ED 219	(4 disks) Animated alphabet tutor for preschoolers! (EGA req'd)
CE BOOK	ED 222	Delight the little ones in your family! Generate personalized coloring books. Produce a story with the child as the character.
THE NIGHT SKY	ED 224	(4 disks) A planetarium on your PC! Set the date for accurate plotting of Heavenly Bodies. 24,000 stars! (CGA, HD req'd)
MEMORY MASTER	ED 225	Improve your memory with proven memory training techniques.
BATES DIRECTORY OF U.S. LIBRARIES	ED 226	(2 disks) Simple-to-use database of nearly 9,000 U.S. libraries. Tells the population base of each library system! (HD req'd)
VOCABULARY ROOTS	ED 229	A great way to gain a better vocabulary!
PC-TEST	ED 232	Create, modify, print, merge, split and administer multiple choice tests.
CLASSROOM JEOPARDY	ED 233	The popular TV game show for the classroom! A great educational tool!
BATTLE PIECES	ED 234	Herman Melville's poetry presented in multi-media by William T. Thornberg II. Include images by Leonardo DaVinci.
READABILITY PLUS	ED 236	Writing style analyzer which looks for sentences and words that are not appropriate for your intended audience.

GENERAL APPLICATIONS

Astronomy, Finance, Travel...

MAIL MASTER	GE 101	Good and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels etc.
GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY	GE 105	(2 disks) A complete package, ideal for beginners
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	GE 107	Household budgeting, savings, investments, checking etc.
REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT	GE 109	If you own it, you need it!
ASTROLOGY	GE 110	Plan you life by the stars and planets - good luck!
DR DATA LABEL	GE 112	Powerful mailing list program. Includes sort and duplicate removal .
ACE ASTRONOMY	GE 115	(2 disks) Performs calculations, provides physical and orbital data. !
RECIPES	GE 116	(2 disks) Great database of interesting dishes.
CROSSWORD CREATOR	GE 121	Create your own puzzles - very absorbing, and useful for educators also
STRESS & SHRINK	GE 122	Stress test and personality analysis
WEIGHT CONTROL	GE 124	Programs for losing weight
BIORHYTHM	GE 131	Calculate and print your own monthly chart
LITTLE BLACK BOOK	GE 134	Creates pocket-sized address book and prints mini-alphabetized pages
LANDLORD	GE 137	Rental management shareware - keep it simple but effective!
PC-BILL MASTER	GE 140	Checkbook manager with sophisticated functions. Multiple accounts etc.
BROTHER'S KEEPER	GE 142	(2 disks) Excellent genealogy package: charts, reports. 15,000 names!
CHECKBOOK ASSISTANT	GE 147	Very popular and user-acclaimed checkbook management software.
PC-LOTTO	GE 152	Popular and all-embracing package for use with worldwide lotto games
PC-QUIZZER	GE 182	Create lessons and administer complete tests on a computer!
EZ LABEL	GE 222	Make, maintain and print mailing lists and labels in all standard formats.
CHARGE ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT	GE 245	Gain charge account control!
PC BIORHYTHM	GE 250	Plot Physical Energy, Emotional Mood, and Intellectual Ability cycles.
HEADACHE FREE	GE 270	(2 disks)Identify seven different types of headaches and fourteen cures.
SPELLRITE	GE 271	A memory resident spell checker!
JUDY	GE 303	Personal scheduler! Features on-screen clock, reminders, "nag" file.
LOTTO MAGIC ODDS CALCULATOR	GE 308	Figure odds on games of 4-9 numbers with a field of up to 9999!
PRO FOOTBALL PICKS	GE 310	Football handicapping program designed to pick the winners.
MOVIE GUIDE	GE 311	Film history, stars, and movie catalog in one relational database.
DOSTUTOR	GE 317	If you know the basics, this is a logical next step.
HANDWRITING ANALYST SAMPLER	GE 320	An excellent way to learn the art/science of handwriting analysis.

WORD PROCESSING

Style, Speller, Macros, Thesaurus...

PC-WRITE	WO 101	(3 disks) The benchmark package with mail-merge and spell checking!
GALAXY	WO 106	Easy to use WP with menus and quick keyboard commands. Fu
BRADFORD	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot-matrix in over 35 fonts - recommended
WORDPERFECT MACROS	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect v 5.0
PRO-SCRIBE	WO 115	Improve the impact and clarity of your writing with this new program
WRITER'S HEAVEN	WO 116	Accessories for PC-Write versions 3.0 and up.
PC-WRITE MACROS	WO 117	100 macros for this popular word processor - automates tasks with a single keypress. Requires PC-Write 3.0 or later (see WO 101)
PHOENIX WP	WO 121	Good, robust and simple word processor with power as required !
WORD PROCESSING FOR KIDS	WO 122	A wordprocessing program with all the basics designed just for kids!
TRILOGY	WO 126	Integrated word processor/client database/mailing system.
CLICHE FINDER	WO 129	Search any ASCII file for trite or hackneyed words or phrases!
INTEXT EUROPEAN	WO 134	Word processing in English and a second language. European version includes French, German, Danish, Italian, Dutch, and Portuguese!
SAGEWORDS	WO 146	Word processor with superior memory management, multitasking, pull-down menus, block operations, multi-window cut and paste and more!
PC-WRITE LITE	WO 147	(2 disks) A simpler version of PC-Write, easier to use, faster, and easier on available memory. Ideal for laptop computers!
WILL/POWER OF ATTORNEY MAKER	WO 149	Instructions and Templates to help you write your own legal documents !
WEED	WO 151	Text file expurgator. Removes lines of specified text.
GALAXY LITE	WO 152	The power & sophistication of Galaxy (WO 106), but easier to use and takes up less memory! Ideal for laptop computers!

GRAPHICS

Design, Draw, Animate, Clip...

PC-KEY DRAW	GR 101	(4 disks) Now version 3.53 with 'hyperdraw' of this magical drawing/art program with tutorial, library and many demo files - recommended
FINGERPAINT	GR 103	Flexible Herc or CGA painting program - includes animation feature!
DANCAD3D	GR 106	(2 disks) The best there is for 3-D wireframe with all conceivable options
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS	GR 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pictures-requires PrintShop.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS	GR 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
IMAGE - 3D	GR 116	For serious wire-frame 3D - this menu-driven CAD is a must!
WP/PM/PCC CLIP ART	GR 119	(11 disks) Art for Pagemaker and WordPerfect 5.0 in PCC format, 300 dpi
FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS	GR 121	(3 disks) Full of pictures and symbols for First Publisher in .PCX format
VGA PAINT	GR 122	At last! A superb graphics and painting program just for VGA owners
EZGRAPH	GR 130	Create presentation quality line graphs from your scientific data!
KID PAINT	GR 131	Children can color stored pictures with "box" of thirty colors.! (EGA req'd)
NAGEL ART	GR 136	Fascinating collection of .GIF art files in EGA or VGA format.
PAINTER'S APPRENTICE	GR 161	Drawing application similar to MacPaint and PC Paintbrush.(EGA req'd)
EGA COLORING BOOK	GR 162	A "computer coloring book" with over 500 different crayons! (EGA req'd)
PC-DRAFT	GR 164	(2 disks) Powerful draw program. Creates pictures in GEM and WPG formats - ideal for WordPerfect 5, Pagemaker, and Ventura. (CGA req'd)
PCX CLIP ART I	GR 165	(10 disks) A great collection of clip art in PCX. Import to WordPerfect, PageMaker, Ventura, 1st Publisher, etc.
FIRST PUBLISHER DIGITALIZED ART	GR 175	Chock full of images to First Publisher.
RUBICAN PUBLISHER	GR 180	(3 disks) At last! Full-featured desktop publishing in shareware! Utilizes existing WP to produce documents. Text only. (HD Req'd)
COMPLETE COOPER GRAPHICS	GR 181	Clip art in Old &, New PrintShop, Printmaster and First Publisher formats. 300 images on each disk! Most complete set on the shareware market!
BABY DRAW	GR 183	Simple drawing application for ages 2 to 102! It's fun! (CGA req'd)

INTRODUCING: THE MOST EXCITING SHAREWARE CLUB!

Big Excitement...Every Month!

The Meg-A-Month Club

Over One MEG (1 million bytes) of the very latest shareware programs delivered to your door every month!

Call Today for Details: 1-800-346-0139

BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING
GL, Forms, Flow Charts, Investments...

PC-GENERAL LEDGER	BU 101	Comprehensive, easy to implement accounting system
MR BILL	BU 102	(2 disks) Ideal for general billing, invoices. Reports, audit trail etc.
FORM LETTERS	BU 103	Standard business letters suit most common situations
PC-PAYROLL	BU 106	(3 disks) The 1990 Edtion! Menu-driven with reporting package.
CPA LEDGER	BU 108	(3 disks) Serious GL system with exhaustive documentation.
LOAN AMORTIZATION & PROSPECT	BU 109	Ideal for businesses or individuals.
FLOWCHARTER	BU 112	Excellent for producing flowcharts of project steps and workflow.
ACS IN-CONTROL 12 PACK	BU 118	(2 disks) The ULTIMATE in prospect/client/customer tracking.
PDS QUOUTE	BU 121	Prepare and submit cost estimates and bid proposals.
FORMGEN	BU 126	Another nice form generator - sophisticated but easy to use.
SOLVE!T	BU 127	Comprehensive financial calculator. 29 menu-driven calculations.
PFRO/READ & RUN	BU 128	Techserve's superb portfolio manager.
PCBILLING	BU 148	An easy to use billing program for small business applications.
EXPRESS CHECK	BU 154	(2 disks) Excellent checkbook management from Expressware
PAYROLL USA	BU 156	(2 disks) Another great payroll program from Anthiste Systems.
SBAS GENERAL LEDGER	BU 157	V 1.5. A double-entry general ledger package for the small business!
GENERAL LEDGER LITE	BU 158	V 1.3e Menu-driven, mouse-compatible double-entry system with multiple years. 1999 accounts demo files and complete documentation.
SURVWARE	BU 165	Input questionnaire data, analyze results, and format reports!
FAST STMT WRITER	BU 168	Complete & easy customer statements!
FAST INVOICE WRITER	BU 169	Fast & Easy customer invoices!
BILLPOWER PLUS	BU 176	(2 disks) Expanded version of BU 142. (HD req'd)
MULTITRACK	BU 178	(2 disks) A full-featured tickler with a pop-up alarm! (HD req'd)
SOFTSIZE	BU 184	(2 disks) A "multi-sizing" POS system for the small retailer.
POLICY MAKER	BU 185	(2 disks) Inventory management utility!
CONTACT PLUS	BU 186	Keep track of clients!
LEGAL FORMS	BU 190	Over 100 different blank legal forms.
THE FRONT OFFICE	BU 191	(2 disks) For prospecting, sales mgt, job costing, customer reporting etc.
BUSINESS CHECK LEDGER +	BU 196	(2 disks) Handle eight different bank accounts. (HD req'd)
FINANCE PLUS	BU 211	Calculates values for a wide range of financial problems.
MARKETPLUS	BU 212	(2 disks) Complete investment tracking system with graphics
TIMECARD	BU 213	Process time cards and improve record-keeping accuracy!
PRINCETON REALQUICK	BU 214	Complete real estate management application!
MICRO REGISTER	BU 215	Inventory and AR program for retail or service businesses.
THE INVOICER	BU 218	Complete invoicing and statement generating program.
BUSINESSKIT	BU 220	Two applications in one! *Simple Bookkeeper* and *Billing Statement*!
PORTFOLIO MANAGER	BU 223	Maintain information on your investment portfolio. (HD req'd)
SIMPLY LABELS III	BU 226	(2 disks) Design your own label formats and maintain label files.
ACCOUNT + PLUS	BU 229	Small business accounting ! 100% compatible with dBase III Plus.
INVOICE-IT	BU 231	Invoicing, inventory, and customer database program. (HD req'd)
PC QUOTE	BU 232	Easy to use, on-line menu-driven quotation/invoice system.
REGIT	BU 235	(2 disks) Turn your PC into a powerful point-of-sale cash register.
WALL STREET - THE BOTTOM LINE	BU 236	Stock & security record keeping and reporting system.
PROPMAN	BU 238	(3 disks) Single entry accounting for property managers! Does tenant tracking and expense processing. (HD req'd)
STOCKMASTER	BU 241	Package of five stock market analysis programs. (Color req'd)
TELEMARK	BU 244	Telemarketing and prospecting database.
EZ-AC	BU 249	Single-entry bookkeeping. Set up and run in less than 5 minutes!
MLB	BU 250	Menu and prompt driven bookkeeping application. Up to 26 ledgers!
SKEDUL-EZ	BU 253	Easy to use, all-purpose schedule system.
PHONE	BU 256	Client name, address, phone database prints labels and reports.
COMPLETE SALES AUTOMATION SYS	BU 259	Sales estimates, quotations, point-of-sale invoices, mailing lists, etc.
MAILZIP	BU 260	(11 disks) A powerful relational data base. Even has built in database of all USA postal towns!
DAYO	BU 261	(19 disks) Complete business package! Menu, clock, setup, inventory, point-of-sale, pricing, AR/AP, general ledger, payroll and more!
KISBILL	BU 268	"Keep it Simple" billing and invoicing application for Small Business.
MANAGING PEOPLE	BU 269	A comprehensive program designed to make you a better manager. To

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
dBase, Files, Routines...

PC-FILE 5.0	DA 101	(3 disks) New version 5.0 of the dBase killer! Full-featured and state-of-the-art DBMS. Many new features — highly recommended.
WAMPUM	DA 105	Latest version of this legendary dBase III/IV compatible clone.
FILE EXPRESS	DA 106	(2 disks) Powerful package for data storage and manipulation.
GRAPHTIME II	DA 108	(2 disks) dBase, Wampum, Lotus and Multiplan compatible graphing
WYNDFIELDS	DA 110	3 disks squeezed onto one - mouse supported and easy window menus!
JAGER MANAGER	DA 111	A convenient information manager with database, dialling and calendar
FILEBASE	DA 113	An uncomplicated, semi-sophisticated, user-friendly database package!
PC-FILE:dB	DA 114	(3 disks) Direct access to dBase III Plus files.
PC DATA CONTROLLER	DA 117	Simple yet powerful database. Great if your just getting started.
DATA+PLUS	DA 120	(2 disks) dBase III-IV compatible, but 80% faster! Over 1 billion records.
DBTOOLS	DA 132	Enhancement package for dBASE III+ (or any DBASE interpreter). Popup menus, windows, sound control, etc. 23 functions in all!
COMPUTRON	DA 133	Combined name and date database, phonebook/autodialer, notebook!
EDIT DB	DA 134	Easy to use database with built-in movie databases. (HD req'd)]
BIOBASE	DA 135	Telephone, name, address, notes database. Menu-driven, easy to use.
ZEPHYR	DA 138	Another Ward Moody triumph! A fully relational, Fox Pro-compatible database system for non-programmers. It's fast!
MAIL BASE	DA 139	Mailing label program with small user-defined database.

SPREADSHEET & UTILITIES
Templates, Macros, Utilities...

PC-CALC+	SP 101	(3 disks) Superb 123 clone - interacts with PC-FILE+
EZ-SPREADSHEET V.S21	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system - ideal for beginners - one of the best
AS EASY AS... 3.01	SP 103	Loaded with features, and compatible with 1-2-3 files, this one has all the bells and whistles!
LOTUS MACROS	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short-cuts for use with 1-2-3.
LOTUS TEMPLATES	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you'll love these ready-made applications!
QUBECALC	SP 109	This powerful 3-dimensional spreadsheet lets you view data in a new light.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS	SP 110	(2 disks) Powerful worksheets - worth having if you use Lotus!
MIPSCALC PLUS	SP 111	(3 disks) Spreadsheet - reads, writes Lotus files - needs GEM
WHITLING WORKSHEETS	SP 112	(2 disks) Excellent budgeting tools for Lotus 1-2-3.
LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM	SP 115	(2 disks) Good, basic tutorial to learn Lotus 1-2-3 (1-2-3 req'd)
BEGINNING 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 116	Worksheets and tutorial for the novice 1-2-3'er (1-2-3 req'd)
ADVANCED 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 117	Designed for someone who has worked through the basics (1-2-3 req'd)
INCOME WK7	SP 118	Lotus WK file calculates income statements.
REAL ESTATE TEMPLATES	SP 119	Purchase analysis, yield, buyer qualification, etc. for use with 123, Symphony, and As Easy As.

UTILITIES
Disk & Program Management...

DESK COMMANDO	UT 101	Superior to SideKick. Menuing, tree support, calculators, appointments.!
LINCOMATIC BANNER	UT 105	Design and print large banners - hundreds of uses at home and work!
POWERMENU	UT 115	Superb hard disk menu organizer with windowing
ALT	UT 119	Power of SideKick, Superkey and Norton Utilities all in one package.
EZ-COPY-LITE	UT 120	GREAT floppy duplicator - PROFESSIONAL utility for mass copying!
KARC/PKXARC	UT 126	Latest version of this great file compression/extraction tool.
MENU-MATIC	UT 129	The LATEST version of this menuing package from BC Enterprises
ARCHIVER	UT 142	Makes archiving and unarchiving a breeze with pull-down menus.
MENUX	UT 145	HD menu with multiple windows - use batch files to run your programs.
ANADISK	UT 149	The ultimate utility! Analyzes, inspects, edits, repairs& copies diskettes.
HD-TEST	UT 154	The most thorough hard disk tester available in shareware.
HARD DISK BACKUP	UT 155	One of the most comprehensive utilities for backing up your hard disk!
MASTER MENU	UT 156	Full-featured hard disk menu application.
TURBO COPY	UT 157	Format/copy/verify diskettes fast!
SERIAL FILE COPY	UT 172	Transfer files between computers using the RS232 serial ports.
BILLSCAL	UT 175	Simple calendar generator.
SAM'S MENU	UT 183	Screen blanker, password protection, user-customized colors and menu title prompts, 216 applications from the Main Menu! (HD, CGA req'd)
TIMERUN	UT 205	A marvelous utility that allows you to automatically execute a program or DOS command at a pre-selected future date and time.
ARCAID	UT 208	A "Shell" for file archiving utilities. View the contents of an archive or directory and delete, extract, and run programs.
LHARC	UT 217	The best all-around compression/decompression utility in shareware.

GAMES
Chess, Planes, Adventures...

JET FLIGHT SIMULATOR	GA 101	Stimulating and fast-paced fun!
3-D CHESS	GA 103	Fantastic 2D and 3D play with many levels and game save facility
PINBALL COMBO	GA 104	Comprises 3 super pinball games, varying in complexity
DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	GA 105	A classic for you adventurers!
POKER & ULTIMA 21	GA 116	Best poker we've seen, plus casino blackjack.
GAMBLER'S DISK	GA 121	All the casino thrills - blackjack, slots, baccarat, solitaire, tutor included
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing family fun!
DIAMOND MASTER BASEBALL	GA 132	A very in-depth and statistical approach to baseball for experts
PC-PRO GOLF	GA 139	(2 disks) A must for the golfing fraternity - good graphics
EGA TREK	GA 140	Superb Star Trek game for EGA - fight the Klingons and Romulans.
MAZE	GA 142	Stiller's incredible mind boggler - get a LENGTHY mental challenge!
BEYOND THE TITANIC	GA 143	First class adventure from Apogee Software - riveting!
KINGDOM OF KROZ/TREK TRIVIA	GA 144	Excellent Apogee offerings for Star Trek and adventure fanatics
PC-JIGSAW 1.10	GA 146	Jigsaw puzzle simulation - hours of intriguing and exasperating fun!
EGA SORRY!	GA 150	Immensely popular version 2.0 of this classic game, for EGA card only
CAPTAIN COMIC	GA 158	The best! In stunning color. 'Mario Bros' style game. (EGA Req'd)
CYRUS EGA CHESS	GA 161	A challenging opponent for chess if you have EGA to show fine detail
MORAFF'S EGA/VGA PINBALL	GA 172	Here's a high class pinball for high resolution!
MILLE BORNES	GA 178	Now you can play this great card game against the computer.
YACHT RACING SIMULATOR	GA 180	Challenging and fun for the serious sailor, or a landlubber! (CGA req'd)
DULLES TOWER	GA 181	Ever wonder what it's like to be an Air Traffic Controller?
RISK	GA 183	The classic game of world domination. (CGA req'd)
BASS TOUR	GA 186	The latest version of a great fishing simulator! (EGA req'd)
SCRABBLE	GA 188	THE program for Scrabble buffs! (EGA req'd)
RETURN TO KROZ	GA 194	20 levels, 35 new creatures, traps, spells and hazards!
BLACKJACK!	GA 199	Blackjack game/tutor. Rules of play and strategies. (EGA req'd)
MINIATURE GOLF	GA 202	18 holes for one or more players. Try for a hole in one! (CGA req'd)
CONDO	GA 203	Monopoly for the '90s! Build apartments, hotels and condos. (CGA)
TETRIS	GA 211	The Russian arcade game that's sweeping the country!
SON OF STAGEFRIGHT	GA 219	Find your way out of an old abandoned theatre. A good challenge.
WORDFIND	GA 220	(2 disks) Not a game,helps you find words for crossword puzzles!
THE LOST ADVENTURES OF KROZ	GA 232	Another great Kroz adventure, with 75 unique play fields and up to 1000 creatures per level. Runs on all systems!
DARNIT	GA 233	One of the best computer solitaire games on the market! (EGA req'd)
BATTLESHIP	GA 236	"Search and destroy" ! Play computer, or play by modem! (EGA req'd)
MORAFF'S BLAST	GA 244	Bricks balls and paddles! 21 screens, and up to 14 balls in play. Supports SUPER-VGA and Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA! !
LEONG	GA 246	Solitaire board game. Move across a grid and avoid pitfalls. ! (EGA)
VIDEO BLAKJAK	GA 253	Play blackjack and learn basic strategy. Works with any monitor!
RAILROAD	GA 254	Build tracks, join cars, reverse directions and change speeds. (CGA)
GAMMON IV	GA 255	Three different playing styles to test your skills!
UNO	GA 256	The popular card game for any monitor. Plays just like the real thing!
CLASSWORD/WORDHIDE	GA 257	The easiest crossword/wordsearch generator we've ever used!
POPCORN	GA 258	"Star Wars" breakout! Blast bricks, catch balls, etc. CGA req'd)
LAS VEGAS EGA CASINO	GA 260	Blackjack, Poker, and Slots! Authentic casino simulation! (EGA req'd)
VGA JIGSAW	GA 264	The artwork for the puzzles will amaze you! (VGA req'd)
CRAPS COMPLETE	GA 273	The best craps game on shareware! Stunning! (EGA & Mouse req'd)
DELUXE ROULETTE	GA 274	Remarkable roulette game. Multiple play capabilites! (EGA & Mouse)
BACCARAT	GA 277	Play the game popular among the rich and famous (EGA req)
PHARAOH'S TOMB	GA 278	The next generation computer game! Addictive game with superior graphics we expect from Apogee. (CGA req)
CAVES OF THOR	GA 279	Imagine KROZ with advanced graphics, improved game play, flowing rivers, and fantastic sounds! (CGA req'd)
ROCK 'N' ROLL TRIVIAL MATTERS	GA 280	TRIVIA GAMe cover Rock and Roll topics from the '50s through '80s.
ISLANDS OF DANGER	GA 281	SOME UNIQUE features: demo mode and easy level for beginners, runs on any monitor, can be played in one player mode.
AHL'S BASIC COMPUTER ADVENTURES	GA 282	TEN HIGH QUALITY TEST ADVENTUres with great game play and sound effects too! (req BASIC)
DUNJAX	GA 284	High quality side-vIEW ACTION adventure game. Shoot and levitate your way through massive underground labrynths filled with hazardous traps and relentless creatures. (CGA req'd)

Next Day Delivery!

Gemini™
Marketing, Incorporated
P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Buy	Pay (Ea.)
1–9	$3.00
10+	2.75
20+	2.50
30+	2.25
50+	2.00
100+	1.75
200+	1.50

Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER **1-800-346-0139**
Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders:
(206) 788-4295 • Fax: (206) 788-0717

Refer to table for cost per disk (some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling add $4.00 per order. COD, add $5.50. Foreign orders add $4.00 air mail, US funds only, drawn on US bank. WA residents add 8.1% sales tax. Texas, Florida and Hawaii residents add appropriate state sales tax. We ship most orders Airborne Express overnight (see facing page for details). For 3.5" disks add $1 per disk. Disks warranted readable. Returns require prior approval.

CANADA —
Gemini Software Ltd.
Telephone: (800) 363-0950 (Orders Only)
(514) 684-3522 (Inquiries) (514) 684-1148 (Fax)
Add 75¢ per disk and $4.00 shipping for payments in Canadian funds

SCANDINAVIA —
Gemini Scandinavia
Telephone & Fax: 04-58-38-10

GREAT BRITAIN —
Gemini Shareware Ltd.
Telephone: 0272 637033
Fax: 0272 637030

Circle Reader Service Number 182

FEEDBACK

continued from page PC-4

They tend to stock what is most popular without giving much thought to hardware market share.

In a few years the situation may be reversed. Make your dealer aware that he's losing sales because he isn't stocking 3½-inch products.

If you accidentally purchase a 5¼-inch version, contact the company right away and let it know what happened. Most software publishers will replace disks for just the cost of postage and handling (some will do it free).

Tales from Decrypt

I understand that there is a program called RCRYPT that can be used to encrypt a file. I would like to know how it works, how to use it, and what kind of files you would use it with.

KIRK LESLIE
ENOREE, SC

Encryption is used to make text and database files unreadable by spies, co-workers, and family members. Your letter awakened the 007 in all of us at COMPUTE. *We searched long and hard for the RCRYPT program you mentioned and were unable to produce it. However, if you are interested in encrypting files, there are several options open.*

It is fairly simple to write a BASIC program that encrypts a file. Here's one named CRYPT.BAS written in QuickBASIC.

```
S$=COMMAND$
FOR I = 1 TO LEN(S$)
  IF MID$(S$,I,1)=" " THEN
    GOTO PROCESS
  END IF
NEXT
? "MUST FOLLOW PATTERN"
? "CRYPT filename key"
END

PROCESS:
FILE$=" ":CRYPT=0:I=0
DO UNTIL A$ = " "
  I=I+1
  A$=MID$(S$,I,1)
  FILE$ = FILE$ + A$
LOOP

DO UNTIL A$<> " "
  I=I+1
  A$=MID$(S$,I,1)
LOOP
DO UNTIL A$ = " "
  A$=MID$(S$,I,1)
  I=I+1
  CRYPT$=CRYPT$+A$
LOOP

CRYPT=LEN(CRYPT$)
OPEN FILE$ FOR BINARY AS
#1
A=LOF(1)
FI$="ENCRYPT"
OPEN FI$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
I=0
'The encryption happens here
FOR J = 1 TO A
  S$ = INPUT$(1,#1)
  S$=LEFT$(S$+" ",1)
  I=I+1
  IF I > CRYPT THEN I=1
  M=ASC(S$)
  N=ASC(MID$(CRYPT$,I,1))
  T$=CHR$(M XOR N)
  PRINT#2,T$;
NEXT
CLOSE
```

This program uses a keyword to encrypt a file. The keyword can be as long as DOS will accept (provided that there are no spaces) or as short as a single character.

The exclusive OR operator (XOR) alters the bits in the bytes that make up the file to make them unreadable. Since the encryption is one level more difficult than simple letter substitution, it would be quite difficult to crack without the key, unless there are a lot of spaces in the text. Wherever a space appears in the text, a letter of the keyword will show through; if there are several spaces in a row, the entire keyword will be exposed.

If you wanted to make it more difficult still, you could run CRYPT twice. To make the program itself more powerful, you could alter the keyword each time the program cycles through it, or you could write a routine that XORs a second keyword with the first (the second keyword could be built into the system or provided on the command line). You might also write a routine that scrambles the characters in the file after they've been encrypted.

The complexity of the encryption depends on the value of the data and the savvy of the person from whom you're hiding it. The KGB and NSA can probably crack any code, while your spouse might be discouraged by a simple letter-substitution code.

The syntax for the command that's generated when this file is compiled is

CRYPT *filename key*

When you run the program, the encrypted file will be named ENCRYPT. Make a backup of the original, delete it, and then rename ENCRYPT to the original filename. To decrypt the file, use the same command, filename, and key. The file written to ENCRYPT will be your original file. If someone attempts to decrypt the file with the wrong code, the resulting ENCRYPT file will be gibberish.

Unfortunately, you can't simply run CRYPT on ENCRYPT. Unless ENCRYPT is very short, the program will fail and only part of the file will be decrypted.

Another alternative is ARC's *encryption option (/g), which encrypts files while they're being compressed (simply compressing a file will make it virtually unreadable).* PC Tools Deluxe *includes an encryption utility called PC Secure.*

Many applications allow you to protect documents. WordPerfect, *for example, lets you assign a password to files. You can't read a password-protected file with a text editor.*

Most encryption programs work on the minicomputer, mainframe, and LAN level, where system protection is a top priority. Passwords and lockout keys seem to work well for PCs, so file encryption has not been an important area of PC software development.

Readers whose letters appear in "Feedback" will receive a free COMPUTE's PC clock radio while supplies last. Do you have a question about hardware or software? Or have you discovered something that could help other PC users? If so, we want to hear from you. Write to COMPUTE's PC Feedback, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We regret that we cannot provide personal replies to technical questions. ⊡

You've Been Framed!

Agent Frank McBain is dead...but why did they pin it on you? You've just 96 hours to find out...crack an international spy ring...and prevent an ***INTERNATIONAL DISASTER.***

You're American agent Mason Powers and you've just intercepted an ultra secret message about an international terrorist group. Just as you're about to brief CIA Section Chief, Frank McBain, everything goes black...and you wake up in a remote prison hospital in Turkey...with no memory of what happened and charged with the murder of Frank McBain!

A MOTION GRAPHICS™* Interactive Movie of Espionage and Intrigue

Who set you up? Who is trying to kill you? And why do you feel such *intense urgency*? The *Countdown* has begun...and you'd better find the answers fast.

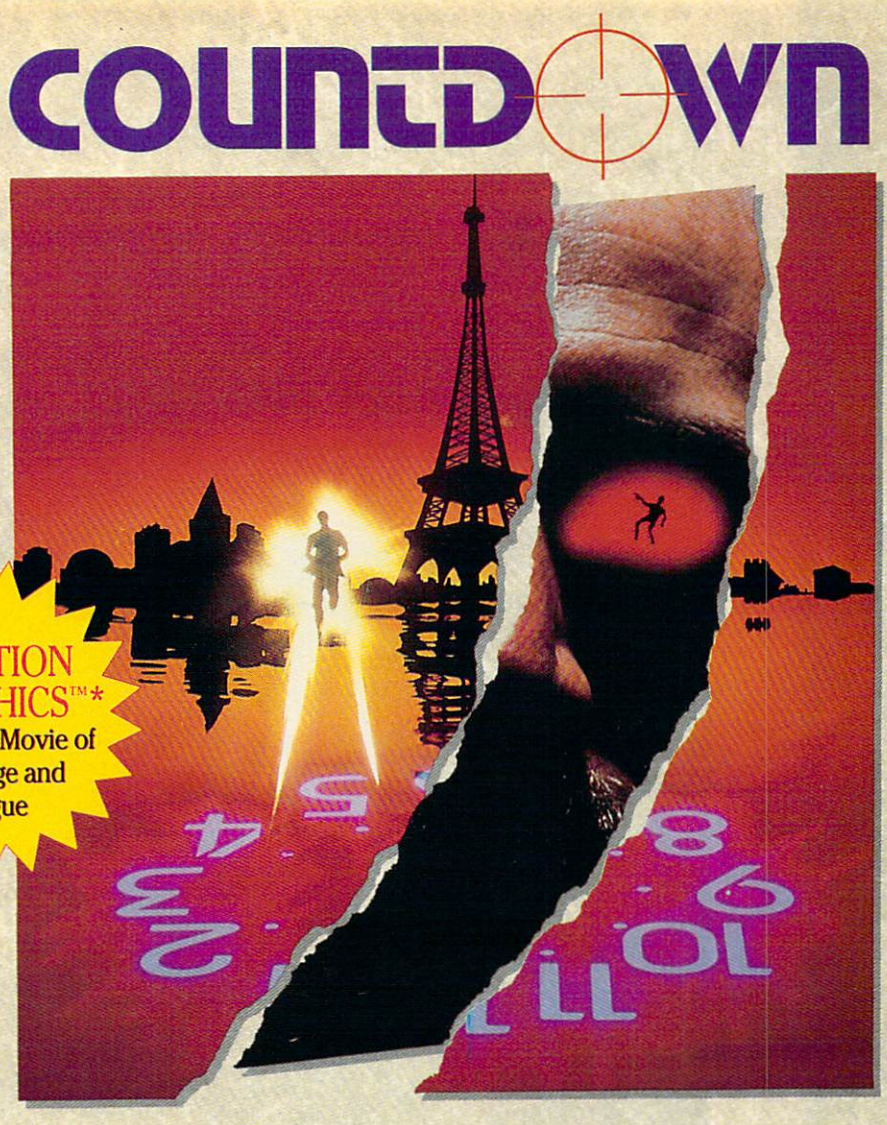
If you break out of the hospital you'll set out on an *interactive adventure* of intrigue and espionage taking you from *Istanbul to Paris*...with both agents and terrorists in hot pursuit. Interview different characters which converse, animate and respond (some actually talk!)...use your hand held computer to search for key evidence...gain valuable clues in realistic *Motion Graphics* flashbacks!

But can you complete your mission in time to avoid *global disaster*?

Motion Graphics*

Countdown is brought to you by *Access Software...the same madmen who brought you* Mean Streets. You'll experience *movie-quality Motion Graphics* action...with 256-color screens that bring new meaning to VGA. Add *RealSound* ™ high-quality digitized sound effects and you've got an interactive movie that will involve you totally...mind, body and soul.

Start the *Countdown*...and live the *ultimate* interactive movie.



ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

*So Realistic, you'll think you're *there*

Countdown features breathtaking *Motion Graphics*...combining stunning *256-color* movie-quality graphics with *Real Sound*™, the revolutionary technology that gives you astonishing digitized sound effects, music and speech *without hardware. Countdown* also supports the major sound boards.

Actual 256-Color VGA Screens

To experience COUNTDOWN, visit your retailer or call

1-800-800-4880

TOLL FREE

(Credit Card orders only) or clip and return the order form

ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 West 500 South, Bountiful, Utah 84010

801-298-9077 FAX 801-298-9160

Circle Reader Service Number 224

ORDER FORM

☐ YES! I want to *clear my name* and prevent a *Global Disaster* ... with the breathtaking reality of *Motion Graphics* 256-color graphics and digitized sound effects. Please rush me my copy of *Countdown. Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

☐ 5 1/4-inch Disk ☐ 3 1/2-inch Disk

☐ I've enclosed $59.95 as payment in full.

☐ Charge this order to my:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____

Expires _____

Signature _____
(all orders must be signed)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
545 West 500 South, Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010

ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID POVILAITIS

Windows and DESQview go Head to Head

Multitasking Showdown

We've all seen representations of Shiva, the many-armed Hindu god, his multiple hands in several different attitudes, holding symbols of life and death, while he simultaneously dances and meditates. Humans are at least touched by the divine: We often work at more than one thing at a time, despite the fact that we have only two hands. We can switch between tasks fairly rapidly.

The PC is burdened with a one-track mind. A typical PC operating under MS-DOS is designed to take on a single task, complete it, and move to its next assignment.

People, however, are rarely afforded the luxury of dedicating themselves to one task and one task only. More commonly, we find our attention jumping around among multiple projects. We may, for instance, be working on last year's annual sales report and next year's budget at the same time, but yesterday's PC running yesterday's software can't even keep up with *this* relatively simple mental juggling act.

If you could transform your single-tasking DOS-based PC into a multitasking tool, would you be interested?

The good news is that this can be accomplished with relative ease and at a surprisingly low cost.

Multitasking Environments

Two popular programs, *DESQview* (Quarterdeck Office Systems, 606-B Venice Boulevard, Venice, California 90291; 213-314-3240; $129) and *Windows* (Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052; 206-882-8080; $149), specialize in endowing DOS with the ability to multitask: to run multiple applications concurrently on your DOS-based PC.

Equally important, since both *DESQview* and *Windows* themselves run under DOS, they permit you to multitask virtually any DOS application already on the market. By contrast, OS/2, Microsoft's much-touted second-generation operating system, requires that you replace your current DOS applications with all new software (much of which has yet to be written) before you'll be able to take full advantage of its multitasking capabilities.

Despite their shared goal of adding the ability to multitask to your PC arsenal, *DESQview* and *Windows* differ radically in many critical areas. But before looking at these differences, let's examine one of the most obvious similarities between *DESQview* and *Windows*—specifically, the basic technique used by both programs to accomplish the feat of multitasking under DOS. ▷

JACK NIMERSHEIM

Sleight of Hand

To get an idea of how *DESQview* and *Windows* work, you need look no farther than your kitchen. Suppose you had to prepare a three-course meal on a single-burner hot plate. One way to accomplish this would be to complete each course before starting the next. Unfortunately, by the time the final course was ready, the food prepared first would be too cold to serve (assuming that vichyssoise was not on the menu).

But what if, instead, you heated up the first course for a short time, then removed it and began cooking the second? Several minutes later, you'd replace the second course with the third. After a bit, you could remove the third course and go back to heating up the first, then replace the first with the second, the second with the third, and so on—continuing to dedicate a short period of burner time to each course until all three items were adequately cooked.

Using this technique, your entire dinner would be ready to serve at approximately the same time, with none of your guests ever suspecting that you had been forced to prepare their three-course meal on a single burner.

Both *DESQview* and *Windows* use a variation on this technique (called *time slicing*) to multitask programs running under DOS. By providing CPU time in round-robin fashion to however many programs you have loaded into RAM, *DESQview* and *Windows* fool each application into thinking that it, and it alone, has exclusive access to your system resources. Furthermore, this prestidigitation occurs at such a rapid pace that you'll barely be aware that it's happening.

There are similarities in the ways *Windows* and *DESQview* manipulate your CPU, but what sets them apart from one another? Let's begin with their appearance.

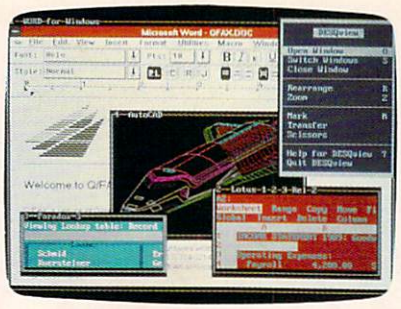
Words or Pictures

DESQview eschews the colorful displays and stylized icons that define a graphical user interface (GUI) like *Windows,* opting instead for a spartan interface not very different from the one employed by MS-DOS.

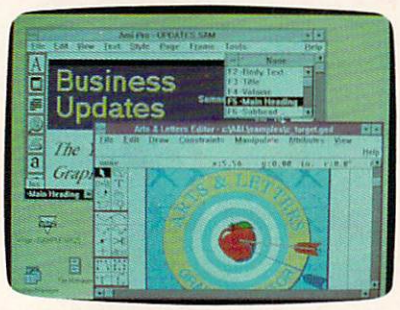
All *DESQview* display elements (command options, pull-down menu boxes, window borders, and the like) are generated using the standard PC character set on the text screen. *DESQview* is perfectly capable of running graphics programs in a multitasking session; only *DESQview's* top-level user interface is limited to character-based operation.

Windows, on the other hand, relies on a bitmapped display, where each picture element (pixel) must be individually controlled. A typical VGA display is composed of over 300,000 pixels. As you might suspect, the added resources required to manage the graphical *Windows* display can slow a system down considerably. Therefore, *DESQview* gets the nod over *Windows,* at least as far as speed is concerned.

However, a GUI such as *Windows* has several advantages over a character-based operating environment. GUIs are generally easier to learn and use. These factors take on added significance on a system used by newcomers to PCs. And the fact that one *Windows* program bears at least a passing resemblance to another makes retraining less troublesome when it comes time to upgrade or change applications.



Text-based *DESQview*.



Graphics-based *Windows*.

Iconoclast

With the recent release of *Windows* 3.0, Microsoft finally delivered on its longstanding promise to provide a true graphical interface for DOS-based personal computers. The result is an operating environment that even PC neophytes should have little trouble navigating, once they've mastered a few basic techniques.

Windows' reliance on icons, mouse support, and pull-down menus greatly simplifies most PC operations. Starting an application in *Windows,* for example, is a simple matter of positioning a mouse pointer over that application's icon and then double-clicking the mouse button. This point-and-click paradigm carries over into virtually all areas of *Windows* operations.

If you've ever worked in standard DOS, the command COPY/V C:\TEMP\BUDGET90 D:\LOTUS\DATA\ will look depressingly familiar. This kind of command structure—in this case, a relatively simple command whose sole purpose is to copy a file from one DOS directory to another—can induce nightmares in people just learning how to use a PC. By contrast, performing this same COPY operation under *Windows* is as easy as dragging an icon associated with the BUDGET90 file from its initial location on the *Windows* display to a second window representing the destination directory. In short, *Windows* simplifies DOS operations to such a degree that computer journalists can now legitimately include the words *intuitive* and *PC* in the same sentence.

To be fair, *DESQview's* pull-down menus and dialog boxes also simplify PC operations. In terms of user friendliness, however, *Windows* takes the blue ribbon. ▷

Context Switching and Multitasking

Context switching is an alternative to multitasking. If you often want to access more than one application during the course of your normal PC operations but you don't need to have these applications running when they aren't in view, context switching (also known as task switching) may be what you need.

Context switching differs from multitasking in that only a single program is actually executing code at any given time, even if multiple applications have been loaded into memory. If you're using context-switching software and access one program, any other application running in that session is temporarily suspended, and a snapshot of its current operation is maintained in memory or stored to a disk file. Calling up one of the suspended applications causes it to be shuffled back into active RAM and once again made operational.

For example, one popular context-switching program, *Switch-It* (Better Software Technology, 55 New York Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701; 800-848-0286; $99.95), lets you load up to 100 programs in a 640K system—providing, of course, that you have enough free disk space or expanded memory (EMS) to support program swapping on such a large scale.

In truth, context switching resembles using the hold button on a multiline telephone. While it's not possible to carry on more than one conversation at a time under such conditions, you can quickly switch your attention between two or more callers. Context switching provides a convenience to people who don't require full multitasking but would profit from quick and easy access to several DOS applications.

Photos Courtesy of Imperial War Museum, London, England

"I can't say how much it hit me to be sitting up there, a couple of miles high, looking down on the battlefield, in fact, on four or five battlefields, and sweeping them all in one glorious bird's-eye view."

World War I Pilot

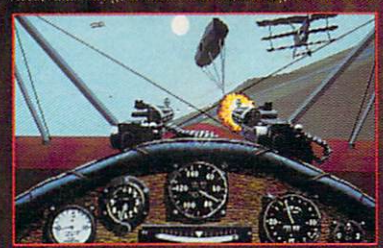
Red Baron™

It goes without saying that a good flight simulator recreates, in perfect detail, the elements that make an aircraft what it is — elements such as flight characteristics, weaponry, and the ability to sustain damage. To do less would be an affront to simulation purists everywhere.

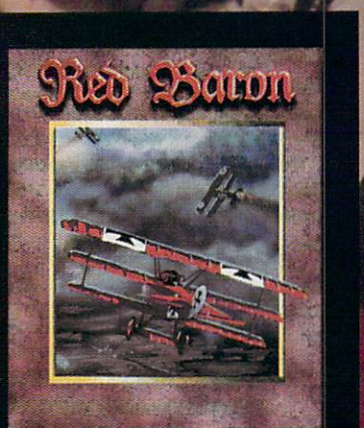
Red Baron **takes the experience one step further by recreating not only the obvious details, but the *flavor* of the time. The humanity, the romance, the emotion that once filled the hearts of *"those daring young men in their flying machines."* It takes you backward in time to an age when aviation was in its infancy, and young pilots such as Eddie Rickenbacker, Billy Bishop and Manfred von Richthofen took to the air and invented the skills that would keep them alive. A time when fighter pilots of all nations formed a brotherhood that transcended allegiance. These men were the last true heroes — the legendary Aces.**

Red Baron **is more than a good flight simulator. It's an opportunity for you to discover what it was *really* like to be a fighting Ace in the war that launched aerial combat — World War I.**

28 different aircraft, intelligence modeled after historical Aces, randomly generated missions, and digitized artwork.



Fly on either side of the war. Save, replay and change your games with the Mission Recorder.



Dynamix®
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

® is a registered trademark of Dynamix © 1990 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 227

Order *Red Baron* From Your Local Software Dealer, Or Call The Sierra Sales Department Toll Free At (800) 326-6654. Outside The U.S., Call (209) 683-4468.

Moving into Multitasking

The goal of any multitasking environment is to permit you to run multiple applications under DOS. Therefore, multitasking is the most critical area for comparison between *DESQview* and *Windows*. How well does each program set up and manage a multitasking session?

The flippant answer to this question is, quite well. Admittedly, *DESQview* and *Windows* had their share of growing pains through the years. Both take some potentially risky liberties with DOS's native, single-tasking architecture. Early releases of each package were not always 100-percent dependable, especially when it came to managing so-called misbehaved programs—applications that bypassed the standard BIOS routines to improve their performance.

Subsequent upgrades of both *DESQview* and *Windows* have eliminated most of these incompatibility problems. With rare exceptions, both *DESQview* and *Windows* are now capable of handling virtually any DOS program.

I've been working with the latest versions of both *DESQview* and *Windows* 3.0 for several months and have yet to encounter a conflict that could not be resolved with a relatively minor adjustment to either the multitasking environment itself or the problematic application program.

Since they're roughly equal in technical proficiency, the choice between *DESQview* and *Windows* boils down to a personal one based on how you'll use a multitasking environment rather than all the possible uses to which such an environment can be applied.

The Machine Matters

Given the strain time slicing places on your system's CPU, it only makes sense that the kind of computer system you own will influence the overall performance of your multitasking environment.

DESQview will run on any IBM-compatible PC, including 8088- or 8086-based XT-compatible systems having only 512K of RAM. Of course, multitasking on such a system would be severely limited; all your multitasking programs would have to fit within 512K. You'd have trouble finding programs of consequence that would take up so little room.

Windows will run—in real mode—on an 8088 or 8086 machine with 640K, but real mode has the same limitation as we found in *DESQview:* All the multitasking programs must fit entirely within the 640K of conventional memory. You can multitask programs designed to run under *Windows* (these programs are sometimes described as *Windows*-aware) using extended memory under *Windows* in standard mode, which, at minimum, requires an 80286-based AT with at least one megabyte of memory, including at least 256K of extended memory. But once again, all the multitasking programs must fit within 640K of conventional memory. If you want to multitask DOS programs under *Windows,* your minimum system must be an 80386 with two megabytes of RAM. These three aspects of *Windows* are covered in full in the accompanying article "Three Faces of *Windows*."

Of course, the more advanced your PC, the more efficiently it will multitask, regardless of whether you ultimately settle on *DESQview* or *Windows*—or even a combination of the two (see "The Best of Both Worlds").

The performance of *DESQview* improves dramatically when it's run on a 80286 AT compatible. And both programs are designed to take full advantage of the advanced memory-management features built into Intel's 80386 and 80486 microprocessors.

DESQview users will need to buy a second program—Quarterdeck's $59 *QEMM-386* memory manager—to accomplish this (these products can be bought as a set), while the basic *Windows* package includes everything required to run *Windows* efficiently on any IBM-compatible computer (see "Three Faces of *Windows*").

The Best of Both Worlds

I'm going to let you in on a little secret: It's possible to set up *Windows* 3.0 so that it will run under *DESQview.* Why would you ever want to do this? That's easy. Running *Windows* within a *DESQview* multitasking session allows you to access most of the advanced features associated with each of these DOS multitasking environments—the best of both worlds.

You'll be able to run the impressive *Windows*-aware programs currently flooding the PC market (*Arts & Letters; Excel; Ventura Publisher, Windows Edition; Ami Professional; Word for Windows; Microphone II,* and so forth) and still take advantage of the fact that *DESQview* will execute and switch between standard DOS applications more quickly than its graphics-based competition.

The most critical caveat attached to setting up this hybrid configuration is that, at the time of this writing, the only way to avoid conflicts with *Windows* is to run it in real mode. Rumor has it, however, that a planned *DESQview* upgrade will be compatible with all three *Windows* modes.

Three Faces of *Windows*

Starting with *Windows* 3.0, Microsoft eliminated the need to buy different versions of *Windows* for different PC systems. Rather than existing as discrete products (like *Windows/286* and *Windows/386*), *Windows* 3.0 can configure itself to run in one of three operational modes: real, standard, and 386 enhanced.

Get Real

When running in real mode, *Windows* 3.0 is limited to performing all of its multitasking operations in that 640K block of memory commonly referred to as conventional RAM.

If the total memory required by the programs you're using exceeds 640K, *Windows* automatically reverts to context switching rather than multitasking (see "Context Switching and Multitasking"). *Windows* 3.0 automatically configures itself to operate in real mode on any system that has less than one megabyte of RAM.

New Standard

When running in standard mode, *Windows* can transfer some of its operations to extended memory. This increases the amount of conventional RAM available to actually run standard DOS applications. A second major benefit to running *Windows* in standard mode is that it actually allows text-based programs that employ standard DOS extenders to run in so-called protected mode, thus effectively breaking that infamous 640K DOS barrier. (Perhaps the best known program that currently employs DOS extenders is *Lotus 1-2-3* release 3.)

Peak Performance

The ultimate *Windows* configuration is 386-enhanced mode. In addition to supporting all of the features associated with running *Windows* in standard mode, 386-enhanced mode takes advantage of the advanced memory-management capabilities built into Intel's 80386 and 80486 microprocessors. Primary among these is their ability to use extended memory to set up so-called virtual 8086 machines—discrete segments of RAM that function as if they were isolated 8086-based XT-compatible systems.

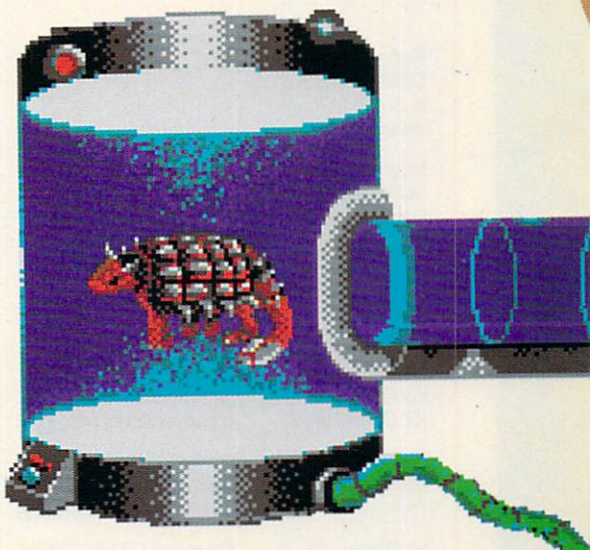
Generally, *Windows* itself determines its best operating mode for your system hardware. However, by including the appropriate command switch with the WIN command normally used to start *Windows*, you can override this default configuration. Starting a multitasking session with a WIN /R command, for example, forces *Windows* to run in real mode.

Blast From The Past.

For 150 million years, extraordinary creatures roamed the face of the earth, then suddenly disappeared. Bring them back, in full-color, 3-D animation. With Designasaurus II.*

Match wits with a 10-ton tyrant. Learn how the dinosaurs lived. Or create your own, and see if it could survive. But be careful, or you might end up as someone's lunch!

Be a lizard wizard. Find all the parts of the missing dinosaur, and get named Chief Scientist.



Save the Joshasaurus! Print out your dinosaur designs, and make T-shirts for you and your friends.

Designasaurus II from Britannica Software. It's beastly fun. For the name of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-572-2272.

* Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 512K RAM and EGA or VGA. Joystick recommended.

© 1990, Britannica Software, Inc.

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

Circle Reader Service Number 125

HOW THEY COMPARE

Here's an item-by-item comparison of *Windows* and *DESQview* features and requirements.

	DESQview	*Windows*
Cost	$129 (*DESQview* only) 59 (*QEMM* memory manager) 179 (*DESQview* 386 combination)	$149
Minimum System Requirements	Any IBM-compatible PC 512K of RAM Any display DOS 2.0 or higher Hard disk recommended	286-based AT (minimum) 640K of RAM Graphics display DOS 3.1 or higher Hard disk
User Interface	Character-based display with pull-down command menus	Graphical interface that includes both icons and pull-down menus
Bundled Applications	None	*Write, Paintbrush, Terminal, Cardfile, Calculator, Calendar, Clock, Notepad, Macro Recorder, File Manager*
Mouse Support	Yes	Yes (recommended)
Runs Standard DOS Programs	Yes	Yes
Runs Graphics Programs	Yes	Yes
Adjustable Windows	Yes	Yes
Uses Macros	Yes	Yes
Cut-and-Paste Text	Yes	Yes
Cut-and-Paste Graphics	No	Yes
Data Exchange	Mark-and-Transfer Feature	*Windows* clipboard Also, allows dynamic linking of data between applications designed to support the *Windows* DDE feature
Runs Standard DOS Program in Small Windows	Yes	Only in 386-enhanced mode
Minimum Multitasking Requirements	XT compatible with 512K of RAM	286-based AT with 1MB of RAM
Minimal Recommended Multitasking Environment	386-based system with 2MB of RAM	286-based AT with 2MB of RAM
Multitasks on 8088-Based XT Compatible	Yes (providing all open applications fit in conventional memory)	Yes (providing all open applications fit in conventional memory)
Multitasks on 286-Based AT	Yes (providing all open applications fit in conventional memory)	Yes (providing all open applications fit in conventional memory)
Multitasks on 386-Based System	Yes (uses *QEMM-386* memory manager to convert extended memory to expanded memory)	Yes (uses HIMEM.SYS to access extended memory and run in 386-enhanced mode)

Making the Choice

In some situations, choosing between *DESQview* and *Windows* is a relatively straightforward proposition. If you work exclusively with standard, character-based DOS applications—that is, programs not specifically designed to run under *Windows*—then *DESQview* is the logical choice.

The greater speed of the *DESQview* text-based interface makes this decision an easy one. Additionally, *DESQview* is slightly more utilitarian if your PC is an 8088- or 8086-based XT compatible and the only choice if your computer lacks a graphics adaptor capable of running the *Windows* GUI or has only 512K.

On the other hand, *Windows* offers the user-friendly attributes commonly associated with GUIs: icons, point-and-click procedures, interactive dialog boxes, and the like. If you're new to personal computing and want to avail yourself of the advantages of multitasking, it's hard to imagine a DOS environment easier to install, learn, or use than *Windows* 3.0.

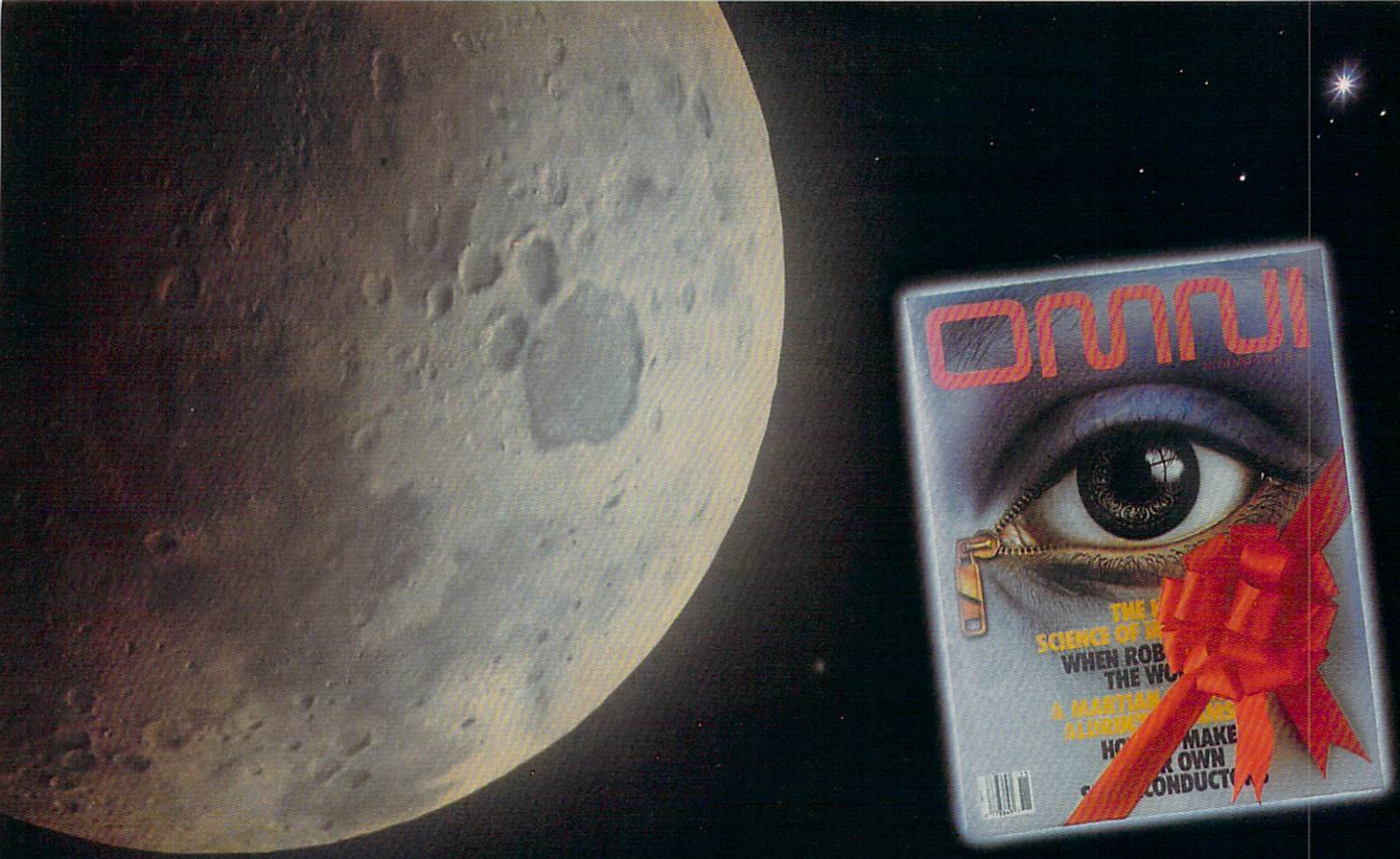
Given *Windows'* graphical interface, it's also the logical choice if you work primarily in graphics-based applications such as desktop publishing, CAD, draw programs, and the like—especially if the specific programs you use for these activities are *Windows*-aware.

The third alternative is a mix-and-match environment, where you use both standard DOS and *Windows* applications. In this case, the choice of whether to organize your multitasking under *DESQview* or *Windows* requires a little more thought.

DESQview handles both character-based and graphics programs with equal ease. Its speed and flexibility should influence your decision.

However, accessing some of *DESQview's* more advanced features requires a level of technical knowledge surpassing that demanded by *Windows* 3.0. Unlike *DESQview* and, to a certain degree, earlier versions of *Windows* itself, *Windows* 3.0 puts its own house in order. It places few demands on the user.

In the final analysis, *Windows* and *DESQview* perform exactly as promised, bringing almost divine power to the world of silicon. Each endows DOS with the ability to multitask. Regardless of which one you choose, adding multitasking capability to your system will improve your efficiency and increase your overall PC productivity. It will allow your computer to work efficiently on multiple projects at your own pace. And that, after all, is what using a personal computer is all about. ⊡



PRESENTS OF MIND

This Christmas send your friends a glorious adventure. A one year subscription to OMNI magazine. The first gift you send costs just $21.95–a $20.05 savings! Send a second gift (or a third, or a fourth!) and pay just $19.95 each! So send your friends the gift of knowledge. OMNI Magazine.

OMNI Magazine
P.O. Box 3026, Harlan, Ia. 51593
Enter my gift subscriptions of:
☐ **1 year (12 issues) only $21.95!**
Save $20.05 off the cover price!
☐ **Each additional gift only $19.95!**
Save $22.05 off the cover price!

TO: Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

TO: Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

FROM: (You must complete this section)
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐Send me a subscription too. ☐Bill me.
☐ Check encl. ☐ Money order encl.

Credit-card holders call toll-free 1-800-221-1777.

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Canada and elsewhere add $4.00 per subscription. U.S. funds only. Regular subscription price is $24 for 12 issues.

HMON7

INTRODOS

TONY ROBERTS

NEED TO MOVE DATA? XCOPY TO THE RESCUE

One of the hidden jewels in DOS versions 3.2 and higher is the XCOPY command. XCOPY is a clear improvement over COPY, but many users ignore it, probably for two reasons. First, COPY is easy, convenient, and already learned; second, one look at the XCOPY page in any DOS manual can scare even DOS aficionados. You have a choice of eight possible switches, and it's hard to know where to begin. Why use XCOPY? It's faster, more powerful, and smarter.

In moving data from a hard disk to a floppy or vice versa, XCOPY reduces the transaction time by about 20 percent. The saving comes because COPY reads and writes each file individually, but XCOPY reads as many files into memory as it can and then writes out the whole group at once.

XCOPY also eliminates the pain of copying files in subdirectories from one disk to another. The command XCOPY A:*.* B: /S copies all the files in the current directory and its subdirectories on drive A to drive B, creating any necessary subdirectories as it goes. If you add /E, empty subdirectories on the source disk will be created on the target disk as well.

If you carry disks with work in progress from your office to your home, XCOPY can help make sure you have the latest versions of the files you need wherever you are. One way to do this is by using the /D, or date, switch. This tells XCOPY to copy only those files that were changed on or after a certain date.

Let's say you're working on a proposal that consists of several data files. The files you're working on are all in the same subdirectory, and all have the extension DAT.

The command XCOPY C:*.DAT A: /D:*mm/dd/yy* (substituting the current date for *mm/dd/yy*) copies all the DAT files that were modified today to the disk in drive A. Once you arrive home, switch to the subdirectory that holds your data files and reverse the procedure with the command XCOPY A: C: /D:*mm/dd/yy*. When you've finished your work for the evening, use the first command again to update the data files on the disk; then tomorrow morning use the second command to update the files on the hard disk at work.

Using the date switch works well unless there are too many files to fit on one disk. If that's the case, let XCOPY copy files based on the status of the archive bit.

The archive bit is a piece of information DOS keeps about every file. It's a simple on/off switch. If it's on, the file has been changed since the last backup. If it's off, no changes to the file have occurred.

Later versions of DOS include a command, ATTRIB, that allows you to change the file status bits, which, besides archive, include read-only, hidden, and system file attributes. Most disk utility programs also have ATTRIB commands, and their versions are usually more powerful and easier to use than their DOS counterparts.

Let's say you want to keep daily backups of the files in your word processing subdirectory. Switch to that subdirectory; then use the command ATTRIB -A to turn off the archive bit in each of the files.

Now, as you create new files or modify existing ones, the archive bits for those files will be turned on. At day's end, you can use XCOPY with the /M switch to copy only those files that have been changed. The command would be XCOPY C: A: /M.

XCOPY will begin copying changed files from the current subdirectory to the disk on drive A. At the same time, it will turn off the archive bit for each of the files it successfully copies. If you have several files to copy, the disk in drive A will eventually get too full to hold more information, and XCOPY will stop work and display an error message indicating that the disk is full.

When this happens, insert another disk and repeat the XCOPY. The files that were copied to the first disk won't be copied again because their archive bit is no longer on. Repeat the process until all the files you want to back up have been copied.

If you're interested in automating this daily backup process, you could set up a batch file that would copy the files from several subdirectories. To make such a batch file work successfully, though, you'd have to know whether all the files in one subdirectory were successfully copied before going on.

The ERRORLEVEL command from DOS's batch programming language could be used for this task. If XCOPY exits without completing its task, it sets an ERRORLEVEL code. Your batch program can test for that condition, and if it occurs, you can prompt the user to insert a new disk and then have the batch file repeat the previous command to copy the remaining files to the floppy.

Four of the eight XCOPY switches have been mentioned. The others are less used but could come in handy for certain applications. Check out XCOPY in your DOS manual and see if this powerful command's other options are useful to you. ⊡

The World's BEST 101 Programs

The World's BEST User-Supported Software for IBM PC Compatibles
Programs Run from Gold Hill's Exclusive Menu System—Just Type GOLD
Same-Day Shipping • UPS 2-Day Air Available for only $3 More
Toll-Free Order Line • Visa/MasterCard Accepted • FREE Catalog
Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!!

Act Now!! 3 FREE DISKS* Limited Time!!

BUSINESS

- **Express Graph** (1106) Turns raw data into great business graphics.
- **Blakbook** (1603) Great for keeping track of addresses and phone numbers. Prints an address book.
- **Form Letters** (1607) 100 business and legal forms (contracts, employment applications, filings, etc.).
- [2] **PC-Payroll** (1608,1609) A complete and powerful payroll system. (2 disks)
- **Stock Charting** (1612) A complete stock charting and analysis package.
- **Small Business Accounting** (1617) A must for all small business owners!
- **PC-Books** (1621) A complete, easy to use bookkeeping system.
- **PC-Loans** (1628) This package supports all common loan methods.
- **Easy Project** (1629) A powerful project manager software package.
- **FormGen** (1630) Design and print any office form, easily!
- **FormFill** (1631) Helps you more quickly and accurately fill out forms created with FormGen.
- [2] **ACS In-Control** (1644, 1645) A complete system for sales prospecting, lead tracking, and billing. (2 disks)
- **Power Desk** (1653) A complete desktop productivity package. HD
- [2] **KwikStat** (1314,1315) A professional statistics package. (2 disks)

DATABASE/MAIL LIST

- **Wampum** (1710) An excellent dBASE-compatible package. HD
- **Dr. Data Label** (1717) A professional mail list manager. HD, 512K

SPREADSHEETS

- **As-Easy-As** (1805) FANTASTIC Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet.
- **Lotus Macros** (1807) A large collection of Lotus macros and templates.
- **On-Side** (1506) Prints your spreadsheet (or any file) sideways!

EDUCATION

- [2] **Spanish I & II** (1205,1206) Spanish vocabulary and verb drills. (2 disks)
- **Pre-Calculus** (1218) An excellent pre-calc tutor. Reviews algebra and trig.
- **World** (1221) A computer encyclopedia of global information. CGA
- **Typing Tutor** (1224) Helps you improve your speed and skill. CGA
- **Balloon Speller** (1230) An introduction to spelling for children. CGA
- **Math Lessons** (1233) A great program that teaches algebra. CGA
- **Computer Tutor** (1235) Become a more effective computer user.
- **Play 'n' Learn** (1236) A collection of learning games for kids. CGA
- **Googol Math** (1243) A math learning system for several grade levels. CGA
- **Total Recall** (1245) This program helps you to quickly memorize words and information on any subject.
- **School Mom** (1251) Teaches kids (2–14) the basics of art, music, spelling, English and math. FANTASTIC!
- **Word Whiz** (1252) A challenging word game that tests your vocabulary.
- **Word Gallery** (1256) Teaches children to associate the printed word with the object it describes.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0

- **Almanac** (1470) A fantastic calendar program with many features.
- **Active Life** (1472) Keep your life organized with this great scheduler.
- **Icons** (1480) A collection of over 250 icons to be used with Windows 3.0.
- **Wallpaper** (1484) A great collection of wallpaper for Windows 3.0.

WORD PROCESSING

- **Readability Plus** (1340) A computerized writing style analyzer.
- [3] **PC-Write 3.03** (1851–1853) The BEST word processor for under $200! Complete w/spell checking. (3 disks) 512K
- [2] **WP 5.0 Learning Sys.** (1863,1864) Helps you learn to use or become a better *Word Perfect 5.0* user. (2 disks)
- [3] **WP 5.1 Learning Sys** (1865–1867) Learn all the powerful new features of WP 5.1. HD
- [2] **ClipArt** (1875,1876) A huge collection of art/graphics for *Word Perfect 5.0+*.
- **Letter Blitzer** (1882) A mail merge and letter writing program. HD, 512K

HOME and FAMILY

- **CheckMate** (1102) A complete checkbook manager. Handles unlimited accounts and does reconciliation.
- **Home Budget Manager** (1103) Tracks all your household expenses and helps you to set budgets and goals.
- **Home Inventory** (1105) Keeps track of all your personal property.
- [2] **Edna's Cookbook** (1118, 1119) An electronic cookbook with several great recipes—add your own! (2 disks)
- [2] **Brother's Keeper** (1120,1121) A great genealogy program that allows you to trace your family history (2 disks).
- **Will Kit** (1343) Create your own will valid in all 50 states.

GRAPHICS/PRINTING

- **Banner Maker** (1502) Prints banners in various sizes, styles, and fonts.
- **PrintShop Graphics** (1503) A large collection of Printshop clip art.
- **PC-Art** (1509) A color graphics painting/drawing package. CGA
- [2] **Epson Utilities** (1514,1515) Enhance the print quality of your Epson-compatible printer. (2 disks)
- [4] **PC-Key Draw** (1520–1523) Powerful CAD design system. Works with mouse or keyboard. (4 disks) CGA
- **Charts Unlimited** (1531) A design tool for creating any kind of chart. CGA
- [2] **PC-Draft** (1533,1534) A high-quality drawing program. (2 disks) CGA
- **Amazing Labels** (1547) Create and print graphic address labels.

MISC. APPLICATIONS

- [4] **Wisdom of the Ages** (1316–1319) Over 6000 great quotations from the greatest minds of history. (4 disks)
- **Trip Planner** (1331) A computerized road map. Computes best route.
- **Electronic Almanac** (1341) A great source for all kinds of interesting information.
- **Piano Man** (1901) Compose and edit music or play the keyboard.
- **PC Beat** (1909) Turns your computer into a drum machine!

UTILITIES

- **Automenu** (1409) A very professional hard disk menu system. Run any of your programs from a custom menu.
- **ALT** (1413) It's like Norton Utilities, the Sidekick desktop accessories, and a menu program all in one!
- **HD Backup** (1415) Allows you to backup/restore all the data on your hard drive with floppy disks. HD
- **Q-Edit** (1427) Our favorite screen/text editor. Hundreds of features, beautiful screen display, on-screen help.
- **4DOS** (1431) Complete COMMAND.COM replacement. Better than DOS.
- **VirusScan** (1440) Make sure your computer is virus-free with this valuable utility. Highly recommended!

GAMES

- **AdventureWare** (1934) Five excellent adventure games.
- **Baseball** (1916) Great arcade action and baseball strategy. CGA
- **Conquer** (1984) Try to take over as much of the world as you can. Similar to Risk. CGA
- **Cribbage Partner** (1947) A very realistic cribbage simulation.
- **Double Blocks** (1970) A TERRIFIC Tetris clone for 1 or 2 players. Records top scores. You will love this!
- **18-Hole Miniature Golf** (1915) Kids really love this one! CGA
- **Insanity** (1946) Find your way out of this maze before you go insane! CGA
- **Kid Games** (1938) These games are both fun and educational. CGA
- **Kingdom of Kroz** (1952) An excellent, award-winning adventure game.
- **McMurphy's Mansion** (1966) Search a spooky Scottish castle for treasure.
- **PAC-Man & More!** (1930) PAC-Man and Ms. PAC-Man clones. CGA
- **PC Jigsaw** (1976) Creates a beautiful puzzle for you to put back together.
- **PC-Pro Golf II** (1975) Choose your club and swing away at one of the world's most beautiful country clubs (Amherst). Excellent graphics! CGA
- **Pinball** (1941) Great sound and fast play on 5 different "machines." CGA
- **Pharaoh's Tomb** (1974) Face monsters and traps as you explore the pyramid. Your goal is to survive! CGA
- **Popcorn** (1913) A great improvement over Breakout with many neat features. CGA
- **Power Chess** (1981) An excellent chess program with great graphics.
- **Scrabble** (1957) Test your word power with this always fun game. CGA
- **Sharks** (1917) An underwater action arcade game. Avoid hungry sharks!
- **Sports Games** (1927) Bowling, archery, and pool. CGA
- **Star Trek** (1948) Two versions for all you TREKies out there.
- **Strategic Games** (1926) Fight on land and sea in this war simulation.
- **SUPER Arcade I** (1906) A collection of famous arcade hits like Qubert, Centipede, Pango, and more! CGA
- **SUPER Pinball II** (1951) Five more fantastic pinball games. CGA
- **Tommy's Trivia** (1949) Test your knowledge in several categories.
- **Video Poker/Ultima 21** (1945) The BEST poker and blackjack games!
- **Wheel of Misfortune** (1935) Like TV's Wheel of Fortune game.

EGA GAMES

(The following require EGA monitors)

- **Bass Tour** (1925) An amazing game with excellent graphics. Fish in your choice of lakes. Very realistic. EGA
- **Captain Comic** (1961) The BEST arcade game ever! Superior graphics! EGA
- **EGA Coloring Book** (1963) A graphically beautiful and easy-to-use coloring program that kids love! EGA
- **EGA Golf** (1929) A challenging golf game with beautiful graphics. EGA
- **EGA Star Trek** (1951) You control the Starship Enterprise in this, the ULTIMATE Star Trek game! EGA
- **Frac** (1991) A three-dimensional Tetris-like game. Challenging! EGA
- **Super Fly** (1939) Swat the Super Fly before you are surrounded by the swarm. Multiple rounds of play make this a great game. EGA

IMPORTANT

CGA=Requires Color Computer
HD=Requires Hard Drive
512K=Requires 512K RAM
For multi-disk sets, count all disks in set.

* When you order and pay for 5 or more disks, select an additional 3 disks FREE (limit 3 free disks per order).

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone (_____) _____ - _____
Visa/MC #_____ - _____ - _____ - _____
Exp. Date_____ / _____
Signature_____

Disks Ordered _____
×$2.49 or $1.99 ea. . . . . $_____

☐ Need 3½" disks?
If so—add $1 per each
(including free disks) . . . . $_____

Packing/Handling Charge $ 3.00

Foreign Shipping Charge
(Canada $2/Other $4) . . . $_____

☐ COD (U.S. only)
add $4 if you require COD $_____

☐ UPS 2-Day Air—add $3
(Continental U.S. only) . . . $_____

TOTAL $_____

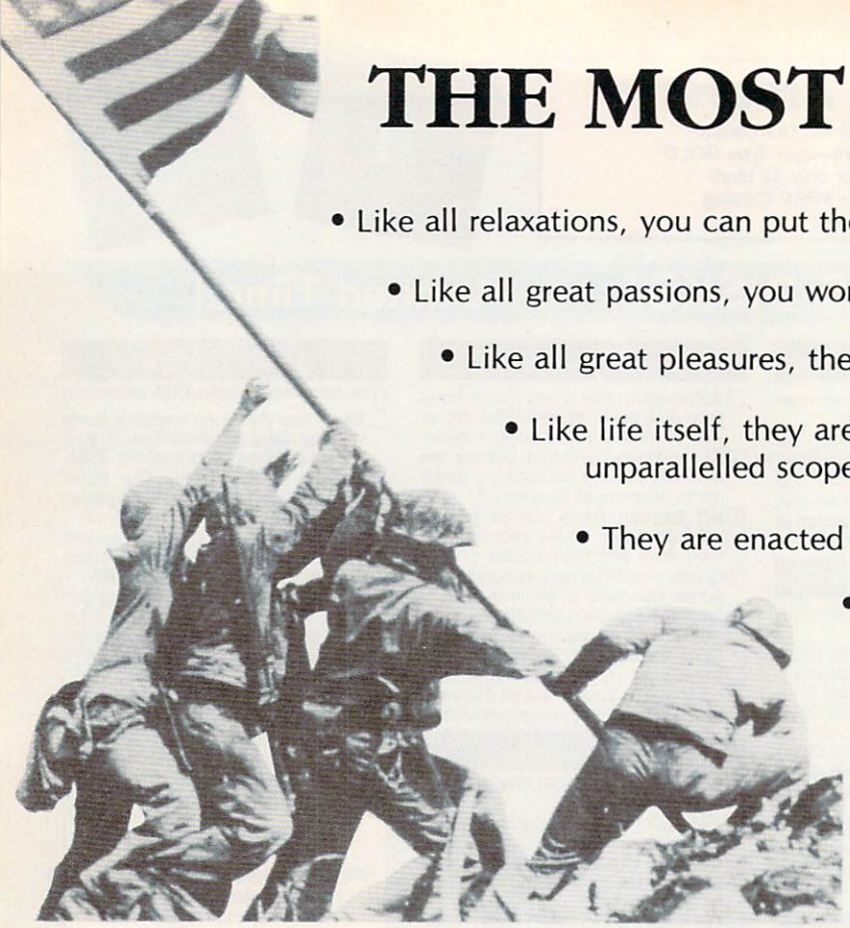
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ C.O.D.

GOLD HILL SOFTWARE ©
P.O. Box 663
Gold Hill, OR 97525

COM1
ORDER TODAY
1-800-234-6467

Circle Reader Service Number 198

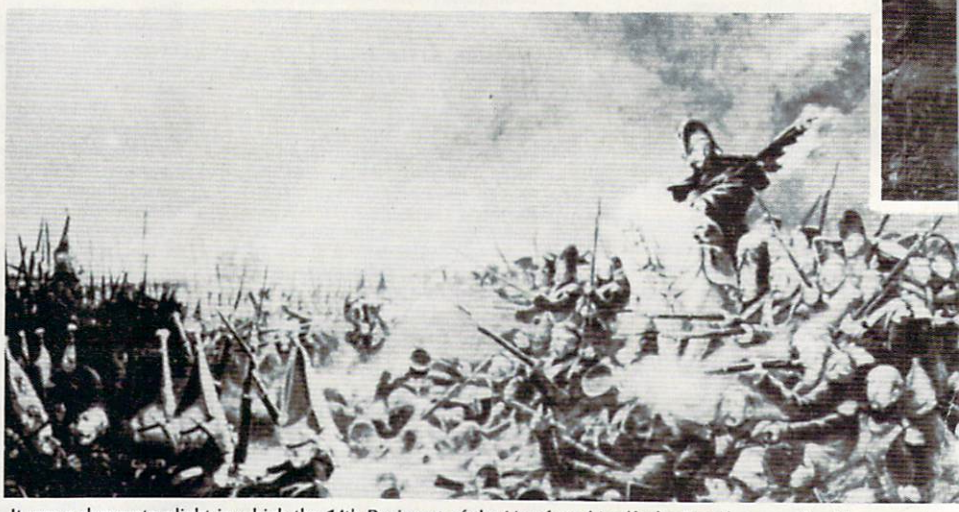
THE MOST REMARKABLE



- Like all relaxations, you can put them down whenever you like.
- Like all great passions, you won't be able to.
- Like all great pleasures, they last for years.
- Like life itself, they are a struggle of unparallelled scope and ardour.
- They are enacted on a stage of breath-taking landscapes.
- They demand brutal intrigue and ruthless leadership.
- Very soon all the vacancies will be gone.

- Book your place now— and if you introduce a friend, you can start **absolutely free.**

The Quebec Conference. From left to right, in the foreground: Mackenzie King, prime minister of Canada, Franklin Roosevelt and Winston Churchill.



It was a desperate plight in which the 14th Regiment of the Line found itself, the French square harshly pressed.

World War II, The Napoleonic Wars and **Muskets & Mules** are **revolutionary play-by-mail wargames,** reproducing with perfect historical accuracy the conflicts themselves. You play a key figure in the military-political heirarchy of a major power of the time. Each turn you will receive beautifully printed maps, on which the deployments of your proud subordinates or loyal troops are displayed. Each turn, you move your forces into strategic positions to frustrate your enemies or to support your allies within the game. Whether you are Napoleon Buonaparte, General George Patton, Adolf Hitler, or any one of countless others, you will be thrown into an unprecedented theatre of alternate history. In these unique and amazing interactive wargames, **you** direct the destiny of world history.

British ships of the line after Nelson's triumph at Aboukir Bay.

WARGAMES EVER CREATED

WORLD WAR II
THE NAPOLEONIC WARS
and MUSKETS & MULES

Productions of: Historical Simulations, Inc.

A French hussar and a dragoon talk with their sentries posted nearby.

WORLD WAR II

In *World War II* you are one man at the top of the military-political heirarchy of a key power of the time and weave your own thread into the collective creation of all players which is the whole game. Whether you become *General Rommel* recently ordered to command of the *Afrika Korps, Field Marshall Goring* fibbing about the strength of the airforce or *Adolf Hitler, Josef Stalin, President Trumam, Winston Churchill* or whatever role you don *World War II puts you into an unprecedented theatre of alternate history.*

THE NAPOLEONIC WARS

Between 1798-1814 a straggle for world hegemony was waged.

From *Napoleon Buonaparte's* decision to invade Egypt, to *Alexander I's* to champion Mecklenburg, the decision which led to the downfall of *Napoleon,* the history of Eurasia twisted and turned. History could have diverged profoundly from its actual course. *Nelson* should have caught *Napoleon en route* to Egypt destroyed him and inadvertently preserved the Republic. *Napoleon* should have triumphed in 1813.

The tapestry of these struggles was dark to its creators, its final outcome obscure and inevitably the result of a panoply of individual efforts. For example, the French were undone in Spain by Napoleon's inability to personally supervise the campaign.

MUSKETS & MULES

During the years 1805-1810 a four-cornered struggle for hegemony raged over German and Italian speaking Europe. Empires rose and Empires fell. In the course of this epochal clash of powers the first French Empire under the Emperor Napoleon I broke the back of the Habsburg Empire, twice defeated the Empire of all the Russias and virtually dismembered the Kingdom of Prussia.

STAR IN THE DEFINITIVE WARGAMES

Fill in the coupon below or phone us at (914) 428-1990 to find out more. **FAX: (914) 761-3042**

To: Historical Simulations, 99 Court Street, White Plains, NY 10601

$50 for rules, materials and your first turn, please tick off the appropriate box and fill in the chart. Free start-up if you get a friend to join. Call us to arrange. Please make checks payable to Historical Simulations, Inc.

SPECIAL OFFER Sign up for 3 turns ($60)...Get Start-Up Materials **FREE** **($30 Savings)**

A turn takes place every 14 days and costs $20 per turn.

Name

_____

Address

_____

_____

Telephone number

_____

☐ **WORLD WAR II**

Please number countries in order of preference:

Greater Germany .....
The Soviet Union (and the CCP) ....
The British Empire .....
The Japanese Empire .....
The United States of America .....
The Italian Empire .....
The French Republic .....
Nationalist China .....
Other Power (e.g. Poland) .....

(1 to 2)	*(1 to 3)*
Field Commander ...	Army .....
Strategic Commander .	Navy .....
Political Leader	Air Force ..

☐ **THE NAPOLEONIC WARS**

Please number countries in order of preference:

Republic of France .....
Great Britian .....
The Habsburg Monarchy .....
The Empire of all the Russias .....
The Kingdom of Prussia .....
The Ottoman Empire .....
Other Power (e.g. Spain) .....

(1 to 2)	*(1 to 2)*
Field Commander	Army .....
Strategic/Political Commander.....	Navy .....

☐ **MUSKETS & MULES**

Please number countries in order of preference:
(1 to 3)

French .....
Austrian .....
Russian .....
Prussian .....

C-12

© 1989
Historical Simulations, Inc.
99 Court Street
White Plains, New York 10601

NEWS & NOTES

dBase Sequel

It seems that Ashton-Tate's been listening to *dBase* users. Complaints about *dBase IV*'s massive size and lumbering operation have abounded ever since the new database management program was released. According to Ashton-Tate, *dBase IV* version 1.1 requires significantly less memory yet features increased performance, improvements in its Structured Query Language (SQL), a simplified installation procedure, new language commands, and more.

dBase IV 1.1's menu-driven Control Center, with its Design Tools, lets users manage data without having to write program code, while the program's application development environment and the *dBase* language itself allow developers to build applications faster without sacrificing flexibility. The program's Memory Management System handles overlays more efficiently, requiring only 450K of RAM. The overlay-dependent areas of *dBase IV* 1.1 also were supercharged, improving performance when the user is working at the Control Center and in programs that use menus and windows.

While using SQL, users can now browse tables; run reports, labels, and queries; and utilize 23 new or enhanced *dBase* commands. In addition to new language commands, users can also take advantage of conditional indexes, less restricted user-defined functions and ON commands, and an Organize menu accessed from the Browse and Edit screens.

These changes cover many of the things *dBase IV* users have been asking for—and not a moment too soon. Some tough competitors have been breathing down Ashton-Tate's neck, and these changes could be just what *dBase IV* needs to become competitive again. *dBase IV* version 1.1, standard edition, sells for a list price of $795. A developer's edition is available for $1,295, and a LAN Pack option sells for $995.

Ashton-Tate Customer Service, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509

In the Chips

Microchips are now big business, and manufacturers such as Intel, Motorola, and others are probably more than a little worried about Gilbert Hyatt. On July 17, Hyatt, a 52-year-old engineer, received a patent for a computer chip that he invented 20 years ago. The patent seems to include chips used in computers and nearly all electronic devices, such as calculators, dishwashers, and even cars.

Before Hyatt's patent, the invention of the microchip was generally credited to a team of Intel engineers, including Ted Hoff, Federico Faggin, and Stan Mazor. They started work on the idea of the microchip in 1969 and produced the first one by 1971. However, Hyatt invented his first microchip in 1968 and has been attempting to get a patent on it for the past 20 years. The major chip manufacturers have vowed to try every possible way to show that Hyatt's patent doesn't apply to their products. If they lose the fight, however, hundreds of millions of dollars in royalties could start flowing Hyatt's way.

The Sun Moon Star Also Rises

CD-ROM is on the rise, and so is Sun Moon Star. The company's new 286-12/CD system and stand-alone CD-Set CD-ROM drive are among the first that are well suited for small business and home office computing, and the company seems to have a solid grasp on what its customers want. Bundled with approximately $2,000 worth of CD-ROM software and Sun Moon Star's proprietary installation disc, *CD-SetGo,* the new line offers almost instant productivity. The eight discs included in the CD-ROM library include *Microsoft Bookshelf; Microsoft Small Business Consultant; Microsoft Stat Pak;* Software Toolworks' *World Atlas, Illustrated Encyclopedia,* and *CD Game Pak;* WGE Publishing's *CD Audio Guide;* and General Information Systems' *Hotline II Executive.*

Useful CDs for artists and desktop publishers are also available from other sources. NEC has released CDs containing photography and drawings.

The 286-12/CD system includes a 40MB hard disk, 1MB of RAM, an internal 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, the CD-ROM drive, and a VGA monitor. In addition to the CD-ROM software, the 40MB hard disk is preloaded with MS-DOS 3.3, GEM/3 Desktop, *GEM DRAW, PFS:First Choice,* and *CheckIt.* The 286-12/CD is priced at $2,995. CD-Set external CD-ROM drive is priced at $995.

Sun Moon Star, 1941 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

continued on page PC-32

24 HOUR FAX ORDER LINE (212) 695-0982 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING AVAILABLE

SERVING THE PUBLIC FOR 40 YEARS AND GROWING

MIBRO company inc.

YOUR AUDIO · VIDEO · PHOTO · COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE!!

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION AT

64 WEST 36th STREET

NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10018

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-451-9780

N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 967-2353

SERVING THE PUBLIC FOR 40 YEARS!! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SERVING THE PUBLIC FOR 40 YEARS!! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

COMMODORE 64-C 25 PC. STARTERS OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64-C •Commodore 1541 Disk Drive •Monochrome Monitor •Head Cleaner •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$348

COMMODORE 64-C 25 PC. DREAM OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64-C •Commodore 1541 Disk Drive •Color Monitor •80 Column Printer •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

NEW LOW PRICE!!

TOSHIBA T-1000 LAPTOP COMPUTER 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Toshiba T-1000 •512K Ram •AC Adapter •Battery Pack •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$598

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
TOSHIBA T-1000 S.E. $1098
TOSHIBA T-1200 H.B. $1598
TOSHIBA T-1200 X.E. $1998

PANASONIC CF-150 LAPTOP COMPUTER 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Panasonic CF-150 •640K Ram •AC Adapter •Battery Pack •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$698

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
PANASONIC CF-250 ..... $1898
PANASONIC CF-170 ..... CALL
PANASONIC CF-270 ..... CALL

EPSON EQUITY I + 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity 1 + CPU & Keyboard •360K Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$398

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20MB HARD DRIVE $598

LEADING EDGE MODEL D 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D CPU & Keyboard •360K Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$498

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20MB HARD DRIVE $898

PANASONIC FX-1650 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Panasonic FX-1650 CPU & Keyboard •720K Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$498

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
DUAL DRIVE (5¼" - 3½") $598

PREMIER 200 W/20MB HARD DRIVE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Premier 200 CPU & Keyboard •360K Floppy Drive •20MB Hard Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$798

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
COLOR SYSTEM $998

IBM XT ORIGINAL IBM 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT CPU & Keyboard •360K Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$598

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20MB HARD DRIVE $798

IBM AT ORIGINAL IBM 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$898

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB HARD DRIVE $1098

EPSON EQUITY II + W/40MB HARD DRIVE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity II + CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1398

NEC 286 W/40MB HARD DRIVE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC 286 CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1398

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D2 CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$898

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB HARD DRIVE $1098

SAMSUNG SD-630 W/20MB HARD DRIVE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Samsung SD-630 CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •20MB Hard Drive •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB HARD DRIVE $1098

MAGNAVOX MAXSTATION 286 W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Maxstation 286 CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Original Software Bundle

$1598

HEADSTART 300 W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Headstart 300 CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •2400 Baud Modem •Original Software Bundle

CALL

HEADSTART 300 CD ..... CALL

EPSON EQUITY 386-SX W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity 386-SX CPU & Keyboard •1.44MB Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$1688

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
DUAL (5¼" - 3½") DRIVE $1788

LEADING EDGE MODEL D3/386-SX W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D3 386-SX CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle •40MB Hard Drive

$1488

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
100MB HARD DRIVE $1788

PACKARD BELL 386-SX W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Packard Bell 386-SX CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$1788

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB HARD DRIVE $1988

NEC 386-SX W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC 386-SX CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle •40MB Hard Drive

$1888

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB HARD DRIVE $2088

PREMIER 1500 W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Premier 1500 CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$1988

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB HARD DRIVE $2188

SAMSUNG SD-700 W/40MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Samsung SD-700 CPU & Keyboard •1.2MB Floppy Drive •40MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$1998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB HARD DRIVE $2188

MAGNAVOX MAXSTATION 386-SX W/80MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Maxstation 386-SX CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •80MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •10 Diskettes •Software Bundle

$1998

HEADSTART 500 W/80MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Headstart 500 CPU & Keyboard •Dual (5¼" - 3½") Floppy Drive •80MB Hard Drive •12" VGA Color Monitor •2400 Baud Modem •Original Software Bundle

CALL

HEADSTART 500 CD ..... CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-451-9780

CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353 FAX (212) 695-0982
MONDAY-SATURDAY 9:30AM-7:30PM SUNDAYS 10:30AM-6:00PM
MIBRO IS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!!

Circle Reader Service Number 206

VISA MasterCard

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX, Discover, Diners or send money order, certified checks. All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95, maximum $59.00. Shipping costs reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional. for mail orders please call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers increase/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfilled guarantee card. Some products subject to restocking fee. No refunds without prior verbal authorization. Customer Service between 12pm - 6pm. Pictures are for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Consumer Affairs License No. 800-253. Prices good for mail order only.

PANASONIC • EPSON • HEWLETT PACKARD • PRINTERS IN STOCK!!

ONLINE

GEORGE CAMPBELL

If you occasionally have trouble with your hardware or software (and who doesn't?) and you're tired of being put on hold when you call a support line (and who isn't?), there's an answer as close as your modem. More and more companies are using online support to supplement the more traditional voice-support systems. You can also obtain quick and accurate support from other users on local BBSs and commercial online systems.

One of the best sources of help with any computer problem is as close as your local BBS. This is especially true if you have a hardware question or need help with a popular program. There's probably someone on the BBS who has solved a similar problem.

Just leave an open message describing your problem and asking for help. Most BBS users scan all new messages each time they log on, so your question will get the attention of almost every user. In most cases, you'll find an answer within 24 hours.

How accurate are the answers you get from BBS users? Many times, they're even better than the advice you'll get on a busy voice-support line. A BBS user who takes the time to help you solve a problem is an end-user who understands your situation.

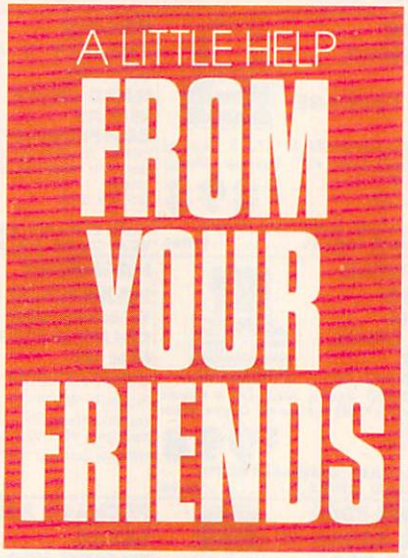
Companies, both large and small, recognize the popularity of commercial online services, like CompuServe and GEnie. If you subscribe to one of these services, your online support options are many.

CompuServe offers the widest selection of official support forums, with companies like Microsoft, Borland, Ashton-Tate, Norton, Adobe, and many others offering customer support. The list grows almost weekly and even includes smaller companies like ButtonWare and DataStorm.

GEnie also offers a good assortment of support areas among its roundtables. Microsoft is there, along with Ashton-Tate, Borland, Hayes, WordPerfect, and more. You'll find direct and fast answers to your questions from all of them.

It's easy to discover if a company offers support. On CompuServe, enter GO INDEX at any prompt. If you're a GEnie user, just enter INDEX. You can then search for support areas by selecting the search feature from a menu.

Once you've found a support forum, use the service's normal message commands to ask your question. As with local BBSs, you'll usually find your answer within 24 hours.



You'll find more than just answers on official support forums. Each company maintains a library of files, including drivers for your favorite monitor or printer, program updates, and utilities designed to enhance your productivity.

Official support forums aren't your only options on these commercial services. As on a local BBS, you can ask for help from other users as well. All you need to do is check into your favorite forum and pose your question.

Naturally, you'll have to pay the normal charges when you call a commercial online service, but the solution is usually worth its cost.

Typically, you can pose your question in just a minute or two and read the answer in just as short a time. Since most companies no longer offer toll-free support lines, it could end up costing less than a voice call.

As companies discover the benefits of online user support, many have taken the next step: offering a dedicated BBS just for product support. This support method was pioneered by shareware programmers, but it's rapidly spreading to major corporations.

Microsoft, for example, recently put its support BBS online. You can call it at (206) 646-9145 to have questions answered or to download updated printer and display drivers. Other companies also offer dedicated BBS lines. Check your hardware and software manuals for these numbers or call the company's voice-support number and ask about BBS support.

It's often said that the only stupid question is the one that isn't asked. But how you pose your question often determines whether or not you get the answer you need. Whether you call a local BBS, a commercial service, or a dedicated support BBS, you need to ask the right question. Here's a list of the items you should include whenever you ask for help.

- The name and version number of your software. If you're asking about a hardware problem, provide the model number of the hardware in question.
- A detailed description of your system, including CPU type, amount of memory, DOS version, monitor type, and any special hardware involved in the problem. If you're using memory-resident programs, list them as well.
- Details about the problem. The more specific these are, the better. Describe exactly what you were doing when the problem occurred and precisely what happened.
- If an error message was displayed when the problem occurred, quote it exactly when asking your question.

If you always include the information above, you'll be assured of accurate and helpful advice. ⊡

DOUBLE DARE YOU.

Blue Max

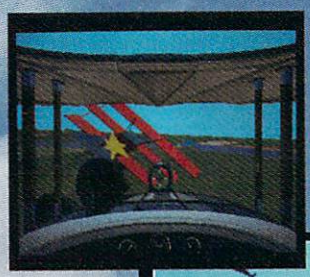
ACES OF THE GREAT WAR

WWI Air Combat Simulation

Take control of one of eight classic WWI fighters and find out how good you really are. Fly with the best—Richthofen, Fonck, Mannock, Rickenbacher—and learn their tricks and techniques.

- Action dogfight, solo, and team missions for one or two players using a single computer with any combination of keyboard, joystick, or mouse.
- Strategy Dogfight: For the skilled purist, Blue Max acts like a highly-intelligent strategic board game, allowing you and your opponent to work out detailed battle sequences and play back the moves in "realtime" 3D.
- 8 airplanes to choose from, each with its own highly-detailed flying characteristics.
- Perform missions with, as, or against the Aces of the Great War.
- Dozens of historical missions around 4 different locations within France.

How strong are your nerves at 2,000 feet, with an armed Fokker DR.I on your tail? Forget glory, friend. Think survival.



VGA color air combat sequence

Strategy mode split-screen with 3D Hexboard

• VGA 256 3D COLOR GRAPHICS,
• ORIGINAL MUSIC, SOUND EFFECTS FOR GAME BLASTER, ADLIB SYNTHESIZER CARDS

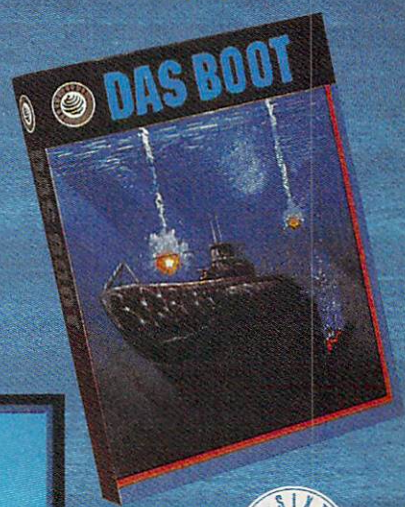
DAS BOOT

GERMAN U-BOAT SIMULATION

Winter, 1941. The icy waters of the North Atlantic. The deeper you dive, the greater the pressure. Depth charges explode around you, banging on the hull of your U-boat like iron fists. Nerve and cunning make you the terror of the Allied convoys.

- 3D submarine warfare: For the first time, a sub warfare game lets you deal with threats below *and* above the surface in a true three dimensional environment.
- Real communications: Use the German Enigma coding machine to send and receive information.
- Many missions to choose from—into the North Atlantic and Arctic, inland along the coast of Norway, into the Bay of Biscay, and through the Straits of Gibralter.
- 3 different levels of difficulty, from beginner to realistic.
- 3D graphics in 256 VGA colors, with multiple internal *and* external camera views in a complete 3D world.

Do you think well under pressure? How about 300 pounds per square inch of pressure? Take a deep breath, captain....



VGA periscope view of enemy aircraft

VGA 256 color mine field under North Atlantic

THREE-SIXTY

THREE-SIXTY PACIFIC, INC.
2105 S. BASCOM AVE. STE. 380
CAMPBELL, CA 95008
408-879-9144

Circle Reader Service Number 148

ON DISK UPDATE

JOYCE SIDES

If you've called the technical support department during our transition period, we'd like to thank you for your patience. It's been pretty hectic around here, but the rough spots should be smoothing out now. We're trying a different approach to technical support. We'll return calls from 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST, Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. If you can't take a call between these hours, specify the day of the week and a time during that day when you can be reached.

You can still call between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday at (919) 275-9809 to leave a message. Please state the nature of the problem when you call. We'll make two attempts to return your call.

Be sure to send in your completed disk survey form included in the Information and Extras menu option offered when you run *CMOS (COMPUTE's Menu Operating System).*

We'd like to hear from you, even if your comments are critical. The survey forms help us decide what types of programs to include on the disk. This is your chance to let your voice be heard.

Before you fill out the form, however, spend some time with the program. Please don't judge any program too severely until you've had sufficient time to work with it. Sometimes first impressions can be deceiving; try a program several times before making your decision about whether it's worthwhile or not. We take your comments very seriously, but we want you to give a fair assessment on the disk survey forms.

Notice that there's a request for your name and address located near the bottom of the current survey form. Some of you have complained of a problem but haven't included a return address or phone number. We can't help you solve your problem if we don't know how to get in touch with you.

For those of you who'd like to expand your disk library, we offer several special disk products. Available now are *COMPUTE's Best PC Games Disk,* a collection of some of our favorite previously published arcade and educational games; the *Mean 18 Course Disk,* six originally designed golf courses to add to your *Mean 18* collection; and *COMPUTE's SharePak Disk,* a thematic disk containing 3–5 large application packages released as shareware. This disk can be ordered from each issue, or you can subscribe to it.

COMPUTE'S TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS CHANGING

Coming soon is a disk filled with 38 different utility programs ranging from a directory killer, which removes a directory without having to delete the individual files and directories below it, to a batch file menu creator, which includes full mouse support. To order any of our disk products, write to us at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

Viruscan and *Sine* Variables

If you've had problems running *Viruscan* (March 1990) or *Sine* (May 1990) from *CMOS,* you may have entered the parameters incorrectly.

Anytime *CMOS* offers the Run option for a program and allows you to enter one or more parameters, don't enter the program name. Only enter the parameters needed to run the program. For instance, to run *Viruscan,* enter the drive letter (followed by a colon) when asked for parameters.

Some systems won't run *Sine* from the menu because of memory limitations, especially when you're using hi-res modes. If you receive a runtime error message, you should install the program, exit the menu, and run it from DOS by typing SINE at the prompt.

What's in a Filename?

The filename of the executable file for *SetRAM* (May 1990) was misspelled in the documentation file SETRAM.DOC. The correct spelling of the filename is SETRAM.EXE.

Chex It Out

For those of you who own monochrome systems and can't read the *Chex* data screen, here are a few tips on how to customize the screen so you can read it better.

First, install the program from *CMOS,* switch to the disk or directory where the installed files reside, and load the program by typing CHEX at the DOS prompt.

Press F8 and then C to bring up the Custom Options menu. The cursor is located on the first line beside Headings and Line Color. Enter 112 at the cursor position and in the next column. Press Enter after you've typed each number.

After you've pressed Enter the second time, the cursor will be located on the second line, Detail Color. Enter 15 twice, pressing Enter after each number. If you'd like, you can also change the Window Color to 15 in both columns. Now press Esc and Y to return to the data screen.

You should be able to see the column headings; the first line, which contains Balance Forward; and the bottom two lines with function-key equivalent information. If the display still is not satisfactory, return to the Custom Options menu and try a different number. The choices range from 0 to 128. ⊡

Ultima VI

The False Prophet

#1 Best-Selling Computer Adventure Game Worldwide!

The Ultimate Game of Interactive Fiction

For IBM PC's and compatibles

IMAGINATION

Ultima VI
The False Prophet

Unleash the creative storyteller within you!

- *Explore a fantasy world of grand proportions and detail.*
- *Determine the destiny of two great colliding civilizations.*
- *Challenge your mind with interesting puzzles and stories.*
- *Join over 1.5 million Ultima fans in an unforgettable computer entertainment experience.*
- *Available from your retailer or direct from ORIGIN for $69.95.*

- No previous experience necessary to play Ultima -

Call to Order: 8am-5pm Central. MC/Visa accepted.
Available NOW • 1-800-999-4939 • FREE Shipping

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.

Circle Reader Service Number 266

© 1989 Origin Systems, Inc.

HOT TIPS

HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

I've found a way to quickly load and run any program on a hard drive. I created a batch file called RUN.BAT that moves to the drive and directory where the program is located, runs the program, and returns to the root directory.

```
ECHO OFF
PAUSE
ECHO %2 is now loading
%1
CD \%2
%2
CD \
```

Use the following syntax to run the batch file: RUN *drive*:*filename*. The directory name and the executable filename must be the same because the same parameter is used for each, and the directory must be located under the root directory for RUN.BAT to work properly.

The batch file can be altered to work with your hard drive configuration. For instance, if you have a WORK directory under the root that contains all your program subdirectories, change line 5 in the batch file to CD \WORK \%2. If you have more than one main directory under the root, such as WORK and DOS, you could create more than one batch file and name them RUNWORK.BAT and RUNDOS.BAT, and so on.

Matthew Beaudoin
Pawcatuck, CT

Xtree Pro

I use *Xtree Pro,* and at times I get a message that says there's not enough memory to display all the files. To get rid of this message, I use the XTPROCFG.EXE file to increase the number of files that *Xtree* will hold.

Norma Gene Butler
Nashville, TN

Color Prompting

Setting the screen colors in the DOS environment is difficult at best unless you use a program like *ColorSet* (*COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine,* March 1989). I found a way to set the colors for the screen using the DOS PROMPT command and the ANSI.SYS codes. It's not as easy as running a program written for that purpose, but manipulating the screen colors with the PROMPT command is a lot of fun.

Before you begin, be sure the statement below is included in your CONFIG.SYS file. Substitute the correct drive specification for *drive*: and the full path where ANSI.SYS is located for *path.* After the line is added to your CONFIG.SYS file, reboot your system.

DEVICE=*drive*:*path*\ANSI.SYS

The command syntax to change the background and foreground (or text) colors is as follows:

PROMPT $e[*bkgd;foregd;attribute*m

The background *(bkgd)* colors range from 40 to 47, and the foreground *(foregd)* colors range from 30 to 37. These numbers represent the following colors:

30	40	Black
31	41	Red
32	42	Green
33	43	Yellow
34	44	Blue
35	45	Magenta
36	46	Cyan
37	47	White

You can also set the display attribute by including 0–8 in the command.

0	Normal
1	Bold
4	Underline
5	Flashing
7	Reverse
8	Invisible

Remember to separate the numbers with semicolons. You don't have to include all three numbers. If you want to change the foreground but not the background color, enter only the foreground color number in the command, such as $e[36m for cyan text.

Richard Bigot
Paris, France

Take a Scroll

In a recent issue of *COMPUTE* magazine, a review of *WordPerfect* 5.1 stated that the mouse could not be used to scroll through the document. On the contrary, it scrolls beautifully. Press and hold the right mouse button, drag the cursor in any direction, and the screen will scroll. Hold the left button and drag the mouse pointer to block text. These are features that I use daily.

Ric French
Jacksonville, FL

Swap It

There have been times when I wanted to swap the contents of two files and not lose the contents of either one. I wrote the following batch file called SWAP.BAT to exchange the contents of two files the easy way.

```
ECHO OFF
CTTY NUL
COPY %1 TEMP.DOC
COPY %2 %1
COPY TEMP.DOC %2
DEL TEMP.DOC
CTTY CON
```

To use the batch file, enter SWAP *file1.ext file2.ext.* The contents of *file1* will be swapped for the contents of *file2.* The CTTY NUL command keeps the message *1 file copied* from being displayed on the screen.

Fred Wood
Hubert, NC

If you have an interesting tip that you think would help other PC users, send it along with your name, address, and Social Security number to COMPUTE's PC Hot Tips, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We'll pay you $25–$50 and send you a COMPUTE's PC LCD clock radio for each tip we publish. ⊡

Just a handful of reasons to shop at The Software Labs

PRINTING

TYPESETTER PC (139) NEW! Great single-page desktop publishing program. Mix graphics, text, fonts. Requires 512K, 9-pin Epson/IBM compatible graphics printer.
MPM-PRINT (136) NEW! Print all IBM characters displayed on your screen. Requires Epson/compatible dot-matrix printer.
FORM DESIGNER (112) Easy, powerful program creates professional quality forms on any printer.
LETTERHEADS PLUS (132) Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
ON-SIDE (121) Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Remarkable letter quality printing on 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers. Now includes 25 terrific fonts.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts and styles.

WORD PROCESSING

RUBICON DESKTOP PUBLISHER (854,855,856) (3 disks) NEW! Shareware's first comprehensive desktop publishing program. Requires hard disk, LaserJet or Postscript printer, and a wordprocessor.
INTEXT (866) NEW! Word processing in 7 European languages. Call for other available languages. Requires 512K, CGA or Hercules card, dot matrix printer.
HYPER-WORD (876-879) (4 disks) NEW! Exciting hypertext word processor & free-form database with appointment calendar. Word processing of the future, TODAY! Requires 512K, hard disk.
PRO-CR (880) NEW! High-performance, trainable optical character recognition program at 200 words per minute. Requires EGA or VGA.
PC-WRITE 3.03 (809-811) (3 disks) Top rated with spell checker.
WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843,844) (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
WPVIEW (1692) NEW! Easily view WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1 graphics. Includes WordPerfect clipart.

MISCELLANEOUS

HEADACHE-FREE (1840) NEW! Helps determine type and source of your headaches and offers cures.
LOTTO SPECTACULAR (2136) NEW! 3 great lotto programs to improve your chances.
SKYGLOBE (2613) NEW! Best feature-packed astronomy program yet! Entertains and educates. Requires a graphics card.
BY THE NUMBERS (2705) NEW! Complete Numerological personality analysis. Requires 340K, 2 floppy drives or hard disk.
ORACLE (2711) NEW! Tarot card & I-Ching readings. Requires 340K, 2 floppy drives or a hard disk.
ROOTS MASTER (2806) NEW! Powerful, full-featured, easy-to-use genealogy program. Requires 512K.
FONTED (4001,4002) NEW! (2 disks) Design custom screen fonts & download them to your printer. Requires Epson 24-pin compatible printer, EGA or VGA.
RESUME SHOP (8980) NEW! Automatically creates job-winning resumes. Fully menu-driven.

Limited Offer 3 FREE DISKS Limited Offer

$2.39 PER DISK 10 or More

Great Public Domain and Shareware Programs for IBM and Compatibles Laboratory Certified Virus-free

$2.89 PER DISK Less Than 10

VISA **ALL NEW SELECTIONS** MasterCard

GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC WORKSHOP (1626) NEW! Menu-driven program converts between the most popular graphic file formats. Requires graphics card.
ORG! (1677) NEW! Quickly, easily produce professional quality organization charts.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS LIBRARY #4 (1688) NEW! 400 great graphics. Requires PrintMaster.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARY #3 (1689) NEW! 300 quality graphics. Requires Print Shop.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARY #4 (1690) NEW! 400 terrific graphics. Requires Print Shop.
PIXCAT (1691) NEW! Cataloging program prints up to 56 PrintMaster, NewsMaster, Print Shop, & New Print Shop graphics per page. Requires Espon/compatible printer.

EDUCATION

COMPUTER TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
WORDPERFECT 5.1 LEARNING SYSTEM (373,374) (2 disks) NEW! Great step-by-step multi-featured tutorial. Requires 512K, graphics monitor.
TEMPLATES of DOOM (366) NEW! Learn to use spreadsheets via this challenging game.
EASY DOS (305) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
AMERICAN STATES (338,339) (2 disks) Great U.S. States education.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LEGAL GUIDE (1937) NEW! FANTASTIC! Generates 270 custom Do-It-Yourself legal forms. Requires 448K, hard disk.
MORTGAGE ADVISOR (8961) NEW! Great mortgage payment and amortization schedule calculator.
PONY EXPRESS (8970) NEW! Gives you all the information the Post Office window clerk knows - without standing in line.
ZIP CODE FINDER (1900) Computerized Zip Code book. Ultra fast search.
BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936) 100 common business letters. Fill in the blanks.
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete GL/AP/AR/Payroll.

UTILITIES

VIRUSCAN (403) Best, easiest virus protection. Updated to catch new viruses.
READ MY DISK! (447) NEW! Amazing utility recovers data from any damaged hard or floppy disk. Requires 2 floppy disks or a hard drive.
BACK & FORTH (455) NEW! Load up to 20 programs at once and instantly switch between them without exiting. Features Cut-and-Paste. Requires a hard disk.
LZEXE (456) NEW! Fantastic utility compresses COM and EXE files and you run them directly. Saves loads of disk space.
EPSON FX POWER PRINT (459) NEW! Menu-driven printer setup program controls all functions of Epson-FX and compatible printers.

Call Toll Free for SAME DAY SHIPPING 800-359-9998 Orders Only & Free Catalog

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER
Select 3 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you pay for 5 or more disks

Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
VISA/MC#_____ Exp.date_____
No. of disks____ x $2.89 ea. (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = _____
($2.39 ea. for 10 or more)
Checks, Money Orders, VISA/MC Accepted (Add $4 for COD)
3.5" disks - add $1 ea. = _____
CA residents add 6.75% tax = _____
Shipping and handling = $3.50
Check disk size: 5.25" ____ 3.5" ____ Total = _____

THE SOFTWARE LABS CP1/91
3767 OVERLAND AVE #112 LOS ANGELES, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

GAMES

WORDS*WORDS (200) NEW! Exciting word puzzle challenging enough for adults. More than 6,000 words!
CRIBBAGE (288) NEW! 2 great cribbage games feature auto-scoring, demo mode, scoring messages and more.
EGA COLORING BOOK (9223) NEW! Bring pictures to life with over 500 colors and patterns. Children 3 and up. Requires EGA or VGA.
MEAN 18 GOLF COURSE DISK #1 (9250) NEW! Great golf courses for Mean 18. Call for more courses. Requires Mean 18.
VGA SHOOTING GALLERY (9235) NEW! Recreates a carnival shooting gallery on your monitor. Challenging multiple rounds. Requires VGA and a mouse.
SPELL GAMES (9236) NEW! 2,000-word spelling battle in an Olympic Games setting. Requires CGA, EGA, or VGA.
XTETRIS (9237) NEW! Tetris with a twist. Shapes include single and double triangles and squares. Requires CGA, EGA, or VGA.
PYRO II (9239) NEW! You burn down buildings and must escape unharmed. Requires CGA, EGA, or VGA.
CHOPPER COMMANDO (9240) NEW! Exciting graphic arcade helicopter game features air-to-air combat and parachuting. Requires CGA, EGA, or VGA.
HUGO'S HOUSE OF HORRORS (9241) NEW! Best new game! Commercial quality adventure game with 3-dimensional animated graphics. Requires 360K, EGA or VGA, hard disk.
KING YAHTZEE (9242) NEW! Up to 4 players can play this classic.
GO (9249) NEW! Top quality! Popular strategy-board games is a national pastime in Japan.
CURSES! (9245) NEW! Humorous "insult generator" uses the words you input. Great fun! Requires 360K.
JUST FOR LAUGHS (284) 7 great practical joke programs to stun your friends' computers.
VGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (9211) 4 great arcade-action games. Requires VGA.
DOMINATE (282) Great strategic-war game for up to 10 players. CGA or EGA.
FORD SIMULATOR II (280,281) (2 disks) Exciting new driving simulator from Ford Motor Co. Lots of options.
LOST ADVENTURES of KROZ (9230) NEW! Best, biggest in the award-winning arcade-adventure-strategy KROZ series.
EGA/VGA PINBALL (9214) Best pinball game! Up to 13 simultaneous balls and many special features. Needs EGA or VGA.

PROGRAMMING

ASIC (1451) NEW! "Almost BASIC" programming language compiler with integrated full-screen editor. Edit, compile, execute your programs. Requires 400K, 2 floppy drives or hard disk.
A86 and D86 (1403,1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Fast!
SURPAS (1455) NEW! Fantastic, fully functional Turbo Pascal ™ clone.

DATABASE

dBASE DATA MASTER (1000) NEW! Completely manipulate dBASE III/IV databases, delete duplicates, convert to Lotus, much more. Requires 640K and hard disk.
PC-FILE 5.0 (1026-1028) (3 disks) Jim. Button's best. PC Mag Editors Choice. Requires DOS 3.0 or up, 512K, hard disk.

MAIL ★ ORDER ★ MALL

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HRS. 7 DAYS 1-800-365-8493

▼ SOFA SERVER GRACEFUL & FUNCTIONAL

Finally—a piece of furniture that is as functional as it is attractive. The wooden sofa server is constructed from select hardwoods with a lovely beveled glass top. Because it slides conveniently over a couch or chair, it is perfect for drinks, T.V. snacking, casual dining, playing cards, or just keeping things within easy reach. Perfect as a telephone table. The spacious bottom shelf can hold books, plants, or knick-knacks and the built-in magazine rack keeps newspapers and magazines at your fingertips. The sofa server is so attractive and practical, it can serve as an accent table, end table, or night stand in your living room, family room, bedroom, or anywhere that this lovely piece could be handy. 11"W x 16½"D x 24"H. Available in oak or cherry finish with a limited one year warranty. **$99.98** ($11.75) #A1987C-Cherry; #A1987K-Oak.

▼ COOK OUT INDOORS — THE HEALTHY WAY — WITH NO SMOKE

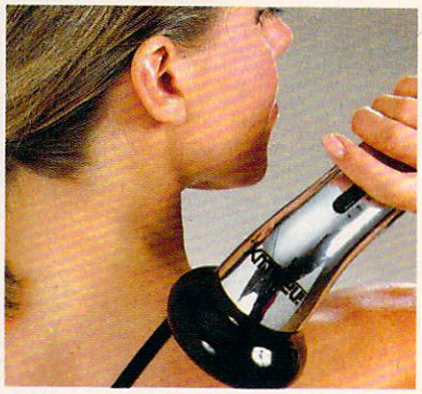
Are you one of the millions of Americans who loves to barbecue — but not only in summer? Then the Contempra Indoor Electric Char-B-Que is for you. Constructed of beautiful stoneware and measuring 15"x11¾"x4¼", this barbecue provides a 150 square inch cooking area, large enough for the entire family or for company. This energy efficient indoor electric grill has a unique reflector system that directs heat at the food, while fat drippings drain through a tray shielded from heat for virtually smokeless cooking. The unique design keeps the stoneware cool enough to handle. Plus, clean-up is a cinch since all parts except the heating unit are dishwasher safe. Instruction booklet with recipes included. U.L. listed; 1-year limited warranty; made in the U.S.A. **$59.98** ($7.00) #A1936.

▼ FOLDAWAY EXERTRACK™

Staying in shape is vital for our health and well being with today's lifestyle. Getting to the gym may not always be easy in our busy lives. We have just the answer for all you people on the go or just for the ones who enjoy to get fit at home. That's why the Foldaway Exertrack is the perfect way to exercise. This personal treadmill has a speedometer/odometer to monitor speed and progress. It measures 38"x21"x3" and features a safe rubber track and an adjustable handlebar that faces forward or backward for running and walking comfort. No electrical connections or motors needed. Exercise has never been simpler. Order one today and get on the right track with the Exertrack. Folds away for easy storage, lightweight and compact. At a great price! **$131.98** ($15.00) #A1977.

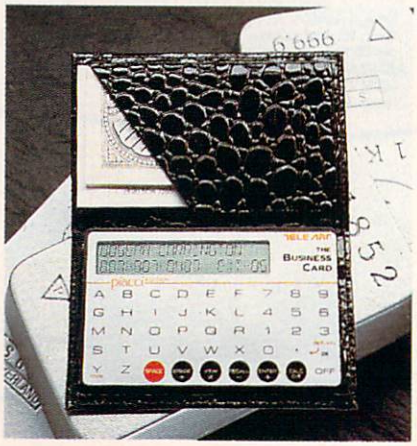
▼ INFRARED IMPROVEMENT

Home infrared heat treatments are an increasingly popular form of natural pain relief. Now the means of applying that heat have been significantly improved. Heating surface has been tripled, the larger contour head comfortably angled for reaching neck and back. Replaceable interior infrared bulb is now 10w, giving 45% more heat. Reaches deeper than heating pads or hot water bottles. The new infralux has two heat settings: High and Low (plus off) which allows you to experiment and choose most comfortable setting. It comes with its own zippered vinyl bag for neat storage or packing for travel. UL-listed. **$39.99** ($4.25) #A1906.



▼ THE BUSINESS CARD COMPUTER

Carry your office with you. The world's first credit card size 8K computer lets you store over 8000 characters. That's approximately 500 names, phone numbers and addresses, important memos or appointment schedules. Recall a file by fast forward scrolling or simply by using the direct search feature which automatically finds a file for you. Access all this pertinent information in no time. It also features a full-function calculator, a currency exchange memory and a security code key for privacy. Easy to use and carry. Carrying case and battery included. **$49.98** ($5.00) #A1898.



MAIL ★ ORDER ★ MALL

◄ FOOD DEHYDRATOR

Even if it weren't so specially low-priced, this food dehydrator would be immensly economical. Using almost none of your valuable time, it makes nutritious, preservative-free, refined-sugar-free, *healthful* dried fruits and snacks, plus yogurt — at a tiny fraction of their price in stores. Simply slice fruit into lemon juice, spread on the perforated plastic stacking trays and forget it for 12 to 24 hours. With electrical coil at bottom, the unit is engineered for convection heating; no fan needed, so it's energy-efficient and noiseless. A 28-page instruction book provides guides for adjustable vents and timing plus enticing recipes. Treat kids to crispy banana chips, make dried apples, apricots, raisins..even beef jerkey and vegetables for soups and camping trips... try zucchini slices with sesame seeds — a dieter's dream substitute for hi-cal chips. 12" dia., U.L. Listed. 5-tray Dehydrator (shown) **$51.98** ($6.25) #A1887X. 3-tray Dehydrator **$41.98** ($5.25) #A1886X.

▼ INFRAVIB INFRARED HEAT MASSAGER

The infravib Massager is good news for your aches and pains. This state of the art device combines infrared heat and a powerful wand massager in one unit. Deep penetrating Infrared has two settings and gives fast temporary relief to sore joints and muscles. Massager soothes and relaxes tired and aching muscles. Massager has a long flexible shaft with four massaging attachments (body, acupoint, leg and foot, and scalp) and two massage levels. Try Infravib—it might be just what the doctor ordered. **$89.98** ($6.25) #A1952.

▼ TEACH AN OLD LAMP NEW TRICKS

Any lamp that takes a standard bulb can be updated with the Touchtronic dimmer. No rewiring needed-just screw into lamp socket. Then your touch on any metal part becomes the "switch"-touch once for low light, again for medium, a third time for full wattage. Handy when you're entering a dark room, great at bedside and a real comfort to the arthritic or the ill. You'll save time, money and electricity-no more 3-way bulbs to buy and you pay for only as much light as you need. U.L. listed; one-year factory warranty. **$15.98** ($4.00) #A1700. 2 for **$27.98** ($6.00) #A17002.

▼ LAMBSWOOL DUSTERS

Lambswool contains a natural static charge that makes dust literally leap off surfaces. This magnetic attraction is just the thing for dusting off bric-a-brac, china, crystal, pictures, anything. Our dusters are imported from England. They are the fluffiest, highest quality lambswool in the world! We offer a set of four lambswool dusters: our 27" duster, our telescoping duster which extends to more than four feet— lets you reach high corners, top shelves, overhead lights and collapses to 28", and two mini dusters for extra fragile objects. **$22.98** ($4.00) #A1S70.

▼ CAR-THEFT PROTECTION — WITH NO INSTALLATION

With Sonic Sentry, the value of a car alarm brings you peace of mind — without the expense and bother of installation. You can switch it from one vehicle to another. Just plug Sonic Sentry into the cigarette lighter; cord reaches 5 feet, so the unit can occupy dash or seat when vehicle is parked, where the flashing lights can make a browsing thief think twice. The petite 4½"x4¼"x2" box is capable of emitting a truly ear-piercing alarm, concentrated inside the car, where it can most effectively repel an intruder. Activated by the light that accompanies the opening of car door, hood or trunk, it also senses impact or "unnecessary roughness"; the shriek lasts for one minute and only the key stops it — unplugging the lighter activates a back-up battery. Stuck on the road? Switch Sonic Sentry to its mode showing HELP in flashing red lights and put in the window to attract aid. It's protection you can't afford not to have, at **$74.98** ($7.00) #A1989.

HOW TO ORDER
Satisfaction Guaranteed
No Risk
30 Day Money Back

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-365-8493

Above Number For Ordering Only, Customer Service Call 201-367-2900

We Honor:
MasterCard, Visa, and American Express.

If ordering by mail send remittance to **MAIL ORDER MALL**, Dept. CP-011 P.O. Box 3006, Lakewood, N.J. 08701. Item price is followed by shipping and handling in ( ). Be sure to add both together to arrive at total price. N.J. residents add 7% sales tax. When using credit card — include account number, exp. date, signature. Sorry, no Canadian, foreign or C.O.D. orders.

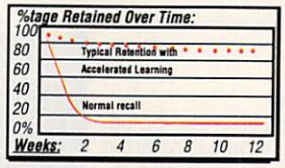
Magalog Marketing Group Inc. © 1990

continued from page PC-22

Foreign Intelligence:

". . . American managers with language skills open more doors"
Wall Street Journal Editorial

BREAKTHROUGHS in language technology *by European learning researcher Dr. Georgi Lozanov are the basis of the remarkable Accelerated Learning Language Series. The series is so effective, we guarantee you'll be hearing, reading, understanding and beginning to converse in your new language in 30 days – or your money back.*



This unique new system *links the left side of the brain (language and logic) with the right side of the brain (music and art) for dramatically increased retention and learning speed. In the same way you remember the words to a song with little or no conscious effort, Accelerated Learning uses* ***Baroque music*** *to "un-stress" the learning process. By hearing new dialog and phrases accompanied by rhythmic music, you involve both hemispheres of the brain in the learning process.*

You'll receive the recognized standard in language instruction from the ***U.S. State Department (15 study tapes + text)****, with the latest techniques for rapid memorization* ***(15 memory tapes + transcript)*** *...a two-course-in-one "mini-language lab" that will build a working vocabulary of over 2,000 words– the essential words for conversation and fluency.*

Guarantee: *If, after 30 days of listening to both the study tapes* ***and*** *the memory tapes, you are not comfortably understanding, reading, and beginning to speak in the new language, simply return the program for a no-questions-asked refund!*

Free!

As an additional bonus, you'll receive two 90-minute vocabulary tapes, the 100-page "How to Learn A Foreign Language" used by the Peace Corps and CIA, and the American Express International Traveler's Dictionary in the language you choose to study.

To Order, Call Toll Free:

1•800•85•AUDIO

FRENCH	SPANISH	GERMAN	ITALIAN	JAPANESE	CHINESE (Mandarin)	RUSSIAN*	BRAZILIAN Portuguese*
☐ $245.00	☐ $245.00	☐ $245.00	☐ $245.00	☐ $265.00	☐ $265.00	☐ $265.00	☐ $265.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card No. _____

Signature (Card Orders Only) _____ Exp. _____

*New! Available Jan. '91

Professional Cassette Center
350 West Colorado Blvd., Dept. CM
Pasadena, California 90005

Please add $9.00 for shipping and handling.
California residents, please add 6.75% sales tax. *Need it Tomorrow?* Ask operator for *Express Service.*

Circle Reader Service Number 192

A Friend Indeed

A pair of products are making headlines at Brøderbund: a new companion for *Print Shop* and a royal road to calculus.

The New Print Shop Companion, for use with *The New Print Shop* on IBM PC and compatible computers, now features an entry-level page designer with special templates and typefaces. Its text editor allows users to type letters on letterheads created with *The New Print Shop.*

The New Print Shop Companion also allows users to create envelopes that match their *Print Shop* letters and greeting cards. Expanded editors make it easy to design and customize monochrome graphics, borders, and fonts to use with *The New Print Shop.* Cataloger, a special utility, prints reference pages so users can quickly find whatever they're looking for. In all, it's a true friend for a great product—and it retails for a mere $49.95.

Here's another winner from Brøderbund Software: *Calculus.* Taking advantage of the *Microsoft Windows* environment allowed Brøderbund to enhance its new *Calculus* tutorial software package. The program includes more than 300 problems, covering an entire year's classic curriculum.

Although it's compatible with major textbooks on the subject, *Calculus* includes something you don't get with printed books: an automated index and table of contents and more than 60 animations with an emphasis on graphing and graph manipulations. A special module animates, demonstrates, and explains the sequence of operations required to solve basic calculus problems.

Even if you don't have *Microsoft Windows,* you can still run this package because it comes with runtime *Microsoft Windows.* The suggested retail price of *Calculus* is $99.

Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94913

News & Notes by Alan R. Bechtold, editor of *Info-Mat Magazine,* an electronic news weekly published by BBS Press Service. ⊡

AMIGA VIEW

DENNY ATKIN

It's that time of year again. The holidays are just around the corner (aren't magazine cover dates fun?), the snow is piling deep in the North (and the grass is turning a sickly shade of brown in the South), and COMPUTE is handing out its annual Choice Awards.

One thing you'll notice about the award winners is that they all run on MS-DOS computers. You won't find an Amiga-specific program in the bunch; MS-DOS compatibility was a prerequisite to nomination. This will anger some of you, but when you stop and take an objective look at the size and makeup of the consumer software market, you'll realize that it wasn't an unreasonable editorial decision.

The programs that did win deserved to. Take, for instance, Access's incredible *Mean Streets,* a fascinating graphics adventure with full 256-color VGA graphics and digitized RealSound. This program holds its own against any of its Amiga counterparts (and it will be available on the Amiga soon). Or *Windows* 3.0, which finally brings to high-end IBM PCs some of the capabilities that all Amiga owners have enjoyed since 1985.

There are a couple of Amiga programs, though, that had they been nominated, probably would've taken home prizes. *AmigaVision,* Commodore's new multimedia authoring system, would've had a clear shot at winning the Programming Language award. If you've ever taken even a basic computer programming class, you learned about flow charts. You plotted out your program as a series of interconnected icons on paper; then you translated it into the equivalent BASIC or Pascal code. With *AmigaVision,* after you've created the flow chart, you're ready to run your program. You can create a multimedia presentation complete with animation and music, an educational quiz program, or a *dBase*-compatible database entry program without ever touching the keyboard.

Softlogik's *PageStream* 2.0 (look for a full review of the enhanced version 2.1 next month) certainly would've had a shot at the Desktop Publishing award. This update is unmatched in its flexibility. The program supports not only its own outline fonts, but also IBM and converted Macintosh PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts, and Compugraphic outline fonts to boot. It renders them smoothly both to the screen and to any printer, dot-matrix or laser. Plus, it will import nearly every popular graphics format, including standard and 24-bit IFF, *MacPaint,* TIFF, GIF, Encapsulated PostScript, GEM Metafiles, *Professional Draw* clips, and others. It's a truly professional program that meets or exceeds the needs of all but the most demanding users.

Looking back, 1990 was a banner year for Amiga software. ASDG's *The Art Department* and *Art Department Professional* have made the Amiga a serious choice for graphics professionals and software houses that must render art on multiple platforms. Gold Disk's *Professional Page,* the first DTP program for any computer capable of four-color process separation, now supports Pantone colors with its 2.0 upgrade. New Horizons' *ProWrite* 3.1's ease of use, multiple-column support, huge thesaurus, ability to mix color graphics with printer fonts, and unlimited extensibility through its *ARexx* port make it ideal for beginners and pros. And the big news at press time: Macintosh multimedia giant MacroMind announced they will be doing an Amiga player for *Director* presentations.

It's been an active year on the entertainment front, too. Incredible games such as Psygnosis' *Shadow of the Beast II* and Cinemaware's *Wings* keep the Amiga at the leading edge of game-playing technology. And the major publishers, some of whom dropped out of the Amiga market in the late 1980s, are back in force with fantastic Amiga conversions.

Right now the market research says the momentum is with MS-DOS. But with Amiga software getting better and better and over 2 million Amigas already in the field, the market is bound to stand up and take notice. And it's about time. ⊡

NEWS & NOTES

ANOTHER NEW AMIGA

By the time you read this, Commodore either will or will not have shown its new 3500 computer at the big fall Comdex show in Las Vegas. The 3500 is said to be little more than a 3000 in a tower case (it will definitely not come with a 68040 processor). The larger case will allow for more internal disk drives and more expansion slots, both Amiga and IBM. Since there isn't any new technology in the 3500, it should be a snap to get it ready on time, right? Well, maybe. Even though the main difference is the case, word is that the original design was based on the PC-60, Commodore's 80386 tower-case PC, whose aesthetics can most charitably be described as functional. The last thing that Commodore officials want to do now is introduce another ugly computer. So the 3500 may be delayed, pending a facelift. While they're at it, Commodore might want to modify the 3500 to accept NewTek's Video Toaster. We've been told that even the larger tower-case model won't have the right size video slot for the long-awaited appliance.

Speaking of new models, we keep hearing rumors about a cost-reduced version of the 2000 to match the 3000's slim profile. This computer appears to be about nine months to a year away, but the main thing we've been hearing is that it will have a couple of Amiga expansion slots but no PC slots. The big question is whether it will use a 68000 or a higher-powered processor. We're rooting for at least a 68020. Only Apple would have the nerve to introduce another 68000-based computer at this late date.

—SHELDON LEEMON

A MEG O' CHIP

About the only feature of the 3000 that you can't duplicate on the 2000 by using add-on cards is the ability to use two megabytes of chip RAM. DKB Software of Milford, Michigan, is planning to change all that, however, with its MegAChip board, an add-in that allows you to retrofit the new two-meg Agnus chip to the 2000. This little board contains both the new Agnus chip and one megabyte of RAM, and it plugs right into the Fat Agnus socket.

The board should be in production by the time you read this; it will sell for $299.95 with a meg of RAM but no two-meg Agnus chip. You'll have to obtain that chip yourself as a service part, since Commodore has declined to furnish them directly to DKB. According to DKB, the reason stated was that the company "does not want to blur the distinctions between the 3000 and 2000 product lines."

DKB is also considering marketing a board that would allow you to switch between version 1.3 ROMs and 2.0 (as does Utilities Unlimited in Oregon) "if there is enough demand for such a product." Give me a break. As hard as Commodore has tried to keep version 2.0 compatible with previous releases, with all of its enhancements it will clearly break more software than any previous update. As soon as users find out that it won't run their 1987 *Bug Blaster* game, they'll be clamoring for a product that allows them to switch back and forth.

—SHELDON LEEMON

A Really Big Show

The AmiEXPO held last October at the Disneyland Hotel in Anaheim was Ami Shows' best attended California event—and with 12,415 paid attendees, the most heavily attended AmiEXPO ever held in the USA.

There were more products on display than I have space to write about, so I'll cover here the newest products and the highlights of the exhibits.

The hardware. This AmiEXPO provided a cornucopia of products for hardware fans, as many innovative new goodies were shown.

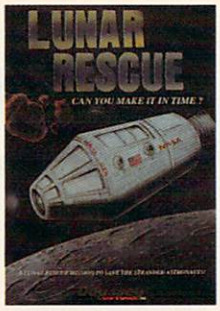
Black Belt Systems demonstrated their HAM-E, a book-sized external box that can display 262,144 colors out of a palette of 16 million.

Twenty feet away in a booth big enough to be a Rose Parade float, Digital Creations showed off DCTV (shipping soon), coupled with its 24-bit NTSC paint package.

California Access, known for its floppy drives, had a dazzling booth resembling a fifties-style cafe and showed Bodega Bay,

continued on page A-27 ▷

= INSIDER NEWS AND GOSSIP



DIGITIZED GRAPHICS

CINEMATIC INTRO SEQUENCE

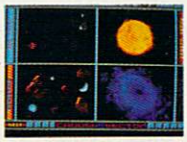
15 CATEGORY SPACE DATA BASE

LUNAR RESCUE : *CAN YOU MAKE IT IN TIME ?*

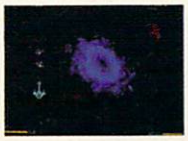
All your Wits and skills will be challenged in this race to rescue the crew of Apollo 19, stranded on the moon during a surveying mission. Digitized space footage provides realism. Cinematic cut-scenes create suspense. Features include Digitized graphics and sounds, huge scrolling lunar landscapes and a cinematic introduction sequence to set the mood. Lunar Rescue also includes a Space Database which is an educational 15 category slide show with several pages of text and an accompanying 'video' complete with sound effects for each.

4 DIFFERENT SPACE SECTORS

6 SHIPS



DIGITIZED SOUNDS



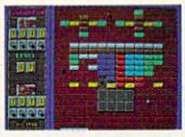
SPACE WAR : *CAN YOU SURVIVE ?*

Space War is outer space combat action at its best. One or two-players fight it out for a sector of space. Space War features arcade-quality graphics and sounds, two player simultaneous play, animated screens with digitally recorded speech, and cinematic intro and explanation sequences. Players have a choice of 6 ships and four different space sectors.

100% MACHINE LANGUAGE

5 DISKS, OVER 5 MEGABYTES OF FUN

3 GAMES



SUPER GAMES PAK : *THREE GREAT GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE ! !*

Three high-quality arcade games for a single low price. In DEATHBOTS you must infiltrate an enemy research center and destroy the Gamma bomb, but look out for the Deathbots who guard the complex. JAILBREAK is a fun, fast-action BREAKOUT (TM) game with 100 levels and a custom level editor. BYTEMAN puts a BIT-muncher in a giant 8 direction scrolling maze crawling with baddies. All three games feature great graphics, digitized sounds effects and where written in 100% machine language for lightning fast execution speed.

ORDER DIRECT
1-800-323-9421
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

Odyssey SOFTWARE INC
P.O.BOX 367, N.EASTHAM, MA 02651
TEL: (508) 240-2317

SYSTEM AVAILABILITY:
AMIGA 1 MEGABYTE OF RAM FOR ALL GAMES
LUNAR RESCUE IBM VERSION REQUIRES :
VGA 256 COLOR CARD AND AT LEAST 6 MEGS OF HARD DRIVE SPACE.
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT : SOUND BLASTER,ADLIB SOUND BOARDS, JOYSTICK, MOU

Call or write to order. LUNAR RESCUE, SPACE WAR and SUPER GAMES PAK, *Amiga* versions, suggested retail price $39.99 each. LUNAR RESCUE IBM $49.99 each. Send certified check or money order (U.S. funds only) plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. Personal checks take two weeks to clear. (MA residents add 5% sales tax.) Demo disks are available for $2.50 each.

Have a great program or idea you have been looking to sell ? Call or write us, we will listen!

Circle Reader Service Number 186

COMPUTE
AMIGA
1 91

established
1967

MONTGOMERY

RETAIL OUTLET: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY 10001

STORE HOURS: Mon-Wed 9:00am-7pm/Thurs 9-8 /Fri 9-2:30/CLOSED Saturday/ Sunday, 9:30-7

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: (718) 692-1148
Mon-Thurs. 9:00AM-5PM
Friday, 9:00AM-3:PM

24 HOUR FAX #: 718-692-3372 **TELEX: 422132MGRANT**

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS. RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

AMIGA 500 & AMIGA 2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON ANY OF THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

INCLUDES CABLES & SOFTWARE — **SCSI CONTROLLERS**

SEAGATE DRIVE	DRIVE PRICE	XETEC MINI FASTCARD (A2000)	SUPRA WORD-SYNC A-2000	TRUMP CARD 2000	GVP Series II HC A-2000	GVP Series II HC8/0 A-2000	XETEC FASTCARD Plus A2000 (exp. to 8MB)	TRUMP CARD 2000 Professional	TRUMP CARD A500 (exp. to 2MB)	TRUMP CARD 500 Professional	XETEC FAST TRAK A500/A1000 (exp. to 4MB)
		$89	$105	$135	$155	$205	$175	$204	$219	$269	$299
ST-125N-1 (20MB,28MS)	$219	$299	$320	$335	$369	$419	$389	$409	$399	$459	$514
ST-138N-1 (30MB, 28MS)	$239	$324	$339	$355	$389	$439	$409	$429	$419	$479	$535
ST-157N-1 (49MB,28MS)	$269	$354	$369	$379	$419	$469	$439	$449	$459	$519	$563
ST-177N (60MB, 3.5")	$329	$409	$419	$429	$479	$529	$499	$509	$499	$569	$625
ST277N-1 (60MB, 5.25")	$299	$369	$399	$409	$449	$499	$469	$479	—	—	—
ST-296N (80MB)	$319	$399	$429	$429	$469	$519	$489	$499	—	—	—
ST-1096N (80MB.3.5")	$349	$429	$449	$459	$499	$549	$519	$529	$519	$589	$645
QUANTUM (40MB)	$319	$399	$409	$419	$469	$519	$479	$499	$479	$559	$609
QUANTUM (80MB)	$489	$559	$569	$579	$639	$689	$659	$669	$679	$739	$779
QUANTUM (105MB)	$529	$609	$619	$639	$679	$729	$699	$709	$719	$779	$819
QUANTUM (120MB)	$659	$739	$749	$769	$809	$859	$729	$839	$849	$909	$949
QUANTUM (170MB)	$819	$899	$919	$929	$959	$999	$984	$999	$999	$1059	$1089
QUANTUM (210MB)	$949	$1019	$1049	$1069	$1079	$1129	$1089	$1119	$1119	$1189	$1219

HARD DRIVE CARD PACKAGES AVAILABLE - CALL

GVP

28Mhz. 68030 Acellerator for A-2000.....$649
GVP 3001 Kit (28 MHz) w/68030, 2MB+ 68882.....$1189
GVP 3001 Kit (28Mhz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....$1379
GVP 3001 Kit (4MB) w/Quantum 40MB.....$1729
GVP 3001 Kit (4MB) w/Quantum 80MB.....$1879
GVP 3001 Kit (4MB) w/Maxtor 200MB.....$2399

GVP 3033 Kit (33 MHz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....$1529
GVP 3033 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....$1869
GVP 3033 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....$2069
GVP 3033 Kit w/Maxtor 200MB.....$2629

GVP 3050 Kit (50Mhz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....$2379
GVP 3050 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....$2679
GVP 3050 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....$2899
GVP 3050 Kit w/Maxtor 200MB.....$3369

We can re-configure all GVP accelerator kits with any size hard drive.....CALL

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON ANY GVP PRODUCT!!

GVP A-500 HD 8+0/30MB.....$539
GVP A-500 HD 8+0/45MB.....$579
GVP A-500 HD 8+0/52MB Quantum.....$719
GVP A-500 HD 8+0/105MB Quantum.....$899

Supra 500XP HARD DRIVES

512K RAM Expandable to 8MB
512K, 20MB.....$525
512K, 40MB.....$625
512K, 105MB.....$859

2MB THRU 8MB VERSIONS AVAILABLE

NEW SUPRA RAM 500RX
Thin, Compact, Fits into your Bus Port of A-500, but allows other peripherals to be connected thru the Bus. *512K Expandable to 8MB* **$129**

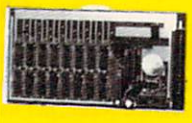
Supra RAM 2000

- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available • Easy to add memory • Works on all Amiga® 2000 computers
- Reliable Four-Layer Board with Zero Wait States & Hidden Refresh • Installs easily in any Amiga internal expansion slot • Made in USA

OK.....$108 6MB.....$339
2MB.....$184 8MB.....$419
4MB.....$269

Supra RAM 500

512K EXPANSION for A-500 **$59.00**



SUPRA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE **$92**

SUPRA WORDSYNC SCSI INTERFACE **$105**

Supra 44R Internal Tape w/SCSI.....$679
Supra 44R External Tape/no SCSI.....$769
SUPRA MODEM 2400 EXTERNAL w/CABLE.....$105
SUPRA MODEM 2400 ZI INTERNAL.....$114

NO NONSENSE - NO GIMMICKS - NO PETTY DISCOUNTS ON OVER- INFLATED PRICES! JUST THE EVERYDAY LOWEST PRICING, LIFETIME TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND EXPERIENCED, COURTEOUS SERVICE! ALL YOU'VE GROWN TO EXPECT FROM MONTGOMERY GRANT!

TRADE-IN YOUR USED COMMODORE OR AMIGA EQUIPMENT FOR A NEW, BETTER MODEL - CALL FOR DETAILS!

Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typogra Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Orders over $1200 are discounted to shipping & handling. Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). Second Day & Next Day Air available with extra charges. APO/FPO orders please a 10% shipping & handling (over $1200-8%, over $3000-6%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

GRANT

ORDER HOURS:
Mon-Thurs 9:00am-7:00pm/Fri 9:00am-3:00pm/
Sun 9:30-6:00/Closed Saturday
(ET)

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA AND CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL **718-692-0790**

OR WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT , P.O. BOX 58
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, 11230

We wish all of our Customers a Healthy & Happy New Year!

VIDEO TOASTER
$1469

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

FRAME GRABBER
$519

FRAMEGRABBER 256.....$569
512K Expansion for A-500.....$57
MINIGEN.....$185
PROGEN.....$339
QICTAPE 60MB External Tape.....$449
EXP-1000 1MB Upgrade for A-500.....$129
FRAMEGRABBER 2.0 Software.....$75
BAUD BANDIT 2400 External Modem.....$99
BAUD BANDIT 2400 Level 5.....$127

AMIGA™ 500

- AMIGA 500
- BUILT-IN 3.5" DISK DRIVE
- MOUSE
- SYSTEM SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE BUNDLE (A $250 VALUE)
- RF MODULATOR

AMIGA 500 COMPLETE w/1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR.....$759
AMIGA 500P IN STOCK!

$489

AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PKG.

- AMIGA 500 • BUILT-IN 3.5" DISK DRIVE • MOUSE
- RGB COLOR MONITOR • SYSTEM SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE BUNDLE (A $258 VALUE) • RF MODULATOR

$629

AMIGA™ 2000

- 1MB EXPANDABLE TO 9MB
- BUILT-IN 3.5" DISK DRIVE
- MOUSE
- SYSTEM SOFTWARE

$1249

AMIGA 2000HD...$1849
AMIGA 2500/30.$3299

AMIGA COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

AIR DRIVE Internal Drive for A-3000.....$85
AMIGA 1000 Memory & Accessories.....AVAILABLE
AMIGA 3000 32 Bit Memory..IN STOCK
AMIGA Appetizer Software (Word Process, Music, Paint, Game, Tutorial Program).....$39
AMIGAVISION Software.....$59
AMIGA 1.3 ROM (8850).....$39
AMIGA 1MB Fatter Agnus Chip (8372A).....$94
AMIGA 500 Power Supply.....$66
AMIGA 2000 Power Supply (w/Trade-in).....$99
A-MAX Mac Emulator for Amiga....$109
A-MAX Emulator 2.....$134
A-MAX ROM.....$149
CUTTING EDGE Mac Compatible Drive for A-MAX.....$149
AMIG-A-TOSH PLUS.....$239
APPLIED ENGINEERING 1.52MB Hi-Density Drive.....$189

BASEBOARD
Memory Expansion for A-500
(uses A-501 Expansion Slot

OK.....$99 2MB.....$199
512K.....$129 3MB.....$269
1MB.....$149 4MB.....$329

CHINON Internal Drive for A-2000...$69
COLOR SPLITTER.....$109
COMPUTER EYES PRO DIGITIZER (VGA).....$329
FLICKER FIXER.....$355

CALIFORNIA ACCESS
(Bodega Bay) Expansion Console - Turn your AMIGA 500 into a A-2000 Compatible.....$299

CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880 3.5" DISK DRIVE.....$95
DIGIFEX 16Mhz. Acellerator Board for A-500 & A-2000.....$199
DENISE Extender for FLICKER FIXER.....$119
DIGITAL CREATIONS DCTV DC-10.....$389
FLY HAND SCANNER.....$189

GENLOCKS
AMIGEN...$89 MINIGEN...$185
OMNIGEN 701.....$1599
SUPER GEN.....$599
SUPER GEN 2000S.....$1339
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S w/Controller.....$1449
NERIKI GENLOCK.....$1469
NERIKI DESKTOP.....$879
VIDTECH SCANLOCK.....$729
PRO GEN.....$339
VIDTECH VIDEOMASTER.....CALL

ICD AD-RAM 2080
(Memory Expansion for A-2000)
OK....$139 4MB...$339 8MB..$529
2MB..$229 6MB...$419

MICROBOTICS
Memory Upgrades for A-2000
8up OK.....$129 8up w/6MB.CALL
8up w/2MB.$229 8up w/8MB.CALL
8up w/4MB.$349

MASTER 3A-1 3.5" Disk Drive.....$88
MASTER 3A-1D.....$129
MEGA-MIDGET RACER (25Mhz).$689
PANASONIC 1410 w/Lens.....$199
PERFECTVISION Digitizer.....$199
PULSAR A-500 PC EMULATOR BOARD.....$498

REJUVENATOR 1000 *Turn your Amiga 1000 into a A-2000 compatible* **$599**

SHARP JX 100 Color Scanner w/Software & Cables.....$689
SHARP JX 300.....$1689
SHARP JX 450/730.....CALL
SHARP 9600 Baud Ext. Modem...$339

XETEC CD ROM
CDX-650E EXTERNAL.....$689
CDX-650I INTERNAL.....$589

commodore 1084 RGB MONITOR $279

AMIGA 2000 w/1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR $1519

C-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR $279

AMIGA™ A-3000 ALL MODELS IN STOCK!!

Holiday Printer Specials

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP DESKJET 500.....$529.95
HP LASERJET IIP w/Toner.....$969.95
HP PAINTJET.....$929.95
HP LASERJET III w/Toner.....$1639
HP PAINTJET XL w/Toner.....$1849

STAR
NX-1000II.....$139.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....$184.95
NX-1001.....$159.95
NX-1020R.....$219.95
NX-2420.....$299.95
NX-2420R.....$339.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1180....$149.95
KXP-1191....$219.95
KXP-1124....$289.95
KXP-1624....$329.95
KXP-4420 Laser.....$879.95

EPSON
LX-810.....$189.95
FX-850.....$334.95
LQ-510.....$279.95
EPL-8000 Laser.....$879.95

CITIZEN
GSX-140.....$284.95
200GX.....$179.95
Color Option Kits.....CALL

CANON
BJ-130E.....$599.95

NEC MULTISYNC IIID MONITOR.....$649
BROTHER HR-5 80 Col. Thermal Printer.$39

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK! ALL MODELS DISCOUNTED!

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-501 EXPANSION MODULE.....$149
A-1011 DISK DRIVE.....$169
A-2010 INTERNAL DRIVE.....$119
A-590 HARD DRIVE.....$469
A-2232 MULTI-SERIAL PORT ADAPTOR.....$319
A-1950 MULTISCAN MONITOR.....$549
A-2088D BRIDGEBOARD.....$489
A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD.....$1079

COURTESY OF THE IMAGE BANK

OPENING NEW WINDOWS

YOU'LL VIEW YOUR AMIGA FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE AFTER UPGRADING TO WORKBENCH 2.0

My regular sojourns through information networks and trade shows provide opportunities to talk with many Amiga owners, and I've noticed some consternation about the new Amiga operating system, Workbench 2.0. Most people make positive noises, yet many of them wonder why they should bother with it since Workbench 1.3 seems to do the job. I liked Workbench 1.3, too, but I'm here to tell you that once you've tried Workbench 2.0, you'll never want to see 1.3 again, much less be stuck using it. ▷

PEGGY HERRINGTON

Not only do you get two vastly improved operating systems (both graphics interface and text-based shell), but 2.0 also offers a number of utility programs that can dramatically ease your computing life.

One feature of Workbench 2.0 I particularly like is that, memory permitting, you can open virtual windows—displays bigger than your monitor's screen. You might wonder why you'd want a window that you have to scroll around in. But wouldn't it be nice to simply slide your current screen to the side and find your disk icons waiting for you on the Workbench? You can set this up easily using 2.0's Screenmode Preferences utility. Simply select AutoScroll, interlace display mode, and a screen size of 800 × 400 pixels. The Workbench will immediately reopen larger than life. (Under 1.3, you'd have to reboot before changes would take place.) Place and snapshot your disk icons vertically down the left side of the window. Then open any program that resides on the Workbench and drag it as far right as possible, resizing it to fill the visible portion of the screen.

I open a shell, complete with close gadget, in that rightmost position by adding the following line to my startup-sequence file: NewShell "Con:120/15/674/363/Peg's Shell/CLOSE". That puts about two inches of the Workbench offscreen to the left with my disk icons. Scrolling the screen horizontally is as easy as moving the mouse to the far right or left. An added bonus to the virtual Workbench screen is that you can resize a shell or text-editing window to properly display text files with lines longer than 79 characters.

2.0 Window and Screen Management

Under 2.0 you can open windows on the Workbench without worrying about resizing them with the mouse to get to those underneath. There are four ways to manage windows now. A menu bar zoom gadget expands and shrinks windows. You can use the Commodities program IHelp to configure your function keys with commands to make windows bigger or smaller and cycle through them as if you had clicked on the front/back gadget with the mouse pointer. Activate the window you're after as you cycle through them by repeatedly pressing one function key, and expand it to full size with the press of another. Shrink the window again with a third function key when you're through, and then move on to your next project.

The new Workbench Tools menu provides an alternative to clicking on oft-used icons and is particularly handy if you have a hard disk. Usually the program in question adds itself to the Tools menu, but there's a public domain utility available called *AddTools* by Steve Tibbett that lets you add any program to the Tools menu, including the Shell. Once you've started up a Tools-compatible application, selecting it again from that menu will force its screen or window to the front.

There are 21 fewer commands in the 2.0 Workbench's C directory than in its 1.3 counterpart, but don't let that fool you.

The fourth way to avoid pawing through icons and windows is available through the new Leave Out command on Workbench 2.0's Icons menu. All you do is drag a program's icon onto the Workbench and select Leave Out either from the menu or with the keyboard shortcut Right Amiga–L. If you change your mind, highlight it again and select Put Away or press Right Amiga–P. The Shell icon is right on my Workbench screen when I start my system, thanks to Leave Out.

Built-in Programs

Workbench 2.0 comes with a number of utility programs, several of which have been reworked since 1.3. Notably missing is Notepad, but you'll find that the new, improved Ed is a very smart replacement. You won't believe your eyes when you see its new user-definable pull-down menus. Although Ed doesn't do fonts or page formatting, you can paste text into it from other applications (even the Shell) by highlighting text with the mouse and pasting with the standard Right Amiga–V keyboard command. Workbench 2.0 has several other nice utilities, as detailed below.

You can launch programs under Workbench 2.0 by double-clicking on icons or filenames or by selecting them from the newly added Tools menu.

Display. Something we've always needed, Display is a standard graphics presentation program. Display will show IFF pictures in all standard resolutions, including HalfBright. You can show graphics individually, in groups by names, or from a list of names in a file. You can control your slideshow using Display's built-in timer or move back and forth between pics using the mouse buttons. The program will loop for continuous slideshows, will send screens to your printer, and will work equally well from the Shell or Workbench.

NoCapsLock. Disables the Caps Lock key so you don't need to worry about hitting it accidentally.

IHelp. Cool for keyboard users, IHelp lets you set function key equivalents for things usually accomplished by mouse control. For instance, you can cycle windows and screens to the frontmost position, resize them large or small, and even close windows and programs just as though you'd used the mouse.

Blanker. Blanks your monitor screen if there's no keyboard or mouse activity for a length of time that you set. Touching the mouse or keyboard reactivates the display.

AutoPoint. Enables Sun workstation-style window activation, meaning a window is activated when the mouse pointer passes over any portion of it, rather than your having to click the mouse button. I like this feature in theory, but in practice it makes movement of the pointer jerky and hard to control.

FKey. Using FKey, you can tie macros to your function keys. For instance, you might define F1 as "Dir DF1:". Press F1 while you're in a Shell window to get a directory of your external drive.

New AmigaDOS Commands

There are 21 fewer commands in the 2.0 Workbench's C directory than in its 1.3 counterpart, but don't let that fool you; 30 commands are already resident in memory when you boot, resulting in faster response times when they're called. And floppy users won't have to insert the Workbench disk every time they want to execute one of those com-

AMIGAMAN

- LOW PRICES
- FAST SERVICE
- KNOWLEDGEABLE OPERATORS
- FREE SHIPPING
  On orders over $100

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $100

Orders Only (800) 262-0533

9AM to 8PM EST M-F, Sat 10AM to 5PM

Entertainment

A-10 Tank Killer	$31
Altered Destiny	$37
Anarchy	$25
Amour-Gedden	$28
Arachnophobia	$28
Awesome	$37
B.A.T.	$34
Bar Games	$28
Battle Chess 2	$31
Battle Squadron	$25
Buck Rogers	$34
Carthage	$28
Colony	$34

Curse of the Azure Bonds *NEW* $34

David Wolf: Secret Agent	$31
Days of Thunder	$34
Day of the Viper	$31
Dick Tracy	$28
Dino Wars	$25
Double Dribble	$28
Dragon Lord	$34
Dragon Strike	$35
Dragon Wars	$31
Dragon's Lair 2	$43
Drakkhen	$37
Duck Tales	$28
Dungeon Master 2	$25
Elvira: Mistress of the Dark	$37
F-29 Retaliator	$34
Faces: Tris 3	$25
Falcon	$31
Falcon Mission 2: Op. Fire.	$19
Flight of the Intruder	$37
Full Metal Planet	$31
Globulus	$19
Gunboat	$31

Harpoon *NEW* $37

Immortal	$34
Indy 500	$34

J. Nicklaus Unltd. Golf *NEW* $37

Killing Game Show	$28
King's Quest 4	$37
Legend of Faerghail	$25
Loom	$43
M1 Tank Platoon	$37
Matrix Marauders	$25
Midwinter	$25

Monday Night Football *NEW* $31

A CBI exclusive
Monitor Stand
Designed for the A500 of tough clear Lexan
Only $29

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Entertainment

Monopoly	$25
Night Breed	$28
Night Hunter	$24
Nitro	$28
Nobunaga's Amition	$37
Nuclear War	$34
Obitus	$37
Persian Gulf Inferno	$25
Pirates	$28
Pool of Radiance	$34
Populous	$34
Power Pinball	$25

PowerMonger *NEW* $34

Prince of Persia	$25
Search for the King	$37
Second Front	$35
Secret of Monkey Island	Call
Shadow of the Beast 2	$37
Sim City	$31
Sim City Terrain Editor	$12
Sorcerian	$37
Spirit of Excalibur	$31
Spot	$25
Storm Across Europe	$43
Sword of Aragon	$34
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$28
Tetris	$22
Their Finest Hour	$43
Treasure Trap	$25
Turrican	$25
Vette	$31
Viking Child	$25
Wings	$35
Wizard Wars	$28

Education

Barney Bear Goes to Farm	$22
Barney Bear Goes to School	$22
Barney Bear Goes to Space	$22
Carmen Sandiego Europe	$31
Carmen Sandiego Time	$31
Carmen Sandiego USA	$31
Carmen Sandiego World	$31
Distant Suns	$44
Katie's Farm	$25
Math Blaster Plus	$31
McGee	$25
Talking Animator	$41
Talking Coloring Book	$19

Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE

Bars and Pipes	$171
Delx Music Const. Set	$72
Dr. T's Copyist Pro	$172
Dr. T's K.C.S. Level II	$219

Dr. T's Tiger Cub *SPECIAL* $56

MUSIC HARDWARE

ECE Midi	$49
Midi Gold 500	$56
Midi Gold Insider	$65
Phantom SMPTE MIDI	Call

Complete Automatic
Digi-View Bundle
Digi-View 4.0, Copy Stand, Panasonic 1410 camera w/lens, Autodroid, video switch, and all cables.
$449

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Productivity

Advantage	$119
B-Graph	$122
Excellence 2.0	$125
Kindwords 2.0	$62

Page Stream 2.0 *New* $185

Pen Pal	$86

Prof. Page 2.0 *New* $249

PPage Outline fonts	$125

Prowrite 3.0 *SPECIAL* $89

Saxon Publisher	$225
Service Industry Acct.	$245
SuperBase Personal	$50
SuperBase Pro	$199
Top Form 2	$56
WordPerfect	$156

Utility

CliMate	$25
Dr. Ami	$31
Dunlap Utilities	$49
Project D	$31
Quarterback	$44
Quarterback Tools	$55

Video Tapes

Getting Started With Amiga	$24
Video Grphc Tchnique	$34
Color Cycling Anim	$34
Digitizing for Effect	$34
Guide to Amiga HrdDrv	$42
Ultimate Amiga Guide to Video Production I	$34
Ultimate Amiga Guide to Video Production II	$34
The World of Turbo Silver	$24
Pro Techniques w/DPaint III	$24

ICD ADRAM
0K RAM $115
1MB - $169 2MB - $219

BaseBoard
0K RAM $115
1MB - $169 2MB - $219

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Graphic Arts

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Art Department	$56
Deluxe Paint III	$94
Digi-Paint 3	$62
Digi-View Gold 4.0	$129
HomeBuilder's CAD	$125

Imagine *NEW* $196

IntroCad Plus	$94
Professional Draw 2.0	$125
Sculpt-Animate 4D	$399
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	$99

Turbo Silver 3.0 *NEW LOW PRICE* $69

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AutoDroid	$46
Color Splitter	$112
Copy Stand	$62

Dakota Tablet
12" x12" $399
12" x18" $629

DigiDroid	$67
Flicker Fixer	$399
Flicker Fixer's DEB 2000	$99
Frame Grabber	$649
Pan.1410 Cam.w/lens	$199
Summa Grphcs II Tablet	$499

Flicker Free Video
Bundle -
VGA Monitor with Video Display Enhancer Card
Price Breakthrough
$649

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Video

VIDEO SOFTWARE

3D Professional	$295

AmigaVision *NEW* after mfg. rebate $74

Broadcast Titler 2	$239
Deluxe Video III	$99
Director	$44

Disney Anim. Studio *Special* $99

Photon Video EDLP	$312
Pro Fills	$19
Pro Video Gold	$149
Pro Video Post	$209

Showmaker *New* $247

TV Graphics	$31
TV Show V2	$62
TV Text Pro	$99
Title Page	$124
Video Tools	$187
Vista	$62

VIDEO HARDWARE

DCTV	$429
Magni w/ controller	$1599
MiniGen	$209
ProGen	$349
Supergen	$649
Supergen 2000S	Call

Video Toaster *New* Call

Hardware (misc)

A2000 Internal Drive	$94
AMAX 2 Package	$449
Mega Midget Racer 25Mhz	$699
PC Power Board 500	$499
Perfect Sound 500 3.1	$69
Boing Optical Mouse	$94
Cordless Mouse	$89
Mouse Master Switch	$29
JX100 Scanner w/Software	$749
JX300 Scanner w/Software	$2999
BatHandle Joystick	$25
Boss Joystick	$15
Slik Stik Joystick	$7
Tac 50 Joystick	$17
Amtrac Trackball	$71
Kraft Trackball	$59
Bulk 3.5 disks(100)	**$69**

GOLDENIMAGE

OptoMech. Mouse	$37
Optical Mouse	$59
Hand Scanner w/Touchup	$299
Master 3A-1 Floppy Drive	$95
Master 3A-1D Floppy Drive	$139
RC500 512K RAM exp.	$52
RC2000 2MB RAM exp.	$199

AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET
512K RAM Exp. w/Clock & 880K External Drive
Combo Price $145

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Hardware

Applied Engineering

A500

Ram Works 500	$69
HD Powersupply	$86

A2000

Ramworks2000 0K	$112
Ramworks2000 512K	$137
Ramworks 2000 1mb	$159
Ramworks 2000 2mb	$209

Modems

DataLink Express ext.	$169
DataLink Exp. MNP-5	$199
DataLink Exp. SendFAX	$229
DataLink 2000 int.	$139

AE 3.5" Drives
880k external $99
1.52MB external $199

GVP

A2000 Harddrives

HC8+0/0 Series II	$219
HC8+0/40Q Series II	$599
HC8+0/80ST Series II	$679
HC8+0/100Q Series II	$939

A2000 Accelerators

A3001-4MB/0	$1629
A3001-4MB/40Q	$1999
A3001-4MB/80Q	$2299
A3033-4MB/0	$1999
A3033-4MB/40Q	$2299
A3033-4MB/80Q	$2449
A3050-4MB/80Q	$3299

A500 Harddrives *NEW*

A500-HD8 +0/40	$659
A500-HD8 +0/52Q	$779
A500-HD8 +0/100Q	Call

Removable Media

50MB Ricoh HD ext.	$1029
WT150 Tape ext.	$699

Network controllers

for A500	$686
for A2000	$623

Supra Corporation

SupraDrives

880K Ext. 3.5 floppy	$99
20MB-A500XP *NEW*	$549
40MB-A500XP *NEW*	$699
105MB-A500XP *NEW*	$969
Wordsync controller	$119
40MB-A2000(Qtm)	$489
80MB-A2000(Qtm)	$719
105MB-A2000(Qtm)	$789

SupraRam

500(512K w/clock)	$62
500RX(512K to 8MB)	Call
SupraRam2000 2mb	$209
SupraRam2000 4mb	$309
SupraRam2000 8mb	$509

AMIGA 2000 Supra EXPANSION SET
2 MB RAM Exp &
40 MB QuantumHD
Combo Price $599
after manuf. rebate
$50 Supra Rebate 'til Dec.31, 1990

Supra Modem 2400
W/Software and cable
Special $149

All the latest titles in stock
Call for those not listed

Free Shipping on Orders Over $100 in contiguous 48 states
$3.00 per order charged for orders under $100. No surcharge for Visa, Mastercard. COD charge $3.30, (established customers only) 15% restocking fee for all returns unless exchanged for same item. Any returns must be marked with RA# issued you by our Customer Service Dept. Shipping & handling is not refundable, and is the responsibility of the purchaser.

Computer Basics Inc.

No One Knows Amiga Better
Authorized Commodore Dealer Since 1980

1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148 Customer Service (412) 962-0533
9 - 8 M - F (West Coast customers call up to 5PM PST) , 10- 5 Sat
Walk-ins welcome, worth the drive from Pittsburgh, Erie, or Cleveland.

1-800-262-0533 Orders only
24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279

Circle Reader Service Number 207

mands. New AmigaDOS commands include CPU, EndShell, Get, IPrefs, MakeLink, Set, UnAlias, Unset, and UnSetEnv. The majority of old familiars have been rewritten and optimized.

The CD command, although resident in 2.0, is now obsolete. Type the name of a disk or the device number of the drive (for instance, DF1:), and the system takes you there without requiring the use of CD. Entering the name of a directory on a disk you've already addressed that way will take you there without CD as well.

If typing Endcli is too much trouble for you, the new keyboard shortcut Control-/ will nuke your current shell (you can also close it by clicking on the Shell's close box). And one of the nicest AmigaDOS enhancements is that you can highlight and paste text from a shell into any program that accepts the standard keyboard paste command, Right Amiga–V.

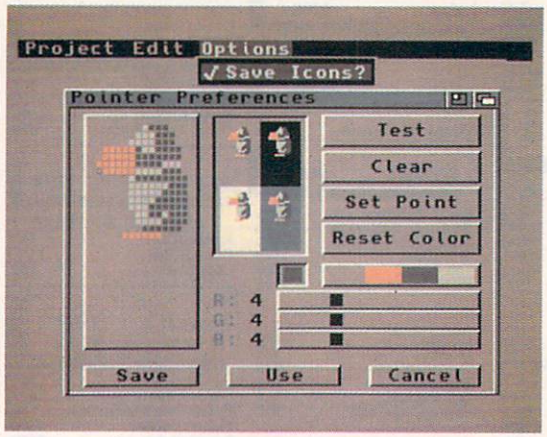
Magic Icons

What deservedly gets the most attention is Workbench 2.0's beautiful, slick, professional, awesome, cool, much-improved new icon system. All files—not just those with associated .info files—can be seen and manipulated from the Workbench using the mouse. This feature alone makes 2.0 worth the upgrade. Previous versions of Workbench made it impossible to see what was inside a drawer that didn't have an icon without resorting to opening a CLI. With 2.0, you can insert any disk—even those made with previous Workbench versions—and, by selecting Show All Files on the Window menu, see everything on that disk represented as temporary icons the system creates for you.

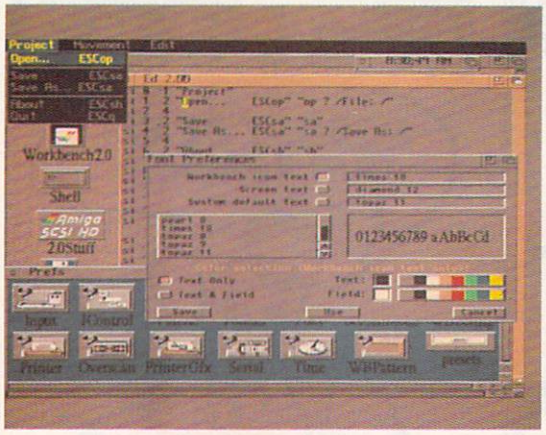
And there's more. Icons don't reveal many particulars about files (such as size, protection bits, and the date and time of creation). The 2.0 Workbench offers access to that data in a mouse-accessible manner. You can now see all files (sorted by name, date, or size) in a text-based Workbench window listing.

Double-clicking on any file opens a requester into which you can enter instructions. Say, for example, that you wanted to use the Info command to see how much space was left on DF1:. Under older versions of the Workbench, you would have had to open a CLI or Shell window. Under 2.0, you can select Show All Files on your Workbench disk, double-click on the C drawer, and then double-click on the Info icon. A window will open with the Info command in a string gadget. Type any arguments to the command (in this case, type DF1:) and hit Return. Another window will open with the output of the Info command.

The Amiga has long been the only PC to provide both built-in graphics and text-based operating systems, but Workbench 2.0 makes the graphics operating system truly viable for the first time. With it, you can do anything from either environment not only easily but elegantly.



The improved Pointer editor is just one of many new stand-alone Preferences programs.



Other enhanced 2.0 programs include an Ed editor with pull-down menus and a Font Preferences editor.

Backgrounds and Colors and Fonts—Oh, My!

Workbench 2.0 also sports great new colors and background patterns that let you differentiate between different types of windows at a glance.

It offers a slew of new keyboard command shortcuts, such as Right Amiga–I to open an icon's Information window. It will even create a new drawer or directory, complete with icon, from a pull-down menu or with the Right Amiga–N shortcut.

Fonts are shown in the Fonts Preferences window—no more guesswork about which one you want to use—and you can use three different fonts for icons, windows, and menus. There's a new Workbench Startup window into which you can drag any file by icon or name and have it active when you boot your system. For example, you can put Clock and Shell there, and they'll be ready and waiting when you start up your Amiga.

Both the Workbench and AmigaDOS operate faster; there's substantially less waiting around for things to load. Another productivity speedup comes from the *ARexx* macro language, which comes with 2.0. *ARexx* allows communication between products developed by different companies as well as being a sophisticated language suitable for creating simple utilities and complex batch files.

I've found overall compatibility with existing programs is reasonably good with 2.0, with the exception of menu formatting on some programs due to 2.0's more permissive use of fonts. But the advantages of 2.0 are worth putting up with any problems you might encounter. If the Workbench had been this good when I started using the Amiga, I wouldn't have bothered to learn the CLI.

Get Your ROMs

Some of the consternation I'm hearing about 2.0 may be due to the fact that, as I write this, Commodore has not announced in detail what will come with Workbench 2.0 or its price. In order to upgrade to 2.0, you'll have to have your Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3 ROM chip swapped for a new 2.0 ROM. (Amiga 1000 owners will have to add a third-party expansion device such as the Rejuvenator to add a Kickstart ROM; 2.0 is too large to be loaded into the 1000's Kickstart RAM.) For most of us, that means taking our Amigas to a technician. I urge you to go for it.

While you're at it, have the SuperAgnus installed as well. It changes the second 512K of memory in your 2000 or expanded 500 into Chip RAM, literally doubling your system's general usability. I'd stack my Amiga 2000—with 3MB of RAM, a 65MB hard drive, SuperAgnus, and Workbench 2.0—up against any stock PC on the market today. I think the only system in its price range that could humble it would be the Amiga 3000—which comes with Workbench 2.0 right out of the box. ⊡

3 THREE NEW PRODUCTS FROM ICD

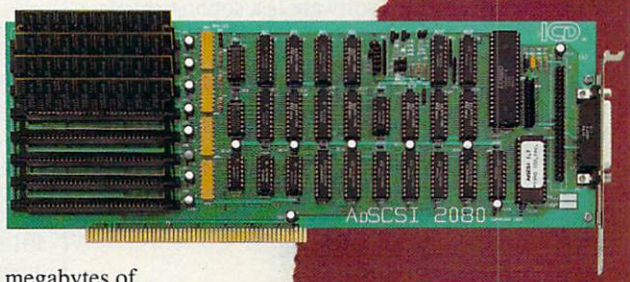
Flicker Free Video™

With *Flicker Free Video* (FFV) and a standard VGA or multi–frequency monitor, any Amiga® 500, 1000, or 2000 computer can produce a high quality display, free of interlace flicker and visible scan lines. Installation requires no soldering or advanced technical knowledge and frees the video slot in Amiga 2000 computers for other uses. *FFV* is compatible with all software, works in low and high resolutions interlaced or not, and has no genlock conflicts. *FFV* uses a multi–layer circuit board and surface–mounted components, packing a lot of power into a very small space. Both PAL and NTSC are automatically recognized and fully supported. Full overscan is supported, not just a limited overscan. Three megabits of random access memory are used to ensure compatibility with overscan screens as large as the Amiga can produce.

Ad*Speed*™

ICD expands its line of innovative enhancement products for the Amiga with the introduction of Ad***Speed***, a full featured 14.3 MHz 68000 accelerator for *all* 68000–based Amiga computers. Ad*Speed* differs from other accelerators by using an intelligent 16K static RAM cache to allow zero wait state execution of many operations at twice the regular speed. *All* programs will show improvement. Ad*Speed* will make your Amiga run faster than any 68000 or 68020 accelerator without on–board RAM. Ad*Speed* works with all 68000 based Amiga computers, including the 500, 1000, and 2000. Installation is simple and requires no soldering. Ad*Speed* has a software selectable true 7.16 MHz 68000 mode for 100% compatibility — your computer will run as if the stock CPU was installed. 32K of high speed static RAM is used for 16K of data/instruction cache and 16K of cache tag memory. A full read and write–through cache provides maximum speed.

AdSCSI™ 2080



The fastest, most versatile SCSI host adapter (hard drive interface) available for the Amiga 2000 now comes in a new configuration. *AdSCSI 2080 is not* DMA, but its clean design and advanced caching driver provide greater throughput than any available DMA interface. All the features you want are included at no additional charge: autoboot from Fast File System partitions, Commodore® SCSIDirect and Rigid Disk Block conformance for no mountlist editing and compatibility with third party SCSI devices, and the most advanced removable media support available, including automatic DiskChange and no partitioning restrictions. *AdSCSI 2080* also includes sockets for adding two, four, six, or eight megabytes of RAM using 1 megabyte SIMMs. If expansion slots are in high demand, then this card could be your answer.

Flicker Free Video, AdSpeed, and *AdSCSI 2080* join ICD's existing and growing line of power peripherals and enhancements for Amiga computers. Our experience and expertise allow us to give you the products and support you deserve. From beginning to end, every possible aspect of product development and production is handled in–house. We design all the hardware, lay out all the circuit boards, and write all the software. We assemble and test our products in our own facility, providing us with an unmatched level of control over the finished product. It is never out of our hands. These are more examples of the advantages you get from ICD. The best product. At the best price. With the best support. No compromises.

1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101
(815) 968-2228 Information
(800) 373-7700 Orders only
(815) 968-6888 FAX

Flicker Free Video, FFV, AdSpeed and AdSCSI are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore–Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 256

FEEDBACK

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

Math 101

I just read a letter from Don Hilke titled "Did the Amiga Flunk Math?" in the "Feedback" column in the November 1990 Amiga Resource. Mr. Hilke complained about the lack of mathematics software for the Amiga.

I do all of my mathematical work on my Amiga. For my work, I use a computer algebra system called *Maple*. The Amiga version of *Maple* is available from Waterloo Maple Software. This very powerful software comes with libraries containing routines for doing every level of mathematics from basic algebra and trigonometry up to advanced calculus and differential equations. It can handle problems in complex variables, statistics, and linear algebra. This software will give solutions to problems symbolically—that is, in terms of variables and mathematical expressions. It is even capable of expressing solutions in the form of FORTRAN code.

This software is a sophisticated tool for scientists and engineers. It is definitely not a toy for the kiddies! I would match this software against just about any mathematics software available for the IBM PC or for the Macintosh.

I hope Mr. Hilke contacts Waterloo Software and finds out what his Amiga is capable of.

ELLIOT JACOBS
ORMOND BEACH, FL

Maple's Amiga version is available for $395 (U.S.) from Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia Street West, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3; (519) 747-2373. The package requires an Amiga with 1MB of memory and 10MB of free hard disk space.

Getting the Word Out

Just think of it. Until today, with the release of the first issue of the new *COMPUTE* magazine, the only place a PC user would get information on the Amiga computer world was in the slim offerings of *Computer Shopper*. After all, why would anyone but an Amiga owner purchase or subscribe to an Amiga-specific publication?

Up until now, an inquiring PC user online with any of the Amiga bulletin boards was lambasted with "Amiga arrogance" and made to feel lower than cell life.

While I was initially disappointed at the demise of *Amiga Resource* as a separate magazine, I now realize that, for the first time, information on the real world of Amiga computing will be placed gently into the hands of thousands of PC users.

It's ironic that *COMPUTE* is going to accomplish in one instant of consolidation what Commodore's marketing department has been trying to do for almost six years now: inform the general computing public about the merits of the Amiga, its operating system, and its support community. Bravo.

MICHAEL GERARD
CLEVELAND, OH

Stuck with Skinny Agnes?

I own an Amiga 500 with the Rev. 6 motherboard, the SuperAgnes (8372a), and an Imtronics ProRam 2.3 internal expansion board which isn't populated. The manual says that the board is incapable of providing any CHIP RAM, as Commodore's 501 expander is capable of doing. Is there any way to obtain more CHIP memory, or am I doomed to 512K of CHIP memory? Or is the manual lying to me?

Also, I was wondering about a new case for the Amiga 500. All the other models have detached keyboards. Why couldn't the 500 be designed with that luxury?

KEN HUMPHREY
SEAT PLEASANT, MD

We attempted to contact Imtronics about the ProRam, but there was no answer at its published number. However, if the manual states that the ProRam can't extend CHIP RAM, then it probably can't.

There's even worse news on the CHIP RAM front, this time from Commodore itself. The company sent out a service bulletin in October to all its U.S. dealers stating that modifying an Amiga 500 to utilize one megabyte of CHIP RAM would not be supported by Commodore. It went on to say that if the modification were made, even by an authorized service center, the machine's warranty would be voided. With Commodore's new one-year warranty and Commodore Express service program, Amiga owners may want to think twice about making warranty-voiding modifications.

However, some of our contributing editors have modified their Amiga 500s with SuperAgnes chips to utilize one megabyte of CHIP memory and have had no problems with their machines. There's no technical reason for not making the modification to your Amiga. It seems Commodore is simply trying to further differentiate the 500 from the 2000.

Commodore designed the Amiga 500 as a one-piece unit to reduce manufacturing costs. While you probably won't see a 500 with a detachable keyboard from Commodore any time soon, if you're handy with a screwdriver, you can make such a modification yourself.

Pre'Spect Technics (1085 St. Alexandre, Suite 500, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2Z 1P4; 514-954-1483) has released the Black Workstation case. After you've removed your A500's motherboard and keyboard and placed them in Pre'Spect's $320 case, your machine takes on the appearance of a sleek black Amiga 1000.

Send questions or comments to Feedback, Amiga Resource, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to questions. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length. ⊡

SPOTLIGHT

JOHN FOUST

HARD DRIVIN' YOUR AMIGA

This month's "Spotlight" is dedicated to floppy disk users. Floppy-based Amigaphiles have no less enthusiasm than hard disk users, but they might as well be using completely different computers.

Hopefully, if you've yet to purchase a hard disk, this column will convince you to make the leap. An Amiga with a hard disk becomes a radically different machine. With floppies, you tend to avoid tasks that take minutes of disk gronking and swapping. On a hard disk, all tasks take only seconds.

A hard disk is like a big, fast floppy disk. Like a floppy, it stores programs and data. Unlike a floppy, it gives fast access to that information. Ads for hard disks can be confusing. They quote milliseconds and megabytes, but I've never seen one that said "Buy one and save time." That's the most important reason to buy a hard disk.

Here's a simple comparison. Starting *DeluxePaint* from floppies takes almost two minutes. Loading it from a hard disk takes between five and ten seconds. Once inside *DeluxePaint,* bring up the font requester by clicking the right button with the pointer over the text tool icon. Searching a disk for available fonts takes only a few seconds on a hard disk but might take nearly a minute on a floppy, especially if you're using a full custom font disk.

Many floppy-based Amiga users resort to rebooting on a program's own Workbench disk, the disk that came straight out of the product's box. They've correctly discovered that some applications don't work unless you reboot using that program's disk. Rebooting on the program's own Workbench disk solves the problem with wasted time and effort.

With a hard disk, there's no need to reboot between applications. It's much easier to take advantage of the Amiga's multitasking when you don't need to reboot. The hard disk becomes a universal Workbench boot disk that's compatible with every one of your programs. It holds all the files that each program needs, and there's no need to swap floppies.

Running a software package that comes with three or four disks of programs, data, and tutorials can be a hassle. To store a file on one of your own disks, you need to remove one of the program's disks, and it always seems that it wants that disk back immediately. With a hard disk, all of the program's disks can be stored on the hard drive, freeing your floppies for loading and saving your own data. You won't see *Please insert volume XYZ in any drive* again.

Before shopping for a hard disk, you should know how to decipher hard disk advertisements. The smallest hard drives sold today hold 20 megabytes, or about 25 floppies of information. Buying a larger disk means a small incremental cost, so spending an extra $100 today might get an extra 10 or 20 megabytes. Most drives can be reinstalled in a new system if you trade up to an Amiga 2000 or 3000, so think of it as an investment. Unless you've got an especially demanding program in mind, a 30- or 40-megabyte drive will serve you well.

Hard drives themselves are rated in milliseconds. A typical low-priced drive takes 65 milliseconds to seek out information on the disk. Some higher-priced drives perform the same seek in 18 milliseconds. If you can afford a faster drive, it's worth it, but a slow drive is still better than a floppy.

How do you copy programs to a hard drive? Most hard disks come with scripts that copy Workbench to the drive. Copying the Workbench and Extras disks to a hard disk consumes less than three megabytes, leaving plenty of room for other applications. Most newer applications come with scripts for hard disk installation. Remember, if you're consolidating programs from bootable Workbench disks, you might only need to copy 200K or 300K of files from the floppy to the hard drive because you only need one copy of Workbench on the hard drive.

If you bought an auto-booting hard disk, all you do is turn on your Amiga; seconds later, the Workbench screen appears. If the disk isn't auto-booting, you'll insert a minimal Workbench boot floppy, and then the Workbench will appear with a new icon for the hard disk. Within this disk drawer, you can place more drawers and the icons for each of the applications you use most often. Chances are that you'll have plenty of extra space to store more pictures, texts, and sounds than ever. Of course, you're free to start programs from a floppy as you did before.

There are other hidden costs to operating a hard disk drive. Unless your hard drive already includes one, you'll need to purchase a backup program, which preserves all the data on your hard disk by copying it to floppies. Think of it as an insurance policy. If something goes wrong with the drive, you won't lose any data or programs. If it has taken many hours to arrange the applications, drawers, and icons on your hard disk, you don't want to lose that work, either. After the drive has been repaired or reformatted, you can restore it to its original state. It's good to keep an extra set of backups in a safe place away from the computer. You'll need to reserve a stack of disks for these backups.

Thanks go out to Harold Maybeck, who helped to describe what it's like to live without a hard disk. ⊡

ABSTRACTIONS

ARLAN LEVITAN

THINGS ARE GETTING WEIRD

What the heck is going on at my favorite computer company? If things get any weirder, it will have to reincorporate as Twin Peaks Computers. Recent events at Commodore leave the distinct impression that while the wagons are being drawn into a circle, the muskets seem to be pointed in the wrong direction.

At Commodore's home base in West Chester, Pennsylvania, heads are rolling in the marketing department faster than in *Nightmare on Elm Street*. At least six key executives, including the VP of marketing, have vanished in a flurry of pink slips and resignations, and company-wide cutbacks are rumored to be on the way. My sources posit two likely scenarios, with the first placing the axe in the hands of Commodore president Harry Copperman, who has reportedly been less than enthused with marketing's advertising campaigns, or recent lack thereof. The alternative view places Copperman's own tenure in jeopardy, with Commodore chairman Irving Gould cast as the Lord High Executioner. "Irv, I'll take golden parachutes for 500, please."

It's generally conceded that, other than a garish press conference, the marketing group failed to sustain any appreciable Amiga 3000 momentum. The 3000 was prominently featured in dozens of magazines last summer and received generally favorable treatment. Since then, the new machine has made like Elvis. It's a real shame. Besides being jackrabbit quick in Amiga mode, the 3000 packs plenty of punch when outfitted with ReadySoft's A-Max Macintosh emulator package. I recently clocked the aforementioned combo as being slightly faster than a pricey Macintosh IIci.

The few criticisms leveled against the 3000, concerning expandability, should be addressed with the introduction of the Amiga 3500 at the winter COMDEX show in Las Vegas. The 3500 will be housed in a floor-standing tower case, with plenty of expansion slots and a 100-megabyte hard disk standard and higher capacity drives offered as options. Unfortunately, the fate of a UNIX version of the 3000 seems to be up in the air. The software is reportedly ready to fly, and the system's price/performance ratio makes it a potential PC and Mac workstation killer, but Commodore higher-ups are questioning the firm's ability to sell such a machine into the Fortune 500. It seems nobody is willing to step up to building a corporate sales staff that will actually call on prospective customers.

What little advertising that is planned for the 1990 holiday season is focused on the Amiga 500. The theme of most of the ads is *What do you do when your mind outgrows Nintendo?* Anyone passingly familiar with the home videogame market knows what those people do. They buy Sega Genesis systems.

The only thing that may keep things hot is the impending release of NewTek's Video Toaster, which may end up making the Amiga a de rigueur part of any professional or semipro video studio. Commodore execs recently visited NewTek's headquarters/clubhouse in beautiful downtown Topeka. Although they were mightily impressed, they reportedly declined to butter NewTek's toast or kick in any additional bread for Toaster promotion.

There are also strong indications that Commodore may be prepared to throw the baby out with the bath water. Spokespersons for Commodore USA have recently taken great pains to distance themselves from the company's CDTV project. When questioned about the status of the Amiga-based appliance, Commodore USA representatives disavow any knowledge concerning CDTV, insisting that all aspects of product development and delivery are being handled solely by the company's international division. The inside word is that the project is hopelessly behind schedule, and it's even money whether CDTV will ever become more than a vapor product.

Meanwhile in the United Kingdom, Commodore has released a computer in game-machine clothing. Amiga fans will be disappointed to learn that the new machine is not based on a stripped-down Amiga 500. With no CDTVs to ship, Commodore has come up with a plan to empty those warehouses chock-full of Commodore 64s that can't be given away for love nor money. Those crazy Brits have unleashed the 64GS, a mutated, keyboardless C64 with a cartridge slot and joystick ports. Commodore is packing four games into each cartridge in an effort to fend off increasing sales of game machines in England and Western Europe.

There's a ray of hope amidst all of this doom and gloom. By most accounts there are almost 2 million Amiga owners spread over the face of the planet. Stock analysts estimate that CBM chairman Irving Gould holds about 5 million shares of Commodore stock, which has been going for a shade under 5 bucks a share. If we all kick in 12 bucks or so, we can buy out Irv and install yours truly as chairman of the board. How can we lose? I'll be the first to admit that I've demonstrated a total lack of managerial and/or administrative ability during the ten years I've been writing for *COMPUTE* and that I'm prone to inappropriate random irrational acts. Look at it this way—at the very worst, it'll be a wash. ⊡

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA

ABACUS
Amiga DOS Toolbox 24
AssemPro 60
BeckerText 90
DataRetreive 48
TextPro 48

ABACUS BOOKS
Desktop Video Book 16
Amiga Beginners Book 14
Amiga Tricks/Tips Book + 16
Amiga Basic In/Out Book + 19
Graphics In/Out Book + 24
Prog Guide Book + 24
Adv. Prog Guide Book + 24
Drives In/Out Book + 22
AmigaDOS In/Out Book + 16
+ = Companion Disk Avail 13

ACADEMY SOFTWARE
Typing Tutor 21

ACCESS
Heavy Metal 30
Leaderboard Dual Pak 21
World Class Leaderboard 27
World Class F/C #1 15

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels 30
Bubble Ghost 21
Fast Break 27
Fourth & Inches 15
Fourth & Inches Team 10
Hardball II 30
Harmony 27
Heat Wave 27
Jack Nicklaus Golf 30
J Nicklaus Course 1 or 2 16
Grand Prix Circuit 18
Mean 18 27
Mean 18 F. Courses v2 15
Shoot Em Up Construction 15
Strike Aces 30
Test Drive I 15
Test Drive II 30
California Challenge 16
European Challenge 16
Super Cars 16
Muscle Cars 16

ACTIONWARE
Actionware Phasar Gun 39
Capone 24
Creature 24
P.O.W. 24
Prison 24

ANTIC
GFA BASIC 3.0 84
Phasar V4.0 54

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 24
Centerfold Squares 20
Linkword French 18
Linkword German 18
Linkword Greek 18
Linkword Italian 18
Linkword Spanish 18
Puzzle Mania 19
Strip Poker-II 24
'S. Poker Data 1-3 ea 15

ASDG
Cygnus Ed Pro 60

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus 30
Award Maker Data Sports 18
Award Maker Data Educational 18
Video Vegas 21

BETHESDA SOFTWARE
Damocles 27
Dragon's Lair II 42
Gridiron 18
Wayne Gretzky Hockey 30
Hockey League Sim 30

BLUE RIBBON BAKERY
Bars & Pipes 180
Who!What!Where!When! 60

BRITANNICA
Designasaurus 30
Jigsaw 24

BRODERBUND
Carmen/USA 30
Carmen/Europe 30
Carmen/World 30
Joan of Arc 27
Omni Play Basketball 30
Omni Play Horse Racing 30
Shufflepuck Cafe 24
Katie's Farm 24
McGee 24

BRODERBUND
Pictionary 24
Sim City 30
Sim Terrain Editor 15
Space Racer 20
Star Wars 24
Wings of Fury 24

BROWN-WAGH
Pen Pal 90

BYTE BY BYTE.
Sculpt 4D Jr. 105

CADVISION INT.
XCad Designer II 90
XCad Professional 300

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Block Out 26
Street Rod 26
Tunnels of Armagedon 26
Vegas Gambler 26

CENTAUR
B.A.D. 30
My Paint 30
World Atlas 36

CENTRAL COAST
Disk 2 Disk 30
Dos 2 Dos 33
Quarterback 42

CINEMAWARE
Brain Blaster 26
Darkside 24
Deathbringer 25
Defender of The Crown 30
Federation 32
It Came From the Desert 32
Desert II Data Disk 15
King of Chicago 17
Lords of The Rising Sun 32
Rocket Ranger/Three Stooges 32
S.D.I. 17
Sinbad 17
Speedball 26
The Kristal 32
TV Sports Basketball 32
TV Sports Football 32
Wings 32

COMMODORE
Amiga Logo 66

COMPUTE! BOOKS
AmigaDOS Reference Guide 14
Beginners Guide/Amiga 14
Amiga Programmers Guide 16
Inside Amiga Graphics 15
Elementary Amiga Basic 13
Advanced Amiga Basic 14
ML Programming Guide 16
Kids & the Amiga 13
Amiga Applications 14
1st or 2nd Book of Amiga 14

CONSULTRON
Cross Dos v4 24

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes 27
Batman-Arcade or Movie 27
Chamber of Sci-Mutants 30
Drakhen 36
North & South 27
Robocop 30

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster Plus 30

DESIGNING MINDS
Great States II 24
Home Front 60
Top Form 54

DIGITEK
Hole in One Miniature Golf 24
Hole in One Data #3 15
Targhan 24

DISC COMPANY
Kind Words v2 60

DISCOVERY
Arkanoid 18
Hybris 24

DISNEY
Anamation Studio 108
Duck Tales 27

DR. T SOFTWARE
Copyist DTP 195
KCS Level II v3 225
Tiger Cub 60

EAGLE TREE
Butcher 24
Distant Armies 27

ELECTRONIC ARTS
688 Attack Sub 32
688 Attack Sub Hints 12
Altered Beast 32
Aquanaut 26
Bards Tale I 15
Bards Tale II 38
Bards I or II Hints 10
Chessmaster 2000 29
Cribbage King/Gin King 26
Deluxe PhotoLab 95
Deluxe Paint-III 95
Budokan 26
Deluxe Music Construction 63
Deluxe Print II 51
Deluxe Video III 95
Earl Weaver Baseball 32
Weaver Comm. Disk 15
Weaver '88 or '89 Stats 15
Empire 32
F-16 Combat Pilot 32
F/A-18 Interceptor 15
Flood 26
Hound of the Shadow 26
Hunt For Red Oct. 20
Imperium 26
Mavis Beacon Typing 32
Might & Magic II 38
Might & Magic II Hints 13
Nuclear War 32
Populus 32
Powerdrome 26
Projectyle 26
Pro Tennis Tour 26
Puffy's Saga 23
Starflight 32
Starflight Hints 13
Turbo Outrun 32
Unreal 32
Zany Golf 15

ELECTRONIC ZOO
Berlin 1948 24
Black Gold 24
Legend of William Tell 24
Tennis Cup 24
Treasure Trap 24
Viking Child 24

ETHOS
Casino Fever 24
Poker Solitare 21

FREE SPIRIT
Amikit/Drive Align 30
Barney Bear-Farm 21
Barney Bear-School 21
Barney Bear-Space 21
Dragonscape 24
Doctor Ami 30

FTL
Dungeon Master 24
Dungeon Master Hints 12

GOLD DISK
ComicSetter 60
ComicSetter Art Superheroes 21
ComicSetter Art Science Fic 21
ComicSetter Art Funny Figures 21
Desktop Budget 42
Font Set-I 21
Gold Spell-II 27
LaserScript 27
MovieSetter 60
The Office 180
Pagesetter II 78
Professional Draw 120
Professional Page 180

IMPULSE
Turbo Silver 120

INFOCOM
Arthur: Quest For Excalibur 20
Battletech 20
Journey 20
Shogun 15
Zork Zero 15

INNERPRISE
Battle Squadron 24
Lost Dutchman's Mine 30
Globulus 20
Persian Gulf Inferno 24
Plauge 24

INTERPLAY
Battle Chess 30
Checkmate 33
Future Wars 30
Neuromancer 27
Neuromancer Hints 13

INNOVATRONICS
Can Do 90

INNOVISION
Broadcast Titler 180

KARA GRAPHICS
Animfonts I or II 30
Headlines I 48
Headlines II 42
SubHeads 42

KARMASOFT
Power Pinball 24

KOEI
Bandit Kings China 36
Genghis Khan 36
Romance of the 3 Kingdoms 42

KONAMI
Blades of Steel 27
Double Dribble 27
Teenage Mutant Turtles 27

LATTICE
Lattice C Development/Comp 215
Lattice C-Plus Plus 250

LIVE STUDIOS
Futrue Classic Collections 30

LUCASFILMS
Battlehawks 20
Indy Jones/Crusade Arcade 18
Indy Jones/Crusade Graphics 20
Indy Graphics Hints 13
Loom 38
Maniac Mansion I 16
Maniac I Hints 12
Pipe Dream 18
Their Finest Hour 38
Zak McKracken 16
Zak Mckracken Hints 12

MANX
Aztec C Developer 180
Aztec C Professional 120
Aztec C SL Debugger 60

MASTERTRONICS
Clue 24
Risk 24
Scrabble 24
Double Dragon II 24
Magic Johnson Basketball 30
NY Warriors 30
Rick Davis Soccer 30
Shark Attack Golf 24
War In Middle Earth 30

MEDIAGENIC
Beyond Dark Castle 15
Ghostbusters II 24
Rampage 15

MERIT SOFTWARE
Operation Combat 30

MICRODEAL
Devpac v2 60
Hisoft Basic Pro 96

MICROILLUSIONS
Black Jack Academy 24
Faerytale Adventure 30
Faerytale Hints 9
Lazer Squad 24
Music X Jr 120
Photon Paint v2 90

MICROLEAUGE
WWF Wrestling 24

MICROPROSE
3D Pool 21
Airborne Ranger 30
Dr Doom's Revenge 24
Elite 30
Elite Hint Book by Leroy 7
Gunship 33
Pirates 27
Pro Soccer 27
Midwinter 30
Red Storm Rising 33
Silent Service 15
Stunt Track Racer 24
Weird Dreams 24

MICRO SYSTEMS
Analyze 60
Excellence 180
Organize 48
Scribble! Platinum 90
The Works - Platinum 178

MINDSCAPE
Arcade Megahits v2 32
Balance of Power 1990 32
The Colony 32
Gauntlet II 32
Space Harrier 30

NATURAL GRAPHICS
Scene Generator 30

NEW HORIZONS
Prowrite 3.0 105

NEWTEK
DigiPaint 3 60
Digiview Gold 138

OMNITREND
Paladin 24
Paladin Quest Disk1 18

ORIGIN
Autoduel 24
Moebius 33
Ogre 20
Omega 30
Quest for Clues I 25
Quest for Clues II 25
Space Rogue 30
Times Of Lore 24
Ultima-III 27
Ultima-IV 39
Windwalker 24

OXXI
A-Talk III 60
VideoScape 3D 120
Video Titler 72

PARSEC SOFTWARE
Operation Spruance 30

POLARWARE
At the Zoo 24
Dinosaurs Are Forever 24
Dumbers Count 24
Opposites Attract 24

PRECISION
Superbase Personal-I 48
Superbase Personal-II 90
Superbase Pro v3 210
Superplan 90

PROGRESSIVE
Baud Bandit 30
CLI-Mate 24
Diskmaster v1.4 30
DR. Term Pro. 60
Dunlap Utilities 48
Intro CAD 48
Intro CAD Plus 90
Micro Lawyer 36
PIX-Mate 42
Ultra Design 240

PSYGNOSIS
Baal 21
Blood Money 24
Captain Fizz 18
Chronoquest II 30
Infestation 24
Killing Game Show 27
Shadow of the Beast I 24
Shadow of the Beast II 36
Stryx 21

READYSOFT
A Max II 150
64 Emulator-II(500/2000) 48
64 Emulator-II(1000) 48
Dragons Lair 36
Space Ace 36

SHEREFF SYSTEMS
Pro Video Gold 150

SIERRA
Codename: Iceman 36
Codename: Iceman Hints 10
Colonel's Bequest 36
Conquest of Camelot 36
Gold Rush 24
Hero's Quest 36
Hoyle's Book of Games 1 or 2 21
King's Quest 4 36
Leisure Suit Larry 2 36
Leisure Suit Larry 3 36
Manhunter/New York 30
Manhunter/San Francisco 30
Mixed Up Mother Goose 20
Police Quest 2 36
Space Quest 3 36

SOFT BYTE
Lotto Program 24

SOFT LOGIK
Page Stream V2.0 180

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon 30
Falcon Missions 15
Solitare Royale 21
Tetris 21
Welltris 21

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Champions of Krynn 32
Dragon Strike 32
Dungeon Mast Asst v1 20
Dungeon Mast Asst v2 20
Hillsfar 32
Hillsfar Hint Book 8
Overrun 38
Pool of Radiance 32
Pool Hints 13
Second Front 32
Sword of Aragon 32

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator-II 30
Scene Disk 7,9 or11 20
Scenery Disk Hawaiian 20
Scene Disk W Europe or Japan 20
Jet 30

SUNRIZE IND.
Perfect Sound 68

SYBEX BOOKS
Amiga Programmer's Guide 19
Amiga Handbook Vol 1or2 19

TAITO
Amiga Action Pack 20
Bubble Bobble 15

TITUS
F-40 Pursuit Sim. 27
Highway Patrol II 27
Wild Streets 27

TONY SEVERA
Bard Tale I- Hint Disk 15
Heros of Lance Hint Disk 15
Kings Quest 3 Hint Disk 15
Leisure Larry I Hint Disk 15
Shadowgate Hint Disk 15
Space Quest I/II Hint Disk 15
Space Quest III Hint Disk 15
Zak McKracken Hint Disk 15

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 24
Art Gallery 1 & 2 Combo 24
Art Gallery 3 20
Fonts & Borders 21

VEGA TECHNOLOGIES
Amikit Amiga 24

VIRTUAL REALITY
Distant Suns 42
Vista 60

WILLIAM S. HAWES
AREXX 30

WORDPERFECT CORP.
Wordperfect 144
Wordperfect Library 78

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER
Ask for our free catalog for details.

AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

AMIGA
COMMODORE
AND IBM
Please call or write for our
FREE CATALOG
Overseas customers please remit 2.00 U.S. funds to help defray shipping costs

TOLL FREE LINE
FOR USA & CANADA
800-356-1179
Monday - Friday 6AM/5PM Pacific Time
NEW- Saturday 7AM/3PM Pacific Time

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
206-695-1393
Same Hours As Above

NOW ACCEPTING FAX ORDERS
206-695-0059
24-Hours A Day!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
206-695-9648
Monday - Friday 9AM/5PM Pacific Time

If You Prefer, You May Mail Your Order To:
Software Support International
2700 NE Andresen Road, Suite A-10, Vancouver, WA 98661

METHODS OF PAYMENTS - We accept money orders, certified checks, Visa, M/C, and Discover. Previous customers may also pay by COD or personal check. All monies MUST be paid in US funds.

COD CHARGES - COD available to *previous* customers only in all 50 US states. Please add $3.50 in addition to your S&H charges.

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES - *USA* (48 states): FPO, APO, US Possessions. Please add $3.50 per order. US shipping is usually by UPS ground. Fast UPS 2nd Day Air is available (US 48 states only) by adding $2.00 per pound (1st lb.) and $1.00 per pound (each additional lb.) more. Alaska & Hawaii: Shipping is by UPS 2nd Day Air. Please add $8.50 per order. *Canada*: Software - $4.00 for the first piece & $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. Canadian Hardware/Overweight orders & Foreign Countries: S&H varies per order - please call or write.

OTHER POLICIES - *Washington State* residents must add 7.6% to their order for state sales tax. Defective items are replaced at no charge, but must be returned to us postpaid within 30 days of invoice date. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. US (48 state) software orders over $100.00 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at no additional charge above the normal $3.50 S&H fee. All prices, policies, and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

We Accept VISA, M/C, & Discover

Circle Reader Service Number 113

CLI CLIPS

JIM BUTTERFIELD

MISSING MOUSE BLUES

There are times when you want to do mouse things but it's inconvenient to use the mouse. Perhaps you have a cramped work area, and the mouse doesn't have grazing space. Perhaps your mouse is buried in a mound of documents. Or your mouse is broken. Recently, I even talked to a poor soul whose mouse had been stolen. Mousenappers? The mind boggles.

You can use the keyboard to do mouse things. The qualifier keys on each side of the space bar and the cursor keys are all you need to do the trick. To move the mouse, hold down one of the Amiga keys (the keys marked *A* next to the space bar), and press a cursor key. The mouse accelerates as the key is held down, so you'll need to develop a tap-and-release method in order to position the pointer exactly as desired. To simulate a left–mouse button click, press both the left-Alt and left-Amiga keys; for a right-button menu click, hold down right-Alt and right-Amiga keys.

In principle, you can do almost anything with the keyboard that you normally do with a mouse. It takes some skill to handle resizing a window or selecting a menu item, and using a drawing program becomes impractical. Your fingers don't seem to be long enough to reach all the necessary keys; it's best to have a real mouse on hand. Find it, fix it, make room for it, or buy a new one if you need to.

Starting from the CLI or Workbench. Some programs, such as the commands in your C directory, can't be started from the Workbench. You must type the command at a CLI or Shell prompt. Workbench 2.0 has a whole new set of features that allow virtually any program to be launched from the Workbench. If you don't have 2.0, it's no hardship to type the commands, unless your Amiga is as bad at spelling as mine seems to be. (When things go wrong, I always blame my computer.)

Many Amiga programs may be started either way: from the Workbench by double-clicking the icon, or from the CLI by typing the program name. Sometimes, however, the program seems to run differently according to which way you started it. Tasks launched from the Workbench don't always look the same as they do when they are run from the CLI. There are two major reasons for this.

Icon files. First, there may be extra information stored within the icon of the program. The icon is stored in a file that's named the same as your application, except that it ends with the file extension *.info*.

If you click once on a Workbench icon and then select Info from the Workbench menu, you'll see this extra information in the area called Tool Types. Sometimes this area is empty, and sometimes it contains a lot of data. Use the scroll gadgets to examine the entire list of Tool Types.

When you start a program by double-clicking on its icon, the Workbench reads the .info file and its contents. The Workbench then starts the appropriate program and delivers the extra data from the .info file to the program. This way, you can customize features such as window size, fonts, and colors using information stored in the .info file.

But CLI knows nothing of any .info file and starts a program without reference to any such supplementary data. For example, if you type ZONK, the program called *Zonk* will begin to run immediately. The Amiga will take no notice of a file called Zonk.info or its contents.

Many programs also allow you to specify options as part of a CLI command line. These options usually serve the same purpose as the data within a .info file. Options, or *switches,* are often preceded by a dash character. For example, the *WordPerfect* icon might contain a Tool Types option named *WORK AREA.* To invoke this same option from the CLI, you would type WP -w followed by the size of work area you needed. As always, check the program's documentation to see how it handles this kind of thing.

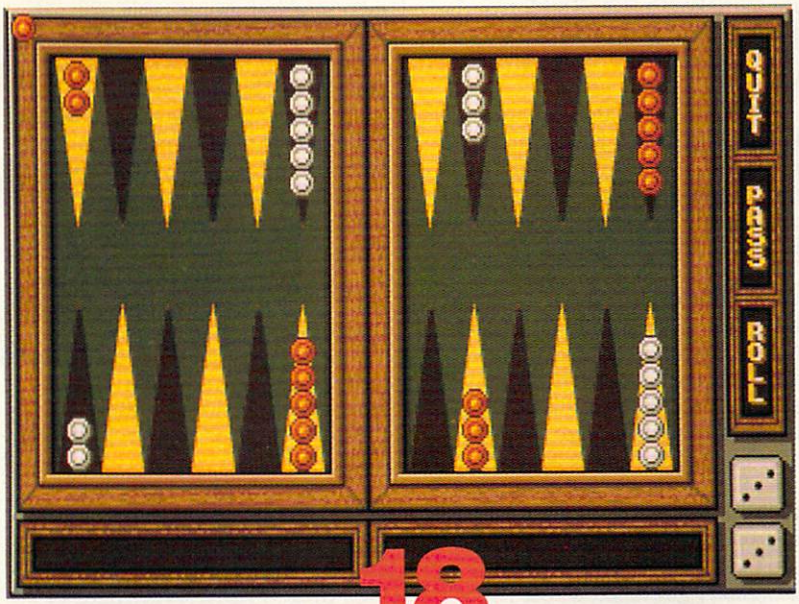
Current directory. A second reason that CLI and Workbench programs seem to run differently is related to the program's *current directory.* When you double-click on a Workbench icon, the current directory is set to that program's drawer. If the program then starts looking for files, it will most likely look in this drawer. Such startup data files may contain pictures, hot-key information, text, or almost anything else.

In contrast, a program started from the CLI will often not change the current directory that is active at that time. If such a program looks for files, it may look in your currently specified CLI directory rather than in the directory containing the program and support files.

Suppose your current directory is RAM: and you decide to start a program by typing its full path name, DF0:SOURCE. The program will start to run and might start to look for special files. Chances are it won't look in DF0:, where the files are actually stored. Instead, it will look in the current directory, which is RAM:, and won't find the files it needs.

If you suspect that this is your problem with a program started from the CLI, the fix is easy. Just change the current directory to the one containing the program and support files before you start. In the previous example, you would type CD DF0: and then type SOURCE. ⊡

ON DISK



18

20

CONTENTS

18 GAMMONX

STEVE TIBBETT and BRAD SCHENCK

Challenge a friend or one of five computer opponents in this Amiga adaptation of the board game.

20 MOUNTAINS

L. C. HASELMAN

Create mountainscapes on your Amiga's screen. The power of fractals lets you build your own world in hours instead of days.

18 SPHEROIDS

KEVIN DIXON and TROY TUCKER

Take on a friend or a sophisticated computer adversary in this fast-action,futuristic arcade duel.

24 INTUITION MAKEDIR

DALE McBANE

Tired of opening a CLI to find invisible drawers? Here are two utilities that will make handling drawers a snap.

24 HOW TO GET THE DISK

18

ALSO ON DISK

26 Download: *Mach III*

30 Art Gallery

All "On Disk" software is original work and not in the public domain. These programs are copyright © 1990 COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. All rights reserved. Amiga Workbench version 1.3 is copyright 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988, Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All rights reserved.

GAMMONX

STEVE TIBBETT
AND
BRAD SCHENCK

Note from the Editors: GammonX *is an Amiga version of the classic board game backgammon. For its five levels of computer opponents and its stunning graphics,* GammonX *received third place in the Amiga Resource $10,000 programming contest.*

Getting Started

To run the program, double-click on the *GammonX* icon, which can be found in the GammonX drawer on this issue's companion disk. *GammonX* will display a series of credits windows. Click on each window to make it go away. *GammonX* may also be started from the CLI. Be sure to change directories (CD) to the *GammonX* directory so that the program can find its graphics file (GammonX-.Dat). *GammonX* is fully multitasking so that you can play while you work. Press Left Amiga–N to get to the Workbench screen and Left Amiga–M to get back to *GammonX*.

You set up and start the game using the program's menus. The *GammonX* menu has three selections: New Game, About, and Quit. New Game starts a game, About displays the first credits window, and Quit exits the game. The other two menus let you choose the players. The player controlling either side can be human or one of five types of computer player. So you can play human against human, computer against human, or computer against computer.

To start the game, set up the light and dark players as you wish and then select New Game. The computer will roll the dice. In *GammonX,* the player controlling the dark pieces moves first. You can always tell whose turn it is by looking at the turn indicator (a white or brown backgammon piece) at the top left corner of the screen.

There are three gadgets on the right side of the screen. Quit immediately exits *GammonX*. Pass allows you to give up your turn when you cannot make a move. Roll forces the computer to move your pieces, which is handy for beginners who are just learning to play the game.

In *GammonX,* the computer rolls the dice. To move a piece, you move the mouse pointer over it and press the left mouse button. While holding down the button, drag the piece to its destination. Then release the button.

How to Play

Backgammon's rules are fairly simple. The backgammon board is divided vertically by a bar. The lower left quadrant is the home table of the dark side. The upper left quadrant is the home table of the light side. Each player has 15 pieces (called *men*), which start the game on four triangles (called *points*). The dark men move from left to right across the top of the table, then right to left across the bottom of the table. The light men move from left to right across the bottom of the table, then from right to left across the top of the table.

In *GammonX,* the dark player moves first. During your move, you choose one of your men and move it along the points according to the value of one of the dice. Then you choose another man (or the same one) and move it according to the value of the other die. In the case of doubles, each die is used twice. For example, a pair of 6s means that four men can be moved 6 points each, two men may move 12 points, two men can move 6 and one man can move 12, and so on.

You can't make a move if it means your man will land on a point occupied by two or more opposing men. If your man is placed on a point containing a single opposing man, the opposing man is sent onto the bar.

If you have a piece on the bar, you can't move until that piece has been taken off the bar. You can take your man off the bar if you roll a number which specifies a point in your opponent's home table that doesn't have two or more opposing men. For example, if you have one piece on the bar and you roll a 1 and a 2, you can place the piece on the table on the leftmost point of your opponent's home table or on the point next to it, assuming that one of those points has fewer than two opposing men already sitting on it.

When you've moved all of your men into your home table, you can begin to bear off. Bearing off is the procedure of removing pieces from the board. The ultimate goal of the game is to bear off all of your pieces. You bear off men according to the dice you roll. For example, if you roll a 3 and a 5, you can pull one piece off the third point from the left and one from the fifth point from the left. If a die indicates a point that's unoccupied, you bear a piece off of the highest point below that value.

GammonX makes it easy to learn how to play backgammon. It doesn't let you make illegal moves, and if you get stuck, you can click on Roll to make *GammonX* move your pieces for you.

There's a lot of strategy to backgammon. To learn more about the game's rules and its strategies, read *According to Hoyle* by Richard L. Frey (Fawcett Crest Books).

SPHEROIDS

KEVEN DIXON
AND
TROY TUCKER

In the year 2100, nuclear weapons are relics of a forgotten era. In this day and age, countries settle their differences in a duel between representative gladiators. The site of their engagement is the Arena, a manmade battlefield consisting of treacherous pits and hills.

At the start of each duel, six lethal spheroid bombs are randomly scattered about the Arena. Each contestant moves about in a hovercraft, collecting the bombs and then firing them at the opposing gladiator. Because of their spherical shape, the bombs roll across the Arena at high speeds. But at the same time, the undulating surface of the playfield makes their movement unpredictable. As you'll soon learn, the keys to survival in *Spheroids* are quick reflexes and a deadly aim.

Getting Started

To play *Spheroids,* plug one or two

INTRODUCING MAVERICK FOR THE AMIGA

Absolutely The Hottest Amiga Archival Utility System In The Neighborhood!

Five years ago, KJPB began producing a series of parameters that were simple, effective, and deadly to copy protection schemes. 2 years ago, the company introduced Maverick, a complete archival system that rocked the Commodore world and literally put lesser companies out of business.

Today, after more than a year of solid research and development, that same company is ready to change the course of Amiga computing forever.

Introducing Maverick for the Amiga!

The company that has always understood that being Best is more important than being First is ready to give you total control over your software. Maverick Amiga is not like anything you've ever seen before.

Picture this: No fumbling for pull-down menus or digging through overlapping windows - the Maverick screen is a clean control panel designed to allow you to operate the program as if it were a physical piece of hi-tech equipment.

A single window displays a scrolling list of all the known titles that Maverick copies. Each entry is color coded to match one of three buttons below. We don't make you waste time trying to figure out which tool to use on a program -- Maverick already knows! What could be easier?

Button 1 is Maverick HyperCopy, an extremely fast data copier that copies the data on a disk without duplicating any errors. This feature makes your data backup chores fast, easy, and reliable!

Button 2 is Maverick Parameters. After five years and hundreds of successful parameters, nobody can come close to matching our performance. To prove just how effective our current parameters are, we've gone after some of the newest, toughest programs on the market - and our parameters go through them like a hot knife through butter. You won't be disappointed by our list!

Button 3 activates the Maverick OverRide(R) System: special parameters that make a program useable on a hard drive by COMPLETELY de-protecting it! Now you can take advantage of your hard drive's speed and convenience without putting up with key-disk schemes and other hassles!

Even though Maverick comes with over 200 parameters, that's just the beginning of the story. Don't let Maverick's simplicity fool you. If you're an advanced user, you can open the hidden System Access panel that puts you in complete control of all major Maverick copier functions. You can even create and save up to three of your own custom copiers, keyed to any of the three "User" buttons that are already installed on the Maverick control panel! Now you can add your imagination and skill to the work of our own hot programmers to create an archival utility system that is totally unique!

Future expansion is built right in: the control panel already has an expansion module access button. And for a minimal fee registered Maverick owners can upgrade their system to the newest version, including expansion modules and additional new parameters, every 90 days! Our optional Maverick Subscription Service will even ensure that new updates are shipped to you automatically -- you'll be among the very first to get the newest version, and you won't even have to lift a finger!

All of this is proof of our commitment to keep your Maverick running on the cutting edge of archival technology! That's why this is the system that was worth the wait. That's why this is the system that everyone will be talking about. And that's why this is the system that will make every other copy program you've ever used seem like Betaware! We have the will and we have the skill to make sure that Maverick will always be the best archival utility system available for the Amiga. So why wait? Call us today and get your hands on the best Amiga archival utility system in the neighborhood -- no matter where your neighborhood is!

Introductory Price • Only $39.95!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

TOLL FREE • USA & CANADA
800-356-1179
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
206-695-1393
NOW ACCEPTING FAX ORDERS
206-695-0059
TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
206-695-9648
You may mail your order to us at:
2700 NE Andresen Road, #A-10
Vancouver, WA 98661

MAVERICK SHIPPING, HANDLING, AND PAYMENT POLICIES

METHODS OF PAYMENTS -- We accept money orders, certified checks, Visa, M/C, and Discover. Previous customers may also pay by COD or personal check. All monies MUST be paid in US funds.

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES -- USA (48 states), FPO, APO, US Possessions: Please add $3.50 per order. US shipping is usually by UPS ground. Fast UPS 2nd Day Air is available (US 48 states only) by adding $2.00 per pound (1st lb.) and $1.00 per pound (each additional lb.) more. Alaska & Hawaii: Shipping is usually by UPS 2nd Day Air. Please add $8.50 per order. Canada: Software - $4.00 for the first piece & $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. Foreign (Overseas): Please add a total of $23.40 per order for S&H charges.

COD CHARGES -- COD available to previous customers only in all 50 US states. Please add $3.50 in addition to your S&H charges.

OTHER POLICIES -- Washington State residents must add 7.6% to their order for state sales tax. Defective items are replaced at no charge, but must be returned to us postpaid within 30 days of invoice date. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. All specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

VISA • M/C
DISCOVER

Circle Reader Service Number 112

joysticks into your Amiga and then double-click on the *Spheroids* icon. After a short delay, the game screen will appear. Before each game, you must select a battlefield. There are seven to choose from: Open, Quadrate, Diamond, Cyclone, Corner, Cross, and Lattice; these are selected by pressing F1 through F7, respectively. Each battlefield, with the exception of Open, contains mounds and depressions. These appear as diamond-shaped objects on the screen and come in three different sizes. Mounds are yellow, while depressions are gray.

Every battlefield contains a teleport device that appears on the screen as a pulsating purple square. When a hovercraft or a spheroid enters the teleporter, it's transferred randomly to another location on the playfield. In the process, the teleported object retains its original velocity and direction.

After you've selected a battlefield, you must select the type of game to play. Press F8 for computer vs. computer, F9 for player vs. computer, or F10 for player vs. player. Play begins after you've made a selection. Initially, each player is given nine hovercraft. The green ship, controlled by joystick 1, appears at the upper right corner of the screen; the blue ship, controlled by joystick 2, is at the lower left. The number of craft remaining for each player is shown at the top of the screen. The game ends when you've destroyed your opponent's entire hovercraft fleet.

If you're slow in making your selections, the game will enter a demo computer vs. computer game. It's a good idea to watch the demo for a few minutes prior to playing, so you can see how the undulations affect the hovercraft and the spheroid bombs. Press Esc at any time to exit.

Playing the Game

Players use bombs, or spheroids, to try to eliminate the opponent. Six spheroids are scattered randomly across the battlefield. These small devices are collected and fired from the hovercraft. When launched, they roll across the battlefield at high speeds. To pick up a spheroid, simply guide your hovercraft over one. When you're ready to fire, push the joystick in the direction you wish to shoot and press the fire button.

Once fired, the spheroid assumes the color of the firing ship. If the opposing player's ship comes into contact with a spheroid armed by your craft, the ship is instantly destroyed. Armed spheroids have enough momentum to propel themselves about two lengths of the Arena. When its energy has dissipated, the spheroid slows, and its color reverts back to neutral red. Either player can now pick it up and rearm it.

Since the spheroid bombs roll along the surface, the mounds and depressions affect the way they travel across the playfield. For example, if a spheroid is fired into a depression, it will roll around the sides until it eventually settles in the center.

When the game is over, the appropriate bar at the top of the screen will flash, indicating the winner. At this point you can change battlefields with the function keys or immediately begin a new game on the same field. Press Esc to exit the demo mode or a game in progress; then press Esc again to quit the program.

Game Tips

There are several playing strategies that you might like to try. If you fire a spheroid into the teleporter, occasionally it will materialize next to your opponent, destroying his or her craft in the process. Also, try using the mounds and depressions for bank shots.

At times, your craft will fall into a depression. If you simply thrust in the direction that you want to go, it will take you a while to escape. The quick-

est way to get out of a depression is by rocking your hovercraft back and forth until you gain enough momentum to escape.

Sometimes, several spheroids will appear very close together. If you hold down the fire button and maneuver around them, you'll fire a deadly volley in the direction you're traveling. Firing a stream of spheroids into the teleporter is almost certain death for your opponent. Since the teleported spheroids materialize in different locations, your opponent will have a hard time evading all of them.

MOUNTAINS

L. C. HASELMAN

One of the most fascinating things computers do is mimic reality. When workstation computers with powerful graphics became available, programmers took a break from simulating traffic lights and began to model the visual world. *Mountains* brings fractal landscapes to the most graphically powerful home computer—your Amiga.

Mountains is a complex program with many features, but it's easy to get started building landscapes with the program. Just run the program from the Workbench by double-clicking on the *Mountains* icon in the Mountains drawer or by typing RUN MOUNTAINS from the CLI. When the *Mountains* screen appears, select the first item in the first menu (Demo). *Mountains* will generate a random landscape (you'll see an overhead view) and then render that landscape in three dimensions.

The demo landscape isn't perfect; it fills only part of the screen. But it does show you the program's potential.

Impressed? The program can do much more. *Mountains* lets you draw your own landscapes with special tools. You can view your landscape from any direction. And if you'd like, you can save your scene as an IFF image.

Getting to Know *Mountains*

When you selected Demo, you saw a 100 × 100 rectangle in the upper left corner of the screen. This is the map area used in creating mountains. This map area is an overhead view with color-coded altitude information.

The first menu, Control, has six items: Demo, Interrupt, Save Image, Map Data, Clear All, and Undo.

Demo creates a sample landscape, and Interrupt halts *Mountains* while it's rendering a scene. You can save your scene to disk with Save Image; just type the full pathname (such as dh1:images/TwinPeaks) and then click on Store. The Map Data option lets you load or save the point-by-point data of your scene so that you can later render your scene from a different angle. Type in the full pathname of the file you wish to save or load.

Clear All clears the screen and the map data, and Undo lets you correct mistakes or change your mind. (You can even Undo a Clear All if you'd like.) Undo won't be available unless you have enough free memory. If you find that you can't perform an Undo, you may wish to flip back to the Workbench screen (with Left Amiga–M) and close any memory-intensive programs you may be running. Finally, Quit exits *Mountains*.

Options Galore

The next menu, Options, also has six items: Create, Magnify, Lake, Base, Top, and ReScale.

Create lets you place your own peaks on the map. Selecting Create pops the map up onto the screen. The pointer changes into a small rectangle, and a gadget appears to the right of the map. This is the altitude gadget, which determines the height of the mountains that will be created. Adjust the altitude gadget to about half its maximum value. Draw a rectangle anywhere on the map by holding down the mouse button and dragging the pointer. Release the mouse button, and a mountain will be drawn.

Magnify lets you zoom in on part of your map. For instance, suppose that you've drawn a whole range of mountains but you decide that you'd like to just use one of them. Magnify lets you strip out the surrounding area. When you select Magnify, the map pops, and the mouse pointer turns into a small rectangle. Click on the upper left corner of the desired area and drag it to the lower right quadrant. The map will be redrawn when you release the left mouse button.

Lake lets you set sea level to any height you wish. When you select this item, the mouse pointer will turn into a crosshairs pointer. Click on the map at the point where you'd like sea level to be. All connected points at that level or lower will be rendered as water.

Base lets you set a low point for the land. It works much the same as Lake, except that it affects the entire map, not just adjacent areas. Use Base to create flat valleys or plains.

Top levels off the peaks of mountains. When you select this item, the mouse pointer will turn into a crosshairs pointer. Click on the map, and all points above the altitude you clicked on will be reduced to the level you've chosen. Use Top to create mesas.

ReScale lets you change the data in the map so that it ranges from minimum to maximum elevations (0 and 10,000 units, respectively). If you've used Zoom, Base, Top, or Create, you should try ReScale. The colors in the 3-D image are assigned according to the elevation. If you try ReScale and don't like the effect, select Undo to return to the previous map.

Flexible Viewpoints

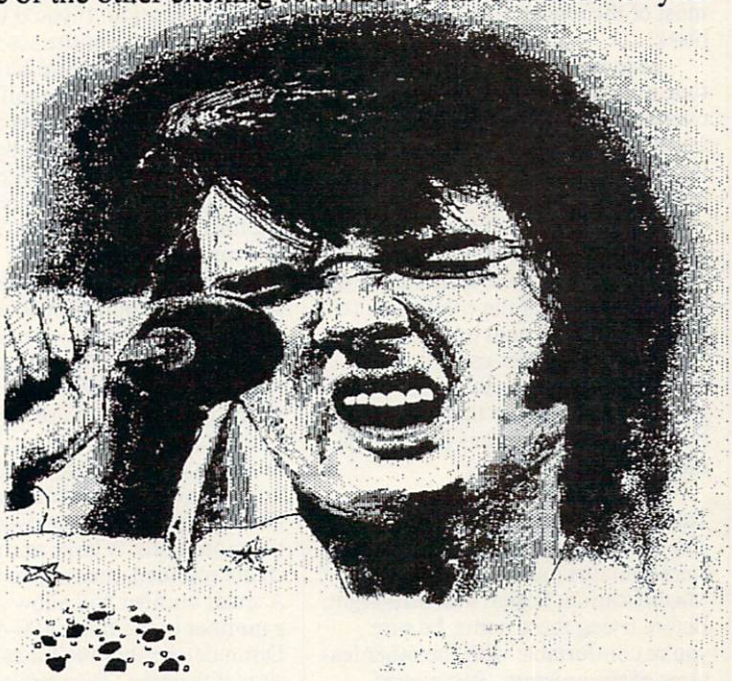
The next menu, Display, has eight items, which control the screen display: Clear, Color, Scale, Frame, Mesh, Sky, Map, and 3D Plot.

Color lets you choose the color palette for your scene. There are three choices: Map makes the map easier to view, Day sets daytime coloration, and Night sets nighttime coloration. You can toggle Scale on and off. When Scale is on, the colors will be assigned so that the maximum elevation will have the maximum color. This does not effect the map data. If Scale is off, colors will be assigned according to the map elevations with 0 being the minimum and 10,000 the maximum. Note that it's possible for elevations to be greater than 10,000—unless the map has been ReScaled.

Frame can also be toggled on and off. When it's on, only the outlines of the polygons that make up the rendered scene will be drawn. When it's off, a filled polygon will be drawn. Use Frame for an interesting effect. ▷

GHOST OF ELVIS HAUNTS COMPUTER
New Year Sighting Creates Havoc With DTP

Elvis Presley is alive and kicking, from one Amigaphile's point of view. Every time a graphic is imported into his Desktop Publishing program it comes up as The King (see illustration below). This Amigan, who wishes to remain anonymous, was able to scan the graphic as a permanent piece of clip-art and has submitted it to our library for distribution. You too can obtain this and other exciting pieces of clip-art (this one is on disk #9075, Clip Art #3) by sending in $3.99 plus $2.00 shipping and handling to the address below, or you can call our TOLL FREE number. But before you do take a look at some of the other exciting software we have in store for you:



ANIMATION

❒ **9206 VIDEO TOOLBOX-** A collection of video tools such as Bars'n'Tone, Showiz, Lacer, and VTOT. *4 I SW*

❒ **9139 TELLSTAR-**Animation of a space cruiser's planetary flyby. *5 B PD*

❒ **9142, 9143 MISSION-**Chubby airplane bombs the loo. *4 I PD*

❒ **9189 GHOST PIANO-**Animation of a spectral piano player *4 B PD*

❒ **9203 SCHWARTZ ANIMS/1-**How to run into a wall, Aggressor, & CoyoteII. *5 B PD*

❒ **9234 EL GATO-**Animation of a cat running in a rotating rectangle.*4 B PD*

❒ **9239 JUPITER-**Animation of the planet Jupiter as it rotates. *3 B PD*

❒ **9240 BATMAN-**Another hilarious animation by Eric Schwartz. *5 B PD*

ART GALLERY

❒ **9006 SPACE-**Digitized pictures of deep-space objects set to music. *5 B PD*

❒ **9197 SWORD & SORCERY/1-**The first collection of Sword And Sorcery pics. *4 B PD*

❒ **9201 CYCLE PICS/1-**Color-cyclable pictures in low and hi-res. *3 B PD*

❒ **9218 AROUND THE WORLD-** digitized pictures of world scenes set to music. *3 B PD*

CLIP ART

❒ **9214 CAMELOT CLIP ART/1-**A collection of medieval clip art with people/places. *4 I PD*

❒ **9217 RENAISSANCE CLIP ART-**Medieval people and places. *4 I SW*

❒ **9245 COLOR CLIP ART/1-**Color clip art for use in publishing. *5 I FW*

DATABASE

❒ **9242 DATABASES-**File-It, Man, Hyperbase, and Dirmaster. *3 I SW*

❒ **9243 RIM-**A relational database capable of handling huge file sizes. *4 A PD*

EDUCATION

❒ **9190 BACKTALK-**An educational presentation on back ailments and treatment. *4 B SW*

❒ **9229 EDUCATION/1-**Self-Tutor, Tutor2, Flashcard, Mathplus, and Evolution. *4 B SW*

❒ **9235 ASTRONOMY-** Astronomy programs which can be run consecutively. *4 I PD*

❒ **9236 MARS - THE RED PLANET-**An astronomical slideshow on Mars.*4 B PD*

❒ **9207 DINOSAUR TRAKS-**An electronic coloring book featuring dinosaurs. *4 B SW*

❒ **9238 PRESCHOOL-**A collection of educ. programs for all school ages. *4 I SW*

❒ **9246 FAIRY TALE TRAKS-**An electronic coloring book of fairy tales, rhymes.*4 B FW*

❒ **9191 CTS-**An educational presentation on Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. *4 I SW*

FONTS

❒ **9134 FONTS2-**Numerous fonts including Berlin, Circus, Hombre, and more. *4 I PD*

❒ **9135 FONTS3-**Numerous fonts including Andover, Genmath, Hunt, and more. *4 I PD*

GAMES

❒ **9211 TREK TRIVIA-**Trivia on the TV show Star Trek with digitized sounds. *4 B SW*

❒ **9226 GAMES/6-**Two excellent games for the Amiga, Drip and Car. *5 B PD*

❒ **9227 SHARK!-**Two fun shark attack games for your entire family. *4 B SW*

❒ **9228 GAMES/7-**BallyIII, Paccer, & Mini-blast. *4 B SW*

❒ **9264, 9265 STAR TREK-**Excellent European import with digitized sound and fantastic game-play and graphics . *5 B SW*

MUSIC

❒ **9123 DIGITAL SAMPLES/6-**Jingle, Heli, Max Headroom, and more. *4 I PD*

❒ **9208 WEBSCO VIDEOS TUNES/1-6** originals incl. Peace, Chances, Channels. *4 B SW*

❒ **9219 SONIX SONGS/1-4** tunes: Empire, Cameorock , Grapevine, & Thriller. *3 B PD*

PROGRAMMING

❒ **9054 PROGRAMMING/1-3** languages: LOGO, Scheme2.0, and AdvSys. *4 A PD*

❒ **9108-9110 PDC COMPILER V3.30.1-C** compiler and 68000 assembler. *4 I PD*

❒ **9212 PASCAL-**PCQ Pascal compiler v1.1b, includes assembler and linker. *3 A FW*

❒ **9225 MENTIFEX AI SYSTEM-**An artificial intelligence programming system. *4 A PD*

❒ **9241 CURSOR-**An AmigaBASIC compiler which supports most functions. *3 A FW*

RELIGION

❒ **9038-9041 KING JAMES BIBLE-** Bible on disk, with read and search program. *4 I PD*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

❒ **9069 TELECOMM-**Comm1.34, Access 1.42, Handshake, Area Code, and more. *4 I SW*

TRAVEL

❒ **9230 HIT THE ROAD!-**2 world mapping and a travel planning program. *4 I PD*

UTILITY

❒ **9001 GRAPHICS UTILITIES/1-**Movie, MacView, ClipIt and more. *4 I SW*

❒ **9002 GRAPHICS UTILITIES/2-**Scenery, QRT, IconLab, and more. *4 I SW*

❒ **9095VIRUS INNOCULATION-**Collection of the best testers/eradictors available. *4 I PD*

❒ **9106 UTILITY SAMPLER-**Sampler disk with VirusX4.0, CLI-Wiz,Arc, and more. *5 I SW*

❒ **9237 BUG ICON DISK-**A collection of icons from the Bronx Users Group. *5 A SW*

Disk #9207

Call today for a ***FREE*** catalog:
1-800-992-6621
Hours: Mon - Fri 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM
805-273-0550 / FAX 805-273-1748

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

Send order, payment, name and address

CALIFORNIA SHAREWARE
42263 50th St. West, Suite 422C
Quartz Hill, CA 93536

Check disks selected. Payment in US funds only

___ Disks @ $3.99 ea ____
CA sales tax 7% ____
Shipping $4.00
HI, AK, Canada $6.00
International $11.00 ____
Total ____

Circle Reader Service Number 260

Note that Frame works best when the polygons making up the scene are relatively large. Mesh is similar to frame, except that the polygon is drawn in the appropriate color and outlined in black. If you're using a high-resolution grid (that is, your polygons are small), most of the rendered image will be black.

Map brings up the overhead altitude map. This map will probably overlap your rendered image. Selecting 3D Plot or Clear will erase the map. Selecting Sky adds a simple blue swatch of color behind the scene.

3D Plot lets you render your scene. There are three types of 3D Plot. The first is lines, which gives you a quick preview of the coloration, rotation, and placement of your scene. Quads and Triangles use four- and three-sided polygons to render your scene. Quads is faster than Triangles, but Triangles sometimes produces a more detailed image.

Taking Control

The final menu is Parameters. Parameters contains four items: Rotation, Magnification, Scales, and Size-Light. Before trying these items, be sure you're comfortable with the other features of the program. Parameters gives *Mountains* its power. But it will take some experimenting to use that power wisely.

Using Rotation, you can control the angle and position from which you view the scene. When you select Rotation, a requester opens with four numeric gadgets: X-Angle, Z-Angle, X-Start, and Y-Start. X-Angle can range from 0 to 90. At 0, you're looking at the scene from the ground, edge on. At 90, you're looking from the air, straight down. Angles from 20 to 40 degrees are typical. Z-Angle lets you walk around the scene. An angle of 0 lets you look from the south end of the map, an angle of 90 lets you look from the west edge of the map, an angle of 180 lets you look from the north, and an angle of 270 lets you look from the east. The default value is 10, a number just far enough away from 0 to keep the image from looking square or boxish. X-Start and Y-Start let you center the scene on your screen. Since the screen is 320 pixels wide, 160 is the default X-Start value. Since the mountains come up from the base of the terrain, the default Y-Start is 120, about 20 pixels below the center of the screen.

Magnification controls the size of the rendered image. Magnification opens a requester with four numeric gadgets: X-Axis, Y-Axis, Z-Axis, and View-Pt. X-Axis controls the horizontal magnification. If you'd like to have the image fill the entire screen, increase this number. Similarly, Y-Axis controls the vertical magnification of the image. Z-Axis controls how steep the mountains are. If you want your mountains to be more jagged, increase this number. If you'd rather have rolling hills and gentle valleys, decrease this number.

Scales controls the look of your scene by controlling the low-level fractal creation engine. It opens a requester with four numeric gadgets. The changes you make here will be reflected the next time you use Demo or Create to build mountains. These numbers do not affect the display of mountains you've already built. The Form gadget affects the overall look of the mountains. A large number will create rounded, massive mountains. A small number will allow spires. Use a number in the range 100–900. F Dimn determines the fractal dimension of the map. The smaller the number, the more rugged your terrain; use a number in the range 0–100. Delta is the maximum change allowed in altitude from one point to the next. Scale is the maximum elevation that will be used by the ReScale option; 10,000 is the maximum allowed. For example, 5,000 would scale the map to half the maximum elevation.

The final menu item, Size-Light, controls the size of the map and the lighting. When you expand a scene to fill the entire screen, you'll find that the default size settings make for a rather chunky map. To increase the resolution of your image, increase the map size. X-Size and Y-Size default to 100 each. This makes a map with 10,000 points. If you'd like greater resolution, increase these values. But beware: Working with a 200 × 198 map will be about four times slower than working with a 100 × 100 map. The maximum X-Size is 300; the maximum Y-Size is 198. For reference, each map point requires three bytes of memory with a similar amount being needed by the undo buffer.

Light controls the angle at which the light strikes the scene. Use a number in the range 0–90. The default value is 45, which corresponds to about 9:30 a.m. A value of 0 places the sun at the horizon. A value of 90 puts the sun directly overhead.

Quad controls the direction from which the light is coming. The top of the map is 1, the right side is 2, the bottom is 3, and the left side is 4. Any other number makes the light overcast and diffuse.

Technical Information

Mountains is a multitasking program. To flip to the Workbench, press Left Amiga–M. To flip back, press Left Amiga–N. *Mountains* was written in *J-Forth,* a language known for its efficiency and quick integer arithmetic.

OTHER PROGRAMS ON DISK

There are a few handy programs contained in the *Amiga Resource Disk*'s C directory that some readers may not be familiar with.

RD

A speedy program for reading text files, *RD* works from the Workbench or CLI. Copy *RD* to the C directory of your Workbench disk. To use it from the Workbench, use the Info menu item to change the Default Tool of your text file's icon to C:RD. From the command line, you just type RD *filename(s),* where *filename(s)* is the name or names of the files you wish to read. *RD* also supports both AmigaDOS- and ARP-style wildcards; typing RD ~*.info will allow you to read all files that don't end with the .info extension.

New in *RD* 1.1: Screen handling is up to two times faster. It no longer needs arp.library, so you can add it to almost-full Workbench disks. *RD* now handles complex escape sequences and supports Workbench 2.0–style scroll bars and system fonts.

V

This utility displays both standard IFF and Sliced HAM pictures. The stripped-down version included on this month's disk no longer requires the 17K arp.library file but only works from the Workbench.

To use *V,* copy it to the C directory on your Workbench disk and change the Default Tool of your picture's icon to C:V. Then just click on your picture's icon to show it.

ColorBench

This tiny utility adds an extra bitplane to your Workbench screen so you can utilize eight-color icons. Just copy it to the C directory of your Workbench disk and add the command COLORBENCH to your S:startup-sequence file.

SOFTWARE HUT

A TOTAL SUPPORT
AUTHORIZED AMIGA STORE
Over 1000 products in stock.
If you don't see what you want please give us a call.

For orders call: 1 - 800 - 848 - 0079
For questions or technical support
call 215 - 462 - 0210
To obtain service on your Amiga
call 215 - 462 - 2268

Amiga Chips & Parts

Fatter Agnus Chip 1mb	90.00
Super Fat Agnus Chip 2mb	95.00
Fatter Agnus Extractor	22.95
Extractor with chip purchase	16.00
2 meg chip ram board w/ram	253.00
Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip	29.00
8520 chip	16.50
Gary IC Chip	18.00
Kickstart 2.0	Call
Super Denise	Call
1x4 meg static Zip Chip	52.00
1x8 meg Simms Chip	59.00
256Kx1 - 100ns DRAM	2.60
256Kx4 - 80ns DRAM	6.95
1x1 meg - 80ns DRAM	6.95
A2000 Replacement Keyboard	118.00
A1000 Replacement Keyboard	118.00
A500 Replacement Keyboard	99.00
Heavy Duty Power Supply "AE"	94.00
Amiga 2000 Power Supply	143.00
MiGraph Hand Scanner	349.00
Commodore 2232 Card	319.00
Commodore 2320 Flicker Fixer	278.00
Amiga 500 Computer Repair	124.95
Amiga 2000 Computer Repair	189.95

Please call for shipping instructions and details on our repair services.

Software & Accessories

Games:

A-10 Tank Killer	35.00
Awesome	41.00
Chaos Strikes Back: Dungeon Master 2	Call
Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp	Call
Drakkhen	41.00
Dragon Wars	Call
F-19 Stealth Fighter	41.00
Indianapolis 500	35.00
M-1 Tank Platoon	41.00
Monday Night Football	Call
Powermonger	35.00
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?	35.00

Productivity:

AmigaVision	99.00
Appetizer Software	29.00
PageStream vers. 2.x	199.00
Pen Pal	99.00
Pro Write vers. 3.x	105.00
Quarterback	47.00
Quarterback Tools	62.00
Word Perfect vers. 4.x	175.00

Hard Drives & Accelerators:

Quantum ProDrive LPS 52S - 9ms	389.00
Quantum ProDrive LPS 105S - 9ms	569.00
Syquest 44mb removable HD internal	489.00
44 mb cartridge for above	89.00
2630 (68030 25mhz, 68882, 2mb bit ram)	795.00
GVP 28mhz 68030, 68882 w/ 4mb ram	1499.00
Commodore 2091 Controller Card	279.00
GVP 8/0 Hard Card Controller	235.00
Supra Word Sync Controller Card	149.00

VISA . MASTER CARD . DISCOVER . COD
Accepted for payment.
HOURS: Mon - Wed - Fri : 10am to 6pm
Tue - Thu : 10am to 7pm Sat : 10am to 5pm

Software Hut, Inc.
2534 S. Broad Street
Philadelphia, PA 19145

Shipping: $3.00 for the first item and
$1.00 for each additional item.
COD orders please add $4.00.
Please call for shipping charges on larger hardware items.

Circle Reader Service Number 232

AMIGA—COMMODORE

REPLACEMENT CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES

8520A CIA	$17.95	A2000 Heavy Duty Power Supply	$147.00
8364 Paula	$39.95	A2000 Service Manual	$ 39.00
1.3 Kickstart ROM	$29.95	A500 Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 69.95
1 MEG x 1/100 NS	$ 7.95	A500 Service Manual	$ 36.50
1×4 MEG/80 ZIP (A3000)	$54.95	A2000 Keyboard	$114.95
256×4/80 NS	$ 7.95	A500 Keyboard	$109.50
A501-512K Upgrade RAM Board	$69.95	A1000 Service Manual	$ 29.95
8362 Denise (1/2 bright)	$39.95	Keyboard for A1000	$129.95
68010/10 (for extra speed)	$15.95	68881/68882	CALL

Prices do not include UPS

• AMIGA UPGRADES •

– ECS - 1MB "FATTER AGNUS" CHIP (8372A) with FREE Chip Puller and NEW step-by-step 10 minute Instructions. $99.50 plus UPS.

– MEGACHIP 2000 - A 2000 upgrade board allows 2 MB of chip RAM (uses new 2 MB AGNUS). You now get double the chip RAM to custom chips, more graphics and digitized audio, excellent for displaying graphics, solderless installation. includes free chip puller. We even buy back your old 1 MB AGNUS. $339.00 (Before Rebate)

– AMIGA 1000 REJUVENATOR UPGRADE - Tap the ultimate power of your Amiga 1000—utilize (ECS) Enhanced Chip Set, Fatter Agnus, 2.0 Kickstart ROM, more RAM (1MB), clock battery backup, simple solderless installation, 100% compatibility with all products/software.
$479.00 (Plus UPS). Send for the data sheet.

• IMPORTANT CATALOG ANNOUNCEMENT •
Call for your new 30 page catalog of specialty items for Amiga, Commodore and IBM. This free catalog contains: low cost replacement chips, upgrades, 34 diagnostic products, tutorial VHS tapes, interfaces, heavy duty power supplies (for A500 and A2000) and other worldwide products you won't find anywhere else. Dealers, use your letterhead.

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
3 Chestnut St.
Suffern, NY 10901

Fax 914-357-6243
914-357-2424
We Ship Worldwide
1-800-292-7445
Prices Subject to Change

Circle Reader Service Number 166

Renting Software Isn't Hard . . .

It's as easy as picking up
the phone and giving your order.
The hardest part may be
waiting for the mail to come.

1-800-433-2938

Wedgwood Rental

5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Circle Reader Service Number 201

IMD AND MAKEEMPTY

Dale McBane

Intuition MakeDir (IMD) is a replacement for the MakeDir program that's found in the C directory of your Workbench disk. It works the same way that MakeDir works except that it can create a Workbench icon for the directory. If you use *IMD* on a directory that already exists, that directory will be unchanged, but it will now have an icon so that you can view it from the Workbench.

MakeEmpty is a MakeDir program for Workbench users. It lets you create a directory called Empty. Normally, you must duplicate a drawer (a drawer is the Workbench name for a directory) called Empty to create a new directory. Then you must drag that drawer over to its destination. By using extended selection, *MakeEmpty* lets you create a new drawer wherever you want it.

Using *IMD*

First, copy *IMD* from the C directory of the *Amiga Resource Disk* to the C (Command) directory on your Workbench disk or hard drive. Enter COPY RESOURCE9:IMAKEDIR/IMD C: at a CLI or Shell prompt to do this. Type *IMD* to see the command's usage instructions. Here's the syntax of the instruction:

IMD *dirname* [*infofilename*|NOICONS]

Dirname is the name of the directory to create, *infofilename* is the name of a .info file to be used as the source for the icon of the directory (optional), and NOICONS is an optional parameter that prevents *IMD* from creating an icon for the directory.

Here are a few examples of how to use *IMD*.

IMD RAM:fred

IMD creates the directory RAM:fred and then looks for the file S:Drawer-.info. If *IMD* finds S:Drawer.info, it copies the file to RAM:fred.info. If it doesn't find the file, the program writes a default icon to RAM:fred.info.

IMD RAM:fred SYS:Empty.info

IMD creates the directory RAM:fred and then looks for SYS:Empty.info. If it finds SYS:Empty.info, it copies the file to RAM:fred.info. If it doesn't find SYS:Empty.info, it tries to copy S:Drawer.info. If that fails, it writes the default.

IMD RAM:fred NOICONS

IMD will then behave just like MakeDir. If you'd like to make some room on your boot disk, you can delete MakeDir from the C directory and rename *IMD* to MakeDir. (Always work with a copy of your Workbench disk, not the original.) Or you can delete MakeDir, leave *IMD* named as it is, and place the following line in your startup-sequence file or your shell-startup:

```
ALIAS MakeDir "IMD [ ]
  NOICONS"
```

Then you can type *IMD* if you want an icon created or MakeDir if you don't.

If you don't like *IMD*'s default icon, you can replace it with your own icon. Simply copy a drawer .info file to s:Drawer.info, and *IMD* will automatically use that .info file from now on.

Using *MakeEmpty*

Using the Workbench, drag *MakeEmpty* from the *Resource Disk* to your Workbench's Utilities drawer. When you want to make a drawer, open the Utilities drawer so that you can see the *MakeEmpty* icon. Click once on a disk or drawer icon to select it. Then hold down Shift and double-click on the *MakeEmpty* icon. It's that easy. Because of a limitation of the Workbench, you may need to close the destination window and reopen it to see the new folder. Use the Rename Workbench menu item to change the name of the drawer. ⊡

HOW TO GET THE DISK

Don't Miss Out on One of the Best Parts of Amiga Resource!

- On Disk programs
- IFF pictures from "Amiga Art Gallery"
- "Download" software
- 8-color Workbench icons
- Programming examples
- Optimized disk layout
- And much more

***And* you'll find all the documentation for the disk in this issue's On Disk section.**

COMPUTE's Amiga Resource Disk expands beyond the limits of a paper magazine.

ORDER NOW!

YES! Send me _____ copies of this issue's AMIGA RESOURCE DISK (Jan. 1991). I've enclosed $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($11.95) for each disk.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State/Province _____

ZIP/Postal Code _____

Mail to: Amiga Resource Disk
324 W. Wendover Ave.
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

Amount ($9.95 per disk) $_____

Postage ($2.00 per disk) _____

Sales Tax* _____

Total $_____

For credit card orders ($20.00 minimum):

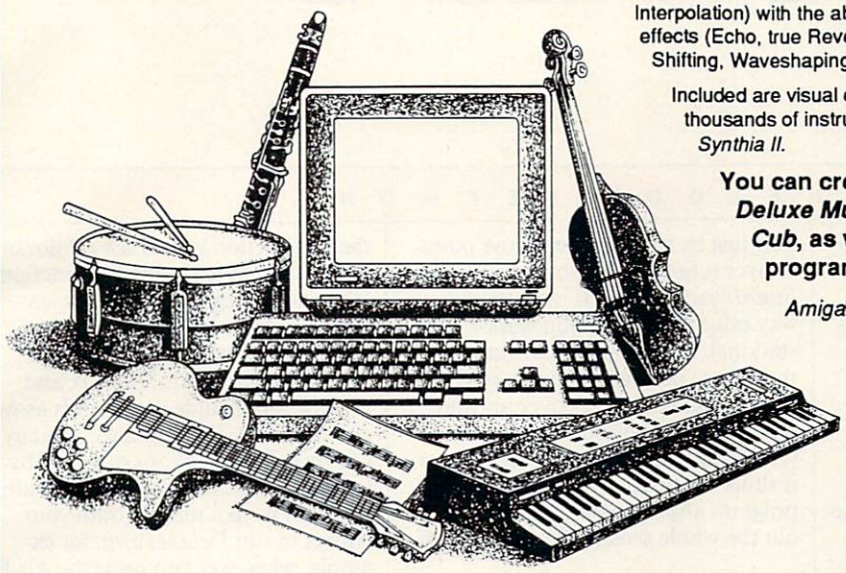
MC ☐ VISA ☐ Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____
(Required)

*Residents of NC and NY add appropriate sales tax for your area. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars by check or credit card drawn on U.S. bank.

Turn your Amiga® into a $20,000+ sound studio!!!



Synthia II

Synthia II features eight types of sound synthesis (2 Drum Synths, Additive, Pseudo-Additive, FM/PM, Subtractive, Plucked String, and Interpolation) with the ability to add more than a dozen special effects (Echo, true Reverb, Chorusing, Graphic EQ, Phase Shifting, Waveshaping, etc.)

Included are visual editing and looping capabilities for the thousands of instruments your Amiga® can create with *Synthia II*.

You can create instruments and sounds for *Deluxe Music, Sonix, AmigaVision, Tiger Cub*, as well as most Amiga® music programs.

*Amiga*Dos 2 Compatible.

by The Other Guys
P.O. Box H
Logan, UT 84321
1-800-942-9402 1-801-753-7620

Also available:

- **Synthia Professional** (for professional keyboard samplers).
- **E-Z FM Synthesizer**

Call or write for free information.

Circle Reader Service Number 132

Amiga is a Registered Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AmigaVision is a Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Sonix is a Trademark of Aegis Development. Deluxe Music is Trademark of Electronic Arts. Tiger Cub is a Trademark of Dr. T's Music Software, Inc.

Attention:

VAR's, Cable TV Stations, BBS's, ...

AMIGA

Baby-Sitting System

Do you leave your *AMIGA* running unattended?
Does it: Get cranky?
Have tantrums?
Cry for its mouse button?

We'll give it a boot for you.

You need our.....

System Integrator™

The *AMIGA* Pacifier™

Upon detection of an error, lock-up or even a completely disabling system crash, this software/hardware package will restart the *AMIGA* within seconds. Comes with a software toolkit to log errors, blank the screen and other features. The hardware mounts externally and connects directly to your *AMIGA* 2000, 2500 and 3000. An adapter kit is available for the 500 and 1000.

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. System Integrator and The AMIGA Pacifier are trademarks of Pro-Tronic Systems Ltd.

$199.00 U.S. or $274.00 Cdn.

Dealer inquiries invited.

B.C. Canada residents, please add 6% sales tax

Order now from:

Pro-Tronic Systems Ltd.
720-6th Street, #227
New Westminster, B.C.
Canada V3L 3C5
PHONE (604) 290-1631
FAX (604) 524-9384

Circle Reader Service Number 194

SAXMAN SYSTEMS

INTRODUCING

Here it is! Proof that the *AMIGA* (tm) Computer is more than just great for graphics and sound. We all know about its ability to produce the **BEST** Desk Top Publishing, the **BEST** Desk Top Video, and the **BEST** Desk Top Music. **But did you know it could also do the BEST JOB POSSIBLE** with your accounting?

We, at SaxMan Systems have taken the **BEST**data-base available for the *AMIGA* (tm), ***SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL***(tm), from Precision, Inc., and created two powerful, and easy to use accounting systems.

System # 1 - Billing and Disbursements (tm)
This system is designed for use by small businesses. It processes cash and credit sales, prints invoices and statements, and ages your accounts receivable. It also will track your cash disbursements, and print a check register. Finally, it tracks and reports on the general ledger accounts necessary to fill out tax returns. List price is $ 249.95

System # 2 - SaxMan Accounting System (tm)
This is a complete accounting package. Including: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, and Job Cost Analysis. Its features are much too extensive to list here. List Prie is $ 499.95

For information contact: SaxMan Systems, 400 Walnut St., #403, Redwood City, CA 94063,(415)368-6499

Circle Reader Service Number 209

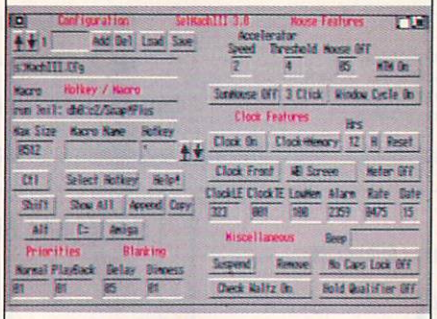
DOWNLOAD

SHELDON LEEMON

When it comes to making everyday computer operations a little faster and a little easier, almost everybody has an opinion on how it should be done. That's one reason so much shareware programming effort is expended on certain categories of utilities. A good example is the category I like to refer to as *mouse thingies.* These catchall programs usually incorporate a mouse accelerator, a clock, a screen blanker, and about a dozen other mouse- and window-manipulation tools. While programs like *DMouse* and *Qmouse* have their supporters, my personal favorite is *Mach III,* which you'll find in the Download drawer of this month's *Amiga Resource Disk. Mach III* combines loads of useful functions into a single program. Best of all, it lets you tailor these functions to suit your exact needs.

Mach III disproves the adage that you can't teach an old mouse new tricks. Its first lesson is mouse-pointer acceleration. Acceleration is better than just making the pointer faster, because when you increase the distance the mouse pointer travels for each inch you roll the mouse, you lose accuracy. An accelerator makes the mouse move faster the farther you roll it, so that it zips along if you move from one side of the screen to the other, but it travels at the normal speed if you just move it a little bit. *Mach III*'s accelerator gives you the choice of multiple rates and threshold settings.

The program provides plenty of other mouse-related features, too. The mouse-to-menu feature automatically moves the mouse pointer to the top of the screen when you press the right mouse button. *Mach III* also lets you use the mouse to depth-arrange windows and screen. If you hold down the left button and click the right button over the topmost window, it will move to the back of the stack. If you triple-click on a window in the back, it will move to the front. If you perform these tricks outside of a window, the whole screen moves to the front or back. *Mach III* lets you activate a window just by moving the mouse pointer over it (a feature known as *SunMouse,* because it imitates the way mice behave on Sun workstations). Finally, *Mach III* turns off the mouse pointer when you start typing (so that it doesn't cover up your text) or after a period of inactivity. (Note that when it blanks the pointer, it shuts off all other sprites, too.) The program also lets you dim or black out the whole screen after a period of inactivity. All of these features may be disabled or adjusted.



***Mach III*'s setup screen.**

Mach III's clock has everything but the kitchen sink. It can display the time and date, the time and amount of free memory, time only, or memory only. When time is money (like when you're using an online service that charges by the minute), it can display the accumulated charges in dollars and cents, instead of in minutes. The clock display changes color to warn you if free memory falls below a certain level. The clock also has an alarm that can play a sampled sound file. You can easily set the position of the clock display, and you can also specify whether you want the clock to always pop in front of any window or even to the topmost screen.

As if all that weren't enough, *Mach III* has outstanding macro capabilities as well. Macros are recorded keyboard and mouse events that you can play back by pressing a hot-key combination. A simple example of a keyboard macro would be assigning the string "diskcopy df0: to df1:" to the F1 function key. *Mach III* doesn't restrict you to replacing the function keys with strings of alphabetic keystrokes, however. You can use any exotic hot-key combination you can think of (such as Alt-Shift-Q), and macros can include commands as well as keystrokes. You can also turn any of *Mach III*'s functions on or off by using macros. You can even execute a program from a macro (train your Amiga to run *DeluxePaint,* for example, whenever you press the Alt-P combination).

A macro can call another macro or itself. Creating a macro is a snap. You can either enter the text and escape commands manually with the *SetMachIII* configuration program, or you can have *SetMachIII* record your keystrokes and mouse movements as you go.

Mach III's macros have some unique features. For example, the program allows you to link a set of configuration options to a particular window. That means you can have one set of macro keys in effect for your shell window, and automatically switch to another set of keys (or no macros at all) when you activate a program window. There's also an autoexecution feature that allows you to automatically execute a particular macro when you start the *Mach III* program, at a certain time of day, or even every few minutes. Finally, *Mach III* has an *ARexx* port that allows you to execute a *Mach III* macro under the control of another program.

Although *Mach III* started out as a mouse accelerator, it has branched out to give excellent control over the entire stream of input events (mouse movement, button clicks, and keystrokes). While Workbench 2.0 makes a start at providing these kinds of facilities with its mouse acceleration, window click-to-font options, and Commodities Exchange (which provides screen blanking, window sizing with hot keys, and keyboard macros), it still can't match *Mach III*'s wide range of custom settings and versatile programmability. ▣

an A500 expansion module holding four A2000 Zorro II cards, three drives, a power supply, and a fan.

Great Valley Products' large booth was filled with the things hardware dreams are made of, including a 600MB Ricoh magneto-optical drive.

ICD wowed the crowds with three minutes of *Predator* film and soundtrack (over 300MB of hard drive data) playing back in realtime at 24 frames per second under joystick control. ICD also showed its Flicker Free Video board, which works on all Amigas.

Progressive Peripherals & Software had the show's only functioning 68040 card for the A3000 in an early prototype (the computer case was open, and a fan was blowing across the CPU to cool it), and on the same board was an astonishing data-compression chip which effectively doubles the size of any disk it writes to by compressing and decompressing data in realtime.
PP & S also previewed the Video Blender, a genlock with switching, wipes, f/x, luma-keying, and more.

The software. New software packages were also in abundance. HoloSoft Technologies' new animation/paint program, *Graphics Workshop,* might turn out to be the sleeper of the year. Its includes a ten-brush library, gray scaling, line-art, polygons, rays, patterns, shadows, cell animation, 20 separate palettes, and 1289 simultaneous onscreen colors.

MicroPACE Distributors showed a number of new Amiga games, including KarmaSoft's new *Power Pinball,* the first pinball-construction simulator for the Amiga, and a preview of FTL's *Dungeon Master II*.

New Horizons Software previewed *Graphics Designer,* an object-oriented color drawing program. It looked great, and it's very fast.

Oxxi/Aegis's huge display was bulging with new products, including *AudioMaster III,* now with sequencing and a simulated CD-player; *SpectraColor* from *Photon Paint*'s authors, which adds HAM brush and key-frame animation; Martin Tailleffer's new *TurboText* editor and Modula-2 compiler; and some new entertainment titles, including *Fast Eddie's Pool, Capitalism,* and *Visionary,* an adventure-game construction kit.

Pelican Software's *Pelican Press* is billed as a publishing program for the entire family. It's capable of creating and printing posters, comic books, and signs and looked like a lot of fun.

Progressive Peripherals & Software showed *Doubletalk,* an AppleTalk-compatible network system for Amigas and Macs.

Right Answers Group demonstrated the long-awaited *Director* 2.0, now with an integrated script editor, Workbench operation, SMUS score syncing, and more.

Virtual Reality Lab's astounding *Vista* software, which generates photorealistic landscapes based on U.S.G.S. Data Elevation Map files, gave a sneak peek at *Vista* 2.0, with a ton of new features, including Goraud shading, support for all graphic resolutions, 24-bit file output, and more.

Zardoz displayed *ImageFinder,* a program that scans all IFF images on your disks and builds a visual index from them—postage-stamp-sized pictures to aid you in finding just the right image you need without having to plow through disk directories.

—HARV LASER ⊡

ATTENTION
ALL AMIGA OWNERS

A complete self-tutoring Amiga BASIC programming course is available that starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a computer studies teacher, this programming course is one of the finest available today. This complete course of over 220 pages is now available for the **AMIGA 500, AMIGA 1000 and the AMIGA 2000** computers. This course will take you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions and programs, including the answers to the tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

FOLLOW-UP COURSE - A 200 page self-learning course dealing exclusively with sequential and random access files using a unique approach for those with very limited file programming experience. Set up your own personal and business records! This course also teaches you to program with the **mouse**, designing your own custom drop down **menu title bars**, and setting up your own custom **windows**.

AmigaDOS COURSE through the **CLI** - Take control of your Amiga with our step by step, self-learning AmigaDOS course that addresses all Workbench versions, including 1.3. Workbench 1.3 owners may wish instead to learn AmigaDOS through **SHELL** (the upgraded CLI environment). **All** our courses involve active participation by the learner. You do the specially designed examples, read the complete explanations, follow the instructions, answer the many questions, do the tests, and check your answers.

Each course is only $21.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling. We have been developing and selling Commodore courses for over 7 years now and **if you do not think that we have the best self-tutoring course you have yet come across, then just send the course back to us within 10 days of receipt for the FULL $24.95 refund.**

NAME:_____ CG

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____

STATE/PROV: _____ CODE: _____

I desire the Amiga BASIC programming course ☐

FOLLOW-UP course on file handling ☐ AmigaDOS ☐

AmigaDOS through SHELL (Workbench 1.3 only) ☐

The computer that the course is needed for:

AMIGA 500 ☐ AMIGA 1000 ☐ AMIGA 2000 ☐

For U.S. & Can. customers, send $24.95 per course in the currency of your country. Can. orders add 7% GST. Overseas orders, send $29.95 U.S.

Brantford Educational Services

222 Portage Road
P.O. Box 1327
Lewiston, New York 14092

or

6 Pioneer Place
Brantford, Ontario
N3R 7G7

Fax: (519) 756-6534

JUST FOR FUN

SHAY ADDAMS

WHAT'S UP FOR 1991

Copperman goes country-and-western. This is just one of many surprising, yet bound to come true, predictions of what 1991 has in store for Commodore and the Amiga.

These predictions were made possible by the latest program from Psychic Software (yes, the same software wizards who brought us last year's *Mystic Term* for telecommunicating with the deceased). An innovative program with countless capabilities, the *Amiga Mage* can forecast anything from the weather to the final point spread on the Lakers' next game. And for people who don't know what they want to know, *Mage* offers the most user-friendly feature yet—a special Intuition mode that reads your mind so it can reveal what you unconsciously want to know. All this, and icons too!

But enough hype. As most of you have figured out by now, I've never even seen the *Amiga Mage*. I'm just doing what lazy software reviewers do: rewriting the press release that accompanied the program. (With dozens of packages arriving daily, who has time to open them all? If it doesn't have lurid pictures of half-naked slave girls on the cover, I won't give it a second look.) And according to the press release, this is what the *Mage* says about the Amiga in 1991.

The Amiga will finally get an operating system. According to game designers, AmigaDOS (which they often refer to as AmigaDOG) will actually work this time, and they won't have to disable it and write their own operating system from scratch! This could cut development time in half, leading to twice as many new Amiga games by 1992 (unless the designers spend that extra time looking for another excuse to bad rap the Amiga, or even more unlikely, finding reasons to bad rap the IBM).

Commodore president Harry Copperman will give up the corporate mantle and go on the road with Willie Nelson's band. His first live gig will be Farm Aid 1991, where Copperman will play squeezebox and sing harmony with Johnny Paycheck on "Take This CDTV and Shove It."

Because of an obscure subparagraph in United States copyright laws, all commercial software will be recategorized as public domain software by June 30, 1991, thus ending all those frustrating "look up the keyword" sessions, along with all other forms of copy protection. As a result, all USA-based programmers will relocate to Bimini and devise the even more frustrating "Biminese copy-protection scheme."

Imported from Japan, C64 clones will outsell the Amiga, IBM, Nintendo, and Sega combined, forcing software companies to send their designers to Remedial Sprites 101 class in Cupertino.

Jack Tramiel will take over Commodore, but not till he's run Atari even deeper into the ground than he did Commodore. His first official act will be a Jack Attack in which he'll bomb IBM plants in Florida and Texas with tons of unsold CDTV units. He'll then go on to develop the Commodore Plus/68, a 68000-based machine with *TextCraft, GraphiCraft,* and two other applications built in that's completely incompatible with the Amiga.

The new, improved *.info Magazine* will publish its first issue that doesn't take a cheap shot at a single Amiga program, peripheral, or even Commodore itself. But a bar-code read error at the post office will send every copy to software developers in Bimini, so no one else will ever know it happened.

Commodore stock will skyrocket when the United States finally takes the lead in the microchip market, but only after Japan is hit by a massive earthquake and sinks to the bottom of the Pacific.

Thanks to innovations in microminiaturization, desktop publishing will be replaced by desk-drawer publishing. All desktop publishers who refuse to purchase the necessary upgrades will be deported to Bimini. (In a related prediction, desktop video will be replaced by desktop radio.)

And now for my own predictions: We'll see many more Amiga conversions of MS-DOS games in 1991 as well as more "Amiga-first" titles from USA-based developers. MicroProse has already changed its mind and decided to convert *Railroad Tycoon,* my favorite simulation last year, and others are bound to follow suit. This is especially true since this is essentially a follow-the-leader industry anyway, and Sierra, one of the strongest Amiga supporters in terms of conversions, is perceived as the leader by many.

The flow of European Amiga software into the U.S. will increase as the Atari ST's popularity wanes over there. As a result, we can look forward to a greater variety of entertainment software this year.

How about hardware, you ask? The Amiga 3000 will gradually garner a bigger share of the multimedia market, mainly because of Microsoft's decision to base its related project on the slow but firmly entrenched 286 chip rather than the zippier 386. As the Apple II, Apple IIGS, and Atari ST die slow but painful deaths, their former owners who don't go MS-DOS will get Amiga 500s, so the 500 will outperform the CDTV and the 3000 in 1991. Naturally, Commodore will decide to kill the machine just about that time. And I will move to Bimini, where the living is easy and the cotton is high. ⊡

PageStream™ Video

Now learning the 'ins and outs' of PageStream desktop publishing is as easy as watching TV. Just pop the cassette in your VCR and follow along as this time-coded video tutorial takes you from the basics of the program through doing a 2-page layout. It even includes some undocumented tips, tricks and hints you won't find anywhere else.

1 Hour VHS video tape - just $39.95

Order yours today!

Call toll-free 1-800-289-0111

All major credit cards accepted.

Multi-Video, Inc.

P.O. Box 35444, Charlotte, NC 28235

Circle Reader Service Number 110

COMPUTER GRAPHICS GRAPHICS GRAPHICS GRAPHICS GRAPHICS GRAPHICS GRAPHICS

1991 DISK CATALOG

Only $10

HILSON DIGITAL USA

900 Mansell Road, #12

Roswell, GA 30076

Circle Reader Service Number 262

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS For Amiga:

SSI Bargains ..... $14.50 Each

Phantasie 3, Demon's Winter, Questron 2, Rebel Charge at Chicamauga, Star Command, Stellar Crusade, Roadwar Europa, Red Lightning, Dragons of Flame, Heros of the Lance, Star Command.

More Bargains .... $9.50 Each

Final Assault, Mind-Roll, Phantasm, Robbeary, Project Neptune, Prime Time, Seastalker, Spellbreaker, Thunder Boy, Transputor, Twilight Zone, Western Games, Wishbringer, Wordplex, Zynaps, Bobo, Crash Garrett, Crimson Crown, Dragonscape, Powerstyx.

Bumper Sticker Maker, by Intracorp $19.50
Button & Badge Maker, by Intracorp $19.50
Aegis 3D Modeler or Aegis Animator $27.50
Zoetrope, by Antic Software $44.50

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

COMPSULT

DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160

Include $4.00 for shipping charges to U.S. addresses. $6.00 for Canada, $8.00 for International. California orders must include 6.25% sales tax.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-676-6616

ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!!!

All other info, including requests for our FREE CATALOG, which includes 100's of additional closeout products Call (805) 544-6616, or write to the above address.

Circle Reader Service Number 138

MGH SOFT

Box 645 / Bayfield, WI 54814

We make AMIGA Owners - Amiga USERS!

$7.00 for a single Public Domain Disk?! That's a LITTLE high guys! If you're tired of high PD disk prices, request our FREE catalog with every disk priced at only $2.50. Try our SUPERB 6 Pack (6 disks) for only $15.00 Postpaid! CALL US NOW!

VISA COD/CHECK 715-779-5600 C64/128 Catalog Also Available MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 196

MORE MEMORY FOR LESS

NEW for Amiga 3000 STATIC ZIPS 256k×4-80 ns 1×4-80 $49.95 ea.	$9.50 each	32K Buffer Chip Panasonic Printer 1124, 1524, 1624 1180, 1191	Only $20.00 w/instructions
FPU Math Co-processor 68881 - 20 MHz	$50.00 each	Memory Board HP Laser Printer 1 meg $115, 2 meg $165, 4 meg $249	

MEMORY WORLD
2476 Croyden Court
Bensalem, PA 19020
Attn: Amiga Dept. C

215-741-6225
Fax 215-741-6229
Add $3.00 S&H Add $6.00 2nd Day Add $4.00 COD
VISA / MC / Check / COD

Circle Reader Service Number 144

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Best selling games, utilities and classics, plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- FREE brochure

YES, WE ACCEPT:

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

RENT-A-DISC

Frederick Building #217
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

Circle Reader Service Number 170

Mapping the Amiga

by Rhett Anderson and Randy Thompson

A comprehensive guide for programmers. Includes alphabetized descriptions of system calls and data structures, a discussion of libraries and devices, and a full description of Amiga hardware. 464 pages.

Order your copy today.

Send $22.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($6.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and applicable sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to:

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Please indicate the ISBN number on your check or money order. JAN91CP

INTERLOK™ GENLOCK for AMIGA

GREAT PRICE ... GREAT SPECS!

Only $569 NTSC -- $749 PAL

FEATURES

- Looping Video In, switchable, 75 ohm/Hi Z.
- NTSC or PAL Encoded Video Outputs.
- KEY Ouput and R-G-B Outputs.
- RGB Level Matching for A1000/A500/A2000.
- Front panel includes Amiga Graphics or Mix Control, Mix Cut/Fade, 0 to 100% Fade Overlay Control Slider and LED Power Status.
- Panel with Controls may be Remoted 25 ft. or more.

ORDER AND INFO TOLL FREE!

800-433-7572 SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY

Spirit Technology, S. L. C., Utah (801) 485-4233
Manufacturer of Quality Amiga Hardware
Amiga is a Registered Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 223

ART GALLERY

KATMANDU

Saveen Reddy

Man, WV

Artist Saveen Reddy created this colorful hand-drawn (or should we say, mouse-drawn) image using MicroIllusions' *Photon Paint* on an Amiga 500 in 320 × 400 HAM mode. In regard to the $100 fee we pay for the right to publish Amiga art, Saveen says, "Any monetary gain from the use of the pictures will, you can be sure, go to the purchase of an Amiga 3000."

RICK

John Perkins

Corsicana, TX

This picture was digitized and then touched up using a paint program found on the Amiga Appetizer disk that came free with John Perkins's computer. Although John has owned his Amiga 500 for only a few months, he's been programming and drawing on a Commodore 64 for five years.

WORKSTATION

William Christjaener

St. Paul, MN

Workstation was created with *Sculpt Animate 4-D*. Artist William Christjaener says, "I've been using several ray-tracing programs for about three years, *Sculpt 3-D* being the first one I purchased. I just recently upgraded to 2.5 megs, which allows much more freedom to render complex models."

If you'd like to see your art in these pages, send it to us on disk at the address below. We pay $100 for each piece of art we accept. Rejected submissions are returned only to artists who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

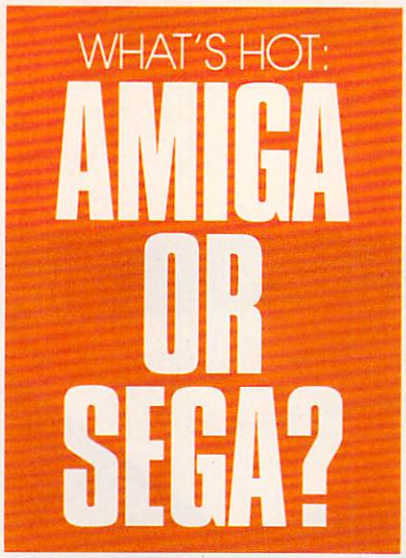
Amiga Art Gallery
324 W. Wendover Ave.
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408 ⊡

TAKING SIDES

RHETT ANDERSON vs. RANDY THOMPSON

SEGA! Almost seven years ago, Amiga Corporation started work on the ultimate game machine. But the videogame market faded, and the game machine was released as a computer. This schizophrenic birth has always been the pride and embarrassment of the Amiga community. While its heritage made it the most powerful home computer, the Amiga has always been seen as a game system by computer users and a computer by game players.

Still, Amiga owners could take consolation in the fact that their system played the best games around. But that's no longer the case. Three new videogame systems—the Sega Genesis, NEC TurboGrafix, and SNK's NeoGeo—have surpassed the Amiga as a game machine. Another up-and-comer, the Nintendo SFX (known in Japan as the SuperFamicom), will blow it away. Meanwhile, after seven years the Amiga still has the same palette, the same eight sprites, and the same four audio voices.



Let's take the case of the Sega Genesis. It has a 68000 microprocessor, running at about the same speed as the Amiga 500's 68000. Like the Amiga, it has a dual-playfield mode and hardware fine scrolling. It can display 64 colors at once on a screen with a 320 × 224 resolution. Like the Amiga, the Sega supports overscan.

But the Sega has more. Nine sound channels, so that you can hear, for example, four channels of music and five sound effects, all at the same time. A game controller with three buttons instead of the Amiga's one-button joystick. Cartridge games that load instantly. Unit sales that make it worthwhile to invest time and money in the development of the game. And a price tag less than $200.

But it's Sega's sprite engine that makes the Amiga seem dated. The Sega supports eighty 15-color sprites at 32 × 32 pixels each. Compare that with the Amiga's eight 3-color sprites at 8 pixels wide.

Electronic Arts has shown that even computer-style games like *Populous* are just as good on the Sega as they are on the Amiga. And for arcade-style games, the Amiga doesn't even come close.

Looking over at Mr. Thompson's side, I hear the prototypical Amiga apologist. He will still be saying the Amiga is the best game machine ten years from now.

No, the Genesis won't have genlock or MIDI support. Surprise. What counts in games is color and action, and the Amiga's custom chips just don't measure up. In short, the Genesis has better game hardware, better game software, and better game programmers.

AMIGA! Unlike Mr. Anderson, I don't own a Sega Genesis. Sure, I've used one—I've even used his. As far as dedicated game machines go, the Genesis is tops. But does that make it better at playing games than the Amiga? Hardly.

Yes, technically the Genesis has superior sprite capabilities (they're larger, and there are more of them), comparable color (nothing comparable to 4096-color HAM mode, however), and arguably better sound features (although I've yet to hear a Genesis game match the sound and music found in most Amiga game software). Sega has also persuaded most of the best game developers to write software for its new machine. So at first glance, the Sega may appear to be the game player's choice. However, this $199 Toys 'R' Us wonder lacks one very important feature: interactivity.

The Amiga doesn't just have a joystick; it has a mouse, a keyboard, and even a disk drive. These items may not be considered standard equipment for gamesters, but they go a long way toward making entertainment software more entertaining.

Take adventure games, for example. How do you save a game in progress on the Genesis? Answer: You don't. How do you add additional courses to your favorite golf game if you can't insert a course disk? Cartridges just don't cut it here. And can you imagine trying to control a flight simulator with one of those tiny controllers? Of course, with the Amiga, you can choose from a wide variety of input devices—the keyboard, the mouse, a light gun, and any of several types of joysticks.

While the Genesis may eventually gain such amenities as a light gun or keyboard, I'll bet my hard drive that it'll never have genlock support for combining video with computer graphics or MIDI support for controlling synthesizers in the creation of music. Why do you think companies such as Mastertronic and Battletech are using Amigas as the basis for stand-alone arcade machines? Because if you're looking for more than shoot-'em-ups, the Amiga blows the Genesis away.

Looking over at Mr. Anderson's side, I notice he conveniently left out a few facts while laboriously extolling the virtues of his favorite new toy. Has he forgotten about the Amiga's blitter, which blasts graphics across the screen at incredible speed; the copper, which allows the Amiga to switch video modes in midscreen; and the severe memory limitations of Genesis cartridges, which keep the graphics and sound quality to a minimum? The Sega Genesis is great for the price, but it's no match for an Amiga. ⊡

64/128 VIEW

TOM NETSEL

During the past month, a number of us at COMPUTE have attended computer shows in the Philadelphia and Chicago areas. The Commodore Users Fair in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, gave us a chance to introduce the new *COMPUTE* to the public and gauge the reactions.

Many subscribers stopped by our booth during the two-day show to say hello and to voice their opinions about the magazine's new format. After people had a chance to see the magazine, most had favorable comments. There were exceptions, though, and after a while we could almost spot a negative review coming by reading a person's body language. When one man came to our booth, crossed his arms, leaned against a table, and let out a big sigh, we knew we were in for scathing monologue before he said a word.

After voicing their opinions, most people did give us the chance for a rebuttal, especially if they hadn't seen the October issue. After we showed them the new *COMPUTE,* explained how we had merged the different sections under one cover, and assured them that we were not abandoning the 64 and 128, many people said that their preconceived notions about the magazine were wrong and that they liked the look of it.

In this issue we're running a Gazette Readership Survey, asking all of our readers to give us their reactions to the new format. We also want to know how you feel about different columns and features and what you would like for us to cover in future issues. Also, how do you use your 64 or 128? This is an open-ended question, and we encourage you to use additional paper if necessary to give us some idea of how you put your computer to work or play. Your responses to these questions will help us provide you with the magazine you want.

Although the number of exhibitors was down this year at the Valley Forge show, many attendees were enthusiastic about their Commodores. One man from Chicago, A. H. Guzzo Jr., was in town on business but took time out to stop by the show and say hello. He was especially interested in the special we were running on COMPUTE books for the 64.

A few weeks later at the World of Amiga in Rosemont, Illinois, Mr. Guzzo showed up again. This time he brought his wife and two teenaged daughters with him. Even though it was an Amiga show, he and many other people took advantage of the books we were offering for the 64 and 128. Most of the people who bought books ordered 2 or 3 of the 15 we had on sale. After examining the titles for several minutes, the Guzzos put their heads together and had a discussion. When I asked them which ones they wanted, Mr. Guzzo said, "All of them!" That's dedication.

Another dedicated 64 owner showed up at the show in Valley Forge. Sandy Carter, a legal secretary in Philadelphia, owns a 64 and is proud of it. That fact was obvious just by looking at her. She came to the show dressed in a white jogging suit, with a large colorful Commodore logo printed on the front of her sweatshirt. While some 64 and 128 owners are upgrading to Amigas, Mrs. Carter isn't one of them. On the arms of her shirt she'd printed, "An Amiga? What's that?" and "An Amiga? Who needs it?"

Mrs. Carter really has nothing against Amigas; she's just content with her 64. It does what she wants. She uses it for word processing and playing games, and she says it handles those chores very well. She sees no reason to abandon her 8-bit computer.

Mrs. Carter does have one complaint, though. It seems the postal carrier who delivers her mail insists on shoving her 5¼-inch *Gazette Disk* through the 4½-inch mail slot in her front door. The disk doesn't always survive the final leg of its journey.

Despite her quarrel with her postal carrier, Mrs. Carter is a very upbeat person with an infectious smile. She's pleased with her computer, and she's delighted to talk about it with others. I think there are a lot of 64 owners out there who feel the same way about their 8-bit Commodores. ⊡

established 1967

MONTGOMERY

RETAIL OUTLET: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY 10001

STORE HOURS: Mon-Wed 9:00am-7pm/Thurs 9-8 /Fri 9-2:30/ CLOSED Saturday/ Sunday, 9:30-7

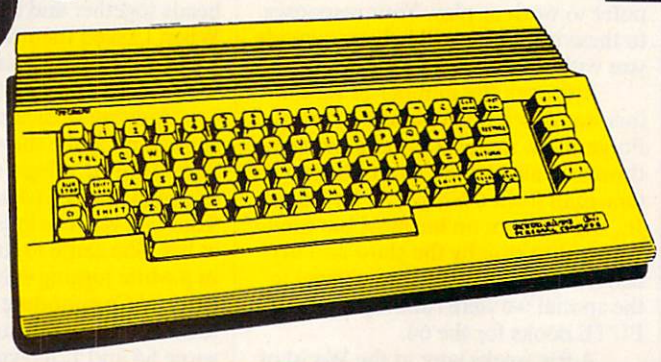
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: (718) 692-1148 Mon-Thurs. 9:00AM-5PM Friday, 9:00AM-3:PM

24 HOUR FAX #: 718-692-3372 TELEX: 422132MGRANT

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS. RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

FREE JOYSTICK Necessary for GEOS A $19.95 VALUE!

commodore 64C



Includes: · GEOS Program · Quantum Link Software · 1 Joystick

$139.95

C-64C STARTER PKG. *JUST PLUG-IN & GO!*

- Commodore C-64/C w/Excellerator Plus FSD-2 Disk Drive
- 1 Joystick
- GEOS Program
- Quantum Link Software

$249

C-64C TEST PILOT PKG.

- Commodore C-64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541-II Disk Drive
- Ace Joystick
- GEOS Program
- Quantum Link Software

5 SOFTWARE PKGS INCLUDES: Advanced Tactical Fighter, Infiltrator II, Harrier, Crazy Cars, Tomohawk

$279

COMMODORE 64C COMPLETE PKG. *ALL-IN-ONE*

- Commodore C-64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12"" Monitor
- 10 Diskettes
- GEOS Program · Quantum Link Software

$329

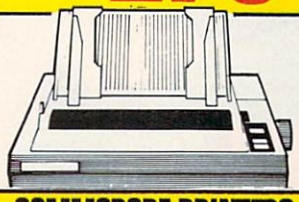
COMMODORE 64C COLOR PKG. *FOR THE "PRO" LOOK*

- Commodore C-64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- Color Monitor
- 10 Diskettes
- GEOS Program·Quantum Link Software

$439

STAR PRINTERS

NX-1000C	$189.95
NX-1000II	$139.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$184.95
NX-1000C Rainbow	$227.95
NX-1001	$159.95
NX-1020R	$195.95
NX-2420	$299.95
NX-2420R	$339.95



COMMODORE PRINTERS

MPS-1230 PRINTER **$189.95**

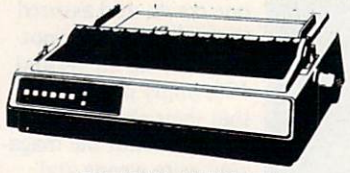
EPSON PRINTERS

LX-810	$189.95
LQ-510	$279.95
FX-850	$334.95

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP-1180	$149.95
KXP-1191	$219.95
KXP-1124	$289.95

BROTHER HR-5 80 Column Thermal Printer **$39.95**



CITIZEN PRINTERS

GSX-140	$284.95
200GX	$179.95
COLOR OPTION KITS	CALL

SANYO PR-3000 Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer **$59**

Certified check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. Shipping & Handling additional. Second Day & Next Day Air available at extra cost. Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped air express, Call for details. We check for credit card theft. DCA #800233.

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

GRANT

ORDER HOURS:
Mon-Thurs 9:00am-7:00pm/Fri 9:00am-3:00pm/
Sun 9:30-6:00/Closed Saturday
(ET)

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA AND CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL **718-692-0790**

OR WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT , P.O. BOX 58
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, 11230

We wish all of our Customers a Healthy & Happy New Year!

commodore

128-D

C-128D w/Built-in Disk Drive
FREE Commodore 1350 Mouse
(a $39.95 value)

FREE COMMODORE MOUSE A $39.95 VALUE!

$329

128D COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128-D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Monitor
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Commodore1350 Mouse

$379

128D DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
- Magnavox RGB Color Monitor
- Commodore Color Printer
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Commodore1350 Mouse

$549

PERIPHERALS FOR COMMODORE

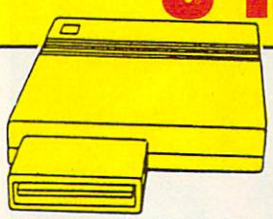
1700 RAM Expansion	$99.95
1764 Expansion Module	$119.95
CARDCO G-WIZ Interface	$49.95
CARDCO SUPER G	$69.95
C-64/C-64C Power Supply	$29.95
C-1670 Modem	$79.95
COMMODORE 1351 Mouse	$49.95
XETEC S. Graphix Jr. Interface	$29.95
XETEC S. Graphix Sr. Interface	$49.95
XETEC Supergraphix Gold	$74.95
XETEC Lt. Kernal 20MB Hard Drives for:	
C-64C, C-128 & 128D	$549
XETEC 40MB HD for 64C, 128 & 128D	$699
EXCELLERATOR PLUS Power Supply	$39.95
C-128 Power Supply	$79.95

COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE

CALL

COMMODORE 1541II DISK DRIVE

$149



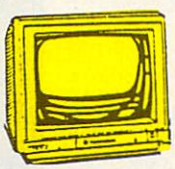
COMMODORE 1750 RAM EXPANSION

CALL

1750 CLONE.....$189

EXCELLERATOR PLUS FSD-2 DISK DRIVE

$119



COMMODORE 1084 MONITOR

$279

ALL OTHER COMMODORE ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

MAGNAVOX 13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR MODEL 8702

$165

MAGNAVOX 13" RGB COLOR MONITOR

$249

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR DETAILS!
SEE OUR AD IN THIS MONTH'S AMIGA SECTION OF THIS MAGAZINE FOR GREAT AMIGA SPECIAL VALUES

NEWS & NOTES

Don't Get Puffed Out

Enter the Alien World and face one challenge after another in *Puffy's Saga* ($29.95), a multilevel arcade-style maze from Ubi Soft (distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404).

As Puffy or Puffyn, your goal is to advance from one level of a maze to another by collecting Power Goms (power dots). You can also search for Magic Goms that will increase your abilities and speed and give you the option of changing from Puffy to Puffyn.

Race through 20 different levels or explore each one thoroughly, accumulating weapons, energy, and points. Secret passageways may hold keys to hidden treasure chests or acid puddles, one of the many types of enemies you must avoid.

How Fast?

Real R & D (12137 96 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5G 1V9) has developed a new BASIC enhancement called *Realfast 64 BASIC (RFB)*. *RFB* ($30.95) adds more than 90 unsigned integer commands to the 64.

Speed increases of 2–15 times can be expected for 64 software written using *RFB*. All other BASIC commands can be used without changes, and its structure commands allow you to create new programming words. *RFB* occupies only 4K of RAM and can be used with other software such as *MetaBasic*.

Hey, Dudes!

Those outrageous guys who took you on a wacky travel through time and history now star in the latest release from Capstone Entertainment (14160 SW 139th Court, Miami, Florida 33186) in *Bill and Ted's Excellent Adventure—The Computer Game* ($39.95). Based on the hit movie, this arcade/adventure game is available for the 64.

Bill and Ted are failing history class, and only an awesome final report can save them. At the Circle K you meet an ultracool messenger named Rufus and his time-traveling phone booth. Just step in, dial a year, and take off in time. You're on a most excellent adventure to find some famous dudes. Your goal is to bring them back to school for the most bodacious history report of all time. You'll need to find at least 6 of the 12 famous figures to earn a passing grade, or it's work at the burger joint and off to military school for the two of you.

Time for a Word or Five

Timeworks (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015-4919) has released *Word Writer 5* for the 64. The updated version of this popular word processor allows you to add graphics to your documents with a built-in art library. You can link files to print out long documents, specify page breaks, and mix single-, double-, or triple-line spacing. You can also read, crop, flip, or invert GEOS or Doodle pictures.

And you get all the features *Word Writer* has offered before, including an 85,000-word spelling checker, an integrated thesaurus, a built-in outliner, and an 80-column preview mode.

Fly

***Fly*, by Jerry A. Shaver and Clifton B. Ryan of Cambridge, Ohio, is this disk's Picture of the Month.**

Welcome to "Gazette Gallery." Each month the *Gazette Disk* features a collection of the best 64/128 artwork submitted by our readers. We pay $50 for each piece of art we accept and an additional $50 for the one selected as Picture of the Month.

Send your original 64/128 art in Doodle, Koala, or any other popular format to Gazette Gallery, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.. ⊡

The Best Prices & Service

Memory Expansion!

GEORAM

$124.95

Believe it or not, GEORAM's disk transfer rate is actually 35 times faster than the 1541, 1571, or 1581 disk drive! This means that screens redraw in a flash, and that your Commodore doesn't waste time spinning disks looking for data. GEORAM makes the GEOS family of programs faster and more powerful than ever. NOTE: GEORAM is designed for use ONLY in the GEOS environment—it cannot be used with non-GEOS software.

GEORAM (requires GEOS) 88604 $124.95

1750 Clone

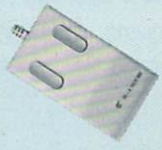
$199.95

The 1750 Clone offers 512K, and works with all software that is 1750 compatible (e.g., GEOS, Paperclip III, and Maverick). Furthermore, you can use it to create a RAM disk to store files or programs for lightning-fast access. (Unlike GEORAM, the 1750 Clone works with non-GEOS software. Some computers may require power supply.)

1750 Clone 89517 $199.95

Super Mouse Bargain!

$38.95



Includes GEOS 1.5 Plus Graphic & Utility Software!

M3 MOUSE. Proportional mode, joystick mode and paddle mode— three modes in one mouse. Features Hi-Res graphic design software with predefined graphics, sprite and icon designers, and mouse controller, plus, handy disk utilities such as windows, pull-down menus, file, and notepad. Also includes GEOS 1.5. From Contriver Technology, Inc. One-year warranty.

Sug. Retail $49.95/$39.95

M3 Mouse	82704	$38.95
M4 Mouse for AMIGA	88171	$34.95

$129.95

Commodore 64C

The complete computer for home, school and small business. Supported by high-quality peripherals and over 10,000 software programs. Full typewriter-style keyboard, 64K RAM, eight sprites, three voices. Includes GEOS.

64C Computer 54574 $129.95

Commodore Hardware

1670 Modem, 1200 Baud	36952	$69.95
1351 Mouse C64/C128	37885	$32.95
1084S RGB Composite Monitor	74095	$319.95
1541 II Disk Drive (Includes GEOS)	54586	$CALL
1764 RAM Expansion C64	72513	$114.95

Now For Amiga, Too!

2400 Baud C64/C128

$79.95

Both the Minimodem-C and C24 are completely Hayes compatible (not just partially compatible like the 1670 and some Avatex models) **and** 1670 compatible. This means they'll work with ALL communications software for the 64, 64C, and 128. Key features include seven status indicators, Busy Detect, DTR signal support, High Speed Detect Line, and Auto Answer/Auto Dial. Includes Multiterm 64 and 128 software so you can start communicating right away, plus a free trial hour on CompuServe! Full-year warranty.

1200 Baud C64/C128

$59.95

The Amiga versions of the Minimodems are equipped with a female connector to plug directly into the Amiga 500 or 2000. They need no external wall plug for power, and they use the Amiga's audio output for maximum fidelity.

Minimodem-C24 (2400 Baud for C64/C128)	88148	$79.95
Minimodem-C (1200 Baud for C64/C128)	81576	$59.95
Minimodem-AM24 (2400 Baud for Amiga)	88150	$79.95

Quality TENEX Power Supplies From $34.95

Lifetime Warranty!

TENEX MW 701-A. Conservatively rated at 5V and 1.8A, this unit for the C64 features a double-fused system. It's new heat-sink design allows cooler operating temperatures inside the case. Lifetime warranty. Sug. Retail $49.95

Tenex MW 701-A 84513 $34.95

TENEX MW 705. Perfect for your C-128! This is a heavy-duty, switching power supply rated at 3 amps at 5VDC. If your C-128 power supply needs to be replaced, this is the only unit you'll ever need. Lifetime warranty. Sug. Retail $69.95

Tenex MW 705 90686 $49.95

Disk Drive Includes FREE Software!

$149.95

FSD-2 Excelerator+

- Completely Commodore Compatible
- Faster, quieter, and more reliable
- Separate power supply eliminates overheating
- Full one-year warranty
- FREE software

Sug. Retail $179.95

FSD-2 Excelerator+ 66166 $149.95

Panasonic Office Automation **EPSON** **Star** THE COMPUTER PRINTER

Call for Lowest Printer Prices!

FREE 60-Page Catalog

Thousands of products for your COMMODORE 64, 128 and AMIGA computers. CALL TODAY to receive your FREE copy!

Includes FREE Software

Only TENEX offers you this great choice of software included with our FSD-2 Excelerator+ disk drive. You have your choice of:

BETTERWORKING WORD PUBLISHER— a GEOS-compatible word processor/publishing package that includes a 100,000 word spell checker, geoPaint/geoFont compatibility, WYSIWYG preview mode, and much more. REQUIRES GEOS. From Spinnaker.

Orig. Retail Value $39.95

—OR—

ASSAULT ON EGRETH CASTLE and CRYSTAL OF DOOM— Two great interactive comic books from the Zorkquest series. From Infocom.

Orig. Retail Value $24.00

Quantities are limited, so order early! Just order Item No. 89198 (Word Publisher) or Item Nos. 80742 and 80758 (Two Zorkquest Comics) and we'll include the software at no extra charge.

TENEX™ Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 259-7051 — FAX (219) 255-1778

No Extra Fee For Charges!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

We Verify Charge Card Addresses

***Shipping, Handling, Insurance**

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	$CALL

ORDER TODAY CALL 1-800-PROMPT-1

COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. * APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. G5F

Circle Reader Service Number 118

CMD • Your Memory Location • CMD

HD Series™ Hard Drives

THE NEW STANDARD IN 64/128 HARD DRIVES

The CMD HD series of hard drives for the Commodore 64 and 128 have been designed to provide the highest level of compatibility and performance. These drives incorporate the latest in SCSI technology with advanced circuit design to bring you the most features at an affordable price. CMD drives allow you to achieve the higher level of productivity you require to get the most from your existing software - today!

- **Compatible with GEOS™, CP/M™, BBS programs and most commercial software.**
- **3 1/2" SCSI technology for quiet reliable operation in a compact case about the size of a 1581.**
- **Built-in Commodore compatible DOS responds to all 1541, 1571 and 1581 commands.**
- **Up to 254 partitions in sizes ranging from 256 blocks to 65,280 blocks each.**
- **Built-in real time clock automatically time and date stamps all files.**
- **Compatible with Amiga, IBM and Macintosh systems for convenient upgrading.**
- **Connects easily to the serial bus, leaving ports open for use with cartridges, REU's and RAMLink.**
- **Supports all serial and JiffyDOS protocols, plus parallel interface for connection to RAMLink.**
- **Easy-to-use utilities allow backing up and copying files to and from 1541, 1571, or 1581 drives.**
- **Supports an unlimited number of true subdirectories which share all blocks within a partition.**
- **Built-in Q-Link software allows easy access to America's most popular 64/128 online service.**
- **External power supply avoids overheating and wear on computer power supply.**
- **Includes standard SCSI port and all utilities needed to expand the system (up to 4 Gigabytes).**

HD-20 $599.95 • HD-40 $799.95 • HD-100 $1149.95 • HD-200 $1499.95

SD Series SCSI Hard Drives

- Add-on drives for the CMD HD or any other SCSI interfaced computer such as the Amiga™, Macintosh™ or IBM™. SD series drives come mounted in our sturdy steel case and include an external power supply and connecting cable. SD drives also come equipped with a second SCSI port to allow chaining of additional SCSI devices.

SD-20 - $449.95 SD-40 - $549.95 SD-100 $899.95 SD-200 $1299.95

Lt. Konnector

- Increase the performance and compatibility of your LTK and CMD HD. The Lt. Konnector allows you to connect the two drives for greater capacity. **$19.95 ($14.95 with purchase of any HD or SD drive)**

JiffyMON

- A high performance Machine Language Monitor designed to work in conjuction with JiffyDOS. JiffyMON is loaded with useful features and can be used without exiting from BASIC. It also has a built-in drive monitor for easy access to drive memory. JiffyMON comes complete with a well documented user's manual and offers features just not found in other machine language monitors. **$19.95 + $1 S/H**

Serial Cables

- 30" high quality serial cables. **$3.95 + $1 S/H**

1541-II/1581 Replacement Power Supplies

These switching power supplies are the same heavy duty, cool running units found on the HD series hard drive and are much more reliable than the supplies issued by Commodore as standard equipment. They are also repairable and reasonably priced. **$49.95 + $6.00 S/H**

- **Supports CMD HD Series Hard Drives and RAMLink.**
- **1581 support.** Simplified partition selection.
- **Quick printer output toggle.** No more complicated command sequences.
- **Adjustable sector interleave.** Increase performance on hard-to-speedup software.

JiffyDOS™ Version 6.0

The Ultimate Disk Drive Speed Enhancement System

JiffyDOS 64 System - $59.95 JiffyDOS 128 System - $69.95

Each system includes computer Kernal ROM(s) and one drive ROM.
Please specify computer and drive model numbers and serial numbers when ordering.

Additional Drive ROMS - $29.95 each.

- **Ultra-fast multi-line serial technology.** Enables JiffyDOS to outperform Cartridges, Burst ROMs, Turbo ROMs, and Parallel Systems – without any of the disadvantages.
- **Speeds up all disk operations.** Load, Save, Format, Scratch, Validate, access PRG, SEQ, REL, USR & direct-access files up to **15 times faster!**
- **100% Compatibility Guarantee** - Guaranteed to work with all Software and Hardware
- **Uses no ports or extra cabling.** ROMs install internally for speed and compatibility.
- **Easy Installation.** No experience or special tools required for most systems.
- **Supports C64, 64C, SX64, C128, C128D, 1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581**
- **Can be completely switched out.** Returns you to a 100% stock configuration
- **Built-in DOS Wedge.** Plus 17 additional commands and convenience features.
- **Built-in two drive file copier.** Supports all file types and drive types.
- **REU support.** Fully supports Commodore REUs (RAM Expansion Units) under RAMDOS.
- **Enhanced text screen dump.** Auto-recognition of uppercase/graphics & lowercase.
- **Redefinable 64-mode function keys.** Easily redefine the keys to suit your specific needs.

• SUPER SAVINGS COUPON •

Any JiffyDOS System ONLY $15.00*

***with the purchase of any HD hard drive**

To receive these low prices (US & Canada), send in this coupon with your order. For ordering, shipping and credit card details see the adjoining box. Offer expires 2/31/91. This coupon may not be used with any other offer.

Ordering Information and Shipping Charges

HD and SD Hard Drives:	Continental US: $25.00 per drive (UPS ground), $35.00 (2nd-Day), $45.00 (Next-Day). Canada: $50.00 (Airmail). COD to U.S. only $4.00 add'l charge. Foreign prices: 20Mb, $699.95, 40Mb, $899.95, 100Mb, $1249.95, 200Mb, $1599.95 Postage: $35.00
JiffyDOS & Lt. Konnector:	Add $4.50 per order (UPS ground), $8.50 (2nd-Day Air), plus $4.00 for APO, FPO, AK, HI, and Canada, or $14.50 for overseas orders. No additional shipping if ordered with any hard drive. COD's to US only - add'l $4.00
Tax:	MA residents add 5% sales tax.
Terms:	We accept VISA, MasterCard, Money Orders, C.O.D., and personal checks (allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear). Credit card orders provide the following: Card holders name, billing address, home/work phone, card number, expiration date and issuing bank.

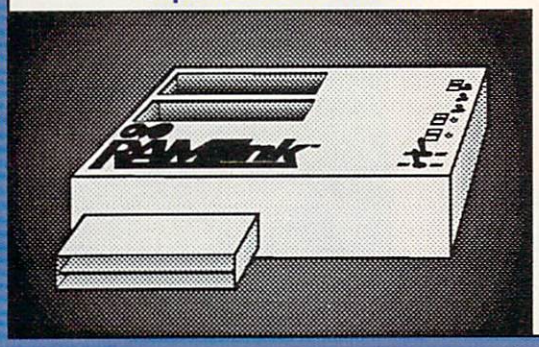
• WE VERIFY ALL CREDIT CARD INFORMATION AND PROSICUTE INDIVIDUALS ATTEMPTING TO PERPETRATE FRAUD •

Note: Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Geos is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Commodore 64, Commodore 128, Commodore 1541, Commodore 1541-II, Commodore 1571, Commodore 1581 and Commodore RAMDOS are registered trademarks of Commodore International, Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Lt. Kernal is a trademark of Xetec Inc. and Fiscal Information Inc.

Now accepting advance orders
Call for details

RAMLink™

Power-backed REU interface and expandable RAM Disk



What is RAMLink?

RAMLink is a multi-purpose hardware interface designed to overcome the limitations of existing RAM expansion units (REUs). RAMLink delivers the performance and compatibility lacking in past REU's by incorporating CMD's proprietary RL-DOS and advanced features into a compact unit which allows most software to utilize Commodore 1700 series REU's, GEORAM, PPI's RAMDrive, and CMD's RAMCard as if it were a disk drive. Optional RAMCard installs internally and can be used alone or in combination with the storage of an external REU for a maximum capacity of 16 Megabytes.

- **Supports Commodore 1700, 1764, 1750, Berkeley Softworks GEORAM and PPI's RAMDrive.**
- **Optional RAMCard allows RAMLink to be used as a RAM Disk with or without a separate REU. User Expandable from 1 Mb to 16 Mb using standard SIMMs.**
- **Pass-thru connector allows use of cartridge port peripherals such as utility cartridges.**
- **Reset, Disable, Direct Access mode and SWAP functions are all standard features.**
- **RAM port provides power back-up to REU's.**
- **Parallel port provides ultra-fast data transfer when connected to CMD HD series hard drives.**
- **Includes separate power supply - optional battery available to protect against power failure.**

RAMLink (w/out internal RAM)	$149.95	RAMCard w/ (1 Mb)	$149.95
RAMLink w/ RAMCard (1 Mb)	$259.95	RAMCard w/(2 Mb)	$239.95
RAMLink w/ RAMCard (2 Mb)	$349.95	RAMCard w/ (3 Mb)	$329.95
RAMLink w/ RAMCard (3 Mb)	$439.95	RAMCard w/ (4 Mb)	$419.95
RAMLink w/ RAMCard (4 Mb)	$529.95	1 Mb SIMM (User Installed)	$100.00
RAMLink Battery back-up unit	$24.95	Parallel Cable for CMD HD	$14.95

Shipping: US: **$10.00** (UPS), **$18.00** (2nd day), COD add **$4.00** Canada **$20.00**

BOTH RAMLINK AND RAMDRIVE INCLUDE RL-DOS

- Allows vast amounts of commercial software, including GEOS, to access all available RAM as a high-performance RAM Disk.
- RL DOS performs up to 20 times faster than Commodore RAMDOS, up to 400 times faster than a stock 1541 and provides full DOS command compatibility.
- Up to 32 1541/1571/1581 emulation or Native mode partitions, plus true subdirectories.
- Includes built-in JiffyDOS Kernal for high-speed access to JiffyDOS equipped disk drives.
- Software for copying files (FCOPY) and complete disks (MCOPY) included.
- Many other features, including CMD's exclusive device number SWAP functions.

WHICH ONE IS RIGHT FOR YOU?

Both RAMLink and RAMDrive give Commodore users powerful features never before available in a RAM expander. RAMDrive is intended mainly for those who do not require the high RAM capacity of RAMLink (up to 16 Mb), RAMLink's Pass-Thru port or the parallel port for communicating with the CMD HD Series of hard drives. RAMDrive is an excellent choice for those who desire portability since the internal battery pack can keep the contents of RAMDrive intact for several days. RAMLink is the perfect choice for geoRAM owners who want the ability to use that device with programs other than GEOS. RAMLink has a built-in RAM port for easy use with a geoRAM or Commodore REU. No matter which CMD RAM device you select, you'll benefit from fantastic capabilities of having a high speed RAMDisk equipped with RL-DOS and the outstanding value of CMD support.

What is RAMDrive?

RAMDrive is a fresh new approach to RAM expansion for the Commodore 64 and 128. RAMDrive is a self contained battery backed cartridge with capacities of 512K, 1 Mb and 2 Mb. RAMDrive incorporates RL-DOS, an ultra-fast, easy-to-use operating system similar to the HD-DOS found in CMD HD series hard drives. This proprietary DOS allows various types of partitioning along with compatibility and speed unsurpassed by previous RAM Expansion systems.

- **Compatible with vast amounts of commercial software as an ultra-fast RAM disk.**
- **RL-DOS operates up to 20 times faster than Commodores RAMDOS.**
- **Power back-up eliminates the loss of of files upon powering down the computer while the battery protects data during transportation or power outages.**
- **Available in 512K, 1 Mb and 2 Mb models at incredibly low prices.**
- **DOS includes JiffyDOS Kernal routines for high speed disk access with JiffyDOS equipped disk drives.**
- **Software for copying and GEOS compatibility included.**
- **Reset switch allows computer reset without loosing data in RAMDrive.**
- **Disable switch allows RAMDrive to be disabled at any time.**

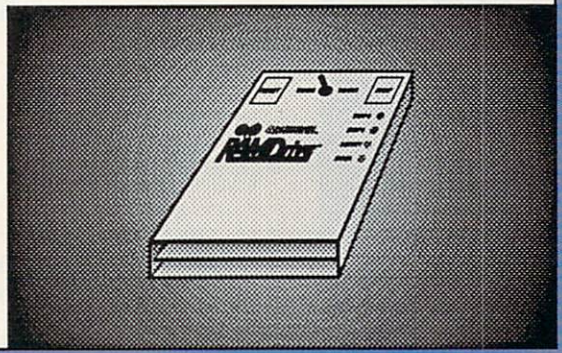
RAMDrive w/512K $149.95 **RAMDrive w/1 Mb $199.95** **RAMDrive w/2 Mb $289.95**

Shipping: US: **$7.50** (UPS), **$14.00** (2nd day), COD add **$4.00**, Canada **$15.00**. See Ordering and Shipping information elsewhere in this ad for credit card information.

RAMDrive™

HIGH PERFORMANCE BATTERY BACKED RAM DISK CARTRIDGE

Designed and manufactured by PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS inc.



CMD Creative Micro Designs, Inc.

50 Industrial Dr., P.O. Box 646, East Longmeadow, MA 01028
ORDERS ONLY: 800-638-3263 **BBS:** 413-525-0148
Questions/Support: 413-525-0023 **FAX:** 413-525-0147

REVIEWER'S CHOICE

Everybody has a favorite game, and Gazette reviewers are no different. During the past year they've seen practically every major product released for the 64 or 128—and a lot of the smaller ones, too. Since they've had the opportunity to evaluate so many new games, we wanted to know which ones have impressed them most.

During the past year, we've printed reviews of most of these favorites, and some of the just-released products mentioned will be covered more thoroughly in upcoming issues of *COMPUTE.* While the top choices of our reviewers may not be everyone's favorites, you're sure to find some outstanding games on the next few pages that you'll want to try yourself.

RUSS CECCOLA

SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES

The latest in the SSI line of AD & D games, this role-playing epic is the best of the gold-box games so far. Your goal is to defeat the monsters emanating from a mine shaft that leads to a city frozen long ago and eliminate the source of these monstrosities.

The early games in this series were too difficult to play because of the many battles you had to fight. *Champions of Krynn* corrected this problem, and *Secret* continues what *Champions* started and adds several outstanding features of its own.

In particular, there are new monsters like Umber Hulks and Golems in the game. *Secret* also has the largest 3-D area of all the AD & D games from SSI. There are many new spells, too, and characters can rise to the 15th level (18th for thieves). Put this all together with great graphics and documentation, and you can see why it's the best of the year.

Strategic Simulations
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$39.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ HONORABLE MENTIONS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAVE YARDAGE

How can you not like a game that uses zombies, ghouls, and monsters as players for a football team and a giant eye as the ball? That's what *Grave Yardage* has to offer and more, including play selections, lineup choices, and numerous options found in more conventional football games. Graphics and sounds are great and make this one a perfect choice. Here's a tip for you: Use the Elvis Lives play!

Activision/Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
$24.95

PUFFY'S SAGA

This game comes from Europe's UBI Soft and is the most addictive level game since *Zoom!* hit the shelves. Choose Puffy or Puffyn as your character, and travel through mazes to find weapons that will help you to escape. With excellent graphics, digitized sounds, and a lot of levels, *Puffy's Saga* is great fun. It's also the best European import of 1990.

UBI Soft
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$29.95

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

Continuing the popular series of educational games that are a hit with children and adults alike, Brøderbund has armed Carmen with a time-travel machine. To help you track down Carmen and her gang and find clues, *The New American Desk Encyclopedia* is included with the game. Colorful graphics and an easy-to-use interface make this a fun mystery game. Plus, it has great educational value. ▷

Brøderbund
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
$39.95

ACTION REPLAY v5.0

THE ULTIMATE UTILITY / BACKUP CARTRIDGE FOR THE C64/128

NEW!

• Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any Memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk - and that's not all ... Just compare these features

SUPER CRUNCHER — ONLY $9.99

- A utility to turn your Action Replay 5 into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50%! Further compact programs already cruched by AR5's compactor.

GRAPHICS SUPPORT DISK — ONLY $19.99

To take advantage of AR5's unique power, we have prepared a suite of graphic support facilities.

- SCREEN VIEWER: View screens in a 'slide show' sequence.
- MESSAGE MAKER: Add scrolling messages to your saved screens with music.
- PROSPRITE: A full sprite editor.
- ZOOM LENS: Explode sections of any saved screen to full size.

WARP 25

The world's fastest disk serial Turbo. A typical backup will reload in under 5 seconds.

- No special formats — with action replay you simply save directly into Warp 25 status.
- Backup all your existing programs to load at unbelievable speed!
- Warp Save/Load Available straight from Basic.

RAMLOADER

- You can also load load most of your commercial originals 25 times faster! With our special LSI logic processor and 8K of onboard Ram, Action Replay offers the world's fastest Disk Serial Turbo.

UNIQUE CODE CRACKER MONITOR

- Freeze any program and enter a full machine code monitor.
- Full Monitor Features.
- Because of Action Replay's on Board Ram the program can be looked at in its ENTIRETY. That means you see the code in its Frozen state not in a Reset state as with competitors products.

MORE UNIQUE FEATURES

- Simple Operation: Just press the button at any point and make a complete back-up of any* memory-resident program to tape or disk.
- Turbo Reload: All back-ups reload completely independent of the cartridge at Turbo speed.
- Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen program — save the Sprite — transfer the Sprite from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen. Create custom programs.
- Sprite Killer: Effective on most programs — make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Background collisions.
- Unique Picture Save: Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing paddles format.
- Compactor: Efficient compacting techniques — 3 programs per disk — 6 if you use both sides.
- Single File: All programs saved as a single file for maximum compatibility.
- Utility Commands: Many additional commands: Autonum, Append, Old, Delete, Linesaver, etc.
- Screen Dump: Print out any screen in 16 Gray Scales, Double size print options.
- Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Retrieve System and Reset even so called Unstoppable Programs.
- Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C/II, 1581, 1571 and with C64, 128, or 128D (in 64 Mode).
- Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Keys.
- Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an intergrated operating system. A running program can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a key — without corruption.
- LSI Logic Processor: This is where Action Replay V gets its power. A special custom LSI chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

UPGRADE ROM — ONLY $16.99

- Give your AR IV all the power of the new V5.0.

RIO COMPUTERS

800-782-9110 ORDERS ONLY

MON-SAT
8 AM-6 PM
PACIFIC TIME

YOUR HIGH TECH SOURCE FOR COMMODORE ACCESSORIES

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM
FAX: 702-454-7700

DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER - $39.99 COMPLETE

THE MOST POWERFULL DISK NIBBLER AVAILABLE ANYWHERE AT ANY PRICE!

-Burst NIbbler is actually a two part system - a software package and a parallel cable to connect a 1541 or 1571 to a C-64 or C-128
-What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial port bus - when non-standard data are encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it, so you get a perfect copy of the original.
-Will nibble up to 41 tracks -Copy a whole disk in under 2 min -Installs in minutes - no soldering required on 1541 (1571 requires soldering)

SOFTWARE ALONE - ONLY $19.99 -- CABLE ALONE - ONLY $19.99

MIDI 64 -Only $49.99

- ◆ Full specification MIDI at a realistic price
- ◆ MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru
- ◆ Compatible with Digital Sound Sampler and Advanced Music System

MIDI CABLES (5 ft. prof. quality) -Only $*8.99

DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

- ☛ Record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with astounding effects
- ☛ Playback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring modulation
- ☛ Full sound editing and realtime effects menu with waveforms
- ☛ Powerful sequencer with load & save
- ☛ Line In - Mic In - Line Out and feedback controls

Only - $89.95

ADV. MUSIC SYSTEM

Powerful modular program for creating, editing, playing and printing out music

- ● Easy input and storage of music
- ● Playback through the C-64 internal sound or external MIDI keyboard/synthesizer
- ● Print music in proper musical notation together with lyrics using **PRINTER** module
- ● Enter music a note at a time in written music format using the **EDITOR** or via on screen piano **KEYBOARD** emulator or via an externally connected **MIDI** keyboard
- ● Use the **LINKER** to connect music files together to form very large compositionsd
- ● Generate almost unlimited sounds with the flexible **SYNTHESIZER** module

Only - $29.99

THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

COMPREHENSIVE, USER FRIENDLY ART AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

- ■ Windows - icons - pull down menus - pointing devices
- ■ Operates in Hi-Res mode. Full control over color attributes
- ■ All info on screen - no need to switch between picture & menu
- ■ Compatible with keyboard, joystick, mouse and Koala Pad
- ■ Supports Epson compatibles plus user defined printer drivers
- ■ 16 pens, 8 random sprays, 16 user definable brushes
- ■ Windows can be inverted, cut & pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated
- ■ Solid & textured fill option, with 32 user definable patterns
- ■ 3 levels of magnification with pan & zoom, pixel clear and plot
- ■ Text - 9 character sizes, 2 directions, bold and rotate
- ■ Comprehensive font editor
- ■ Lines, points, rectangles, triangles, circles and rays
- ■ Undo facility for last operation

Only - $29.99

RIO Computers
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #65
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $5.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.: $8.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: $11.00-Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add $3.50 to above charges: SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER: VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted: Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee: We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above: Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

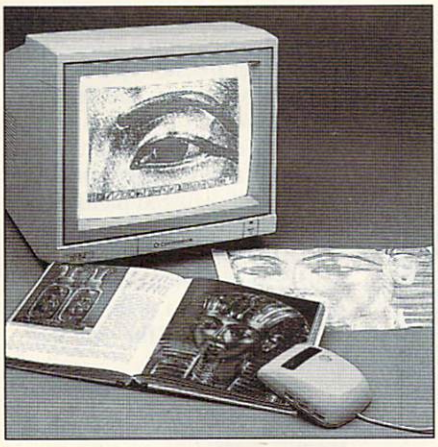
RIO COMPUTERS

800-782-9110 *ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM PACIFIC TIME

YOUR HIGH TECH SOURCE FOR C-64 PRODUCTS

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM
FAX: 702-454-7700

SCAN THE FUTURE OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE 64



HANDYSCANNER 64

The Worlds First Handscanner for the 64!

- Professional quality super high 400 dots per inch resolution
- Reads the graphics from any printed document
- Converts any material to digitized graphics in seconds
- Elaborate grey-tone scale digitizes color or black & white photos using 3 built in dithering settings
- B/W setting for crisp reprodution of high contrast line art
- Enlargement or reduction from 33% to 300%
- Graphic memory of 640 X 400 standard (640 X 800 with Pagefox module)
- Included software has all the standard functions of a good drawing program

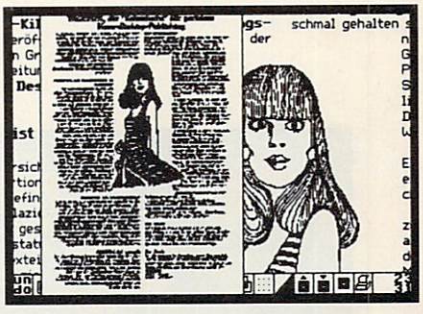
ONLY $299.95

PAGEFOX

3 Easy To Use Editors For Perfect Home Desktop Publishing

ONLY $139.95

- Completely menu driven
- 100Kb storage enlargement module keeps entire page in memory
- Uses proportional mouse or joystick for total control over text, graphics or picture placement

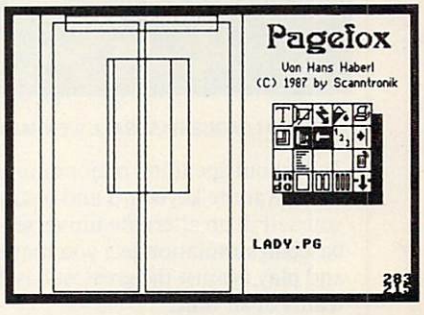


GRAPHIC EDITOR

- Store 640 X 800 points (equal to one 8.5 X 11 inch page)
- Draw lines, rectangles, circles, and ellipses with rubberband cursor
- Pattern funtion generator with 20 patterns
- Move, copy, reflect, revolve, & connect with exact pixel positioning
- Zoom, fill, spray, freehand draw, undo and many more functions

TEXT EDITOR

- 12 character sets available at one time (more are reloadable) with 9 variations (outline, shadow, bold, etc.) give thousands of combinations
- Proportional spacing, left/right justify, indentation, underline, sub- and super-script, pixelwise character adjust and much much more
- NLQ print on Epson compatibles (MPS 801, 802 &803 supported)



LAYOUT EDITOR

- Display full page or any 320 X 200 block
- Text flows around graphics and from frame to frame in any order
- Only 5 seconds to reformat and display an entire page
- Left/right format, center or right justify, automatic formatting, etc.

CHARACTERFOX ~ ONLY $49.95
Create your own character sets or use the 25 built in sets. Also contains flourishes, frames, extra large initials and utilities.

M3 PROPORTIONAL MOUSE ~ ONLY $39.95

190 CHARACTER SET DISK ~ ONLY $24.95
2 double sided disks provide a selection of fonts for any requirement.

GRAPHICS LIBRARY 1 ~ ONLY $24.95
Over 200 images on 3 disks

GRAPHICS LIBRARY 2 ~ ONLY $24.95

RIO COMPUTERS
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #65
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $5.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.: $8.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: $11.00-Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add $3.50 to above charges: SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER: VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted: Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee: We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above: Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

Circle Reader Service Number 152

STEVE HEDRICK

Give me a game that takes months to complete, and I'm a happy guy. Call it getting value for your buck or perhaps just wanting to ponder over complex situations. *Search for the Titanic* offers those of us who enjoy taking weeks to mull over long-range strategies an involved and involving role-playing adventure/ simulation.

Finding the elusive 46,000-ton *Titanic* deep in the Atlantic is the culmination of many hours of exploration, beginning with smaller and easier-to-find wrecks. A player accumulates

SEARCH FOR THE TITANIC

and must maintain a reputation as a master treasure hunter by locating, salvaging, and delivering to his or her investors smaller booty in order to earn the clout to finance bigger operations.

Actual digitized pictures of the *Titanic* wreck, taken by the Bob Ballard expedition, are your reward for locating her, plus knowing you're the baddest salvaging dude on the high seas.

Capstone Software
Distributed by IntraCorp
14160 SW 139th Ct.
Miami, FL 33186
$29.95

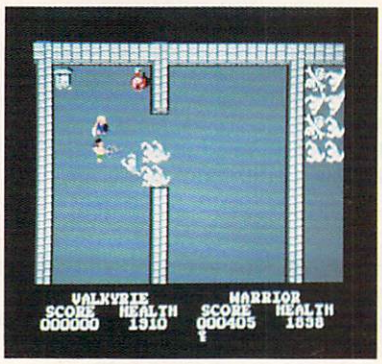
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ HONORABLE MENTIONS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL II ENHANCED

Talk about spending major amounts of time at the keyboard and losing yourself in an alternate universe—this baseball simulation lets you manage and play against the greatest baseball teams of all time.

Have you ever wondered how the great Yankee teams of legend would fare against today's "boys of summer"? Change the rosters, keep stats, trade players, and create series that could only take place in your imagination—or in an Iowa cornfield.

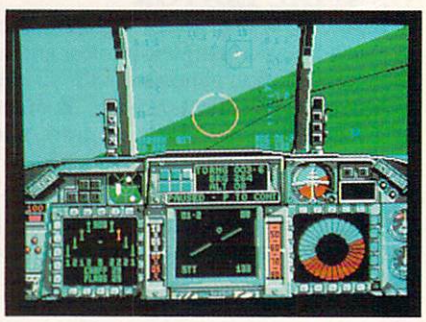
Micro League Sports Association
2201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711-5711
$39.95



GAUNTLET II

Seven types of mutants spring from monster-generating machines, acid puddles surround you, and deadly traps and force fields confound your every move. This could ruin your whole day if you could not assume the role and abilities of Thor the Warrior, Thyra the Valkyrie, Questor the Elf, or Merlin the Wizard. Two players have the option of selecting the heroes they wish to be and then seek out glory and treasure within the 100 mazes.

Mindscape
Distributed by Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
$29.95



F-16 COMBAT PILOT

Any nation that can muster an air force wants to buy the General Dynamics F-16 Falcon fighter. It is the most complex and deadly machine in the sky, and so is the simulation.

After training, a player takes to the air on five different missions, from tank busting to bogey interception. The final and most challenging multimission, Operation Conquest, is assigned only to those successful pilots who have mastered all the others.

Digital Integration
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$34.95

DAVID & ROBIN MINNICK

At first glance it would appear strange to choose a board-game crossover as the top game rather than an action-packed racing program or flight simulation. The choice wasn't easy, but Leisure Genius put the same cut-throat attitude that most competitive sports programs feature into its official version of *Scrabble.*

Faced with up to three computer opponents that know no mercy, all of whom are armed with word lists taken from *The Official Scrabble Player's Dictionary* and *Chamber's Words,* even the most mild-mannered player will learn to come to the computer armed with a dictionary and a military assault rifle.

Scrabble is a great game to bring home, whether you play against your friends or use it to hone your skills. In no time, through the practice of competition alone, you'll be ready to take your rightful place in the *Scrabble* Hall of Fame, right next to Leisure Genius.

SCRABBLE

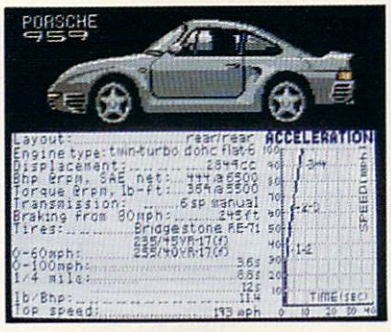
Leisure Genius
Distributed by Virgin Mastertronic
711 W. 17th St., Ste. G9
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
$29.99

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ HONORABLE MENTIONS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

STRIKE ACES

This program is one more in an ever-growing list of simulation games that set Accolade apart. Participate in SAC's annual Bombing and Navigation Competition to see just how well you can handle any of four fighter/bombers. Accept your mission, load your munitions, and pilot your aircraft over realistic 3-D scrolling landscapes of the South Dakota Badlands. Sweaty-palm entertaining to sweaty-palm educational—that's what we call this excellent adventure!

Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
$39.95



THE DUEL: TEST DRIVE II

Checking out a sports car was never so much fun! Sitting behind your realistic dashboard, pitting your car against another car or against the clock, traversing tremendous graphic scenery, eluding road hazards and police, and parrying clever jibes from the computer are all part of this tension-filled, adrenaline-pumping road run called *The Duel.* Grab this slick package of programming that supports multiple-car and scenery disks.

Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
$29.95

WORLD OF GEOGRAPHY

An odd choice, to be sure, but who said games can't be educational? *World Geography* is an elegant package that appears simple but represents hard work and some fine programming. Superb eye-catching graphics of maps and globes and flags; snatches of music that entertain and stimulate; and facts about capitals, language, currency, and population make learning geography a challenge and a pleasure instead of a dull and boring chore. ▷

Bobco
200 Seventh Ave., Ste. 111
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
$24.95

LEN POGGIALI

From the land down under come six sports that will never make the Summer Olympics. These offbeat but entertaining events do, however, make for a lot of fun.

In the Belly Whack, your overweight diver needs as many good breaths as possible so he can spring off the board, go into a horizontal position, and land flat on his tummy.

Equally zany are the Dry River Race, in which you and a friend run with a boat over your heads down a dry river bed, and the Beer Shoot (a.k.a. the Soda Shoot), in which your buddies toss empty bottles from your jeep while you pick them off midair with your trusty shotgun.

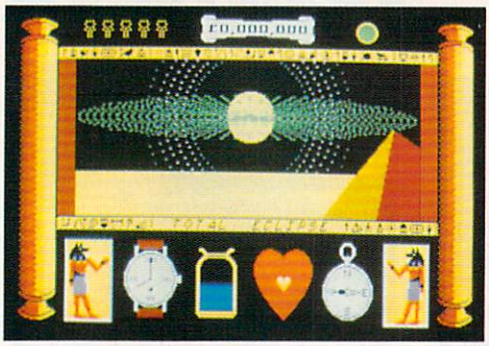
Less bizarre—but also entertaining—are the Boomerang Throw, Marlin Fishing, and Beach Footy, a kickball game played with two-man teams.

Aussie Games provides attractive graphics, tuneful music, appropriate sound effects, a lot of variety, plenty of challenge, and a tongue-in-cheek attitude that's infectious.

AUSSIE GAMES

Mindscape
Distributed by Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
$29.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ HONORABLE MENTIONS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



MACARTHUR'S WAR

MacArthur's War presents eight varied, entertaining, and historically accurate battles from the Korean War. As field commander, you issue orders to regiments, whose battalions carry out your directives.

You can modify existing scenarios or create new ones by using Warplan, SSG's war-game construction set, and the WarPaint graphics editor.

An easy-to-learn menu system guarantees that you'll be up and playing in no time. Defeating a tough and resourceful enemy won't be as easy.

Strategic Studies Group
1747 Orleans Ct.
Walnut Grove, CA 94598
$39.95

TOTAL ECLIPSE

Hidden in an Egyptian pyramid is a sacred shrine that carries a deadly curse. To save the world, you must destroy the shrine before the next eclipse of the sun.

Avoiding pitfalls and traps, maintaining your health, replenishing your water supply, defeating enemies, solving puzzles, discovering hidden rooms, negotiating illogical mazes, traversing multitiered chambers, and locating the shrine will keep computer Egyptologists busy for quite some time. You'll have some fun, too.

Spotlight Software
Distributed by Cinemaware
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
$29.95

CENTAURI ALLIANCE

As a member of the Centauri Alliance, you tackle a series of missions that entail traveling to twenty-third-century worlds, combating aliens, avoiding deadly traps, and negotiating mazes.

Success requires that your party of eight become expert in wielding weapons, maintaining mechanical and biological systems, changing shapes, and focusing brainwaves.

Entirely menu-controlled, *Centauri Alliance* features a helpful automapping feature and attractive 3-D graphics. Check this one out.

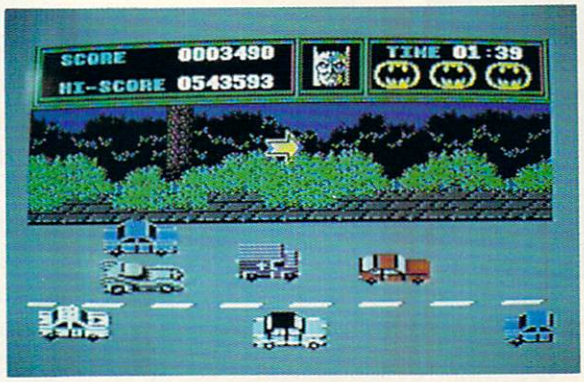
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
$29.95

E R V I N B O B O

BATMAN, THE MOVIE

Of all the computer games published as tie-ins with popular movies, *Batman* comes closer to following the actual plot line than any other I can remember.

Divided into several episodes, which can also be considered as levels of difficulty, the game takes you through the vertical maze of the chemical warehouse, lets you race the Batmobile though city streets, and builds toward the final confrontation with the Joker.



This action-adventure game is the best of a long line of movie-related computer products from Data East. Don't confuse this game with *Batman, The Caped Crusader,* an earlier release from the same company. Jumping Joker, computer gamers, this one's a winner!

Data East USA
470 Needles Dr.
San Jose, CA 95112
$29.95

BIG BLUE READER

Read & Write IBM MS-Dos Disks!

Big Blue Reader 128/64 is a **fast, easy to use**, menu driven program for both novice and expert alike. Transfers word processing, text, ASCII, and binary files between Commodore and IBM MS-Dos 360K 5.25" and 720K 3.5" disks.
Big Blue Reader 128 V3 supports: C128 CP/M files, 17xx REU, 40/80 columns, reading MS-Dos sub-directories and much more.
1571 or 1581 Disk Drive is required. *Does not work with 1541.*
BBR 128 V3 upgrade available. Send original BBR disk and **$18**

BIG BLUE READER 128/64 only $44.95

BIBLE SEARCH

***Fastest* Complete Bible on 7 Disks!**

Fast easy-to-use tool for general **Bible study** and in-depth **Bible research**. Finds any word or verse in seconds! **Complete** Old and New Testament text and Concordance on **seven 1541/71 disks.** Includes C64 & C128 programs; printer and disk output; versatile search options; and more. Satisfaction, money back Guaranteed!

Available on 1541, 1571 or 1581 disks.

Only $69 (KJV or NIV Whole Bible)

Special KJV-Gospel Bible Search (C64/1541 disk) $14.95

Order by check, money order, or COD. US Funds only.
Free shipping in North America. No Credit Card orders.
Foreign orders add $5 ($12 whole Bible)

SOGWAP Software - (219)724-3900

115 Bellmont Road; Decatur IN 46733

FREEWARE FOR COMMODORE 64/128

EDUCATION, EDUCATION, EDUCATION!

❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 1 (6155)** - 18 educational programs featuring word/read learning programs.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 2 (6153)** - 23 elementary age programs; PRESIDENT'S QUIZ, SPANISH, STATES/ CAPITALS.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 3 (6154)** - 27 elementary math and word programs.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 5 (6156)** - 13 programs including; SHAKESPEARE, ANTONYMS, B'BALL MADLIB, FLASHER, HAIKU, etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 6 (6157)** - 15 programs including; MISSPELLING, MATCHING, MM ADVBFORMS, etc.

Call or write for FREE catalog of 1,000's of programs for your PC!
(800) 233-2451
Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm PST

❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 7 (6158)** - 14 programs including; REMEMBERING, READER, RHYMING, SCRAMBL and more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 8 (6159)** - 14 math programs including; INTEGERS, ADD, INTEGRATION, LAZER MATH, etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE / 9 (6160)** - 14 more math programs including; EQUATION MANIPULATION, FUN MACHINE etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /10 (6161)** - 14 more math programs including; BIGTIME, BALANCE, BASE CHANGE, etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /11 (6162)** - 27 math programs including; ADDS/SUBS, AGENT BLOTTO, ALGEBRA and more!
❒ **SCHOOLHOUSE /12 (6163)** - 23 math & French programs including; MATH RACE, MECHANICS, MULT TABLE, FRENCH AID #1, FRENCH DRILL, FRENCH QUIZ and more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /13 (6164)** - 15 French and English language programs including; FRENCH TEST, FRENCH VERBS 1, THE WORD MARKET, SPELLING BEE, SPELLING TUTOR, SYNONYMS, SYLLABLES, & more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /14 (6165)** - 13 word and conversion programs including; CYLINDERS, FAMILY, and more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /15 (6166)** - 13 miscellaneous programs including; HANGMATH WORD, FOOD CHAIN, and more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /16 (6167)** - 15 programs including; GAS EQUATNS, GEIGER, GRAD CYLINDER, METRIC, etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /17 (6168)** - 13 geography and misc. programs including; TURTLE, GEOGRAPHY, and kore!
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /18 (6169)** - 22 math programs including; MATH FACTS, ADD/SUB 49X51, 35X35, X25, X11, COMBINATION, BASES, PERCENTS, FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, and more.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /19 (6170)** - Including; PONZO - a very nice tutorial on the complete C-64 operating system, SKIER, GRAVITY QUIZ, TYPINT TUTOR, ANALYSIS, and GRADES.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /20 (6171)** - 13 programs including; ANSWER BOX, EXAM, READABILITY, etc.
❒ **SCHOOLHSE /21 (6172)** - 12 programs including; CAI MOMENTUM, CHEM QUIZ, COMPUTER MAGIC, etc.

To order, please check the desired disk and include $2.99 for each ordered. Order by February 28, 1991 and receive free S/H (a $4 value). CA residents add 7% sales tax. Buy 5 disks and get the 6th one free.

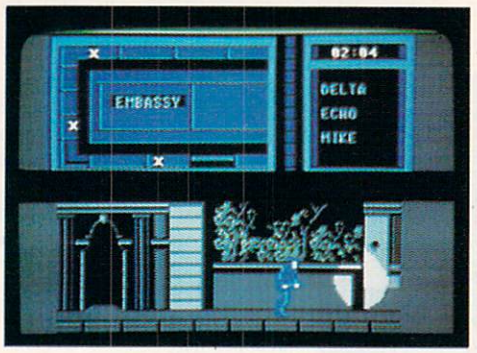
Please send order, payment, name, address and daytime phone # to:

Paradise Software

We accept Check, MO, Mastercard & Visa.
Sorry—No COD's.

7657 Winnetka Ave, Ste 328-C, Winnetka CA 91306
(818) 700-0784 Voice/Fax **(800) 233-2451** Orders Only

Circle Reader Service Number 108



★ ★ ★ HONORABLE MENTIONS ★ ★ ★

HOSTAGE MISSION

Although somewhat improbable even for a computer game, *Hostage Mission* wins important points for its creative use of perspectives. As the action of a hostage rescue mission ensues, you switch from a third-person to a first-person viewpoint. While considered sloppy in novels, the technique works well here and adds to the fun of an otherwise ordinary combat game. Just hang on to your bullet-proof vest; you're going to need it.

Mindscape
Distributed by Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
$29.95

SGT. SLAUGHTER'S MAT WARS

Although the wrestling action is no better or worse than that in many other personal combat/contact sports simulations, the preliminaries to the matches explore new computer gaming ground. In suggesting that wrestlers are bought and sold, that matches can be bought, and that side bets are as important as the purse, *Mat Wars* lets you partake of the seamy side of sports without ever losing its sense of humor. ⊡

Mindscape
Distributed by Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
$29.95

ONLY ON DISK

There's something new on the *Gazette Disk.* In addition to the type-in programs found in each issue of the magazine, we offer additional features and programs every month on the *Gazette Disk.* Check out the original 64 and 128 artwork on display in "Gazette Gallery," and look for our bonus programs as well. These programs and their instructions appear only on disk. Here's a description of this month's bonus program.

BAM Aid

Short of accidentally performing a full-format operation, the worst thing you can do to a disk that contains valuable programs and data is to accidentally corrupt its BAM blocks or directory track. If files merely have been deleted or if a short NEW command has been given, then the directory entries are still intact, and the programs can be salvaged. If the directory itself has been corrupted, however, the information is lost.

Until now, that is. With *BAM Aid* you can recover lost directory tracks, BAM blocks, or disk identifiers on any 1541, 1571, or 1581 disk drive. This valuable disk utility and complete documentation can be found only on this month's *Gazette Disk.*

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE

ABACUS

Basic Compiler 64	24.97
Basic Compiler 128	36.97
Becker Basic	31.97
Cadpak 64	24.97
Cadpak 128	36.97
Chartpak 64 or 128	24.97
Cobol 64 or 128	25.97
Fortran 64	25.97
Super C Comp. 64 or 128	36.97
Super Pascal 64 or 128	36.97

ABACUS BOOKS

Anatomy of 1541 Drive	16.97
Commodore 128 Internals	17.36
Commodore 128 Tricks & Tips	16.97
Commodore 1571 Internals	17.36
CP M 128 Users Guide	17.36
Geos Inside & Out Book	17.36
Geos Inside & Out Disk	12.76
Geos Tricks & Tips Book	15.20
Geos Tricks & Tips Disk	12.76

ABSOLUTE

F-18 Hornet	21.97

ACCESS

Echelon with Lipstik	27.97
Heavy Metal	25.97
Leaderboard Triple Pak	13.97
Mean Streets	25.97
World Class Leaderboard	24.97
W.C.F.C. #1, #2 or #3	12.97

ACCOLADE

Fourth & Inches	12.97
Fourth & Inches Team	9.97
Jack Nicklaus Golf	22.97
Jack Nicklaus Course #1	12.97
Jack Nicklaus Course #2	15.97
Jack Nicklaus Course #3	12.97
Harmony	19.97
Harrier 7	12.97
Heat Wave	19.97
Mental Blocks	12.97
Shoot Em Up Construction	12.97
Steel Thunder	19.97
Strike Aces	25.97
Test Drive II	22.97
California Challenge	12.97
European Challenge	14.97
Muscle Cars	12.97
Super Cars	12.97

ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0	21.97
Strip Poker	18.97
Strip Data #1, #2 or #3	12.97

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS

Geos 64 V2	36.97
Geos 128 V2	42.97
GeoCalc 64	30.97
Geocalc 128	42.97
Geochart 64	19.97
Geofile 64	30.97
Geofile 128	42.97
Geoprogrammer 64	42.97
Geopublish	30.97
Deskpack Plus	18.97
Fontpack Plus	18.97

BRITANNICA

Body Transparent	18.97
Designasaurus	21.97

BRODERBUND

Carmen Europe	24.97
Carmen Time	25.97
Carmen USA	24.97
Carmen World	21.97
Centaun Alliance	19.97
Curse of Babylon	16.97
Downhill Challenge	14.97
Omni Play Basketball	22.97
Omni Play Horse Racing	22.97
Pictionary	19.97
Printshop	27.97
Printshop Companion	21.97
Printshop Graphics Holiday	15.97
Sim City	19.97
Wings of Fury	19.97

CALIFORNIA DREAMS

Block Out	20.97

CAPCOM

Pocket Rockets	19.97

CINEMAWARE

Deathbringer	20.97
Defender of The Crown	21.97
Sinbad	12.97
Speedball	20.97
3 Stooges Rocket Ranger	20.97
TV Sports Football	20.97

COMPUTER RESTORE

1541 Drive Repair Video	29.95
1571 Drive Repair Video	29.95

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Graphic Label Wizard	24.95
Supercat	24.95

COSMI SOFTWARE

Top 20 Solid Gold	12.97

CRYSTAL ROSE

Doodle!	24.97

DATA EAST

Bad Dudes	19.97
Batman Arcade	16.97
Batman Movie	19.97
Guerrilla War	19.97
Ikan Warriors	12.97
Monday Night Football	25.97
Platoon	18.97
Robocop	22.97
Vigilante	19.97

DATA MOST

Elementary C-64 Book	7.95

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Digital Superpak 2	64.97
Pocket Dictionary	15.97
Pocket Writer III 64 or 128	43.97

DIGITEK

Hole in One Miniature Golf	19.97

DISNEY STUDIOS

Duck Tales	19.97
Roger Rabbit	19.97

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Altered Beast	23.97
Bards Tale I	12.97
Bards Tale-II	17.97
Bards Tale-III	25.48
Bards Tale I, II or III Hints	9.97
Caveman Ugh-Lympics	12.97
Chessmaster 2100	27.47
Demon Stalker	12.97
Empire	26.97
Ferrari Formula One	12.97
F-16 Combat Pilot	23.97
Hunt for Red October	20.97
Iron Lord	26.97
Jordan Vs Bird	17.97
King's Bounty	26.97
Kings of the Beach	12.97
Madden Football	26.97
Mavis Beacon Typing	25.48
Might N Magic I	17.97
Might N Magic I Hints	10.97
Might N Magic II	26.97
Might N Magic II Hints	12.97
PaperClip III	31.60
PaperClip Publisher	31.30
Puffy's Saga	20.97
Pro Tennis Tour	20.97
Questmaster	23.97
Reach for the Stars III	26.97
Sentinel Worlds I	23.97
Sentinel Worlds I Hints	13.00
Skate or Die	12.97
Skate Wars	20.97
Ski or Die	20.97
Starflight	26.97
Starflight Hints	13.00
Strike Fleet	12.47
Turbo Outrun	23.97
Wasteland	12.97
Wasteland Hints	9.97

EPYX

California Games	15.97
Fast Load Cartridge	25.97
Home Video Producer	30.97
Masters Hint Book	5.97
Street Sports Baseball	10.97
Street Sports Football	10.97
Street Sports Soccer	10.97
Street Sports Basketball	10.97

FIRST ROW

Star Empire	16.97

FREE SPIRIT

1541 71 Drive Alignment	23.97
Basic 8	26.95
Basic 8 Toolkit	16.97
Digitalker 128	21.97
Home Designer 128	29.97
Home Designer Circuit Data	9.97
Most out of Basic 8 Book	17.97
Newsmaker 128	21.97
Sketchpad 128	21.97
Spectrum 128	25.97

GAMESTAR

Face Off	19.97

GAMETEK

Wheel Fortune I, II or III	9.97

GENEOLOGY SOFTWARE

Family Tree 2.0 64/128	36.97

HESWARE

Hesmon 64(Cart)	9.95

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS

Ernie's Big Splash	9.97
Ernie's Magic Shapes	9.97
Loonie Tunes Print Kit	12.97
Muppets Print Kit	12.97
Remote Control	12.97
Sesame St. Letters Go Round	9.97
Sesame St. Print Kit	12.97
Win, Lose, or Draw I or II	12.97
Win, Lose, or Draw Deluxe	16.97
Win, Lose, or Draw Jr	12.97

IHT SOFTWARE

Cad-3D	30.97

INFOCOM

Battletech	19.97

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Flexidraw 5.5	22.97
Graphics Integrator II	19.97
Graphics Gallery #1 or #2	19.97
Light Pen 184C	42.97

INTERPLAY

Battle Chess	25.97
Dragon Wars	28.97
Dragon Wars Hints	12.97
Neuromancer	25.97
Neuromancer Hints	12.97

KONAMI

Blades of Steel	19.97
Castlevania	19.97
Jackal	19.97
Life Force	19.97

LUCASFILMS

Indy Jones/Crusade Arcade	20.97
Maniac Mansion I	15.97
Maniac I Hints	12.00
Zak McKracken	15.97
Zak Mckracken Hints	12.00

MASTERTRONICS

Artura	22.97
Barbarian	25.97
Double Dragon II	22.97
John Elways Quarterback	12.97
Magic Johnson Basketball	12.97
Monopoly	19.97
Rick Davis Soccer	19.97
Risk	19.97
Scrabble	19.97
Scrupples	19.97
Shark Attack	19.97
War in Middle Earth	25.97

MEDIAGENIC

Apache Strike	12.97
Beyond Dark Castle	12.97
Die Hard	19.97
F-14 Tomcat	25.97
Ghostbusters II	19.97
Grave Yardage	12.97
Last Ninja II	12.97
Mondu's Fight Palace	19.97
Ocean Ranger	12.97
Power Drift	19.97
Rampage	12.97

MICROLEAGUE

M.L Baseball II	25.97
WWF Wrestling	25.97
WWF Superstars Data #1 or #2	14.97

MICROILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy	24.97
Faerytale Adventure	30.97
Faerytale Hints	9.00
Lazer Squad	19.97
Sky Travel	30.97

MICROPROSE

3D Pool	19.97
Destroyer Escort	25.97
Dr Doom's Revenge	22.97
Elite	19.97
Elite Hint Book by Leroy	6.97
F-15 Strike Eagle	12.97
F-19 Stealth Fighter	28.97
Land-Air-Sea	28.97
Pro Soccer	22.97
Red Storm Rising	28.97
Savage	19.97
Stunt Track Racer	19.97
Weird Dreams	19.97
Xenophobe	19.97
X-Men	22.97

MINDSCAPE

Arcade Megahits v1	25.97
Arcade Megahits v2	20.97
Thunder Mtn. Action Pak I	14.97

ORIGIN

Autoduel	25.97
Moebius	25.97
Knights of Legend	31.97
Ogre	19.97
Omega	31.97
Quest for Clues I or II	24.97
Space Rogue	31.97
Tangled Tales	19.97
Times Of Lore	25.97
Ultima-IV	37.97
Ultima V	37.97
Ultima V Hint Book	10.95
Ultima Trilogy (I-II-III)	37.97
Windwalker	25.97

POLARWARE

Dinosaurs Are Forever	19.97
Opposites Attract	10.97

PRECISION

Superbase 64 V3	25.97
Superbase 128 V3	31.97
Superbase The Book	13.97
Superscript 64	22.97
Superscript 128	25.97

PROGRESSIVE

Bobs Term Pro 64	30.97
Bobs Term Pro 128	39.97

ROGER WAGNER PUB.

Merlin Assembler 64	30.97
Merlin Assembler 128	42.97

SHAREDATA

Family Feud II	12.97

SIR-TECH

Wizardry Trilogy (I,II,III)	28.97
Wizardry 5	25.97

SOGWAP

Bible Search - Complete	49.95
Big Blue Reader 128/64	27.97

SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED

Graphics Combo Pack	27.97

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Tetris	12.97

SPINNAKER

SAT - Complete	27.97

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	14.97
Certificate Library I	10.97
Newsroom	14.97
Newsroom Clipart #1, #2 or #3	10.97
Printshop Graphic Expander	22.97

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Buck Rogers	26.97
Curse of Azure Bonds	26.97
Curse of Azure Bond Hints	12.97
Champions of Krynn	26.97
Champions of Krynn Hints	11.97
Dragons of Flame	15.97
Dragons Flame Hints	8.00
Dungeon Mast Asst v1	20.97
Hillsfar	26.97
Hillsfar Hint Book	8.00
Overrun	33.97
Pool of Radiance	26.97
Pool of Radiance Hints	12.97
Secret of the Silver Blades	26.97
Silver Blades Hints	13.00
Storm Across Europe	39.97
Typhoon of Steel	32.97
War of the Lance	26.97

SUBLOGIC

Flight SimulatorII	31.97
Scenery Disk #1 thru #6	ea 16.97
Scenery Disk #7, #9 or #11	19.97
Scenery Disk Western Europe	19.97
Scenery Disk Japan	19.97
Scenery Disk San Fran	19.97
Scenery Disk Hawaiian	19.97
Stealth Mission	31.97
Jet	25.97

TAITO

Military Combo	19.97
Arcade Combo	19.97
Alcon	12.97

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager II	17.16
Partner 128	37.97
Swiftcalc with Sideways 64	17.16
Swiftcalc with Sideways 128	33.36
Word Writer 5	25.97

TITUS

Titan	25.97
Wild Streets	25.97

TWIN CITIES

I Paint	34.97
Twin Cities Compendium	14.95
Twin Cities 500 Q&A Book	16.95

UNICORN SOFTWARE

Decimal Dungeon	18.97
Percentage Panic	18.97
Race Car Rithmetic	18.97

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster Plus	21.97
Art Gallery 1 & 2 Combo	22.97
Art Gallery 3	15.97

XETEC

Fontmaster II	30.97
Fontmaster 128	36.97

COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER - ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

COMMODORE IBM AND AMIGA

Please call or write for our **FREE CATALOG**
Overseas customers please remit 2.00 U.S. funds to help defray shipping costs

TOLL FREE LINE FOR USA & CANADA

800-356-1179
Monday - Friday 6AM/5PM Pacific Time
NEW - Saturday 7AM/3PM Pacific Time

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
206-695-1393
Same Hours As Above

NOW ACCEPTING FAX ORDERS
206-695-0059
24-Hours A Day!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
206-695-9648
Monday - Friday 9AM/5PM Pacific Time

If You Prefer, You May Mail Your Order To:

Software Support International
2700 NE Andresen Road, Suite A-10, Vancouver, WA 98661

METHODS OF PAYMENTS - We accept money orders, certified checks, Visa, M/C and Discover. Previous customers may also pay by COD or personal check. All monies MUST be paid in US funds.

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES - *USA* (48 states) FPO, APO, US Possessions. Please add $3.50 per order. US shipping is usually by UPS ground. Fast UPS 2nd Day Air is available (US 48 states only) by adding $2.00 per pound (1st lb.) and $1.00 per pound (each additional lb.) more. Alaska & Hawaii: Shipping is by UPS 2nd Day Air. Please add $8.50 per order. *Canada*: Software: $4.00 for the first piece & $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. Canadian Hardware/Overweight orders & Foreign Countries: S&H varies per order - please call or write.

COD CHARGES - COD available to *previous* customers only in all 50 US states. Please add $3.50 in addition to your S&H charges.

OTHER POLICIES - *Washington State* residents must add 7.6% to their order for state sales tax. Defective items are replaced at no charge, but must be returned to us postpaid within 30 days of invoice date. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. US (48 state) software orders over $100.00 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at no additional charge above the normal $3.50 S&H fee. All prices, policies, and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

We Accept VISA, M/C, & Discover

Circle Reader Service Number 111

FEEDBACK

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

Pictures and Text

I am a great fan of role-playing games for the 64 and have been wanting to write my own for quite some time. I have written a few, but they need graphics. I have made some scenes for my games, but I have only been able to show the whole screen in multibitmap mode. A friend of mine said there is some way to display a picture and then have text printed at the same time. He thinks it was done by setting rasters, but he doesn't know exactly how it's done. Can you help me out?

JOHN GREEN
FREEPORT, NY

You might try using a split-screen technique for combining graphics with text. Screen splitting takes advantage of the fact that a certain finite time is required for your monitor's electron beam, or raster, *to "paint" a picture on the screen. During the time it takes to paint an image on the monitor, the process can be given a different source for its display information, thus combining two display modes such as text and graphics.*

On the 128, screen splitting can be handled from BASIC 7.0. On the 64, it can only be done by writing a machine language program for that purpose. Details of the architecture available for this purpose are included in the Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide, *pages 150–152. For the code, check out* Screen Splitter *(*COMPUTE!'s Gazette, *August 1989). It's a terrific utility for screen splitting.*

Datasette Blues

Please let me know how I can get any of your combination BASIC/machine language programs to load properly on my 64 using the Commodore datasette. I've typed in some of your programs, and I get an error message. I've tried changing the loading numbers to indicate the datasette, but I get the same message.

JEFF KRANTZ
LAS VEGAS, NV

Since you didn't specify which error message you're getting, we can't be certain what the problem is. More than likely, the program uses the 64's cassette buffer and other memory locations that make its use with the tape system incompatible. This problem may occur in other programs. Since the vast majority of our readers use a disk drive, we no longer support the datasette.

Frustrating Function

As I was typing in *SynthPlayer* (*COMPUTE!'s Gazette,* April 1990), I came to a line that said K$="{f7}". The trouble is that my 128 has programmed function keys, and if I press f7, it shows LIST. What can I do to correct this?

JOHN E. POTTER
NEW LEXINGTON, OH

SynthPlayer *is designed to run on a 64 or on a 128 in 64 mode. You appear to have been entering it in 128 mode. If, however, you are translating from 64 software and need normal function-key usage, redefine the keys as follows.*

```
KEY1, CHR$(133) KEY2, CHR$(137)
KEY3, CHR$(134) KEY4, CHR$(138)
KEY5, CHR$(135) KEY6, CHR$(139)
KEY7, CHR$(136) KEY8, CHR$(140)
```

Array Delay

I have written some fairly long BASIC programs that use many and/or large arrays. The same problem seems to arise in each program. While the program is running, the computer will stop and lock up for up to 20 seconds. Do you know what's wrong and how to fix it?

WALTER J. STEGEMILLER
LAWRENCEBURG, IN

Since your computer returns to life after a few seconds, it's not really locked up. The delay could be caused by a couple of things. First, the array may be so large and/or multidimensional that processing by the program itself may be lengthy. Second, if the BASIC program and its numerical variables occupy a great deal of memory, it may be necessary for the operating system to perform frequent garbage collections—that is, clearing away old string values from the top of memory. During garbage collection other tasks are suspended.

Where Have All the Type-Ins Gone?

I have been a subscriber to both *COMPUTE!* and *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* since 1984. On Monday I received the first issue of your new and improved edition. I can't begin to tell you how disappointed I am with it. You have gone the way of *COMPUTE!* and dropped the type-ins. There were 16 pages devoted to the 64/128, but no projects, games, or programs. The closest thing to programming was something on page 24 referring to *The Automatic Proofreader.*

I had just renewed my subscription through June 1993, but unless I see a radical change in your format, you can count on a cancellation.

THOMAS A. SCHAEFER
ST. PETERSBURG, FL

Some readers who subscribed to both the old COMPUTE! *and* COMPUTE!'s Gazette *inadvertently were sent the new* COMPUTE *subscription edition that does not contain the 16 pages of type-in programs for the 64/128. We believe that mixup has been rectified. If you are a Gazette subscriber and your edition of the magazine does not contain the type-ins, please let our subscription department know.*

Setting Up a BBS

I am an elementary teacher with a 64 in the classroom. I have been trying to work out an arrangement with another teacher about 30 miles away who also has a 64. We have experimented communicating with each other using the software that came with the 64

cp/m c-128 cp/m c-128 cp/m c-128 cp/m c-128 cp/m c-128 cp/m c-128

ONLY 20 LEFT

Ashton-Tate®'s dBASE II® $195.00 (List 495.00)
data and application compatible with MS-DOS version: dBASE IV.

WordStar® v2.26 $39.95 with 736 page
User's Guide and command keytops (data files compatible with MS-DOS version)—includes Osborne CP/M System Manual with extensive CP/M Tutorials as well.

with WordStar, purchase any or all of following for **only $10.00 each:**
SpellGuard® checker with dictionaries, **Grammatic®** checks Grammar and syntax, **MailMan®** Mailing list manager and label maker, **FORTH** language, **P.D. 3 Disk Index.**

and/or combine WordStar with any/or all of following ***$39.00 Programs at 3/$95.00:***
SuperCalc® v1.05 spreadsheet, MicroSoft **BASIC** With DRI's **Compiler BASIC,** MicroSoft's **BASCOM®** Compiler, **WordPac®** Incl. SpellGuard Grammatic **Documate** and **MathStar,** MicroSoft's **FORTRAN-80®** With Macro-Linking Compiler ($90, List 295), **SuperSort®, DataStar®, Personal Pearl** 6 disks menu-driven Executive's Data Base, **Real Estate Investor®** for SuperCalc, **Personal Datebook®** also schedules office.

All Programs Above T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Office by their respective Publishers.

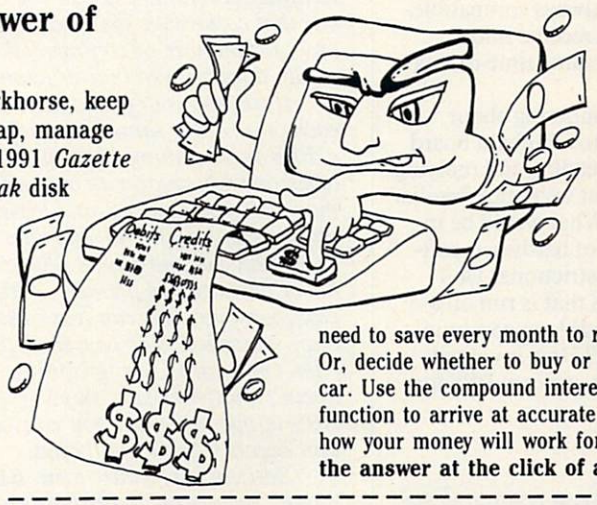
Please add $4.50 P & H per order. Send Checks to P.D.S.C., Suite L-3, 33 Gold Street, New York, NY 10038. **MasterCard/VISA Please Call 1-800-221-7372 (PDSC) Don Johnson**

Circle Reader Service Number 117

The Gazette PowerPak

Harness the productivity power of your 64 or 128!

Turn your Commodore into a powerful workhorse, keep track of finances, generate reports in a snap, manage your money in minutes—all with the new 1991 *Gazette PowerPak!* Look at all your 64/128 *PowerPak* disk contains.



ORDER YOUR 1991 GAZETTE POWERPAK TODAY!
(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20).

GemCalc 64 & 128—A complete, powerful, user-friendly spreadsheet with **all the features you'd expect in an expensive commercial package** (separate 64 and 128 versions are included). Most commands can be performed with a *single* keypress!

Memo Card—Unleashes the power of a full-blown database without the fuss! **Nothing's easier**—it's a truly simple computerized address file. Just type in your data on any one of the index cards. Need to edit? Just use the standard Commodore editing keys. Finished? Just save the data to floppy. What could be easier?

Financial Planner—Answers all of those questions concerning interest, investments, and money management that financial analysts charge big bucks for! You can plan for your children's education and know exactly how much it will cost and how much you need to save every month to reach your goal. Or, decide whether to buy or lease a new car. Use the compound interest and savings function to arrive at accurate estimates of how your money will work for you. **Compute the answer at the click of a key!**

☐ **YES!** Please send me ___ *PowerPak* disk(s) ($11.95 each*).

_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)
_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)
_____ Total Enclosed

___ Check or money order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date ____

Signature _____

Daytime Telephone No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

*Price valid until November 15, 1990. Regular price, $14.95.

Send your order to Gazette 1991 PowerPak, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

GET MORE FEATURES FOR

BIBLE STUDY

LANDMARK The Computer Reference Bible offers:

- Complete Old and New Testaments in King James Version or New International Version. Individual verse (marginal) references, words of Christ in color, complete NIV footnotes and a Concordance.
- Searching for up to 12 partial words, wildcard characters, words or phrases at once. Search not only the Bible, but also your own files, or even the results of a search, to narrow your search down further.
- Creating of your own files, using the built in text editor to copy Scripture, text or search results into your file. You can also convert your files for use with most wordprocessors, like Paperclip and GEOS to add graphics or different type styles.
- Compiling your own Personal Bible containing all your notes, comments, outlining of text in color and keep it organized. Make new references, add to the existing references, or reference your own files!
- Compatibility with all disk drives for the C64/128 including 1541, 1571, 1581, SFD1001, and hard disk drives. Also will take advantage of cartridge or hardware speedup products like FAST LOAD or Jiffy DOS to improve performance of the program. Entire Bible with references fits onto eight 1581 disks. **C64** v1.2 and **C128** v2.0 on same program disk!

KJV $89.95 NIV $99.95 /Both $155.00
plus $4.00/$6.50 shipping in cont. USA

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
P.A.V.Y. Software P.O. Box 1584
Ballwin, MO 63022 (314) 527-4505
MC/VISA accepted. Foreign orders write for shipping

Circle Reader Service Number 258

√Book ™
Your spreadsheet or data base doesn't really understand your personal checking!
Check out these features:

- √17 types of checking transactions
- √ Handles overdraft protection
- √ Remembers payees for fast entry
- √ Full screen editing and selective queries
- √ 8 types of reports plus check printing
- √ C64/40 col. and C128/80 col. programs
- √ Supports 1541/1571/1581 drives
- √ Schedules periodic transactions
- √ Custom transaction categories
- √ Monthly balancing
- √ Optional password protection
- √ Utilities with partition tools for sub-directories on 1581 drives
- √ Calculator, and more . . .

Computer Craftware • 17966 Arbolada Way • Tustin, CA 92680
(714)953-8177 • $34.95 + $2.50 S&H (CA res. add 6%)

Circle Reader Service Number 141

SOFTWARE SALE! 3/$25 or $9 ea.
VIC-20—Star trek-Cosmic crunch-Tutankhamen
Raid on ft. Knox-Sky is falling—Demon attack-
Omega race-Mole attack-Buck Rogers-Swarm-
Gorf-Serpentine-Terraguard-Atlantis-&MORE
COM 64—Pro golf tour-Entrepreneur-&MORE
Add $3 Frt to: HACKER CAT— 8301 SE Division
Portland,Or 97266 ——— 1-503-774-4402

Circle Reader Service Number 202

Make a contribution to life after death.

THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL PROGRAM®

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

FEEDBACK *continued from page G-18*

modem. We sent messages to each other during the summer, but our schedules are not always compatible. We can't send and receive information during the same time during the school day.

We're now wondering about sending messages to a bulletin board system (BBS) for reading and replying at another time, but we're not familiar with the process. What would be involved in the way of hardware, software, costs, and restrictions? Do I need to find a BBS that is run on a Commodore to be able to communicate on the system? How involved would it be to start our own BBS for classroom use?

KATHY DOCTOR
YARDVILLE, NJ

If the two of you can communicate directly via computer, modem, and telephone lines, then contacting a BBS should be a breeze. As you already know, to communicate with someone by computer, the only extra hardware you need is a modem, a device that converts your 64's signal into audio tones that can be transmitted by telephone lines. The necessary software is a telecommunications program, often called a terminal program. *You can use the one that came with your modem or any of a number of commercial or public domain terminal programs.*

If you and your friend can't call each other at the same time, calling a BBS is something like leaving a telephone message on an answering machine. You can call and leave a message for your friend, and then he or she can call and read it whenever his or her schedule permits. With a BBS, however, you can leave more than messages. You can send text files, programs, or graphics. It doesn't matter what computer the BBS is operating on; you can call and access it with any brand.

Setting up your own BBS doesn't require any more hardware, but it does take additional software made especially for the purpose. It also ties up a telephone line. For someone to call in, your line would have to be accessible directly from the outside. Going through the school's switchboard would be impractical. Access to your own BBS could be limited to whomever you wanted. You could give the number to just a few friends or colleagues for your private use, or you might want to set the BBS up for students to use as well.

For more information on what it takes to set up and run a BBS, be sure to read Gazette in March. Richard Lembrée has been the system operator of his own BBS in Maine since 1984, and he'll share his knowledge and experience with our readers.

Perfectly Puzzling

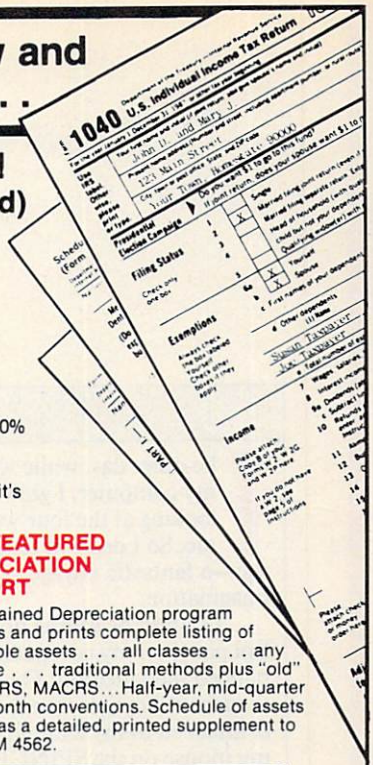
I would very much like to buy a copy of *Perfect Calc.* Commodore tells me that it is no longer available. I would like to hear from anyone who knows where I can buy this program.

GERALD GOULD
P.O. BOX 1488
APO, NY 09293

Do you have a question, comment, or problem? Have you discovered something that could help other Commodore users? Write to Gazette Feedback, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. Due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to questions. ⊡

TAXPERFECT™

Get TaxPerfect™ now and relax on April 15th . . .



- **EIGHTH SUCCESSFUL YEAR!** • **MANY THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!**
- **Your Simple Answer to the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (As Amended)**

• TaxPerfect is the quick, correct, easy way to do your taxes • Absolutely up-to-date with the Tax Reform Act of 1986 / 88 and ***all new*** tax changes • Simplest tax return preparation program available — at any price • Single-keystroke form-to-form change • Automatically calculates and transfers data from every FORM and Schedule to FORM 1040 • Simply answer the questions — TaxPerfect calculates return, tax due or amount of refund due you • Automatically elects the greater of Standard or Itemized deductions • Prints data to all FORMS or Schedules you need for your complete return —ready to sign and file • Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, TaxPerfect is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for Commodore 64 and Commodore 128.

- TaxPerfect is fully screen-prompted, menu-driven and easy to use. System includes comprehensive User's manual with helpful tutorial example.
- With a single keystroke, TaxPerfect instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- TaxPerfect also prints directly onto IRS forms.
- TaxPerfect data files can be stored on disk.
- TaxPerfect yearly updates are available at 50% discount to registered TaxPerfect users.
- TaxPerfect is an essential addition to your personal software library — and best of all, it's tax deductible.

TAX PLANNING

• Most powerful program features available —at any price • Supports RAMdisk • Prints the input sheets to organize your data • Built-in calculator feature accumulates input and enters total • 32 PF key functions achieved with 1 or 2 keystrokes • Fast, complete tax calculations — 20 forms in under 2 seconds (most returns in under 1 second) • On-line pop-up Help menus • Full calculation-override capability • Follows IRS text & line #s **exactly** • Exclusive context-sensitive Datachek™ pinpoints omissions—and alerts you to effects of your input • Our exclusive Current Values Display constantly reflects all changes with your input • In Planning Mode all unnecessary text input prompts are eliminated. Only numeric input is prompted for.

New for 1990: 1040A and Schedule 1, 2 & 3.

RETURN PREPARATION

TaxPerfect PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN FOR YOU: **TaxPerfect 64**—prints page 1 & page 2 of the FORM 1040 and Schedules A,B,C,D,E and SE as well as FORM 2441, 3903 and 6251 on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparent overlays. **TaxPerfect 128**—supports all of the above forms ***plus*** Schedules F and R and FORMS 2106, 2119, 2210, 3800, 4136, 4255, 4562 and 4684. All other forms and schedules are considered in the calculation. TaxPerfect features direct screen input using fast ten-key style on the Commodore 128.

FULL-FEATURED DEPRECIATION SUPPORT

Self-contained Depreciation program calculates and prints complete listing of depreciable assets . . . all classes . . . any length life . . . traditional methods plus "old" rules, ACRS, MACRS...Half-year, mid-quarter & mid-month conventions. Schedule of assets attaches as a detailed, printed supplement to the FORM 4562.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are TRADEMARKS of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

Complete 1990 Edition: TaxPerfect 64 **$89** TaxPerfect 128 **$99**

TO ORDER Call Toll Free **1-800-525-5611** 24 Hrs. from anywhere outside Dallas. In Dallas Call **214/386-6320.** MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Bank Checks and COD Orders Accepted (add 3% surcharge for credit card processing) (Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax) (add $5.00 COD) ($5.00 Shipping)

Financial Services Marketing Corporation • 500 North Dallas Bank Tower • 12900 Preston Road • Dallas, Texas 75230

Circle Reader Service Number 167

Raise the Graphic finte to 80 Columns with . . .

– THE BASIC 8 GRAPHICS TRANSLATOR –

NOW . . . convert your Geos, Geos 128, Koala, Doodle, Computereyes and Print Shop graphics into 80 column, Basic 8 compatible pictures!

"A very slick utility" -- Twin Cities 128

Price: $19.95 + .85 postage

Starfollower Productions
4224 Bakman, N. Hollywood CA 91602

Version 2 with multi-drive support now shipping!

C-128/80 Columns/64k Video Ram Required

Circle Reader Service Number 145

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

For Commodore 64 & 128:

SSI Bargains $14.50

Phantasie 3, Sons of Liberty, Shiloh, Grant's Trail, Wargame Construction Set, Demon's Winter, Eternal Dagger, Questron, Questron 2, 1st Over Germany, Heros of the Lance.

More Bargains $5.00

Artist, Beyond Castle Wolfenstein, GO, Congo Bongo (CA), Deadline, Starcross, Electronic Address Book, Math 6, Home Manager, Musician, Pro-Golf, 1 Man & His Droid, Programming Kit 3, Suspended, Assembler, Toy Bizarre, Zenji, Zork II or III, Super Expander 64.

Infocom, Activision, More ... $9.50

Leather Goddesses, Border Zone, Enchanter, Hitchhiker's Guide, Ghostbusters, Last Ninja 2, GFL Football, Hacker, Fairy Tale Adventure, Hollywood Hijinx, Plundered Hearts, Take Down, America's Cup, Gee-Bee Air Rally, Aliens, Airborne Ranger, Logic Levels (CA), Monopoly, Movie Musical Madness, Ninja, Mindshadow, Borrowed Time, Murder on the Mississippi.

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

COMPSULT

DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160

Include $4.00 for shipping charges to U.S. addresses, $6.00 for Canada, $8.00 for International. California orders must include 6.25% sales tax.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-676-6616

ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!!!

All other info, including requests for our FREE CATALOG, which includes 100's of additional closeout products Call (805) 544-6616, or write to the above address.

Circle Reader Service Number 161

World Geography

for the Commodore 64/128

Full-color 3-D rotating globe!

World Geography is the fun way to learn the world's countries, their flags, capitals, populations, languages and currencies in an entertaining 1- or 2-player educational game for the whole family. Updated every year!

"Kids and adults will enjoy this program for hours and hours!"
—Family Computing

"The entire presentation is outstanding . . . This is really an achievement!"
—Commodore Magazine

"An awesome achievement . . . the execution is flawless."
—Compute's Gazette

To order call

800 331-4321

In California call **800 851-1986**
Outside US call 408 462-1551
Holiday special: only **$19.95** *postpaid!*

BOBCO Interactive Software

200 7th Avenue, Suite 111, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

Circle Reader Service Number 140

Make Tracks...

... to your nearest mailbox and send for the latest copy of the **free** Consumer Information Catalog. It lists about 200 free or low-cost government publications. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department MT, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

D'IVERSIONS

FRED D'IGNAZIO

The other day, while working at my computer, I grew tired of looking at the four walls around me. So I decided to take a voyage—a fantastic voyage of the imagination.

I started by calling up a laser control panel on my computer screen. I popped the videodisc *For All Mankind* from Voyager into the laser player attached to my computer. I clicked my mouse on the SPINUP button on the control panel, and suddenly it was 1961, and there was John F. Kennedy telling the world that America was going to the moon. A few moments later it was 1969, and Neil Armstrong was climbing out of the Apollo spaceship saying, "One small step for man, one giant leap for mankind."

I was on the moon with Neil! (That's how my imagination works, folks!)

For a while I watched my astronaut buddies clowning around on the moon; hopping like bunnies; planting stiff, no-wrinkle flags in the moon's cratered surface; and bouncing around the moon's dunes on their lunar rover. Then I saw the moon picture I wanted and froze it—ZAP!—with one click of my mouse button.

I captured the image with my computer's frame-grabber card and imported it into my favorite paint program. I switched the moon to a second page while I smiled in front of my camcorder. (I always have the camera lens pointed toward my face so I can digitize myself in a flash.)

I digitized a mug shot of myself looking insanely proud (just like the other astronauts). I called up a clip-art image of an astronaut in a spacesuit and placed my grinning face atop the canned, cartoony image.

There I was: a smiling, happy guy in a spacesuit. I needed a moon.

I cut out the entire image of me inside the spacesuit and transferred it back to the page with the moon on it. I looked around the moon and finally decided to put myself partly inside a crater. I chopped off the lower half of my body, discarded it into computer-bit limbo, and lowered the top part of my torso into the crater.

Voilà! Man on the moon! It had taken America almost a decade to accomplish this feat, but it took me only 20 minutes. In a world of digital cutting and pasting—where new virtual realities can be crafted in under an hour—almost anything is possible. Even the sky is no longer the limit.

As with many exotic locations, virtual reality is a fun place to visit, but I'm not sure I'd like to live there.

DIGITAL SMOKE AND MIRRORS

In virtual reality, distance is only a state of mind. Proof of this occurs every time the phone rings. You press a little crescent-shaped piece of plastic compulsively to your ear. The reality of this is absurd. Anyone from just a hundred or so years ago who saw this would swear you were a swami communing with spirits or some idiot swapping jokes with a carved stick.

But you are oblivious to reality as we know it. You are in virtual reality—talking intimately, arguing, telling jokes, whispering sweet nothings to someone who might be hundreds or thousands of miles away. But there is no distance between you. During your phone conversation (once you rev up and the room around you grows fuzzy and indistinct), you are in Ma Bell's Transporter Room. You and your phone companion are practically sitting in each other's lap.

It's already possible to take any photograph and digitally retouch it so artfully, so sneakily, that no one could tell whether it was a picture of the real world or a fantasy snapshot.

Take the recent cover of *TV Guide* with the picture of Oprah Winfrey's head on Ann-Margret's body. When the photographer for the story was asked why he had committed such a heinous act (at least, according to Ann-Margret's press agent), he shrugged his shoulders and said, "Because it was so easy I didn't give it a second thought."

Or take the cover of *National Geographic* with the picture of the Sphinx sitting proudly in front of Egypt's great pyramids. This is one beautiful cover. It makes you want to visit Egypt and go there yourself. Except for one thing: *There* isn't really there at all. You couldn't take your Canon Zapshot to the same spot and snap a similar picture, because that spot doesn't exist. To get the Sphinx next to the pyramids, the photographer digitally moved it and plopped it down just where he wanted it.

This sort of feat once cost hundreds of slaves blood, sweat, tears, and dozens of years to accomplish. Now it takes a dozen minutes.

I know a bunch of high-school kids who hang out in virtual reality. One day they decided to play a trick on their principal. They took a tape of some of his speeches to their computer, digitized several of his remarks, and then cut and pasted the individual words into a new speech that the principal had never made. They recorded a copy of this "virtual" speech and carried it proudly into the principal's office and played it for him.

His reaction was priceless. He was dumbfounded! He recognized his voice, he knew he must have said what he was hearing, but what a speech! Had he suffered a micro attack of amnesia, a short burst of dementia?

No, folks. It was far worse. He had entered the Virtual Zone. ⊡

VIDEO BYTE II the only FULL COLOR! video digitizer for the C-64, C-128

Introducing the world's first **FULL COLOR!** video digitizer for the Commodore C-64, 64-C, C-128 & 128-D computer. **VIDEO BYTE** can give you digitized video from you V.C.R., LASER DISK, B/W or COLOR CAMERA or OFF THE AIR or CABLE VIDEO (thanks to a fast! 2.2 sec. scan time). New version 3.0 software features full RE-DISPLAY with MULTI CAPTURE MODE, MENU SELECT PRINTING, EXPANDED COLORIZING FEATURES, SAVE to DISK feature and much more!

FULL COLORIZING! Is possible, due to a unique SELECT and INSERT color process, where you can select one of 15 COLORS and insert that color into one of 4 GRAY SCALES. This process will give you over 32,000 different color combinations to use in your video pictures. **SAVES as KOALAS!** Video Byte II allows you to save all your pictures to disk as FULL COLOR KOALA'S. After which (using Koala or suitable program) you can go in and redraw or color your V.B. pic's. **LOAD and RE-DISPLAY!** Video Byte II allows you to load and re-display all Video Byte pictures from inside Video Byte's menu. **MENU DRIVEN!** Video Byte II comes with easy to use menu driven UTILITY DISK with V3.0 digitizer program. (64 MODE ONLY). **COMPACT!** Video Byte II's hardware is compact! In fact no bigger than your average cartridge! Video Byte comes with it's own cable. **INTEGRATED!** Video Byte II is designed to be used with or without EXPLODE! V5.0 color cartridge. Explode! V5.0's menu will return you to VIDEO BYTE II's menu. EXPLODE! V5 is the **PERFECT COMPANION!** Video Byte II users are automatically sent **FREE SOFTWARE** updates along with new documentation, when it becomes available. **PRINT!** Video Byte II will printout pictures in BLACK and WHITE GRAY SCALE to most printers. However when used with Explode! V5.0 your printout's can be done IN FULL COLOR 8 by 11's SIDEWAYS on the **RAINBOW NX-1000, RAINBOW NX-1000C, JX-80, Seikosha 3000 AI. (OKIDATA 10/20's (print larger 6" by 9") USER SLIDE SHOW program w/auto or manual display is standard with VIDEO BYTE program. And can be backed up!)**

ONLY **$79.95**

Why DRAW a car, airplane, person or for that matter . . . anything when you can **BYTE it. . .VIDEO BYTE it instead!**

Circle Reader Service Number 123

NEW! SUPER CARTRIDGE by The Soft Group EXPLODE! V.5

The **MOST POWERFUL, DISK DRIVE and PRINTER CARTRIDGE** ever produced for the COMMODORE USER. Super **USER FRIENDLY** with all the features most asked for.

New FEATURES. . . (a) Faster non-blanking FASTLOAD. (b) MIRROR imaging of all HI-RES screens. (c) 4 Way color selection with insert, for all HI-RES screens. (d) Infinite FILE COPY for all SEQ. & PRG. files, copy your file only once, then write that file to as many disks as you like. . . great for single file copying by small user groups. (e) **FULL COLOR PRINTING of ALL COLOR HI-RES & MULTI-COLOR SCREENS to ALL COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS** (not for INK JET printers). (f) Direct ONE KEY access back to VIDEO BYTE software thru EXPLODE! V5.0's 2nd MENU. (g) Supports all popular printer interfaces. (h) FREE upgraded utility disk.

SUPER **FASTLOAD** and **SAVE** (50K-9 SEC'S) works with **ALL C-64 or C-128's NO MATTER WHAT VINTAGE** or disk drives EXCEPT the 1581, M.S.D. 1 or 2. SUPER **FAST FORMAT** (8 SEC'S). - plus FULL D.O.S. WEDGE w/standard format! SUPER **SCREEN CAPTURE.** Capture and Convert **ANY SCREEN** to KOALA/DOODLE. SUPER **PRINTER FEATURE** allows ANY DOT MATRIX PRINTER even 1526/802 to print HI-RES SCREENS in FULL COLOR (using 16 shade GRAY SCALE). **ANY PRINTER or INTERFACE COMBINATION** can be used with SUPER EXPLODE! V5.0. NEW and IMPROVED **CONVERT** feature allows anybody to convert (even TEXT) **SCREENS into DOODLE or KOALA TYPE PICTURES w/FULL COLOR!** SUPER **FAST SAVE** of EXPLODE! SCREENS as KOALA or DOODLE FILES w/COLOR. SUPER **FAST LOADING** with **COLOR RE-DISPLAY of DOODLE or KOALA** files. SUPER FAST LOAD or SAVE can be turned OFF or ON without AFFECTING the REST of SUPER EXPLODE'S FEATURES. The rest of Explode! V5.0 is still active. SUPER **EASY LOADING and RUNNING** of ALL PROGRAMS from the DIRECTORY. SUPER **BUILT-IN TWO WAY SEQ. or PRG. file READER** using the DIRECTORY. NEVER TYPE a FILE NAME AGAIN when you use SUPER EXPLODE'S unique LOADERS.

CAPTURE 40 COLUMN C or D-128 SCREENS! (with optional DISABLE SWITCH).

All the above features, and much more!

PLUS A FREE UTILITY DISK w/SUPER EXPLODE!

MAKE YOUR C-64, 64-C or C-128*, D-128* SUPER FAST and EASY to use. THE BEST THING of ALL. . . IS THE PRICE!!! still only $44.95 or w/disable $49.95.

*Note UP GRADES for V5.0 are offered to V4.1 owners only. $20.00, w/dis add $5.

**Note V4.1 owners w/disable will be sent V5.0 w/disable for only $20.00

ONLY **$44.95**

All units come w/90 day WARRANTY. All orders add $3 for UPS BLUE LABEL S/H. UPS BLUE available only in 48 states. FOREIGN ORDERS are US FUNDS +$6.35 S/H. ORDER BOTH EXPLODE! V5 & VIDEO BYTE II together and receive FREE!! UPS S/H. ***Note all SALES are FINAL, 90 DAY WARRANTY covers PARTS & LABOR ONLY. All SOFT GROUP UTILITY DISKS COME w/built-in CATALOG of PRODUCTS.

WORKS WITH P.A.L. ALSO ☆ IN 64 MODE ONLY **TO ORDER CALL 1-708-851-6667** IL RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PLUS $3.00 S/H. NO C.O.D.'S. FOREIGN ORDERS U.S. FUNDS ONLY $6.35 S/H. Personal Checks 10 Days to Clear

MasterCard VISA

THE SOFT GROUP, P.O. BOX 111, MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

C= ™ • IMPORTANT NOTICE • C= ™

*OUR **REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY** (FOR THE C-64) MAY BE THE LAST POWER SOURCE YOU WILL EVER PURCHASE FOR YOUR COMMODORE.*

• FINALLY •

$24.95

A Repairable C-64 Power Suply with outstanding features.

- 1 year warranty
- External Fuse
- Schematic Included
- Highest Amperage Output (1.8 amps)
- Does Not Operate "Hot"
- Low Cost
- Sold Worldwide
- European Craftmanship Throughout
- UL Approved (VGE Approved)
- Spare Parts Kit Available
- Utilizes Large Transformer
- Special Prices for Schools/Dealers

Over 52% of C-64 Failures Were Due to Power Supply Malfunctions

• Save Money in Repairs and Replace Your Power Supply Today •

Introductory Price of **$24.95** plus UPS

REPLACEMENT CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES

6526A CIA	$12.25
6567 VIA	$15.95
PLA/82S100	$12.95
6581 SID	$12.95
ANY 901 ROM	$10.95
SX64 New Keyboard	$49.95

Commodore 1750-512K upgrade/expansion RAM cartridge for C64/C128 computers. $169.95 plus UPS

Special 4.3 amp output repairable C64 power supply. External fuse. A must for all hvy peripheral users. (C128 version avail) $45.50 plus UPS

• IMPORTANT CATALOG ANNOUNCEMENT •

Call for your NEW FREE 30-page catalog of specialty items for Amiga, Commodore, and IBM. The catalog contains low cost replacement chips, parts, upgrades, 34 diagnostic products, tutorial VHS tapes, interfaces, complete power supply line and other worldwide products YOU WON'T find anywhere else. **Call for Catalog.**

VISA **THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.** MasterCard DISCOVER

3 Chestnut St.
Suffern, NY 10901

914-357-2424
We Ship Worldwide

1-800-292-7445

FAX 914-357-6243
Prices Subject to Change

Circle Reader Service Number 165

DYNAMICALLY MODIFIABLE BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

The Bulletin Board Of The 90's

- Full Commodore™ color graphics & ASCII
- Fully compatible with CMD's HD series & Xetec's Lt. Kernal hard drives.
- Fully supports JiffyDos operating environment & various other burst ROM's
- 300-2400 baud, Supports 1650, 1660, 1670, Avatex & ALL Hayes compatibles!
- C64, 64C, SX64, C128, C128D (64 mode), 1700 series RAM expanders, ALL 1541's & compatibles, 1571, 1581, SFD 1001
- Menu driven, user-friendly BBS
- On-line game modules available
- NOT Copy Protected, make as many back-ups as you need.
- 2- 24 hour BBS main support numbers
- 1 Voice support number
- Various info lines throughout North America
- **INCLUDED: CLEAR AND CONCISE MANUAL IN A SLEEK BINDER**

D.M.B.B.S. Series V

$69.95

Includes BASIC Source Code.

update from Version 4.0 $39.95

Add $5. s/h $8. outside U.S. MD Res. add 5% sales tax

20% Discount on D.M.B.B.S. In Exchange for any PAID FOR & Reg. C= 64/128 BBS prog.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!!!

Dealer Pricing Available

Mail Check or Money Order to: ARTISoft, P.O. Box 96, Glen Burnie, MD 21060

Or Call (Orders Only!) **(301) 553-0301**

WE OFFER CMD HD's AT DISCOUNT PRICES TO REGISTERED D.M.B.B.S. OWNERS.

ARTISOFT

A division of Dynamic Technologies, Inc.

Inquiries: (301) 553-0201
24 Hr. BBS: (301) 553-0001

"Your best source for computer equipment & access."

Circle Reader Service Number 203

BEGINNER BASIC

LARRY COTTON

MULTIPLE SPRITES ON THE MOVE

Happy New Year! My first New Year's resolution is to finish our multiple-sprite program that we began in December's column. Load that program, and we'll continue by positioning all eight sprites.

```
100 FORT=0TO14STEP2:POKEV+T,X
    :NEXT
```

V and X were defined in line 90. Since the sprites' horizontal memory registers are V, V+2, V+4, and so on, we use STEP 2 in the FOR-NEXT loop, which causes every other memory register to be poked. The same goes for the sprites' vertical registers (V+1, V+3, V+5, and so on).

```
110 FORT=1TO15STEP2:POKEV+T,
    Y:NEXT
```

Memory registers V+23 (53248+23=53271) and V+29 (53248+29=53277) control sprite height and width, respectively.

For sprite 0, if you POKE V+23,1 and POKE V+29,0, the sprite will be tall and narrow; poking both V+23 and V+29 with a 1 will cause sprite 0 to be tall and wide.

The two sprite-size registers (V+23 and V+29) must be poked very carefully with numbers from 0 to 255. Look at the following chart.

Bit No.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Values	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
On/Off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Poking 1 to a memory register turns on only bit 0. Poking 4 would turn on only bit 2. Poking a sum of 8 and 16, or 24, turns on bits 3 and 4.

Bit No.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Values	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
On/Off	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0

Poking a 255 (or K, as defined in line 90) turns on all the bits. The sprites are conventionally numbered the same as the bits. Therefore, poking 1 to V+23 or V+29 controls the size of sprite 0 only. Poking 24 controls sprites 3 and 4. Poking 255 (or K) controls all the sprites. To make all eight as tall and wide as possible, poke V+23 and V+29 with 255 (K).

```
120 POKEV+23,K:POKEV+29,K
```

Memory register V+21 (53269) turns sprites on or off (makes them visible or invisible). To turn all eight sprites on, use POKE V+21,255. (While we're at it, turn the sound on by poking V1 with 23, a funky combination of voice 1, ring mod, and sync.)

```
130 POKEV+21,K:POKEV1,23
```

Now define a few variables.

```
140 J=1:Q=1:F1=1
```

Line 140 is the beginning of a repeatable loop. J starts as 1. Later it will change to −1. Q is the number of pixels the sprites will be displaced from their original locations. F1 is the frequency of voice 1. Now let's make all the sprites green.

```
150 FORT=39TO46:POKEV+T,5:
    NEXT
```

Registers V+39 through V+46 control the sprites' colors. Thus, the FOR-NEXT loop assigns color 5 (green) to all eight sprites. Now we need to make a couple of IF-THEN checks to see if the sprites have moved to the extremes of their travel.

```
160 IFQ>MTHENJ=-1:M$="[RED]
    MERRY CHRISTMAS":GOSUB300
170 IFQ<0THENM$="(15 spaces)":
    GOSUB300:GOTO140
```

Recall that Q is the number of pixels each sprite moves from its original position. M was defined as 79.

When Q becomes greater than M, we want the sprites to reverse direction; thus J becomes −1. Conversely, if Q becomes less than 0, the sprites have returned to their original position, and we begin a new loop at 140.

```
180 Q=Q+J
```

Remember that J can be either 1 or −1. Thus Q will either increase or decrease by 1. Line 190 is reserved for a REMark that explains lines 200–220. Those lines move the sprites by increasing or decreasing their horizontal and vertical locations.

```
200 POKEV,X+Q:POKEV+2,X−Q:
    POKEV+5,Y+Q:POKEV+7,Y−Q:
    POKEV+8,X+Q:POKEV+9,Y−Q
210 POKEV+10,X−Q:POKEV+11,Y
    −Q:POKEV+12,X−Q:POKEV
    +13,Y+Q:POKEV+14,X+Q
220 POKEV+15,Y+Q
```

As Q's value increases (J=+1), the sprites move away from each other. As Q decreases (J=−1), the sprites move toward each other.

```
230 POKEVF,F1:F1=F1+J
```

All this does is poke a frequency value to control voice 1's pitch.

```
240 GOTO160
```

We need a subroutine that positions the cursor, prints the message, and causes a short delay.

```
300 POKE214,11:PRINT:POKE211,12:
    PRINTM$:FORD=1TO500:NEXT:
    RETURN
```

To use sprites of your own creation, change the data in lines 50–70. ⊡

PROGRAMS

PAUL COMSTOCK

LANDER

DELIVER NEEDED SUPPLIES TO DESPERATE SPACE COLONIES IN THIS ARCADE-STYLE GAME FOR THE 64. JOYSTICK REQUIRED.

In the year 2450, the universe is an unfriendly place. Planets are at war. Many outlying planets have been colonized, but the inhabitants need goods and supplies from the other colonies. Warring factions have set up blockades to stop these necessary supplies from arriving. It's your job as one of the few brave blockade runners to get the goods through.

Interspacial treaties guarantee your safety once you've landed, but landing at a space port is the problem. You must maneuver your craft through the unfriendly fire of the blockaders, avoid the dangerous mountains that surround the landing sites, and keep an eye on your dwindling fuel supply.

Typing It In

Lander is written entirely in machine language. Enter the program with *MLX*, the machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When *MLX* prompts you, respond with the values given below.

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 2230

Before exiting *MLX*, save a copy of the program to disk.

Fire Retro Rockets

Plug your joystick into port 2 and then load and run *Lander* just as you would a BASIC program. After the title screen appears, hit any key to begin play. The playing screen is a two-dimensional image of a planet's landing site. The planet itself is black, buildings and cities appear bright yellow, and the landing pad and your ship are white. Your score, amount of fuel remaining, and number of remaining ships are posted at the bottom of the screen. You start with five ships and 1000 units of fuel.

The joystick controls the engine thrust. Pushing it up engages the main thrust and moves the ship up. Pushing the joystick left or right moves the ship in those directions, respectively. Once a ship starts moving in a particular direction, it continues in that direction until opposite thrust is applied. All maneuvers consume fuel, so keep an eye on your gauge.

There are ten different planets that you must resupply, and each has a unique landing approach. Once you've successfully landed, your score is increased by the amount of fuel you have remaining. You then move immediately to another planet, so be prepared.

If you crash, get shot, or land too hard, your ship will be destroyed. If you have more ships, you'll start on the same planet with the same amount of fuel as when you were destroyed. If your fuel supply was below 500 units, however, you'll start with 500 units. After your last ship has been destroyed, press the fire button to start a new game.

Master the Blaster

Do not overcontrol. It takes time to overcome inertia and change direction. Take advantage of gravity, and plot a deliberate course to your goal. Don't rush. Speed only wastes fuel.

Note that a blockader will not fire until the first shot leaves the screen or hits something. Pay attention to the timing of shots. Happy landings!

LANDER

```
0801:0B 08 0A 00 9E 37 39 37 55
0809:36 00 00 00 00 00 8D 34 83
0811:03 A9 05 85 FA A9 68 85 DA
0819:F9 38 AD 34 03 E9 14 8D A2
0821:34 03 90 10 18 A5 F9 69 D3
0829:50 85 F9 A5 FA 69 00 85 5F
0831:FA 4C 1A 08 18 AD 34 03 78
0839:69 14 0A 18 65 F9 85 F9 DD
0841:A5 FA 69 00 85 FA 60 8D 76
0849:35 03 A5 F9 85 FB 18 A5 FA
0851:FA 69 D4 85 FC AD 35 03 38
0859:C9 1B D0 06 A9 07 8D 36 4A
0861:03 60 38 E9 11 90 06 A9 31
0869:07 8D 36 03 60 A9 00 8D 8E
0871:36 03 60 AD 35 03 A0 29 64
0879:91 F9 60 AD 35 03 0A 0A 8B
0881:18 69 80 8D 35 03 A0 00 D7
0889:AD 35 03 91 F9 AD 36 03 2D
0891:91 FB EE 35 03 AD 35 03 D6
0899:A0 01 91 F9 AD 36 03 91 E9
08A1:FB EE 35 03 AD 35 03 A0 2B
08A9:28 91 F9 AD 36 03 91 FB 29
08B1:EE 35 03 AD 35 03 A0 29 E1
08B9:91 F9 AD 36 03 91 FB 60 E0
08C1:0A A8 B9 CF 08 85 FD C8 50
08C9:B9 CF 08 85 FE 60 17 15 C0
08D1:B7 15 57 16 F7 16 97 17 AD
08D9:37 18 D7 18 77 19 17 1A 70
08E1:B7 1A 20 C1 08 A2 00 8A C9
08E9:20 0F 08 8A A8 B1 FD 20 9F
08F1:48 08 20 7C 08 E8 E0 A0 3A
08F9:D0 ED 60 AD 00 DC 29 01 9B
0901:C9 01 F0 0C 20 3A 09 20 33
0909:D9 0A EA EA EA 4C 14 09 50
0911:20 71 09 AD 00 DC 29 04 55
0919:C9 04 F0 0A 20 A8 09 20 A5
0921:D0 0A EA EA EA 60 AD 00 5E
0929:DC 29 08 C9 08 F0 09 20 C7
0931:DF 09 20 C7 0A EA EA EA B2
0939:60 AD 3B 03 C9 00 F0 1D CB
0941:38 AD 3B 03 ED 3E 03 90 71
0949:04 8D 3B 03 60 38 AD 3E D5
0951:03 ED 3B 03 8D 3C 03 A9 05
0959:00 8D 3B 03 60 18 AD 3C 61
0961:03 6D 3E 03 B0 04 8D 3C 35
0969:03 60 A9 FF 8D 3C 03 60 0E
0971:AD 3C 03 C9 00 F0 1D 38 9C
0979:AD 3C 03 ED 3F 03 90 04 DB
0981:8D 3C 03 60 38 AD 3F 03 C9
0989:ED 3C 03 8D 3B 03 A9 00 14
0991:8D 3C 03 60 18 AD 3B 03 D0
0999:6D 3F 03 B0 04 8D 3B 03 6D
09A1:60 A9 FF 8D 3B 03 60 AD 7B
09A9:39 03 C9 00 F0 1D 38 AD 6C
09B1:39 03 ED 3D 03 90 04 8D A2
09B9:39 03 60 38 AD 3D 03 ED 0F
09C1:39 03 8D 3A 03 A9 00 8D D2
09C9:39 03 60 18 AD 3A 03 6D 90
09D1:3D 03 B0 04 8D 3A 03 60 55
09D9:A9 FF 8D 3A 03 60 AD 3A 45
09E1:03 C9 00 F0 1D 38 AD 3A 56
09E9:03 ED 3D 03 90 04 8D 3A BA
09F1:03 60 38 AD 3D 03 ED 3A 8B
09F9:03 8D 39 03 A9 00 8D 3A EA
0A01:03 60 18 AD 39 03 6D 3D 7A
```

```
0A09:03 B0 04 8D 39 03 60 A9 64
0A11:FF 8D 39 03 60 18 AD 37 D5
0A19:03 6D 39 03 8D 37 03 90 41
0A21:04 20 77 0A EA 38 AD 37 99
0A29:03 ED 3A 03 8D 37 03 B0 B1
0A31:04 20 9F 0A EA 18 AD 38 2F
0A39:03 6D 3B 03 8D 38 03 90 A5
0A41:04 20 6A 0A EA 38 AD 38 19
0A49:03 ED 3C 03 8D 38 03 B0 16
0A51:03 20 56 0A 60 AD 01 D0 E6
0A59:C9 22 F0 0C CE 01 D0 CE A4
0A61:03 D0 CE 05 D0 CE 07 D0 F5
0A69:60 EE 01 D0 EE 03 D0 EE AA
0A71:05 D0 EE 07 D0 60 AD 10 FD
0A79:D0 29 0F C9 0F D0 07 AD 36
0A81:00 D0 C9 48 F0 17 18 EE 8A
0A89:00 D0 EE 02 D0 EE 04 D0 EA
0A91:EE 06 D0 D0 08 AD 10 D0 AD
0A99:09 0F 8D 10 D0 60 AD 10 1C
0AA1:D0 29 0F C9 0F F0 07 AD DE
0AA9:00 D0 C9 10 F0 17 38 CE 4F
0AB1:00 D0 CE 02 D0 CE 04 D0 8E
0AB9:CE 06 D0 10 08 AD 10 D0 B9
0AC1:29 F0 8D 10 D0 60 AD 15 D1
0AC9:D0 09 02 8D 15 D0 60 AD FB
0AD1:15 D0 09 04 8D 15 D0 60 C8
0AD9:AD 15 D0 09 08 8D 15 D0 26
0AE1:60 20 99 11 A9 C5 8D F8 EA
0AE9:07 A2 00 A0 00 C8 C0 FF D8
0AF1:D0 FB E8 E0 F0 D0 F4 A9 F6
0AF9:C6 8D F8 07 A2 00 A0 00 BA
0B01:C8 C0 FF D0 FB E8 E0 F0 EE
0B09:D0 F4 A9 C7 8D F8 07 A2 77
0B11:00 A0 00 C8 C0 FF D0 FB 7F
0B19:E8 E0 F0 D0 F4 60 EA EA F0
0B21:EA A9 C6 8D FD 07 60 EA 80
0B29:EA EA A9 C6 8D FE 07 60 E7
0B31:EA EA EA A9 C6 8D FF 07 E2
0B39:60 A9 FF 8D 0E D4 8D 0F B0
0B41:D4 A9 11 8D 12 D4 60 0A D5
0B49:0A A8 A9 6E 85 F9 A9 0B 1D
0B51:85 FA B1 F9 8D 0A D0 C8 BD
0B59:B1 F9 8D 0B D0 C8 B1 F9 30
0B61:4D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 C8 B1 1C
0B69:F9 8D 41 03 60 54 C3 00 14
0B71:03 84 83 00 03 94 C3 00 8C
0B79:02 44 73 00 03 44 83 00 40
0B81:03 84 93 00 03 54 73 00 FC
0B89:03 44 83 00 03 44 73 00 B2
0B91:03 34 73 00 03 0A 0A A8 A1
0B99:A9 BC 85 F9 A9 0B 85 FA 83
0BA1:B1 F9 8D 0C D0 C8 B1 F9 88
0BA9:8D 0D D0 C8 B1 F9 4D 10 90
0BB1:D0 8D 10 D0 C8 B1 F9 8D 31
0BB9:42 03 60 24 D3 00 03 B4 59
0BC1:A3 00 03 A4 A3 00 02 C4 3A
0BC9:73 00 01 C4 73 00 01 14 B7
0BD1:73 40 01 F4 83 00 01 E4 24
0BD9:83 00 01 C4 73 00 01 74 30
0BE1:73 00 01 0A 0A A8 A9 0A C2
0BE9:85 F9 A9 0C 85 FA B1 F9 AC
0BF1:8D 0E D0 C8 B1 F9 8D 0F 98
0BF9:D0 C8 B1 F9 4D 10 D0 8D 5A
0C01:10 D0 C8 B1 F9 8D 43 03 19
0C09:60 D4 C3 00 01 04 C3 80 1F
0C11:01 B4 83 00 02 B4 C3 00 B1
0C19:01 74 D3 00 03 E4 C3 00 7C
0C21:03 54 C3 00 03 D4 C3 00 3B
0C29:01 94 C3 00 02 34 D3 00 E7
0C31:03 AD 0B D0 C9 20 F0 26 7B
0C39:CE 0B D0 AD 10 D0 29 20 A6
0C41:C9 20 F0 0B AD 0A D0 C9 16
0C49:00 F0 13 CE 0A D0 60 18 59
0C51:CE 0A D0 10 08 AD 10 D0 56
0C59:29 DF 8D 10 D0 60 20 CA C3
0C61:0C 60 AD 0B D0 C9 20 F0 DC
0C69:04 CE 0B D0 60 20 CA 0C CA
0C71:60 AD 0B D0 C9 20 F0 25 69
0C79:CE 0B D0 AD 10 D0 29 20 E6
0C81:C9 20 D0 0B AD 0A D0 C9 52
0C89:48 F0 12 EE 0A D0 60 EE 76
0C91:0A D0 D0 08 AD 10 D0 09 D5
0C99:20 8D 10 D0 60 20 CA 0C 59
0CA1:60 AD 41 03 C9 00 D0 0D AA
0CA9:AD 1B D4 4A 4A 4A 4A 4A F8
0CB1:4A 8D 41 03 60 C9 01 D0 A7
0CB9:04 20 32 0C 60 C9 02 D0 E1
0CC1:04 20 63 0C 60 20 72 0C 85
0CC9:60 20 A4 11 20 48 0B 60 58
0CD1:AD 0D D0 C9 20 F0 26 CE 9A
0CD9:0D D0 AD 10 D0 29 40 C9 D8
0CE1:40 F0 0B AD 0C D0 C9 00 C9
0CE9:F0 13 CE 0C D0 60 18 CE E0
0CF1:0C D0 10 08 AD 10 D0 29 3F
0CF9:BF 8D 10 D0 60 20 69 0D C7
0D01:60 AD 0D D0 C9 20 F0 04 1A
0D09:CE 0D D0 60 20 69 0D 60 0F
0D11:AD 0D D0 C9 20 F0 25 CE D9
0D19:0D D0 AD 10 D0 29 40 C9 1A
0D21:40 D0 0B AD 0C D0 C9 48 4B
0D29:F0 12 EE 0C D0 60 EE 0C D0
0D31:D0 D0 08 AD 10 D0 09 40 D9
0D39:8D 10 D0 60 20 69 0D 60 5F
0D41:AD 42 03 C9 00 D0 0D AD CA
0D49:1B D4 4A 4A 4A 4A 4A 4A 6E
0D51:8D 42 03 60 C9 01 D0 04 21
0D59:20 D1 0C 60 C9 02 D0 04 7B
0D61:20 02 0D 60 20 11 0D 60 73
0D69:20 AD 11 20 96 0B 60 AD 72
0D71:0F D0 C9 20 F0 26 CE 0F 4F
0D79:D0 AD 10 D0 29 80 C9 80 D5
0D81:F0 0B AD 0E D0 C9 00 F0 0C
0D89:13 CE 0E D0 60 18 CE 0E BE
0D91:D0 10 08 AD 10 D0 29 7F 89
0D99:8D 10 D0 60 20 08 0E 60 3C
0DA1:AD 0F D0 C9 20 F0 04 CE A8
0DA9:0F D0 60 20 08 0E 60 AD 74
0DB1:0F D0 C9 20 F0 25 CE 0F 8B
0DB9:D0 AD 10 D0 29 80 C9 80 16
0DC1:D0 0B AD 0E D0 C9 48 F0 CC
0DC9:12 EE 0E D0 60 EE 0E D0 23
0DD1:D0 08 AD 10 D0 09 80 8D 46
0DD9:10 D0 60 20 08 0E 60 AD 25
0DE1:43 03 C9 00 D0 0D AD 1B C8
0DE9:D4 4A 4A 4A 4A 4A 4A 8D 8C
0DF1:43 03 60 C9 01 D0 04 20 8A
0DF9:70 0D 60 C9 02 D0 04 20 B3
0E01:A1 0D 60 20 B0 0D 60 20 D9
0E09:B6 11 20 E4 0B 60 A9 32 76
0E11:85 F9 A9 0E 85 FA AD 40 38
0E19:03 0A 0A A8 B1 F9 8D 08 9D
0E21:D0 C8 B1 F9 8D 09 D0 C8 A8
0E29:B1 F9 0D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 EC
0E31:60 94 D8 00 00 DC D8 00 E2
0E39:00 6C D8 00 00 A0 D8 00 BF
0E41:00 DC D8 00 00 0C D8 10 A1
0E49:00 68 D8 00 00 9C D8 00 BE
0E51:00 7C D8 00 00 34 D8 10 3A
0E59:00 AD 10 D0 29 DF 8D 10 E3
0E61:D0 AD 40 03 60 AD 10 D0 34
0E69:29 BF 8D 10 D0 AD 40 03 7D
0E71:60 AD 10 D0 29 7F 8D 10 AA
0E79:D0 AD 40 03 60 AD 1F D0 6A
0E81:8D 34 03 29 20 C9 20 D0 9D
0E89:0E 20 1F 0B A9 C5 8D FD C6
0E91:07 20 CA 0C AD 1F D0 AD 8C
0E99:34 03 29 40 C9 40 D0 0E B8
0EA1:20 28 0B A9 C5 8D FE 07 3D
0EA9:20 69 0D AD 1F D0 AD 34 78
0EB1:03 29 80 C9 80 D0 0E 20 C9
0EB9:31 0B A9 C5 8D FF 07 20 5D
0EC1:08 0E AD 1F D0 AD 34 03 B5
0EC9:29 01 C9 01 D0 08 A9 01 FE
0ED1:8D 44 03 4C 12 13 60 AD 36
0ED9:1E D0 8D 34 03 29 11 C9 D6
0EE1:11 D0 09 A9 01 8D 45 03 42
0EE9:4C ED 12 60 AD 34 03 29 5D
0EF1:01 C9 01 D0 08 A9 01 8D A4
0EF9:44 03 4C 12 13 60 A9 01 12
0F01:8D 27 D0 A9 01 8D 28 D0 C3
0F09:8D 29 D0 8D 2A D0 A9 01 14
0F11:8D 2C D0 8D 2D D0 8D 2E E9
0F19:D0 A9 01 8D 2B D0 A9 C0 B3
0F21:8D F8 07 A9 C1 8D F9 07 FE
0F29:A9 C2 8D FA 07 A9 C3 8D 22
0F31:FB 07 A9 C4 8D FC 07 A9 A8
0F39:C5 8D FD 07 A9 C5 8D FE 4C
0F41:07 A9 C5 8D FF 07 A9 80 CE
0F49:8D 37 03 8D 38 03 A9 0A 60
0F51:8D 3D 03 A9 0A 8D 3E 03 86
0F59:A9 05 8D 3F 03 A9 00 8D 7F
0F61:39 03 8D 3A 03 8D 3B 03 F9
0F69:8D 3C 03 60 AD 46 03 C9 1A
0F71:00 D0 0A AD 47 03 C9 01 BA
0F79:F0 30 4C E0 0F A9 00 8D 60
0F81:46 03 A9 01 8D 47 03 A9 02
0F89:78 8D 4A 03 A9 10 8D 4B B4
0F91:03 A9 0C 8D 05 D4 A9 18 DC
0F99:8D 06 D4 A9 00 8D 00 D4 40
0FA1:A9 18 8D 01 D4 A9 81 8D 3A
0FA9:04 D4 AD 47 03 C9 02 F0 5D
0FB1:12 CE 4A 03 D0 26 A9 80 F8
0FB9:8D 04 D4 A9 02 8D 47 03 AC
0FC1:4C DD 0F CE 4B 03 D0 14 68
0FC9:A9 00 8D 47 03 8D 00 D4 06
0FD1:8D 01 D4 8D 04 D4 8D 05 FD
0FD9:D4 8D 06 D4 4C 1C 10 AD 74
0FE1:54 03 C9 01 D0 21 A9 40 D2
0FE9:8D 05 D4 A9 F0 8D 06 D4 E3
0FF1:A9 00 8D 00 D4 A9 18 8D A1
0FF9:01 D4 A9 81 8D 04 D4 A9 EA
1001:00 8D 54 03 4C 1C 10 A9 DB
1009:00 8D 00 D4 8D 01 D4 8D 81
1011:05 D4 8D 06 D4 8D 04 D4 B4
1019:8D 54 03 AD 48 03 C9 00 32
1021:D0 0A AD 49 03 C9 01 F0 A8
1029:30 4C 31 EA A9 00 8D 48 F9
1031:03 A9 01 8D 49 03 A9 02 E1
1039:8D 4C 03 A9 10 8D 4D 03 82
1041:A9 04 8D 0C D4 A9 14 8D AC
1049:0D D4 A9 84 8D 07 D4 A9 7E
1051:3D 8D 08 D4 A9 81 8D 0B 3B
1059:D4 AD 49 03 C9 02 F0 12 F2
1061:CE 4C 03 D0 26 A9 80 8D CF
1069:0B D4 A9 02 8D 49 03 4C 7D
1071:31 EA CE 4D 03 D0 14 A9 C0
1079:00 8D 49 03 8D 07 D4 8D 16
1081:08 D4 8D 0B D4 8D 0C D4 07
1089:8D 0D D4 4C 31 EA A0 00 89
1091:B9 9D 10 99 C0 07 C8 C0 06
1099:28 D0 F5 60 20 13 03 0F 29
10A1:12 05 20 3D 20 20 20 20 C5
10A9:20 20 20 20 06 15 05 0C 82
10B1:20 3D 20 20 20 20 20 20 19
10B9:20 13 08 09 10 13 20 3D 8A
10C1:20 20 20 20 18 A2 18 A0 1C
10C9:09 20 F0 FF AE 4E 03 AD F6
10D1:4F 03 20 CD BD 18 A2 18 E6
10D9:A0 17 20 F0 FF AE 50 03 81
10E1:AD 51 03 20 CD BD 18 A2 C7
10E9:18 A0 25 20 F0 FF AE 52 1C
10F1:03 AD 53 03 20 CD BD 60 AD
10F9:AD 50 03 C9 00 D0 0C AD 0B
1101:51 03 C9 00 D0 01 60 38 49
1109:CE 51 03 38 CE 50 03 60 E8
1111:EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA 33
1119:AD 15 D0 29 08 C9 08 D0 4C
1121:06 20 F9 10 20 F9 10 AD 45
1129:15 D0 29 06 C9 00 F0 03 C2
1131:20 F9 10 AD 15 D0 29 0E 0B
1139:C9 00 D0 08 A9 00 8D 54 97
1141:03 4C 6D 0F A9 01 8D 54 57
1149:03 EA 4C 6D 0F A9 71 85 8F
1151:F9 A9 11 85 FA AD 40 03 67
1159:0A 0A A8 B1 F9 8D 00 D0 0A
1161:C8 B1 F9 8D 01 D0 C8 B1 FA
1169:F9 0D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 60 89
1171:20 30 00 00 50 30 00 00 F2
1179:50 30 00 00 10 30 01 00 13
1181:10 30 01 00 50 30 00 00 1B
1189:50 30 00 00 50 30 00 00 23
1191:50 30 00 00 50 30 00 00 2B
1199:A9 01 8D 46 03 A9 11 8D 55
11A1:15 D0 60 A9 01 8D 48 03 FA
11A9:20 5A 0E 60 A9 01 8D 48 EE
11B1:03 20 66 0E 60 A9 01 8D 44
11B9:48 03 20 72 0E 60 78 A9 78
11C1:19 8D 14 03 A9 11 8D 15 48
11C9:03 58 60 A9 05 8D 52 03 30
11D1:A9 00 8D 53 03 A9 E8 8D CD
11D9:50 03 A9 03 8D 51 03 A9 AB
11E1:00 8D 4E 03 8D 4F 03 60 71
11E9:AD 00 D0 8D 02 D0 8D 04 48
11F1:D0 8D 06 D0 AD 01 D0 8D 4E
11F9:03 D0 8D 05 D0 18 69 15 A2
1201:8D 07 D0 AD 10 D0 29 01 B9
1209:C9 01 D0 09 AD 10 D0 09 55
1211:0E 8D 10 D0 60 AD 10 D0 59
```

```
1219:29 F1 8D 10 D0 60 AD 51 B5
1221:03 C9 28 90 01 60 AD 51 7D
1229:03 C9 27 D0 0D AD 50 03 F5
1231:C9 10 B0 05 A9 20 8D DB 69
1239:07 60 A9 20 8D DB 07 AD C7
1241:51 03 C9 04 90 01 60 AD 3F
1249:51 03 C9 03 D0 0D AD 50 A6
1251:03 C9 E8 B0 05 A9 20 8D 2E
1259:DA 07 60 A9 20 8D DA 07 47
1261:AD 51 03 C9 00 F0 01 60 D3
1269:AD 50 03 C9 64 B0 F8 A9 F6
1271:20 8D D9 07 AD 50 03 C9 33
1279:0A B0 EC A9 20 8D D8 07 F6
1281:60 20 C5 10 20 1F 12 20 59
1289:8C 12 60 AD 52 03 C9 0A 9B
1291:B0 05 A9 20 8D E6 07 60 FC
1299:38 AD 50 03 E9 F4 8D 50 0E
12A1:03 AD 51 03 E9 01 8D 51 CC
12A9:03 B0 08 A9 00 8D 50 03 F0
12B1:8D 51 03 60 18 AD 50 03 72
12B9:69 F4 8D 50 03 AD 51 03 FA
12C1:69 01 8D 51 03 60 18 AD 19
12C9:4E 03 6D 50 03 8D 4E 03 76
12D1:AD 4F 03 6D 51 03 8D 4F D8
12D9:03 18 AD 52 03 C9 63 D0 37
12E1:01 60 18 AD 52 03 69 01 EE
12E9:8D 52 03 60 AD 3B 03 C9 F9
12F1:80 B0 1E 20 C7 12 20 B5 C4
12F9:12 20 82 12 EE 40 03 AD CC
1301:40 03 C9 0A D0 05 A9 00 CF
1309:8D 40 03 4C 30 14 EA EA BD
1311:EA A9 F1 8D 15 D0 20 E2 3D
1319:0A 20 99 12 38 AD 52 03 C0
1321:E9 01 8D 52 03 C9 00 D0 63
1329:09 20 82 12 20 5E 14 4C 3C
1331:7A 14 20 B5 12 4C 04 1F E1
1339:A0 00 A2 00 BD 6D 13 99 67
1341:71 0B 20 47 14 E0 0A D0 64
1349:F3 A0 00 A2 00 BD 77 13 B4
1351:99 BF 0B 20 47 14 E0 0A ED
1359:D0 F3 A0 00 A2 00 BD 81 0B
1361:13 99 0D 0C 20 47 14 E0 01
1369:0A D0 F3 60 03 03 02 03 78
1371:03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 97
1379:02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 20
1381:01 01 02 01 03 03 03 01 E3
1389:02 03 A0 00 A2 00 A9 00 ED
1391:99 71 0B 20 47 14 E0 0A 9A
1399:D0 F4 A0 00 A2 00 A9 00 E1
13A1:99 BF 0B 20 47 14 E0 0A 3E
13A9:D0 F4 A0 00 A2 00 A9 00 F1
13B1:99 0D 0C 20 47 14 E0 0A C1
13B9:D0 F4 60 A9 00 85 F9 A9 DF
13C1:D0 85 FA A9 00 85 FB A9 63
13C9:28 85 FC A9 08 85 FD 78 6A
13D1:A5 01 29 FB 85 01 A0 00 61
13D9:B1 F9 91 FB C8 D0 F9 E6 AD
13E1:FA E6 FC C6 FD D0 F1 A5 08
13E9:01 09 04 85 01 58 60 A9 7F
13F1:57 85 F9 A9 1B 85 FA A9 8D
13F9:00 85 FB A9 2C 85 FC A9 B6
1401:04 85 FD A0 00 B1 F9 91 A2
1409:FB C8 D0 F9 E6 FA E6 FC 09
1411:C6 FD D0 F1 60 A9 00 8D 8C
1419:15 D0 A0 04 A9 00 99 38 0D
1421:03 88 D0 F8 A0 0A A9 00 17
1429:99 43 03 88 D0 F8 60 AD B0
1431:40 03 C9 00 D0 03 20 8B D1
1439:13 4C 18 1F 20 16 14 AD 22
1441:1E D0 AD 1F D0 60 C8 C8 B6
1449:C8 C8 E8 60 A2 00 A0 00 81
1451:C8 C0 FF D0 FB E8 E0 FF 60
1459:D0 F4 4C A7 14 A0 00 B9 08
1461:71 14 99 FF 04 A9 F0 99 BC
1469:FF D8 C8 C0 09 D0 F0 60 BA
1471:07 01 0D 05 20 0F 16 05 BD
1479:12 AD 00 DC 29 10 C9 10 11
1481:F0 F7 A9 0F 8D 18 D4 20 DC
1489:44 E5 20 CC 11 20 3A 0B A6
1491:20 BF 11 20 39 13 20 BC F0
1499:13 20 FD 1E A9 1A 8D 18 DD
14A1:D0 A9 00 8D 40 03 AD 40 1F
14A9:03 20 E3 08 20 8F 10 A9 61
14B1:00 8D 10 D0 20 0F 0E 20 C5
14B9:4E 11 20 E9 11 20 08 0E 17
14C1:20 CA 0C 20 69 0D 20 FF EF
14C9:0E 20 3D 14 A9 F1 8D 15 2F
14D1:D0 AD 15 D0 29 F1 8D 15 BE
14D9:D0 AD 50 03 C9 00 D0 07 07
14E1:AD 51 03 C9 00 F0 06 20 22
14E9:FC 08 4C F1 14 20 71 09 48
14F1:20 16 0A 20 82 12 20 A2 32
14F9:0C 20 41 0D 20 E0 0D A2 6A
1501:00 A0 00 C8 C0 FF D0 FB 83
1509:E8 E0 01 D0 F4 20 7E 0E 40
1511:20 D8 0E 4C D2 14 06 06 01
1519:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 43
1521:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 4B
1529:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 53
1531:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 5B
1539:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 63
1541:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 6B
1549:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 73
1551:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 7B
1559:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 83
1561:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 8B
1569:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 93
1571:06 06 06 12 19 06 06 06 F4
1579:06 02 06 06 06 06 1B 06 CC
1581:06 06 06 06 06 06 1B 13 E2
1589:11 12 06 04 02 05 06 1B 0D
1591:07 08 05 09 0A 06 06 06 EC
1599:07 08 05 05 05 05 05 05 85
15A1:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 83
15A9:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 D3
15B1:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 06 BD
15B9:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 E3
15C1:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 04 E9
15C9:06 12 06 02 00 06 06 06 86
15D1:04 1B 04 06 06 06 06 06 FF
15D9:06 06 06 05 12 13 02 05 7F
15E1:05 00 06 02 05 05 05 00 B5
15E9:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 05 13
15F1:05 05 05 05 05 05 00 05 12
15F9:05 05 05 05 1B 06 06 06 DB
1601:06 06 02 05 05 05 05 05 8D
1609:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 35
1611:05 06 06 06 06 06 05 05 B9
1619:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 45
1621:05 05 05 05 05 00 06 06 3C
1629:06 1B 05 05 05 05 05 05 5B
1631:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 5D
1639:05 05 06 06 02 05 05 05 7D
1641:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 25
1649:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 75
1651:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 06 5F
1659:06 06 12 06 06 04 06 06 FE
1661:06 04 06 06 06 12 06 06 3D
1669:06 06 05 00 02 00 13 12 03
1671:02 03 06 06 1B 05 00 15 82
1679:16 13 11 06 04 02 05 05 2F
1681:05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 B4
1689:05 05 05 13 13 13 13 12 68
1691:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 BD
1699:03 06 06 1B 05 05 05 05 86
16A1:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 CD
16A9:05 05 05 05 06 06 06 05 E3
16B1:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 DD
16B9:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 03 E3
16C1:06 06 1B 05 05 05 05 05 71
16C9:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 F5
16D1:05 05 05 06 06 02 05 05 0A
16D9:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06
16E1:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 C5
16E9:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 16
16F1:10 10 10 10 10 10 00 06 F3
16F9:06 1B 02 09 0A 06 06 04 39
1701:06 1B 06 06 07 08 00 06 78
1709:06 06 05 05 05 05 05 05 F7
1711:05 06 06 01 05 05 05 05 5F
1719:05 05 05 00 12 06 05 05 63
1721:05 05 05 05 05 00 06 06 3E
1729:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 57
1731:13 11 05 05 03 06 06 06 60
1739:06 01 00 06 01 05 05 05 36
1741:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 6F
1749:06 06 06 19 06 06 05 06 A6
1751:06 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 FF
1759:05 05 05 05 06 15 16 11 FD
1761:12 06 03 06 1B 05 05 05 D6
1769:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 97
1771:00 13 13 13 13 06 06 06 BA
1779:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 A7
1781:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 67
1789:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 B7
1791:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 04 9F
1799:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 02 C3
17A1:00 1B 06 06 07 08 09 0A 2C
17A9:06 02 02 05 00 1B 12 02 7E
17B1:00 06 06 05 05 05 05 05 BD
17B9:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 E7
17C1:05 05 05 05 05 06 06 05 F5
17C9:05 03 06 06 01 05 05 05 87
17D1:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 FF
17D9:05 06 06 0C 0D 06 06 06 20
17E1:06 05 0C 0D 06 12 05 05 2E
17E9:05 05 05 05 03 06 06 06 0F
17F1:06 06 06 06 06 03 15 16 42
17F9:19 13 05 05 05 05 05 05 B5
1801:06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 31
1809:06 12 13 13 11 13 05 05 38
1811:05 05 05 05 1B 06 06 07 F9
1819:08 05 06 06 05 05 05 05 FA
1821:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 09
1829:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 59
1831:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 04 41
1839:06 02 00 06 06 06 06 06 A7
1841:06 06 07 08 09 0A 1B 06 04
1849:06 02 02 05 05 05 05 00 D3
1851:06 06 06 06 06 06 01 05 76
1859:05 05 05 00 02 05 05 05 21
1861:05 05 05 05 00 1B 02 05 BB
1869:00 06 06 01 05 05 05 05 37
1871:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 A1
1879:05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 B0
1881:06 06 01 05 05 05 05 05 F1
1889:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 B9
1891:03 06 06 06 06 06 06 12 4C
1899:15 16 05 05 05 05 05 05 16
18A1:05 05 05 05 06 06 06 1B F5
18A9:06 06 06 13 13 13 05 05 44
18B1:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 E1
18B9:00 06 02 05 00 06 06 05 25
18C1:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 A9
18C9:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 F9
18D1:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 02 DF
18D9:09 0A 1B 06 06 06 06 07 30
18E1:08 09 0A 06 06 06 04 06 50
18E9:06 06 05 05 0E 0F 05 00 46
18F1:06 06 02 05 05 05 05 00 7D
18F9:1B 02 05 00 07 08 05 03 3E
1901:12 06 06 0B 06 06 01 05 7E
1909:05 03 06 01 05 05 05 05 9A
1911:05 05 05 14 13 12 06 06 DB
1919:06 06 02 05 03 15 16 19 12
1921:01 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 51
1929:05 05 06 06 02 05 05 03 71
1931:12 13 13 11 06 05 05 05 F7
1939:05 05 05 05 05 05 1B 06 98
1941:06 06 06 06 13 13 13 13 37
1949:02 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 F9
1951:05 05 05 06 06 02 05 05 8F
1959:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 8B
1961:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 4B
1969:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 9B
1971:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 02 81
1979:00 06 06 06 04 06 06 06 98
1981:04 06 06 06 06 06 02 00 A4
1989:06 06 02 05 05 1B 02 05 6E
1991:05 00 06 02 05 05 00 1B 7E
1999:02 05 05 05 09 0A 05 05 7E
19A1:05 05 05 05 05 05 06 01 D1
19A9:05 05 05 05 03 0E 0F 05 04
19B1:05 05 05 05 03 06 06 01 D5
19B9:05 03 06 06 06 06 06 06 AA
19C1:06 06 06 05 05 05 05 05 D4
19C9:15 16 19 06 06 06 17 18 1E
19D1:06 06 06 06 12 15 16 05 BF
19D9:05 05 05 05 13 13 11 02 C9
19E1:05 00 17 18 02 00 1B 14 55
19E9:13 13 13 05 05 05 05 05 68
19F1:05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06 27
19F9:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 2C
1A01:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 EC
1A09:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 3D
1A11:10 10 10 10 10 10 00 02 17
1A19:00 1B 07 08 00 06 02 09 9A
1A21:0A 1B 06 06 06 06 06 02 98
```

```
1A29:09 0A 05 05 05 05 05 05 A0
1A31:03 06 01 05 05 05 09 0A 31
1A39:06 12 02 05 05 05 05 05 D0
1A41:05 03 06 06 18 06 06 06 C4
1A49:06 01 05 05 05 05 05 05 FC
1A51:05 05 05 05 06 06 06 06 94
1A59:06 06 06 17 06 06 06 05 9D
1A61:05 05 05 05 05 05 03 93
1A69:06 06 13 18 06 17 06 06 A4
1A71:06 06 06 01 05 05 05 05 46
1A79:05 05 05 06 15 16 13 06 9F
1A81:06 06 1B 06 12 19 15 16 33
1A89:05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 BD
1A91:05 05 05 05 06 06 05 00 CC
1A99:13 11 13 13 05 05 05 05 7A
1AA1:05 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 8D
1AA9:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 DD
1AB1:10 10 10 10 10 10 06 06 C7
1AB9:1B 04 06 04 1B 06 06 02 7C
1AC1:00 06 06 06 06 06 02 00 E4
1AC9:06 02 06 02 05 05 06 05 AF
1AD1:05 00 02 05 05 00 02 05 4A
1AD9:00 02 05 05 05 05 05 05 CA
1AE1:05 03 06 01 05 05 05 05 75
1AE9:05 05 05 05 05 05 03 06 1B
1AF1:01 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 2B
1AF9:0E 0F 05 03 06 06 0E 0F 3D
1B01:05 03 06 06 06 01 05 05 DE
1B09:03 06 06 06 06 06 0B 06 C7
1B11:06 06 06 06 0B 06 06 06 6F
1B19:06 06 05 05 06 06 06 06 1F
1B21:06 06 06 06 04 06 06 06 47
1B29:06 06 06 06 06 06 05 05 5C
1B31:1B 06 06 02 09 0A 06 02 D5
1B39:05 09 0A 06 06 06 02 05 27
1B41:06 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 AF
1B49:10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 7F
1B51:10 10 10 10 10 10 80 C0 19
1B59:E0 F0 F8 FC FE FF 00 00 23
1B61:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF 97
1B69:FF FF FF FF FF FF 80 C0 61
1B71:E0 F0 F8 FC FE FF FF 7F BA
1B79:3F 1F 0F 07 03 01 FF FF 85
1B81:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 B7
1B89:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 7F 3F
1B91:3F 1F 0F 07 03 01 00 00 9D
1B99:00 00 00 00 00 00 01 03 D4
1BA1:07 0F 1F 3F 7F FF 01 03 F7
1BA9:07 0F 1F 3F 7F FF FF FF FA
1BB1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF E7
1BB9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FE EE
1BC1:FC F8 F0 E0 C0 80 FF FE E7
1BC9:FC F8 F0 E0 C0 80 00 00 F0
1BD1:00 00 00 00 00 00 01 01 0B
1BD9:03 03 07 07 0F 0F 80 80 D9
1BE1:C0 C0 E0 E0 F0 F0 1F 1F 7B
1BE9:3F 3F 7F 7F FF FF F8 F8 62
1BF1:FC FC FE FE FF FF FF FF B5
1BF9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 30
1C01:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 39
1C09:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 41
1C11:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 49
1C19:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 51
1C21:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 59
1C29:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 61
1C31:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 69
1C39:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 71
1C41:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 79
1C49:00 00 03 0F 3F FF 03 0F E1
1C51:3F FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 29
1C59:00 00 03 0F 3F FF 03 0F F1
1C61:3F FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 39
1C69:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF A1
1C71:FF FF FF FF FF FF C0 F0 1C
1C79:FC FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 30
1C81:00 00 C0 F0 FC FF FF FF C8
1C89:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF C1
1C91:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 C9
1C99:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D1
1CA1:00 00 00 00 00 00 C0 F0 4C
1CA9:FC FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 60
1CB1:00 00 C0 F0 FC FF FF FF F8
1CB9:7F 7F 3F 3F 1F 1F FF FF E2
1CC1:FE FE FC FC F8 F8 0F 0F 81
1CC9:07 07 03 03 01 01 F0 F0 B6
1CD1:E0 E0 C0 C0 80 80 FF FF DC
1CD9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 12
1CE1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 1A
1CE9:FF FF FF FC F0 C0 FF FC 79
1CF1:F0 C0 00 00 00 00 FF FF D2
1CF9:FF FF FF FC F0 C0 FF FC 89
1D01:F0 C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 E3
1D09:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43
1D11:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 3F 8A
1D19:0F 03 00 00 00 00 FF FF 9B
1D21:FF FF FF 3F 0F 03 00 00 D3
1D29:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 63
1D31:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF 6B
1D39:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 73
1D41:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 3F BA
1D49:0F 03 00 00 00 00 FF FF CB
1D51:FF FF FF 3F 0F 03 FF FF 04
1D59:FF FF 00 00 00 00 FF FF 93
1D61:FF FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 9B
1D69:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A3
1D71:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF AB
1D79:FF FF FF FF FF FF C0 F0 26
1D81:F8 FC FE FE FF FF FF FF 47
1D89:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF C3
1D91:FF FF FF FF FF FF 03 0F E0
1D99:1F 3F 7F 7F FF FF C0 F0 8D
1DA1:F8 FC FE FE FF FF FF FF 67
1DA9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF E3
1DB1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF EB
1DB9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF F3
1DC1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FB
1DC9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 04
1DD1:FF FF FF FF FF FF 03 0F 21
1DD9:1F 3F 7F 7F FF FF FF FF 5B
1DE1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 1C
1DE9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 24
1DF1:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 2C
1DF9:00 00 01 03 07 0F 00 07 FF
1E01:1F 7F FF FF FF FF 1F 1F 0A
1E09:3F 3F 7F 7F FF FF FF FF 9C
1E11:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 E0 2E
1E19:F8 FE FF FF FF FF 00 00 91
1E21:00 00 80 C0 E0 F0 FF FF 44
1E29:FF FF FF FF FF FF F8 F8 50
1E31:FC FC FE FE FF FF 00 00 FA
1E39:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 75
1E41:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF 7D
1E49:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 85
1E51:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 8D
1E59:00 00 0F 0F 0F 0F 00 00 1D
1E61:00 00 F0 F0 F0 F0 0F 0F 43
1E69:0F 0F 00 00 00 00 F0 F0 C3
1E71:F0 F0 00 00 00 00 FF FF 62
1E79:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 B5
1E81:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF BD
1E89:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 C5
1E91:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 CD
1E99:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF D5
1EA1:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 DD
1EA9:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF E5
1EB1:FF FF FF FF FF FF 00 00 ED
1EB9:00 00 03 0F 1F 3F 00 00 3D
1EC1:00 00 C0 F0 F8 FC 3F FF 5F
1EC9:FF FF FF FF FF FF FC FF FF
1ED1:FF FF FF FF FF FF A9 AC 0E
1ED9:85 F9 A9 1F 85 FA A9 00 E9
1EE1:85 FB A9 30 85 FC A9 02 8D
1EE9:85 FD A0 00 B1 F9 91 FB 11
1EF1:C8 D0 F9 E6 FA E6 FC C6 A8
1EF9:FD D0 F1 60 20 D7 1E 20 6A
1F01:F0 13 60 20 3D 14 A2 00 0A
1F09:A0 00 C8 C0 FF D0 FB E8 E0
1F11:E0 04 D0 F4 4C B0 14 AD 25
1F19:15 D0 29 F1 8D 15 D0 A9 66
1F21:00 8D 54 03 4C 4D 14 20 5D
1F29:44 E5 AD 11 D0 29 EF 8D 62
1F31:11 D0 20 FD 1E 20 FF 0E 8F
1F39:A9 A4 8D 00 D0 A9 A0 8D 23
1F41:01 D0 A9 00 8D 10 D0 20 D7
1F49:E9 11 A0 00 B9 96 1F 99 D4
1F51:00 05 A9 F0 99 00 D9 C8 5E
1F59:C0 06 D0 F0 A0 00 B9 9C B7
1F61:1F 99 4B 05 A9 F0 99 4B DE
1F69:D9 C8 C0 10 D0 F0 A9 0F 8C
1F71:8D 15 D0 AD 11 D0 09 10 9E
1F79:8D 11 D0 A2 00 A0 00 C8 52
1F81:C0 FF D0 FB E8 E0 FF D0 95
1F89:F4 AD 00 DC 29 10 C9 10 A8
1F91:F0 F7 4C 83 14 0C 01 0E E8
1F99:04 05 12 02 19 20 10 01 E7
1FA1:15 0C 20 03 0F 0D 13 14 88
1FA9:0F 03 0B 00 18 00 00 3C 8E
1FB1:00 00 3C 00 00 7E 00 00 71
1FB9:7E 00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 37
1FC1:00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 FF FF
1FC9:00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 00 08
1FD1:FF 00 00 FF 00 00 FF 00 10
1FD9:00 FF 00 00 7E 00 00 3C 48
1FE1:00 00 3C 00 00 7E 00 00 A1
1FE9:FF 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 48
1FF1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 30
1FF9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 38
2001:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 41
2009:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 49
2011:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 51
2019:00 00 00 00 00 00 06 00 65
2021:00 0A 00 00 14 00 00 28 AC
2029:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 69
2031:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 71
2039:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 79
2041:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 81
2049:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 89
2051:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 91
2059:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 99
2061:60 00 00 50 00 00 28 00 27
2069:00 14 A5 00 00 00 00 00 63
2071:00 00 AA 00 00 55 00 00 5C
2079:55 00 00 AA 00 00 55 00 B9
2081:00 55 00 00 2A 00 00 00 68
2089:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 C9
2091:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D1
2099:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D9
20A1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E1
20A9:00 00 80 00 00 00 00 00 F9
20B1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F1
20B9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F9
20C1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02
20C9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0A
20D1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 12
20D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF 1A
20E1:FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 22
20E9:FF FF 5A 00 00 00 00 00 75
20F1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 32
20F9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3A
2101:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 18 5B
2109:00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 4E
2111:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 53
2119:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 5B
2121:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 63
2129:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6B
2131:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 73
2139:00 00 00 00 00 00 4A 00 10
2141:00 11 00 01 44 00 00 29 23
2149:00 00 88 00 00 65 00 00 32
2151:08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 97
2159:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 9B
2161:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A3
2169:00 00 DA 00 00 00 00 00 07
2171:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B3
2179:24 00 01 00 00 00 25 00 38
2181:04 80 40 00 04 00 04 90 A6
2189:40 00 01 00 00 88 00 04 32
2191:24 80 01 02 00 00 50 00 E6
2199:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 DB
21A1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E3
21A9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 EB
21B1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F3
21B9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FB
21C1:00 00 4A 00 00 11 00 01 92
21C9:44 00 00 29 00 00 88 00 D1
21D1:00 65 00 00 08 00 00 00 AD
21D9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1C
21E1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 24
21E9:00 00 00 00 00 00 DA 00 E1
21F1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 34
21F9:00 00 00 00 24 00 01 00 5F
2201:00 00 25 00 04 80 40 00 8C
2209:04 00 04 90 40 00 01 00 DC
2211:00 88 00 04 24 80 01 02 DE
2219:00 00 50 00 00 00 00 00 67
2221:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 65
2229:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6D
```

⊡

LIST FORMATTER

MAKE PROGRAM LISTINGS EASIER TO READ WITH THIS UTILITY FOR THE 64 OR 128

DAVID W. MARTIN

Here's a utility that will greatly increase the readability of your BASIC programs. *List Formatter* makes 64 or 128 program listings easier to comprehend.

If you have a 128, you're probably aware of your computer's larger input buffer that allows you to enter lines in a BASIC program as long as 160 characters. This is considered a big improvement over the 64's capacity of 80 characters per line.

The 128's larger buffer means that BASIC programmers can pack twice as many commands on one line. By doing so, they end up with a program that runs faster (since it has fewer line numbers) but is harder to read. Until now programmers had to decide between a program that was faster yet harder to read or one that was slower but easier to read. Now you can have the best of both worlds with *List Formatter.*

Getting Started

List Formatter is a small machine language program in the form of a BASIC loader. Since it's written in BASIC, enter the program by using *The Automatic Proofreader;* see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When you've finished entering *List Formatter,* be sure to save a copy to disk.

A unique aspect about *List Formatter* is that it automatically determines which system it's being run on (64 or 128) and configures itself to work within that system. This means you'll only need one copy of the program at any time and you'll never have to worry about which version to load. Load and run the program just as you would any BASIC program.

When *List Formatter* executes, it prints information about how to toggle the program on or off with a SYS call followed by a READY message.

You're then ready to load and list any BASIC program. At this point you can also list *List Formatter* to see how the program works. *List Formatter* patches itself into the IQPLOP vector at 774–775 ($0306–$0307), which handles the listing of BASIC text.

The list command itself has not been changed. *List Formatter* looks for a colon on a BASIC program line and formats the line based on the location of this character. A colon is often used to separate multiple statements on a line. Once a colon has been found, *List Formatter* prints each statement on its own line with the proper amount of indenting for uniform output. But that's not all.

List Formatter also highlights remarks (REM statements) in reverse video, making them easier to spot and read. As an example, consider the following BASIC line.

```
500 FORI=0TO100:PRINTI:
   NEXTI:REMARKS IN
   REVERSE VIDEO
```

Using the standard listing, the line would list as above, but with *List Formatter* the line appears as follows.

```
500 FORI=0TO1
    :PRINTI
    :NEXTI
    :REMARKS IN REVERSE
VIDEO
```

List Formatter is ideal for reading your programs or for printing out copies. Attempting to edit lines in this format, however, is not recommended because the length of the statement in the new format usually far exceeds the line's normal input length. If you must edit a line, first turn *List Formatter* off with the SYS address given when the program first runs.

Also note that the variable S used in the program can be changed to different addresses in memory. This makes the program easy to relocate if it interferes with another program. Once you use *List Formatter* and discover how readable it makes your BASIC listings, you'll probably find it a welcome addition to your utility library.

LIST FORMATTER

```
BP 100 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - CO
       MPUTE PUBLICATIONS INTL
        LTD - ALL RIGHTS RESER
       VED
RX 105 IFPEEK(40960)<>148ANDPE
       EK(45056)<>191THEN110
GX 106 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}SETTIN
       G UP C64 MODE...":S=828
       :GOTO120
XA 110 S=2816:REM RELOCATABLE
       {SPACE}PROGRAM
KM 111 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}SETTIN
       G UP C128 MODE..."
BP 120 PRINT"{DOWN}LIST FORMAT
       TER "
EX 130 REM LIST FORMATTER MACH
       INE LANGUAGE
CQ 140 DATA 173,7,3,201,81,144
       ,6,169
RR 150 DATA 203,162,21,208,4,1
       69,81,162
PP 160 DATA 81,141,6,3,142,7,3
       ,96
DC 170 DATA 8,201,58,208,26,36
       ,17,48
DQ 180 DATA 22,169,13,32,12,86
       ,162,0
QG 190 DATA 189,0,1,240,8,169,
       32,32
JJ 200 DATA 12,86,232,208,243,
       169,58,201
XA 210 DATA 143,208,2,133,243,
       40,234,76
EB 230 REM POKE ML STARTING AT
        ADDR = S
MF 231 FOR D=S TO S+63:READ Y:
       POKE D,Y:T=T+Y:NEXT:REM
       ARKS ARE HIGHLIGHTED
RE 290 L=PEEK(774):POKED,L:POK
       ES+14,L
JR 300 H=PEEK(775):POKED+1,H:P
       OKES+16,H
XC 310 M=S+24:L%=M/256
GH 320 POKES+10,L%:POKES+8,M-2
       56*L%
GX 325 IFPEEK(40960)=148ANDPEE
       K(45056)=191THENGOSUB37
       0
HD 330 PRINT:PRINT"ON/OFF: SYS
       "S
BA 335 SYS(S):PRINT:PRINT"ENGA
       GED":PRINT:LIST231
PP 350 END
RF 360 REM PATCH C128 CODE FOR
        C64
CR 370 POKE828+4,167:POKES+36,
       71:POKES+37,171:POKES+4
       8,71:POKES+49,171
GB 380 POKES+60,199:POKES+30,1
       5
PX 390 RETURN                  ⊡
```

JESUS MENDOZA ESCALONA

DISSOLVER

ADD DRAMA TO YOUR 64 TEXT SCREENS BY MAKING CHARACTERS DISSOLVE AND MATERIALIZE

To add some zest to your game instructions, messages, or any other text, try this short machine language routine that causes words to dissolve. You can also reverse the process with *Dissolver* and have words slowly appear.

Dissolver hides out of the way of your BASIC programs, ready to be called at any time. It uses one or several collections of 255 characters that may either be defined by you or taken from the 64's standard set.

Typing It In

Dissolver is written in machine language. Enter the program with *MLX*, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When *MLX* prompts you, respond with the values given below.

Starting address: CE90
Ending address: CFFF

When you've finished typing, be sure to save the program to disk with the name DISSOLVER.OBJ. A demonstration program that shows how to use *Dissolver* loads the program and looks for it by that name.

The demonstration program is written entirely in BASIC. To ensure accurate entry, use *The Automatic Proofreader;* see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section.

The Commands

To use *Dissolver* in your own programs, make the call SYS 52880, *swcopy, chrset1, chrset2*—where *swcopy, chrset1*, and *chrset2* represent numbers that specify how the program will work. If *swcopy* is 1, the program copies the standard 64 character set from ROM. If *swcopy* is 0, the program alternates between any of possibly several character sets that you may have in memory. It reads character data from the set stored at *chrset2* and copies them to the *chrset1* address.

The characters at *chrset1* are copies of the source character set and are visible on the screen. These copies are the characters actually used during the dissolving process.

As a practical example, suppose that your character set is located at memory address 43088 and your copy is to be at address 14336. In this case the character set is to be a copy of that in ROM. Therefore, the program call would be SYS 52880,1,14336,43088. If the character set were to be your own, you would need to poke the characters in starting at 43088 and use 0 in place of 1 as the first parameter in the above call.

Although any values from 0 through 65535 may be used as character set addresses, addresses under Kernal ROM, from 57344 on, are not accessible. Calls from this area will result in garbage.

Now you can start having fun by dissolving characters. The dissolving process can also be used in reverse, with characters slowly materializing on the screen. To dissolve characters, use SYS 52963, *swdiss, start, end*—where *swdiss, start,* and *end* represent more special parameters. The value of *swdiss* must be 0 or 1. Use 0 if you want characters to dissolve and 1 if you want them to materialize. The numbers *start* and *end* may take on any values from 0 to 255 and tell the program what range of characters within your set is to be treated as dissolvable text.

To better understand *Dissolver,* examine the demonstration program and the REM statements that explain the different calls. Then put the program to work spicing up your own text screens.

DISSOLVER.OBJ

```
CE90:20 9E CF 84 02 20 9E CF C5
CE98:8C AC CF 8D AD CF 20 9E 06
CEA0:CF 8C AE CF 8D AF CF A5 8C
CEA8:02 D0 01 60 A2 05 BD AC F2
CEB0:CF 95 FA CA 10 F8 A9 7F DE
CEB8:8D 0D DC A5 01 29 FB 85 80
CEC0:01 A2 08 A0 00 B1 FE 91 E8
CEC8:FA 91 FC C8 D0 F7 E6 FB A4
CED0:E6 FD E6 FF CA D0 EE A5 5B
CED8:01 09 04 85 01 A9 81 8D 51
CEE0:0D DC 60 20 9E CF 84 02 89
CEE8:20 9E CF 84 03 20 9E CF 26
CEF0:84 04 98 38 E5 03 18 69 3D
CEF8:01 85 23 C9 D2 B0 04 A9 84
CF00:01 D0 02 A9 00 85 24 A2 30
CF08:03 BD AC CF 9D A8 CF CA 25
CF10:10 F7 A4 03 F0 1D 18 A9 50
CF18:08 6D A8 CF 8D A8 CF 18 EF
CF20:A9 08 6D AA CF 8D AA CF C8
CF28:90 06 EE A9 CF EE AB CF 6B
CF30:88 D0 E3 A9 36 85 01 A9 D2
CF38:3F 85 FE A9 07 85 FF A5 47
CF40:23 85 22 A2 03 BD A8 CF 71
CF48:95 FA CA 10 F8 A6 FF BD EB
CF50:B2 CF A8 A6 FE A5 02 F0 40
CF58:05 B1 FC 4C 60 CF B1 FA EB
CF60:3D BA CF F0 04 51 FA 91 43
CF68:FA 18 A9 08 65 FA 85 FA 5E
CF70:18 A9 08 65 FC 85 FC 90 66
CF78:04 E6 FB E6 FD C6 22 D0 E1
CF80:CC A5 24 F0 0A A0 0F A2 17
CF88:00 CA D0 FD 88 D0 FA C6 19
CF90:FE C6 FF 10 AA A5 FE 10 5C
CF98:A2 A9 37 85 01 60 20 FD FA
CFA0:AE 20 8A AD 20 F7 B7 60 7C
CFA8:00 00 00 00 00 30 00 38 41
CFB0:00 D0 05 01 03 06 02 07 70
CFB8:00 04 02 01 02 40 01 20 DC
CFC0:08 10 20 08 40 08 40 01 90
CFC8:04 20 80 02 01 10 08 40 3B
CFD0:20 02 04 40 10 20 02 08 92
CFD8:80 40 08 10 80 04 20 80 9F
CFE0:10 01 01 80 04 80 04 10 2B
CFE8:02 04 40 20 08 02 10 04 01
CFF0:01 80 10 04 20 01 80 02 7B
CFF8:40 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 BA
```

DISSOLVER DEMO

```
AC 10 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - COM
      PUTE PUBLICATIONS INTL L
      TD - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PS 60 PRINT CHR$(147)
CB 70 POKE 53281,0:POKE53280,1
      1
CK 80 PRINT CHR$(8);SPC(244);C
      HR$(152);"LOADING DISSOL
      VER OBJECT CODE..."
SE 90 A=A+1
MH 100 IF A=1 THEN LOAD "DISSO
       LVER.OBJ",8,1
BG 110 REM *** COPY ROM CHARAC
       TER SET ****
HR 120 SYS 52880,1,14336,40960
XK 130 REM ***** ENABLE ON BLO
       CK ZERO ****
RA 140 POKE 53272,30
JG 150 REM *** DISSOLVE ALL CH
       R$ SET *****
PM 160 SYS 52963,0,0,255
EF 170 PRINT CHR$(147)
AH 180 REM *** PRINT 'INVISIBL
       E' LINES ***
SG 190 PRINT SPC(48);CHR$(155)
       ;"DISSOLVER IS A PROGRA
       M"
DJ 200 PRINT SPC(9)" THAT ALLO
```

```
      WS YOU TO
AR 210 REM *** UNDISSOLVE HALF
       SET ******
MJ 220 SYS 52963,1,0,127
PB 230 FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT
KP 240 PRINT SPC(84);CHR$(152)
       ;"DISSOLVE ONE CHARACTE
       R AT A TIME"
DA 250 FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT
GD 260 PRINT SPC(56);CHR$(158)
       ;"01234"
FP 270 FOR C=48 TO C+4
XF 280 REM *** DISSOLVE A CHAR
       ACTER ******
JJ 290 SYS 52963,0,C,C
FD 300 NEXT
XS 310 REM ** ANOTHER 'INVISIB
       LE' LINES **
CF 320 PRINT SPC(48);CHR$(152)
       ;CHR$(18);"OR WORK WITH
       A GROUP"
XF 330 PRINT SPC(8);CHR$(18);"
       {3 SHIFT-SPACE}OF CHARA
       CTERS{SHIFT-SPACE}
       {2 SHIFT-SPACE}";CHR$(1
       46)
KF 340 REM *** UNDISSOLVE HALF
       SET ******
SX 350 SYS 52963,1,128,255
FR 360 FOR T=1 TO 1500:NEXT
BQ 370 PRINT SPC(56);CHR$(158)
       ;"01234"
HB 380 REM *** UNDISSOLVE FIVE
       NUMBERS **
XP 390 C=48
SR 400 SYS 52963,1,C,C+4
FK 410 PRINT SPC(44);CHR$(152)
       ;"OR WITH A COMPLETE CH
       ARACTER SET"
PD 420 REM *** PRINT 255 CHARA
       CTERS ******
PG 430 FOR C=0 TO 255
PP 440 POKE 1704+C,C
ER 450 NEXT
PG 460 FOR T=1 TO 1500:NEXT
FX 470 REM *** DISSOLVE FULL S
       ET *********
PX 480 SYS 52963,0,0,255
XE 490 FOR T=1 TO 1500:NEXT
DK 500 PRINT CHR$(147)
CP 510 REM *** PRINT 'INVISIBL
       E' LINES ***
AQ 520 PRINT SPC(166);CHR$(155
       );"OR CHANGE BETWEEN DI
       FFERENT"
AE 530 PRINT SPC(52)"CHARACTER
       SETS."
SC 540 REM *** UNDISSOLVE FULL
       SET ******
JA 550 SYS 52963,1,0,255
SJ 560 FOR T=1 TO 1500:NEXT
CK 590 REM *** DISSOLVE OLD SE
       T **********
EB 600 SYS 52963,0,0,255
GC 660 FOR T=1 TO 1500:NEXT
FF 670 PRINT CHR$(147)
PM 680 REM *** START AGAIN ***
       ************
DR 690 GOTO 120                  ⊡
```

MICHAEL J. GIBBONS

MODULE 64

OVERCOME THE 64'S MEMORY LIMITATIONS WITH THIS PROGRAMMING UTILITY

Programmers quickly learn through frustration the memory limitations of the 64 when trying to design and write large programs. When confronted with such a problem, one may be tempted to pack the program with as much BASIC code as possible, but this can leave the program difficult to read and filled with potential bugs. *Module 64* is a better alternative.

Module 64 is a machine language routine that loads BASIC subroutines (modules) from disk and links them as needed to form your main program. With this capability, you are no longer restricted to program size, as you can store sections of your program on disk to be loaded and executed as required.

Unlike chained programs, *Module 64* lets you keep your main controlling program in memory at all times, and program variables are accessible to all modules. With *Module 64,* you'll be able to write much larger programs than before.

Getting Started

Module 64 is written entirely in BASIC. To prevent typing errors, use *The Automatic Proofreader* to type it in. See "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When you've finished typing in the main program, be sure to save a copy of the program.

To help demonstrate the power of *Module 64,* we've included a calendar program that has three modules. This demonstration requests you to enter a day, month, and year. The program then displays a calendar of that month. The main program calls modules 1, 2, and 3. Type in each of the three modules and save them to disk separately. Be sure to save them with the appropriate filenames, as the main program will call them by those names.

When run, the demo program will load and call module 3, which will prompt you for a date. Enter any date between 0 and 2300, using the format shown. The program will then load and run module 1, which prints the month, year, days of the week, and a grid pattern used with the calendar. Finally, the demo loads and calls module 2, which prints the dates to the appropriate squares, highlighting the day chosen.

This demonstration is rather simple, but it shows how *Module 64* works. When writing your own programs, you can write much larger programs, using as many modules as you want. *Module 64* is best suited for programs that call several interrelated functions upon some type of condition, such as menu selections.

Using the Program

Using *Module 64* is fairly simple, but you must follow a few rules. First, your main program, which will reside in memory, must begin with line 1000, even if it's just a REM statement. Second, you must include lines 2000–2040 of *Module 64* in your main program. Then a simple GOSUB 2040 reads the data into memory. Third, all the modules must use line numbers less than 1000 and each must end with line number 999. This is so *Module 64* can link the end of the modules to the beginning of the main program.

Finally, you must save your largest module along the main program to disk. This is required so enough space will be allocated at the beginning of your program for the other modules. Notice that in the demo programs the main program begins with line 1000 and each of the modules ends with 999. The largest module, 2, is included within the main program as required. To find which of your modules is the largest, load a module and type PRINT PEEK(46) * 256 + PEEK(45) − 2048.

This will print the size in bytes of each module. All that your main program needs now to load and run a module is to execute the command SYS 49152,"*module name*" (where *module name* is the disk name of the module you want to load). Once the module has been loaded, you need only GOSUB to the first line to be executed of that module. You may also execute the above command in direct mode, which will simply load the module and link it to your program if it's in memory.

Keep in mind that you should not use constant strings in modules if you want them to be accessible to other modules or the main program. If you must, make it a concatenated string by adding a null string constant to the end (for example, A$ = "HOUSE" + " "). This will make certain the string is stored in memory as

opposed to being embedded within the module BASIC text.

MODULE 64

```
AF 1 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - COMP
     UTE PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD
     - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
RK 10 GOTO 1000
MD 20 LY = 0
AE 30 D = VAL(MID$(CC$,INT(YR/
     100)+2,1))
MG 35 L = YR - INT(YR/100)*100
RA 40 D = D+L:D = D + INT(L/4)
      + VAL(MID$(MC$,MN,1))
PD 50 D=D+1:IF (YR/4-INT(YR/4)
     )=0 AND MN<3THEN D=D-1:L
     Y=1
CA 60 D=D-INT(D/7)*7+1:IF D>6
     {SPACE}THEN D=0
KB 70 PRINTCHR$(19):PRINT:PRIN
     T:PRINT:PRINT:C=D:A=0:R$
     =CHR$(13)
JJ 75 M=VAL(MID$(MD$,(MN-1)*2+
     1,2)):IF LY=1 AND MN=2 T
     HEN M=M+1
XC 80 PRINT SPC(2+5*C);:FOR L=
     C TO 6:A=A+1:IF A>M THEN
      L=7:GOTO100
MB 85 IF A>M THEN L=7:GOTO100
AR 87 IF A=DY THEN PRINTCHR$(2
     8);
GC 90 PRINT RIGHT$(" "+STR$(A)
     ,2);SPC(3);
HH 100 PRINT CHR$(5);:NEXT:PRI
     NT R$;R$:C=0:IF A<M THE
     N 80
SF 110 PRINT CHR$(19):FOR L=1
     {SPACE}TO 23:PRINT:NEXT
     :PRINT SPC(13);"PRESS
     {2 SPACES}ANY KEY"
JK 120 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 120
SS 130 RETURN
GG 999 END
CF 1000 DIM MN$(12)
XA 1010 CC$="01234567898765436
     4206420"
KB 1020 MC$="033614625035":MD$
     ="312831303130313130313
     3031"
BK 1030 MN$(1)="JANUARY":MN$(2
     )="FEBRUARY"
JR 1040 MN$(3)="MARCH":MN$(4)=
     "APRIL"
HA 1050 MN$(5)="MAY":MN$(6)="J
     UNE"
GD 1060 MN$(7)="JULY":MN$(8)="
     AUGUST"
GA 1070 MN$(9)="SEPTEMBER":MN$
     (10)="OCTOBER"
RB 1080 MN$(11)="NOVEMBER":MN$
     (12)="DECEMBER"
BH 1085 POKE53280,14:POKE53281
     ,6
HJ 1090 GOSUB 2040
KC 1100 SYS 49152,"MOD#3":GOSU
     B20 REM GET DATE INPUT
DX 1110 SYS 49152,"MOD#1":GOSU
     B20 REM PRINT GRID
ES 1120 SYS 49152,"MOD#2":GOSU
     B20 REM PRINT DAYS
QF 1130 GOTO1100
AS 2000 DATA 169,3,141,131,192
     ,169,232,141,130,192,3
     2,84,192,165,251,141,1
     32
SG 2005 DATA 192,165,252,141,1
     33,192,32,253,174,169,
     1,166,186,168,32,186,2
     55
HM 2010 DATA 32,158,173,169,13
     ,208,5,162,22,76,55,16
     4,32,166,182,32,189
FS 2015 DATA 255,169,0,32,213,
     255,169,3,141,131,192,
     169,231,141,130,192,32
PA 2020 DATA 84,192,173,132,19
     2,160,0,145,251,173,13
     3,192,200,145,251,96,1
     69
CM 2025 DATA 8,133,252,169,1,1
     33,251,160,2,177,251,2
     05,130,192,208,9,200
RA 2030 DATA 177,251,205,131,1
     92,208,1,96,160,0,177,
     251,72,200,177,251,133
XQ 2035 DATA 252,104,133,251,1
     65,252,201,0,208,219,9
     6,231,3,170,9,0
JB 2040 M=49152:FORL=0TO132:RE
     ADA:POKEM+L,A:NEXT:RET
     URN
```

MOD#1

```
XD 20 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - COM
      PUTE PUBLICATIONS INTL L
      TD - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QR 21 M$=MN$(MN):PRINT CHR$(14
      7);CHR$(5);SPC((40-LEN(M
      $))/2);M$
QC 25 PRINT SPC(17);YR
JP 30 PRINT:PRINT"{3 SPACES}SU
      N{2 SPACES}MON{2 SPACES}
      TUE{2 SPACES}WED
      {2 SPACES}THU{2 SPACES}F
      RI{2 SPACES}SAT"
MX 40 FOR T=1 TO 6
GK 45 L1$=CHR$(167):L2$=CHR$(1
      75):L3$=CHR$(186)
KK 50 PRINT CHR$(144);:GOSUB20
      0:GOSUB210:GOSUB210:NEXT
      :GOSUB200
DF 55 R$=CHR$(13):PRINT CHR$(1
      9);R$;R$;R$
DH 60 FOR L=1 TO 6:PRINT" ";L1
      $:PRINT SPC(36);L1$
BF 70 PRINT SPC(36);L1$:NEXT:P
      RINT" ";L1$
CP 100 RETURN
BF 200 PRINT"{2 SPACES}";:FOR
      {SPACE}L=1 TO 7:PRINT L
      2$;L2$;L2$;L2$;L3$;:NEX
      T:PRINT:RETURN
RD 210 PRINT" ";:FOR L=1 TO 7:
      PRINT L1$;"{4 SPACES}";
      :NEXT:PRINT:RETURN
GG 999 END
```

MOD#2

```
XD 20 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - COM
      PUTE PUBLICATIONS INTL L
      TD - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
HE 21 LY=0
AE 30 D= VAL(MID$(CC$,INT(YR/1
      00)+2,1))
MG 35 L= YR - INT(YR/100)*100
RA 40 D=D+L:D= D + INT(L/4)+VA
      L(MID$(MC$,MN,1))
PD 50 D=D+1:IF (YR/4-INT(YR/4)
      )=0 AND MN<3THEN D=D-1:L
      Y=1
CA 60 D=D - INT(D/7)*7+1:IF D>
      6 THEN D=0
KB 70 PRINT CHR$(19):PRINT:PRI
      NT:PRINT:PRINT:C=D:A=0:R
      $=CHR$(13)
JJ 75 M= VAL(MID$(MD$,(MN-1)*2
      +1,2)):IF LY=1 AND MN=2
      {SPACE}THEN M=M+1
XC 80 PRINT SPC(2+5*C);:FOR L=
      C TO 6:A=A+1:IF A>M THEN
       L=7:GOTO100
MB 85 IF A>M THEN L=7:GOTO100
AR 87 IF A=DY THEN PRINTCHR$(2
      8);
GC 90 PRINT RIGHT$(" "+STR$(A)
      ,2);SPC(3);
HH 100 PRINT CHR$(5);:NEXT:PRI
       NT R$;R$:C=0:IF A<M THE
       N 80
JP 110 PRINT CHR$(19):FOR L=1
      {SPACE}TO 22:PRINT:NEXT
      :PRINT SPC(13);"PRESS
      {2 SPACES}ANY KEY"
JK 120 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN120
SS 130 RETURN
GG 999 END
```

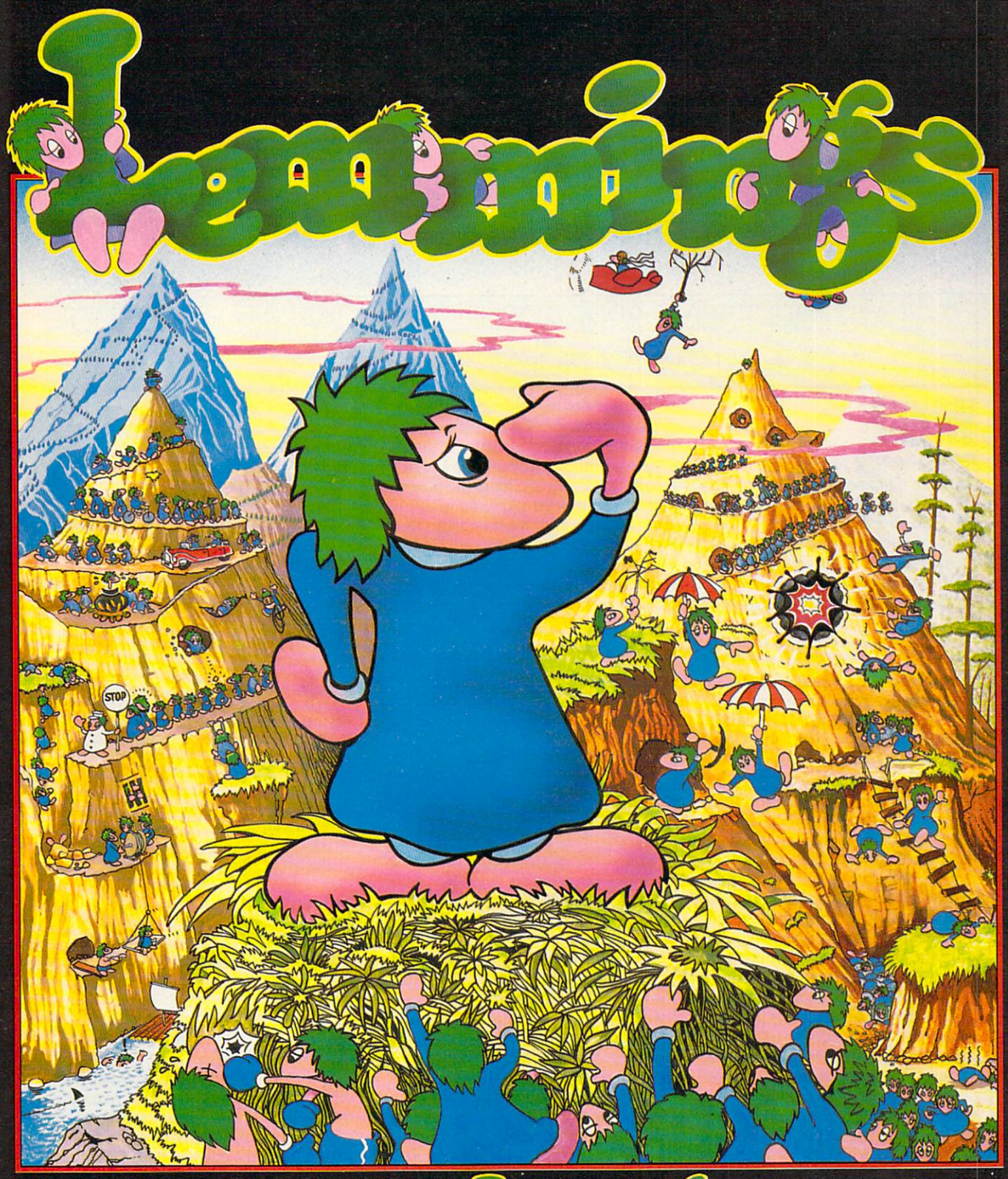
MOD#3

```
XD 20 REM COPYRIGHT 1990 - COM
      PUTE PUBLICATIONS INTL L
      TD - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
FF 21 PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT:PR
      INT
CQ 30 PRINT"ENTER A DATE (MM/D
      D/YYYY):";:INPUT"";A$
BF 40 MN= VAL(LEFT$(A$,2)):DY=
       VAL(MID$(A$,4,2)):YR= V
      AL(RIGHT$(A$,4))
EQ 50 IF MN<1 OR MN>12 THEN90
GX 60 M= VAL(MID$(MD$,(MN-1)*2
      +1,2))
EH 70 IF DY<1 OR DY>M THEN90
DS 80 IF YR<1 OR YR>2300 THEN
      {SPACE}90
MF 85 RETURN
EH 90 PRINT:PRINT"INVALID DATE
      ":PRINT:GOTO30
GG 999 END
```

COMING NEXT MONTH . . .

Climbing Your Family Tree

No telling whom you'll meet when you start climbing your family tree, but keeping track of all those ancestors can be quite a chore. Most genealogists compile family group sheets and pedigree charts by hand, but in this article you can learn how genealogy software for your 64 or 128 can simplify your recordkeeping and eliminate much of the paperwork.



Save the Lemmings-
and

Commodore Amiga,
Commodore CDTV,
Atari ST
PC Compatibles

PSYGNOSIS

PSYGNOSIS
29 Saint Mary's Court,
Brookline, MA 02146
Telephone: (617) 731-3553

Circle Reader Service Number 168

CREATE IMPRESSIVE SPREADSHEETS • SCAN ART BY HAND FOLLOW CARMEN THROUGH TIME

WINGZ

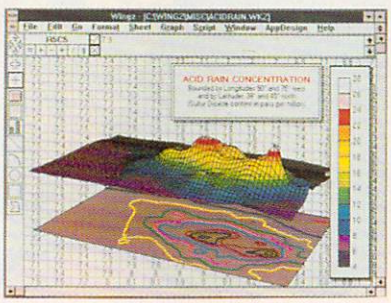
These days, if you're going to introduce a high-end spreadsheet program, it had better be good. In a field already crowded with top-selling applications from the industry giants—Lotus, Microsoft, and Borland—your program would have to hit the ground running and never look back.

Informix has taken up the challenge with its *Windows* spreadsheet program, *Wingz*. While it has the usual array of noteworthy features and functions, *Wingz* adds outstanding three-dimensional graphics and a powerful scripting language.

Wingz has 20 basic types of charts, in both two and three dimensions, with a variety of title, legend, color, and pattern choices. It's almost embarrassingly easy to create a chart in *Wingz*. Simply select the data range by holding down a mouse button, and click on the chart icon. Then define the area on the spreadsheet where you want the chart to go by holding down a mouse button, dragging to define the chart's size, and releasing the button. That's it. You can use the pull-down menus to change the type of chart, move legends or titles, or perform a variety of other chart modifications.

Unlike other spreadsheet programs, *Wingz* lets you create a chart on the screen right next to your data. This is a true WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) spreadsheet. To move the chart, you simply click on the chart and drag it across the page. To resize it, you click on the chart and move the chart's resizing handles. While *Wingz* offers a full-page preview, you probably won't need it—the screen accurately shows how your page will look.

The scripting language for *Wingz*, HyperScript, is equally impressive. You can create custom menus, dialog boxes, slider controls, buttons that call other scripts, and spreadsheet functions not included with the program. The menu system is also a script, so you can modify it. With the Learn command, you can have the program record your keystrokes and mouse movements and translate them into HyperScript commands. And, as if writing and recording scripts weren't enough, *Wingz* lets you enter HyperScript commands directly for immediate execution.



With *Wings* you can easily create eye-catching three-dimensional graphics.

As might be expected with the first version of a major new application, *Wingz* does have some problems. When you change a cell to a larger font, you have to manually adjust the cell's row height. While you can load the data and formulas from most *1-2-3* spreadsheets (WKS and WK1, but not WK3, WRI, or WGI), you have to leave your macros behind. The Learn command translates all cell and mouse movements into absolute addresses—with no option for relative references. And I was able to repeatedly crash the program by creating a simple 3-D chart and selecting Contour from the Gallery menu.

Wingz doesn't offer full compatibility with the industry standard *Lotus 1-2-3*, and it isn't a mature *Windows* spreadsheet program, as is *Microsoft Excel*. But if you dream of creating eye-popping charts or if you love programing, you'll fall head over heels for *Wingz*. It's a groundbreaking program that soars above the competition.

DAVID ENGLISH

Ease of Use	★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Features	★★★★★
Innovation	★★★★★

IBM PC and compatibles; package includes both *Windows* and OS/2 versions—$499
Windows version requires *Windows* 3.0, 2MB of RAM (3MB or more recommended), 2MB of hard disk space, and EGA, VGA, or 8514/A monitor.
OS/2 version requires OS/2 version 1.2 or higher, 4MB of RAM, 2MB of hard disk space, and EGA, VGA, or 8514/A monitor.

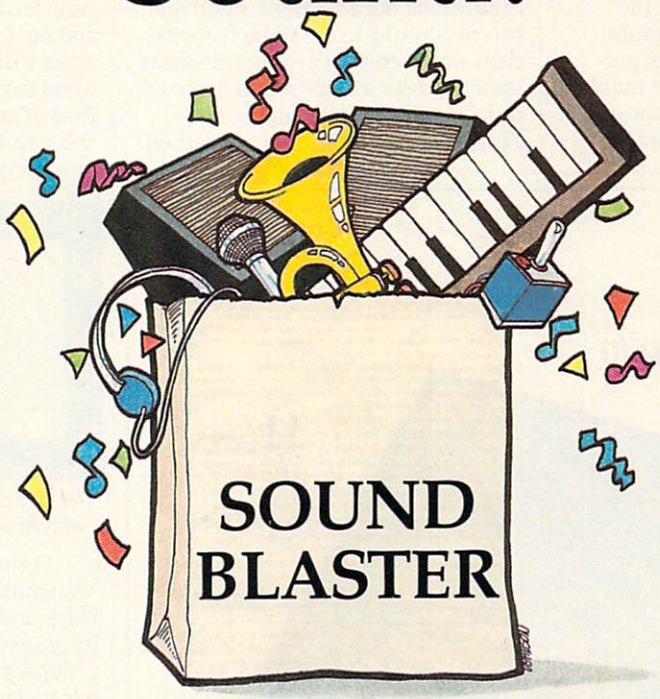
INFORMIX SOFTWARE
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 926-6300

BALANCE OF THE PLANET

As a game, Chris Crawford's *Balance of the Planet* is no great shakes. As a challenging intellectual puzzle, it's quite effective. As an intriguing educational experience, it's unmatched. If managing and understanding the delicate balance of the ecological and economic forces that hold our beloved mother earth together appeals to you, you're in for hours of fascination.

As the United Nations High Commissioner of the Environment, your job is to set global policies. You control ten taxes and 12 ways to use government funds. Change the policies to match your theories, tell the computer to advance five years to evaluate the consequences of your policies, and display the results. You

Shopping for Sound?



Fill Your Bag With Music, Special Effects, Digitized Voice, and MIDI... the sound solution for games and multi-media presentations.

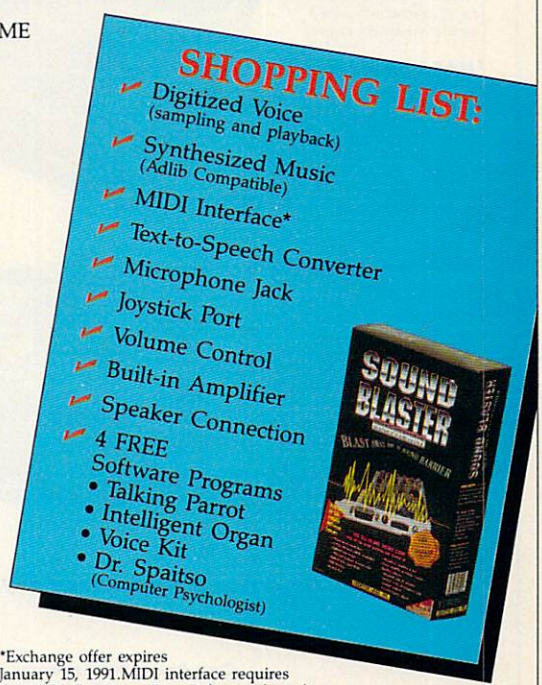
EXCHANGE POLICY: You can exchange your Adlib, C/MS, Covox, or GAME BLASTER and **SAVE $100** off the suggested retail price. Just send your card and $139.95 (check or credit card number) to Brown-Wagh, 130-D Knowles, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: SOUND BLASTER requires 512K or RAM. DOS 2.0 or higher, and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules monographics, and external speakers.

Get the MIDI Connector Box and Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Jr. for $129.95 (a $150 value)

SOUND BLASTER $239.95

Partial list of companies in development or currently supporting SOUND BLASTER: Access Software, Accolade, Activision, Asymmetrix, Autodesk, B.A.O., Broderbund, Capcom, Cinemaware, Corel Systems, Cosmi, Data East USA, Davidson Assoc., Dynamix, Electronic Arts, Farallon, First Byte, Gamestar, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, ICS, JRM Software, Konami/Ultra, Kyodai, Level 9 Computing, Lucasfilm, Macromind, Mastertronics/Virgin, Mediagenics, Michtron, MicroGrafix, MicroProse, Microsoft, Mindscape, Omnitrend, Origin System, Rix Software, Sierra On-Line, Software Toolworks, Spectrum Holobyte, Strategic Simulations, Synergistic Software, Sublogic Corporation, Taito, The Learning Company, Voyetra and Zuma Group.



Brown Wagh

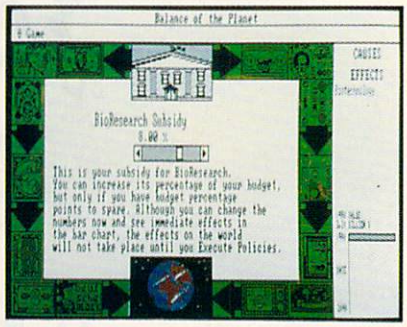
408-378-3838 (inside CA)
800-451-0900 (outside CA)

*Exchange offer expires January 15, 1991.MIDI interface requires the MIDI Connector Box. Referenced products and companies are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 131

get nine five-year cycles to save the world.

Sounds simple, but lurking beneath that simple surface is a massive set of awesomely complex interrelationships. Take, for example, the wood stove subsidy. You can subsidize poor people's wood stove purchases, thereby increasing the number of wood stoves. As you scan through the screens of this game, jumping from related topic to cause to effect, you find that increased use of wood stoves in third-world countries decreases the use of wood as fuel. Why? Most fuel wood is now used in open fires, which burn far more wood than stoves. Shifting to the more fuel-efficient wood stoves leaves more forests standing, which helps retard desertification and forest clearing. Forest clearing affects the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, which is involved in the greenhouse effect and the global warming trend. Desertification increases soil erosion and reduces food supplies by destroying usable farmland, leading to starvation, and on and on. Clearly, wood stoves can make a difference. And that's just wood stoves. Imagine the ripple effects of tampering with oil supplies and natural gas.



The fate of the world rests in your hands with Accolade's *Balance of the Planet*.

Perhaps because it started on a Macintosh, the game is primarily black-and-white with only CGA-quality graphics, even on a VGA monitor. Color serves only as a background for selected screens. No effort has been made to exploit modern computer graphics.

Don't come to *Balance of the Planet* for an escapist adventure. Come to it for thoughtful consideration of the ultimate puzzle you share with world leaders. And be glad that when your people starve and die of skin cancer as a result of your decisions, it's not permanent. Just start over, try a different mix of policies, and hope to keep more of us alive for a little longer.

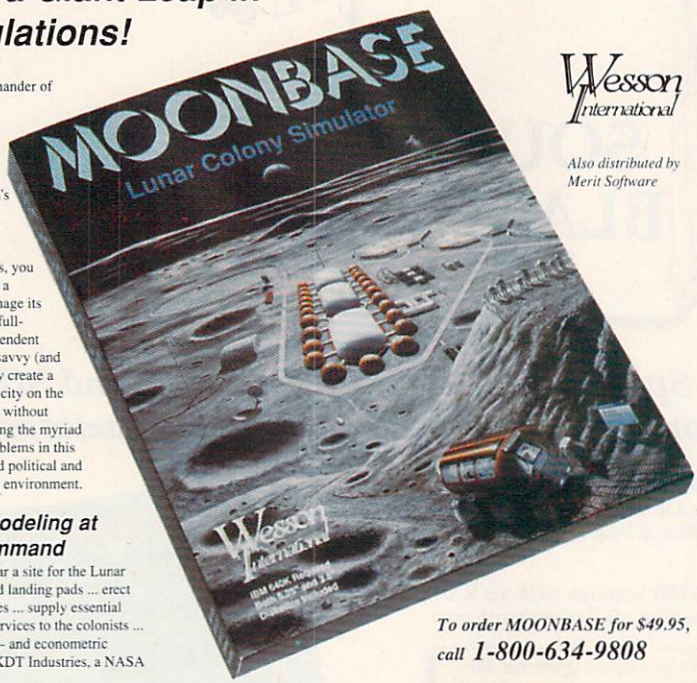
RICHARD O. MANN

Educational Value	★★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Originality	★★★★
Graphics	★★

IBM PC and compatibles; 512K; DOS 2.1 or higher; CGA, EGA, or VGA; hard disk required; mouse optional—$49.95

CHRIS CRAWFORD GAMES
Distributed by Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(800) 245-7744
(408) 985-1700 (in California)

Take a Giant Leap in Simulations!



Wesson International

Also distributed by Merit Software

You are commander of *Project Moonbase*, NASA's long-range plan to colonize Earth's moon. From your multi-million dollar annual budgets, you must establish a base, then manage its growth into a full-fledged, independent colony. With savvy (and luck), you may create a self-sufficient city on the Moon, but not without adeptly handling the myriad leadership problems in this highly-charged political and harsh physical environment.

NASA modeling at your command

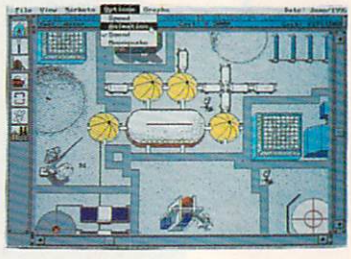
Select and clear a site for the Lunar colony ... build landing pads ... erect habitat modules ... supply essential life-support services to the colonists ... all using socio- and econometric models from KDT Industries, a NASA contractor.

Explore and exploit the Moon's surface

Explore and lunar surface for new mining sites. Process the raw materials you find into oxygen, water and helium-3. Build hotels for fat cats from Earth. Can you make enough profit to declare independence?

Air leak in solar station #3!

Pressure loss ... radiation leaks ... power outages! Any accident can break your tenuous hold on this hostile surface.



To order MOONBASE for $49.95, call ***1-800-634-9808***

Or write to Wesson International, 500 S. Capital of Texas Hwy, Building 5, Suite #200, Austin, TX 78746.

Requires IBM PC compatible with 640K, two disk drives, graphics monitor. Mouse optional. Includes 5.25" and 3.5" disks, manual, on-disk samples. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. Please include $5 for next-day shipping. Texas residents also add 8% tax.

Will Project Moonbase flourish or die, Commander?

Circle Reader Service Number 226

The Best...The Most...For Less!

Top Quality User-Supported PC-Compatible Software

Great Software As Low As 99¢ Per Disk

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

☐ Business Forms	117	100 form letters for all purposes (employment forms, contracts, etc.)
☐ Business Kit	118	Two programs for small businesses: Simple Bookkeeper and Billing Statement.
☐ Easy Project	122	A superb project manager software package (Gantt charts, critical path)
☐ Names and Dates	125	A combination address book, calendar system, and mailing list manager. 512K
☐ Employee System	127	Personality analysis that helps you reduce turnover
☐ Form Master	142	An easy-to-use business form generator. Create any form, easily!
☐ Legal Forms	149	A do-it-yourself legal forms kit
☐ Manager's Planner	150	A calendar program that helps managers reach their maximum effectiveness.
☐ Medlin Accounting	157	A complete accounting package with G/L, A/P, A/R, and Payroll
☐ Painless Accounting	168–170	The most complete and easy-to-use accounting system (3 Disks) HD
☐ PC-Loans	181	This program computes payments using most common loan methods
☐ PC-Payroll	182, 183	A complete, menu-driven payroll system (2 Disks) HD
☐ Solve-It!	186	Does all necessary financial calculations (IRR, PV, FV, annuities)
☐ Stock Charting System	188	A portfolio management system that supports all types of transactions. 512K
☐ Ticklex	191	Rated as the most powerful time-management software available! HD 512K
☐ Year Planner	199	A super calendar and organizer program that can print wall calendars!

DATABASE

☐ File Express	227–228	Database for sorting and storing information. HD (2 disks)
☐ Idea Tree	232	An incredible program that stores and organizes your ideas and thoughts
☐ Mass Appeal	236	Excellent mail list program that prints mailing labels
☐ Wampum	249	A powerful, menu-driven dBASE compatible program HD

SPREADSHEET

☐ As-Easy-As	255	Fantastic Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet program
☐ Lotus Macros	265	Collection of powerful macros for 1-2-3 or compatible programs
☐ Lotus Templates	269	Lots of useful templates for Lotus compatible programs
☐ Pivot!	282	Print your spreadsheets sideways. Dot matrix printer needed.

WORD PROCESSING

☐ Galaxy	310	The most easy-to-use word processing program available
☐ PC-Write 3.03	325–327	Full-featured word processing with spell checking. Rated #1 (3 Disks)
☐ Pro Scribe	337	This program will improve the clarity and impact of your writing
☐ Thesaur	345	Very useful when you are looking for the perfect word to make your point

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

☐ PC-Draft III	365, 366	Create your own graphic images. Several examples included (2 Disks)
☐ WP 5.0 Art/Graphics	375, 376	A big collection of clipart images for WordPerfect (2 Disks)
☐ WP 5.0 Learning System	380, 381	Learn to use WordPerfect 5.0 quickly and easily (2 Disks)
☐ WP 5.0 Macros	385, 386	Over 100 excellent macros for WordPerfect (2 Disks)
☐ WP 5.0 Menu/Mice	390, 391	A collection of menu systems and mouse drivers (2 Disks)
☐ WP 5.0 Tools	395, 396	Several WordPerfect utilities (2 Disks)

UTILITIES

☐ Baker's Dozen	409	13 handy utilities that every computer system needs
☐ Hard Disk Utilities	420	A whole range of hard disk utilities and enhancements
☐ HD Backup	424	An easy-to-use program that backs up your hard drive on floppy disks HD
☐ HD Menu	425	An easy-to-set-up menu for the programs on your hard drive HD
☐ List	430	The best file viewing utility ever created! A must-have program.
☐ Masterkeys	436	Disk multi-utility like Norton Utilities. You'll use this a lot!
☐ QuickCache	455, 456	This disk caching utility will speed up your computer, dramatically! (2 Disks)
☐ ScreenSaver	459	Saves your monitor (any kind) from burn-in
☐ SimCGA	463	Lets a monochrome system run many CGA programs
☐ TreeView	472	A superior DOS command shell with pull-down menus
☐ Virus Killers	474	Several virus detection and elimination programs

GRAPHICS

☐ Charts Unlimited	505	Allows quick and easy creation of virtually any kind of chart or diagram
☐ Draft Choice	509	Excellent menu-driven CAD program with optional mouse support
☐ Finger Paint	521	Use your keyboard (or a mouse) to draw great color pictures CGA
☐ Image 3-D	529	Create, view, move, scale, and edit 3-D objects CGA 512K
☐ PC-Key Draw	542–545	Powerful CAD design program. Works with keyboard or mouse (4 Disks) HD
☐ VGA Paint	548	A super-duper paint program—only for you lucky people with VGA
☐ CompuShow	870	A fantastic graphics viewing utility for .GIF, MacPaint, .RLE, and more.
☐ Cartoon Characters	872	Your favorite cartoon and comic strip characters in .GIF format. EGA or VGA
☐ Cars	873	Several .GIF dream cars including a Porsche and Corvette. EGA or VGA
☐ Wildlife	874	Beautiful wildlife pictures in .GIF format. VGA
☐ Planes	875	Several pictures of planes (mostly warplanes) in .GIF format. EGA or VGA

PRINTING

☐ FormGen	133	An easy-to-use package for designing and printing business forms.
☐ FormFill	134	Fill in and print on pre-printed forms or FormGen forms.
☐ Form Collection	135	A great collection of pre-designed forms for many purposes.
☐ Address-O-Matic	553	Envelope printing utility
☐ Banner/Sign Makers	556	Print your own banners and signs on your Epson compatible printer
☐ Bradford	559	A super collection of beautiful dot-matrix fonts
☐ Calendar Printer	562	Design and print a calendar for any month or year
☐ City Desk	565	Create and print your own newsletters and flyers
☐ Epson Utilities	569, 570	Utilities and fonts to enhance your print quality (2 Disks)
☐ ImagePrint	579	Turns your 9-pin dot matrix printer into a letter-quality printer
☐ LaserJet Utilities	582, 583	Fonts and utilities for HPLaserJet compatible printers (2 Disks)
☐ Letterheads Plus	587	Print custom letterheads with your Epson or IBM compatible printer
☐ Mr. Label	589	Versatile address printing program
☐ On Side	591	Prints spreadsheets (or anything) sideways
☐ PrintMaster Graphics	593, 594	Large collection of clip-art for PrintMaster users (2 Disks)
☐ PrintShop Graphics	596, 597	Collection of graphics that you can edit/print with PrintShop (2 Disks)

EDUCATION

☐ Algebrax	604	An excellent algebra tutor for the beginning to advanced student.
☐ Amy's First Primer	605	A collection of six fun learning games for kids 4–8 CGA
☐ Computer/DOS Tutor	609	Makes learning to use the computer easy—and fun!
☐ DOS Learning System	613	Great DOS tutorial. Takes the frustration out of using a computer!
☐ French I & II	618–619	Master the French language with this 2 disk set. Requires BASIC.
☐ Funnels and Buckets	621	Wow! They've found a way to make learning math fun for kids CGA
☐ Googol Math	629	Math learning system with graphics and several levels of difficulty CGA
☐ Japanese	631	An entertaining program that teaches you about Japanese language and culture.
☐ PC-FastType	637	A really fun and useful interactive typing teacher CGA
☐ Physics	641	High school level physics instruction
☐ Play 'n' Learn	645	A collection of six learning games for small children 2–5 years CGA
☐ Presidents	649, 650	Both a learning tool and quiz on the U.S. presidents (2 Disks)
☐ School Mom	654	Lessons on math, art, music, and spelling for children 2–12 years old
☐ Spanish I & II	658, 659	Makes learning Spanish vocabulary easier and more productive (2 Disks)
☐ Speed Read	665	Teaches you the principles and concepts of speed reading
☐ Total Recall	671	A menu-driven learning environment to help you learn almost any subject.
☐ Typing Teacher	673	Helps you practice and improve! Tracks and displays your progress
☐ Our United States	677	A fun U.S. trivia game with questions about each state.
☐ Vocabulary Builder	681–685	7500 practice words for the SAT. Improve your word power! (5 Disks)
☐ World	690	A fascinating electronic globe/database of world geography CGA

HOME/FAMILY

☐ Brother's Keeper	702–703	Document your family's history with this great genealogy program. (2 disks)
☐ C.A.R.S.	705	This program makes it easy to keep a record of all your auto expenses.
☐ Computer Chef	706, 707	A recipe database with several excellent dishes for you to try (2 Disks)
☐ Express Check	713	Checkbook program that handles several accounts and does reconciliation
☐ Family Tree	719	Use this excellent genealogy program to trace your family roots
☐ Gardener's Assistant	732	Helps you to plan and cultivate your garden
☐ Home Inventory	738	Keeps a record of all your personal possessions
☐ Home Manager	744	Keeps track of your household budget
☐ Video Librarian	768	Keeps track of your video collection
☐ Will Kit	771	Save attorney's fees by creating your own will, valid in all 50 states.

MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS

☐ Trip Planner	735	Plan a detailed trip with this fantastic computerized road map.
☐ PC-Musician	789	Compose, edit, and play back your musical creations
☐ Astrology	802	Let this program tell you what lies ahead in your stars
☐ Biorhythms	806	Computes and displays/prints your personal chart for any time period
☐ Handwriting Analyst	824	Does an in-depth personality analysis from any handwriting sample
☐ Lotto!	832	See if your computer can help you win the lottery
☐ PC-Bartender	842	Learn to mix cocktails like a professional bartender
☐ Rental Management	846	Complete rental management system for landlords
☐ Resume	850	Helps you write a better, more effective resume
☐ Stress Test	854	Analyzes your level of stress and can give you warnings
☐ Wisdom of the Ages	862–865	Over 6000 of the greatest quotes from history's greatest minds (4 Disks)
☐ Zip Code Finder	868	Searches and finds any zip code—FAST!

PRICES

Disks Ordered	Price Per Disk
1–9	$1.99
10–19	1.75
20–49	1.49
50–99	1.25
100+	.99

If you need 3½" disks add $1 each.
Count each disk in multiple disk sets.

Direct Link Software
P.O. Box 2302
Muncie, IN 47307
1-800-999-6883

GAMES

☐ Adventures 1	901	Five great adventure games that you are sure to enjoy
☐ Adventures 2	902	Five more adventure games that will keep you intrigued for hours
☐ Arcade Games 1	907	Two great PAC MAN games and much more! CGA
☐ Arcade Games 2	908	Several fun games featuring Q-BERT, the arcade favorite! CGA
☐ Arcade Games 3	909	A version of the classic arcade hit, CENTIPEDE and more CGA
☐ Arcade Games 4	910	Collection of space games including SPACE WAR and ASTEROIDS CGA
☐ Board Games 1	915	Two fantastic versions of everybody's favorite, MONOPOLY
☐ Board Games 2	916	Includes both BACKGAMMON and CHECKERS CGA
☐ Board Games 3	917	You'll love this collection, which includes RISK and OTHELLO CGA
☐ Card Games	923	Great versions of poker and blackjack, Video Poker/Ultimate 21
☐ Crime Lab	926	A fun graphic murder mystery game CGA
☐ Double Blocks	931	A fun and addicting game based on the arcade favorite, Tetris.
☐ Ed's Chess	935	A great chess game with different levels. Beats ChessMaster 2000!
☐ Ford Simulator II	938, 939	Choose your Ford and test your driving skill on the tracks (2 Disks) CGA
☐ Miramar Flight Simulator	950	See if you are "TOP GUN" material as you fly a fully armed F-18! CGA
☐ NINJA	953	You must battle evil Ninja warriors to the death! CGA
☐ PC-Jigsaw	959	You see a nice picture, then it's scrambled. Can you put it together?
☐ Pinball	965	Five SUPER pinball games. Realistic sound and action CGA
☐ Scrabble	973	Test your word power with this long-time popular game CGA
☐ Tommy's Trivia	979	A great trivia game that will provide you with hours of enjoyment.
☐ Star Trek	977	A Star Trek strategy game and a Star Trek trivia game
☐ Wheel of Misfortune	996	Your chance to prove you are as good as you think at solving word puzzles.

EGA GAMES (These games require EGA graphics cards)

☐ Bass Tour	981	An incredible fishing simulator with great graphics EGA
☐ Captain Comic	984	Thrill to the commercial quality graphics of this FANTASTIC game EGA
☐ EGA Arcade 1	986	Excellent EGA version of ASTEROIDS. BREAKOUT is also included EGA
☐ EGA Coloring Book	989	Kids really love to use this coloring program! EGA
☐ EGA Cunning Football	990	You call the plays and control the key players. Great fun! EGA
☐ EGA Games 1	992	A collection of favorites including SCRABBLE and SOLITAIRE EGA
☐ EGA Golf	995	A game of skill, strategy and reflex. Great graphics and realism EGA
☐ EGA Trek	999	This is the ULTIMATE Star Trek adventure. You're the captain! EGA

VGA GAMES (These games require VGA graphics cards)

☐ VGA Sharks	983	An underwater action arcade game. Avoid sharks as you collect treasures.
☐ Beyond Tetris/Joust	993	A great Tetris-like game with a twist. Also Joust—like the arcade game.
☐ VGA Jigsaw	998	Uses beautiful pictures to create puzzles for you to put back together.

CGA=Requires Color Computer HD=Requires Hard Drive 512K=Requires 512K RAM

Name_____ Phone ( ) -

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Disks Ordered_____ × $_____ = $_____

Add $1.00 for each disk if you need 3½" disks (including free) . . . $_____

Shipping . . . . . $ 4.00

Foreign Shipping (Canada add $2, Other Foreign $4) . . . . . $_____

Method of payment:
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard (all orders must be prepaid)

Card Number:_____ - _____ - _____ - _____

Exp._____ / _____ Signature_____

1-800-999-6883 VISA MasterCard

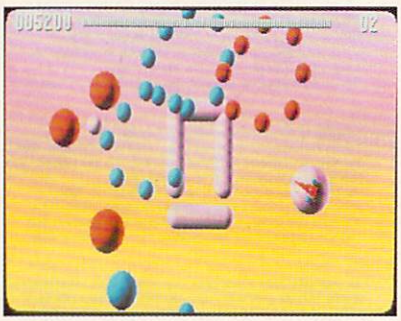
Direct Link Software • P.O. Box 2302 • Muncie, IN 47307

Circle Reader Service Number 199 COM1

THE GAME OF HARMONY

With a name like *Harmony,* you'd expect this game to be soothing and relaxing, freeing you from the nerve-racking tension and violence of other games. Think again. The challenge is anything but relaxing, and that's what makes it so much fun.

To harmonize the different colored spheres on the screen, you must bump spheres of like color together using a cue ball–like cursor. When the spheres touch, they let out a little musical sigh and disappear happily in harmony. But if spheres of different colors touch, they create a new, smaller sphere of a third color, which can be gobbled up for extra energy. If this smaller sphere is left alone, it will grow into a full-sized sphere also crying to be harmonized. To add to the challenge, the game places walls of various shapes in the way.



It sounds easy, but it's a real challenge to keep your cool as you manipulate the spheres in *Harmony.*

It sounds simple enough, and in Mantra mode it is. There's no time limit, and new spheres aren't created when spheres of different color collide. You just take your time, and eventually you'll find that things work out.

In Normal mode, the challenge increases—and so does the excitement. Here, you're rewarded for calm and deliberate movement. Now the spheres pulsate faster and faster until they just can't stand the discordance any more and explode, costing you a lot of energy. Run out of energy, and you lose a life. Lose all your lives, and the game is over.

Harmony can be as frustrating and tension producing as any other game, especially in Normal mode with spheres pulsating and exploding around you. It can also be very addicting.

It's one of the easiest games to learn that I've seen in quite some time. You can literally master the concepts and gameplay in one or two minutes.

Harmony cries out to be played on a VGA system. With EGA graphics, the game looks good and plays well. On a VGA system, *Harmony*'s graphics are strikingly appealing. Background colors change and merge, and the spheres take on convincing depth. A Roland, CMS, or Ad Lib sound card adds considerably to your enjoyment.

To start the game, you must go through a copy-protection scheme that, unfortunately, uses annoyingly hard-to-read red paper. But at least you can make a backup copy of the disk and load it easily onto your hard drive.

With 50 different screens to harmonize, this is not a game you'll blast through in an afternoon. The real challenge is not only in harmonizing the screen but in doing it in a quick and graceful manner without a whole lot of bumping around. After a few game sessions, you should be able to begin to see patterns in the spheres, and elegant solutions will become more apparent. This is when the real fun begins.

RICHARD SHEFFIELD

Playability	★★★★
Documentation	★★★
Originality	★★★★
Graphics	★★★★
Sound	★★★

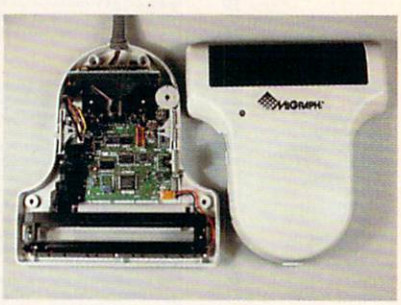
IBM PC and compatibles; 512K; DOS 2.1 or higher; CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, or Tandy 16-color graphics; keyboard or joystick—$44.95

ACCOLADE
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(800) 245-7744
(408) 985-1700 (in California)

Amiga

MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER AND TOUCH-UP

Migraph has teamed the Omron hand-held scanner with its *Touch-Up* software to create an excellent low-cost scanning solution for Amiga users. The scanner can be conveniently operated with either hand, although its activating push button is located on the left side. In fact, based on the size and shape of the scanner, operating it is like handling a large mouse, except that the tail is at the wrong end. The scanner can be positioned prior to the scan, and the object can be viewed during the scan by peering through a green-tinted window at the front of the scanner while the scanner light is on. The scanner light is controlled by Migraph's *Touch-Up* software. The light stays on during the scan and shuts off automatically after the scan buffer has been filled or within ten seconds after the scan button has been released.



Inside Migraph's Scanner: The scanning window and light source are at the bottom, and imaging optics are at the top.

The scanner offers hardware-switchable resolutions of 100, 200, 300 and 400 dots per inch. A second four-position switch lets you choose between Line-Art mode and three photo settings. Since the Line-Art mode generates a pure black-and-white image, it's suitable for text, en-

DAMARK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE *"GREAT DEAL"* CATALOG

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

KLH COMPUTERS — 386™SX™ LAPTOP WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE

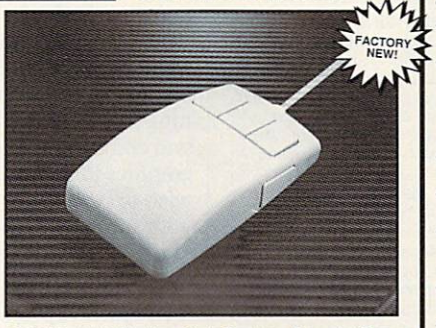
- 80386SX microprocessor operating at 8/16MHz, zero wait state.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB.
- 40MB hard drive with 28 millisecond access time.
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive.
- VGA backlit screen.
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- External VGA monitor port (15-pin).
- 1 serial port, one parallel port, external 5.25" FDD port.
- Internal modem port.
- 82-key keyboard.
- Phoenix™ ROM BIOS.
- Includes MS-DOS 4.0 with GW-BASIC.
- Replaceable, rechargeable battery pack.
- Includes AC adaptor.
- Carry handle.
- Dim.: 12.6"W x 14"D x 2.5"H. • Weight: 13 lbs.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$4,495.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1999.99

Item No. B-2539-160167
Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

LESTER — IBM COMPATIBLE CORDLESS MOUSE



- LESTER - Light Emitting Static Tracking Extended Range.
- Free moving cordless mouse.
- IBM PC compatible for fast, accurate work.
- Just point and click!
- Resolution: 200DPI.
- Can operate up to 5 ft. from receiver. 12" to 15" is recommended distance.
- Includes 2 "AAA" batteries, mouse pad, mouse pocket visualizer and high-resolution color paint software.
- Model #: LEM002.
- **Five Year Ltd. Mfr. Warranty!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$245.99**

DAMARK PRICE $99.99

Item No. B-2539-160053
Insured Ship/Hand.: $5.50

KLH COMPUTERS — 386™-25 COMPUTER with 80MB HARD DRIVE and 64K CACHE MEMORY

- 80386-25 MHz, full 32 bit processor.
- 80MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time. • 1MB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
- 64K disk cache memory expandable to 128K.
- 16-bit VGA card: 800x600 with 256K memory.
- Expansion slots: six 16-bit (four available), one 8-bit, one 32-bit slot. • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port.
- Five 5.25" drive bays exposed (three available).
- 80387 math co-processor socket.
- MS-DOS 4.01 included. • 101 AT-styled keyboard.
- Includes instructional video tape for set-up.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty! • Factory New!**

VGA Color Monitor:

- 14" high resolution monitor.
- .31 dot pitch.
- IBM compatible.
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- Analog input signal.
- Tilt swivel base.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$5,194.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1999.99

Item No. B-2539-160159
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

GoldStar — 286-12MHz AT COMPUTER with 40MB HARD DRIVE and 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR

- 80286 microprocessor, 12.5MHz.
- IBM compatible.
- 40MB IDE hard drive.
- One MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to four MB.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- VGA color monitor, 640 x 480 res.
- Two expansion slots,16-bit available.
- 80287 math co-processor socket.
- One serial port. • One parallel port.
- One mouse port.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell and GW BASIC™.
- Monitor dim.: 13.9"W x 14.7"D x 14.1"H.
- Model #: GT212 44 IAV/3051.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Software included and ready to run on hard drive: Eight in One, Word Publisher, Resume Kit, DOS Manager and more!

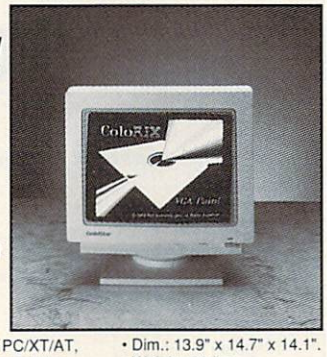
Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,200.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1199.99

Item No. B-2539-161176
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

GoldStar — VGA MONITOR WITH VGA CARD

Impress the board members with eye-catching brilliant color graphs and charts on this VGA monitor.



- 100% IBM® PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- 14" non-glare VGA monitor.
- Includes VGA graphics adapter card.
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- 16 out of 256K colors.
- Horizontal scanning frequency: 31.5 kHz.
- Built-in tilt-swivel base.
- Dim.: 13.9" x 14.7" x 14.1".
- Weight: 28 lbs.
- Model #: GT3051.
- **1 Year Mfr. Warranty, 3 Year Picture Tube Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$648.00**

DAMARK PRICE $329.99

Item No. B-2539-151605
Insured Ship/Hand.: $13.00

FAMOUS MAKER — 2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM

- Fully Hayes® compatible.
- Auto dialing and answering.
- Memory stores four phone numbers and two modem settings.
- Automatic data/voice transmission switching.
- Speaker with volume control.
- Eight LED status indicators.
- Includes AC adapter, phone cable and user manual.
- Tone/pulse dialing.
- Dim.: 1-5/8"H x 5-1/2"W x 9-1/2"D.
- **1 Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

SUPER PRICE!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$198.00**

DAMARK PRICE $99.99

Item No. B-2539-152686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.50

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-531-0082

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL	
in MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA CARD NO. _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover SIGNATURE _____ EXP. DATE _____

B-2539

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., Mpls., MN 55428-1619

Copyright 1990 DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. All rights reserved.

TALK TO YOUR COMPUTER

WITH VOICE MASTER KEY® FOR PCs/COMPATIBLES

VOICE RECOGNITION WITH SPEECH RESPONSE

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING The amazing Voice Master Key System adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, DTP, word processing, spread sheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. A real productivity enhancer!

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files, voice memos, more. Send voice mail through LANs or modem. A superior speech/sound development tool.

INTERACTIVE SPEECH INPUT/OUTPUT Tag your own digitized speech files to voice recognition macros. Provides speech response to your spoken commands -- all from within your application software! Ideal for business, presentation, education, or entertainment programs you currently use. Augment the system for wireless uses in robotics, factory process controls, home automation, new products, etc. Voice Master Key System does it all!

EVERYTHING INCLUDED Voice Master Key System consists of a plug-in card, durable lightweight microphone headset, software, and manual. Card fits any available slot. External ports consist of mic inputs and volume controlled output sockets. High quality throughout, easy and fun to use.

ONLY $149.95 COMPLETE

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Monday-Friday 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time. VISA/MasterCard phone or FAX orders accepted. No CODs. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (3 1/2" or 5 1/4") when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.

COVOX INC.
675 CONGER ST.
EUGENE, OR 97402

Circle Reader Service Number 129
TEL: (503) 342-1271
FAX: (503) 342-1283

REVIEWS

AMIGA

The *Touch-Up* software included with the Migraph Hand Scanner uses dithering to simulate gray scales in scanned images.

gravings, and, of course, line art. The three photo settings are used when scanning photographs and continuous-tone graphics that you wish to represent with some tonal gradation. The scanner uses a 6 × 6 dot dither pattern to simulate 31 gray levels. As a result, the effective resolution in the Photo mode is about 66 lines per inch. A rotary control lets you set the threshold for the Line-Art mode and the middle gray for the Photo mode.

The active width of the scan head is 4.08 inches, which generates an image with a maximum width of 1632 dots. The length of the scan can be 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, or 14 inches. You connect the scanner to the Amiga's parallel port with a custom interface. The scanner and interface are powered from a power supply that plugs into the interface.

The underside of the scanner has one large roller toward the front and two small rollers toward the rear for sta-

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
187 Access LA	100
224 Access Software	P-9
Ad Lib	15
164 Air Force	43
203 Artisoft	G-23
240 Blackjack Computer	99
140 Bobco	G-21
Brantford Education	A-27
185 Britannica	21
125 Britannica	P-15
Brøderbund	3
131 Brown Wagh	91
260 California Shareware	A-21
265 Cleveland Institute of Electronics	41
220 Compsult	98
133 Compsult	99
161 Compsult	G-21
138 Compsult	A-29
207 Computer Basics	A-9
136 Computer Book Club	56
230 Computer Business Services	101
141 Computer Craftware	G-20
114 Computer Direct	34, 35
246 Computer Insurance Agency	100
251 Computer Tech on Line	100
137 Covox	98
129 Covox	96
157 Creative Micro	6, 7
Damark	95
154 Data East	P-5
120 DCS Industries	97
199 Direct Link	93
167 Financial Services Marketing Corp.	G-21
182 Gemini Marketing	P-6, P-7
177 GEnie	5
261 Gentry Software	99
198 Gold Hill	P-19
166 Grapevine	A-23
165 Grapevine	G-23
202 Hacker Cat	G-20
262 Hilson Digital	A-29
Historical Simulations	P-20, P-21
256 ICD	A-11
International Collector's of Time	11
106 Lucas Film	23
128 LWS Software	100
179 Lyco	P-2, P-3
Magalog	P-30, P-31
144 Memory World	A-29
196 MGH Software	A-29
206 Mibro	P-23
147 MiccaSoft	32
134 Micro Revelations	55
Microrim	33
Montgomery Grant	G-2, G-3
Montgomery Grant	A-4, A-5
110 Multi-Video	A-29
263 Northgate	44–45
264 Northgate	46–47
252 Northgate	48
250 Northgate	49
135 NRI	9
186 Odyssey Software	A-3
235 Origin	19
266 Origin	P-27
108 Paradise Software	G-15
180 Parsons	39
258 P.A.V.Y.	G-20
146 P.C. Enterprises	99
127 PC Globe	7
192 Professional Cassette Center	P-32
194 Pro-Tronic	A-25
168 Psygnosis	89
117 Public Domain	G-19
104 Radio Shack	30, 31
221 Ramco	100
170 Rent-A-Disk	A-29
152 Rio Computers	G-10, G-11
209 Saxman Systems	A-25
116 Sexxy Software	100
227 Sierra-on Line	P-13
228 Sierra-on-Line	BC
109 Smart Luck Software	101
126 Softshoppe	99
232 Software Hut	A-23
151 Software Labs	P-29
241 Software of the Month	99
113 Software Support Int'l	A-15
111 Software Support Int'l	G-17
112 Software Support Int'l	A-19
Sogwap	G-15
162 Spectrum Holobyte	17
163 Spectrum Holobyte	IBC
223 Spirit Technology	A-29
145 Starfollowers Production	G-21
115 Star Micronics	IFC, 1
118 Tenex	G-5
132 The Other Guys	A-25
123 The Soft Group	G-23
148 Three Sixty Pacific	P-25
201 Wedgewood	A-23
226 Wesson International	92

Classifieds	103
COMPUTE Books	99, 100, 101, A-29
COMPUTE Entertainment Software	52, 53
COMPUTE Subscription	25
COMPUTE's Best PC Games	101
COMPUTE's DiscoveryDisks	104
COMPUTE's Readers Choice	16
COMPUTE's SharePak	27
Gazette Index	101
Gazette ProductivityPak	G-19
How to get the Disk	A-24
Mean 18	99
Omni Subscription	P-17
PC Productivity PowerPak	101

Enhance your Tandy !!!

We also carry a full line of upgrades for your Panasonic FX series, IBM and compatibles.

DOS 4.01

The Latest for less, supports larger than 32 meg partitions, and comes with DOS SHELL

5.25" version . . .89.00
3.5" version 99.00

EX / HX Hard Drive Systems

Complete, plug -n -play ! 15 month warrany !

21 Megabyte 389.00
32 Megabyte 439.00
42 Megabyte 489.00
68 Megabyte 589.00

HARD CARDS

Plug-n-Play, Tandy / IBM switchable and works on 1000,A,SX,TX,SL,TL,TL/2,SL/2,3000,1200. 15 month warranty ! and 30 Day Money Back!

21 Megabyte 279.00
32 Megabyte. 299.00
42 Megabyte. 389.00
68 Megabyte. 589.00

Speed Up Solutions

These products were designed to speed up your computer creating more raw computing power. Some involve clock speed changes.

V20 for 1000,A,SX,IBM . . .29.00
V30 for 1000SL,FX,ATT. . .39.00
PC Sprint 75.00

The PC Sprint boards will give a nortmal XT user currently running at 4.77mHz a 100% increase in processing power.

EX/HX Memory Upgrades

Raise your systems memory the cost effective way with DCS memory upgrades. 1 yr warranty

Board 128K, adds 2 slots . . 149.00
Board w/384k and 2 slots. .189.00

Zucker Memory Boards

This board will increase the memory on a original Tandy 1000 or 1000A from 128K to 640K on one board using only one slot. Last Chance ! Buy Now!

Tandy 1000,A 279.00
Tandy 1200, IBM XT. 199.00

EX / HX External Floppies

Add an external floppy drive to your EX or HX and move into the world of multi-disk systems.

360K, 5.25" drive complete ..129.00
720K, 3.5" drive complete . . .129.00

Memory Upgrade Chip Sets

Use these chip sets to upgrade your system memory to 640K! At these prices you can't afford not to . . .

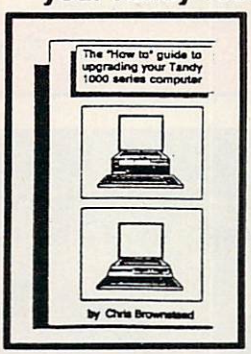
CS8150 for 1000SX,EX,HX 59.00
CS8260 for 1000SL 59.00
CS8370 for 1000TX,TL 49.00
CS8480 for 3000NL 59.00

VGA Combinations

Go for the gold in graphics with this VGA monitor and card combo! 640 x 480 resolution and 256 colors.

VGA COMBO 489.00

The "How to" guide to upgrading your Tandy 1000 series computer.



This comprehensive guide is a must for any Tandy user who wants more from their 1000 series computer. Covers all models of the 1000 from the original to the EX / HX through the TL. Read about upgrades that you can make before you buy. What makes Tandy so different from the normal XT? There are sections for speed, video, memory, sound, and software as well as many more! Buy now and save . . . 19.95 add $3.50 shipping . . .

Smart Mouse

This serial mouse comes complete with Dr. Hallo III drawing software and a mouse pad. Incredible deal at

ALL Models 49.00

EMS Boards

Upgrade to Expanded Memory on your Tandy or Panasonic FX series computer. MicroMainframe 5150 board. Holds up to 2 megabytes of memory.

Board 0K 159.00
Board w/256K. 199.00
Board w/512K. 249.00
Board w/1 MEG 309.00
Board w/2 MEG 389.00

Prices include 150ns chips, add $20 for 120ns chips needed on some machines.

Modems

All modems are Hayes command set compatible, auto answer, auto dial, and auto baud detect.

2400 B Internal . . . 79.00
1200 B Internal . . . 59.00
2400 B External . 129.00
1200 B External . . 89.00

Floppy Drive Solutions !

DCS does what most said could not be done. We now offer a a full line of floppy drive systems for the Tandy Computers.

Internal Drives	1000, A, SX, 1200, IBM, Compatibles	SL, SL/2, TX, TL, TL/2
5.25" 360K	77.00	99.00
5.25" 1.2 Megabyte	159.00	159.00
3.5" 720K	99.00	109.00
3.5" 1.44 Megabyte	159.00	159.00
External Drives		
5.25" 360K	199.00	199.00
5.25" 1.2 Megabyte	249.00	249.00
3.5" 720K	199.00	199.00
3.5" 1.44 Megabyte	249.00	249.00

IDE Drives for TL/2

New technology at a reasonable price! Does not use a slot, plugs into the existing TL/2 IDE interface connection.

20 MEG 289.00
40 MEG 339.00

DCS *Super Controller*

This revolutionary floppy disk controller can be used in a system which already has a floppy controller built in. This allows a user up to four floppy drives in one system. It will control 360K, 1.2M, 720K, 1.44M floppy drives.

only !! $119.00

All external drives come complete with a external case with power supply, cables and all mounting hardware. And remember DCS Toll Free Tech Line.

Circle Reader Service Number 120

DCS Industries, Inc.

141 Columbus Rd.
Athens, Ohio 45701

VISA MC

1-800-537-3539

LOCAL : 1-614-594-4180 FAX : 1-614-592-1527

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT !
DEALER ORDERS WELCOME !
NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA or MASTERCARD!

Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Prices and availability are subject to change without notice!

COMPUTE's Product Mart

is a special advertising section designed to benefit you, the PC direct marketer, by letting you advertise directly to the readers that buy. We offer:

- **Marketing Assistance**
  Each ad receives a complementary reader service number that generates a targeted sales lead mailing list.
- **Qualified Readers**
  Our readers search the Product Mart for quality hardware, software, and peripheral products they can *buy*.
- **Guaranteed Audience**
  Our rate base is guaranteed at 275,000 per issue, with an actual monthly circulation of over 300,000.
- **Cost Effectiveness**
  Ad sizes range from 1/9 (2¼ x 3¼) to 1/2 page (vertical or horizontal), and you can request frequency rates of up to 12 times per year. Second color is available.

Space closing: First day of the second month preceeding issue date (for example, November issue closes Sept. 1). Space limited to a first-reserved, first-served basis.

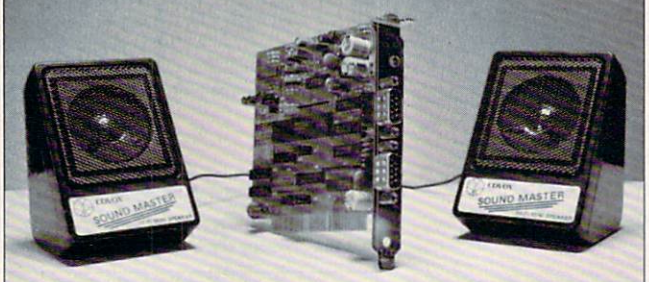
For ad specifications or more information call

East Coast	*Midwest*	*West Coast*
Caroline Hanlon	Barbara Vagedes	Lucille Dennis
(919) 275-9809	(708) 393-1399	(707) 451-8209

Call now to reserve your space!

SOUND MASTER®

THE ONLY SOUND ENHANCEMENT BOARD THAT WORKS WITH ALL PC GAME TITLES



MORE THAN A MUSIC CARD--A LOT MORE!

Sound Master now supports the internal PC sound system! With the support of leading game publishers, **Sound Master is compatible with all game titles.** Sound Master radically improves your existing PC sound quality! Plus you get an advanced 3-voice music synthesizer *and* a DMA driven digitizer for real life speech, multi-voice music, and sound effects--just like an Amiga, Apple IIGS, or Tandy 1000 SL/TL/RL. Electronic volume and panning adjustment. True multipart music, speech, sound effects, internal speaker support...all in STEREO! Dual digital input ports (with power and ground) accept Atari, Commodore, and other true game-machine joy-sticks and other "real world" input devices.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
Call **(503)342-1271** (8-5 PST) and have your VISA/Mastercard/AMEX ready. Shipping cost is $5 per order, or $8 for fast 2nd day air delivery. Most phone orders processed within 2 working days. Sorry, C.O.D.'s not accepted. If ordering by mail, allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. *30 day return guarantee if not totally satisfied.* Please specify computer make when ordering.

A *COMPLETE* PRODUCT

Speakers included! Or use your own stereo headphones or Hi-Fi system. Comes with demo and utility software. Board installs in minutes into an available slot (not for use with micro-channel bus). One year warranty. **Proudly made in the U.S.A.** Covox has been manufacturing audio and voice recognition products for PC's since 1983. Call, write, or FAX for a FREE catalog.

BEST VALUE FOR A PC SOUND CARD--ONLY **$119.95**

COVOX INC.
675 Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402

TEL 503-342-1271
FAX 503-342-1283
BBS 503-342-4135

All Trademarks acknowledged as the properties of their respective owners.
Copyright © 1990, Covox Inc. SOUND MASTER is a registered trademark of Covox Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 137

CLOSEOUTS
For IBM & MS-DOS:

SSI Bargains $14.50
Phantasie 3, Sons of Liberty, Demon's Winter, Questron 2, Wargame Construction Set, Dragons of Flame, Red Lightning, 1st Over Germany, Heros of the Lance.

More Bargains $9.50
Apache Strike, Crossbow, GFL Football, Grave Yardage, Leather Goddesses, Mines of Titan, Ocean Ranger, Star Rank Boxing, Take Down, PFS: Access, Honeymooners, President Elect, Tower Toppler, Fortune Investor Library.

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
COMPSULT
DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160
Include $4.00 for shipping charges to U.S. addresses.
CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-676-6616
ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!!!
All other info, including requests for our FREE CATALOG, which includes 100's of additional closeout products
Call (805) 544-6616, or write to the above address.

Circle Reader Service Number 220

Reach more than **300,000** readers each month with an ad in **PRODUCT MART.**

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies, extensive training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

Circle Reader Service Number 240

Easy 1-2-3 for Small Business

by Sandra Cook Jerome, C.P.A.
ISBN 0-87455-205-2 $18.95

This hands-on guide is perfect for small business owners who need financial reports and information quickly. Although written specifically for *Lotus 1-2-3* release 2.2 and 3, the spreadsheets included are also compatible with Release 2.01. 368 pages.

Order your copies today:

Send $18.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($5.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and applicable sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Be sure to include your complete street address (no P.O. boxes). Also, please supply the ISBN number of the book on your check.

Offer good while supplies last. JAN91CP

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

FREE! TRY US! FREE!

Get our Winter 1991 edition of bestsellers. 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks of **VIRUS-FREE** Games, Business, Graphics, Education,, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.

YOURS FREE!
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

IBM® APPLE][® APPLE GS®
MAC® AMIGA® ATARI®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA **619 942-9998** MasterCard
since 1985

Circle Reader Service Number 241

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

Circle Reader Service Number 126

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES
"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

Circle Reader Service Number 146

WRITE YOUR OWN PROGRAMS

with EngLan

the easy-to-learn, fun-to-use computer language for IBM compatible computers.

Gentry Software
Box 4485 Springfield, Mo. 65808

Version 2
$49.00

Version 1
$19.00

800-346-9475

Circle Reader Service Number 261

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS
For Apple II, IIe, IIGS & MAC:

APPLE II, IIe, Etc.:
Infocom & More Bargains $9.50
Beyond Zork, Bureaucracy, Infidel, Hitchhiker's Guide, Spellbreaker, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Zork 2, Aliens, Basketball, Gamma Force, Mindshadow, Border Zone, Diskquik, Celebrity Cookbook, Guderian, Hacker 2, Koronis Rift, Murder by the Dozen, Neurobics, Quest, Shanghai, Timeship, Tracer Sanction, Trinity, Zork Trilogy, Word Wise 1, 2 or 3, Sorcerer.

APPLE IIGS:
Bargains & More Bargains ... $12.50
Final Assault, Shanghai, Sub Battle, Hacker 2, Roadwar 2000, Music Studio, Draw Plus.

For MACINTOSH:
MAC — Deals ..... $12.50 Each
Crack of Doom, Hacker, Hacker 2, Infidel, Mastertype, S.D.I., Shanghai, Spellbreaker, Trinity, Sub Battle (MAC II), Xyphus.

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
COMPSULT
DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160
Include $4.00 for shipping charges to U.S. addresses, $6.00 for Canada, $8.00 for International. California orders must include 6.25% sales tax.
CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-676-6616
ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!!!
All other info, including requests for our FREE CATALOG, which includes 100's of additional closeout products Call (805) 544-6616, or write to the above address.

Circle Reader Service Number 133

Announcing COMPUTE's *Mean 18* Course Disk

Six originally designed, challenging golf courses to add to your *Mean 18* collection. Each course has a unique theme. Play Apple Arbor, a genuine test of strategy; Pines Par 3, a fast-play course for which you'll need all your clubs; City Lakes, where water is your best friend and worst enemy; Island Green, which requires precise distance calculations and deadly accuracy; and much, much more.

This disk is designed to work with Accolade's *Mean 18*. The *Mean 18* program is sold separately. *Mean 18 Ultimate Golf* is a trademark and copyright of Accolade, Inc. 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990.

ORDER NOW!

- **Only $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling.**
- **Available in IBM 5¼- or 3½-inch formats or in Amiga format.**
- **Send your order to GOLF, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Ste. 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. Be sure to specify format desired.**

Residents of New York and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank, MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. Include credit-card number and expiration date. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1 for surface mail or $3 for airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Brother 1109	$4.95	$5.95	$ 7.00
Citizen 200/GSX 140	4.50	5.50	7.50
Citizen GSX 140, 4-Color			
Epson MX/FX/RX80/85	3.75	4.50	6.75
Okidata 182/192	5.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic 1190/1124	5.75	7.75	
Commodore MPS	Call	For	Price
Star NX1000	3.75	4.75	6.75
Star NX1000, 4-Color		6.75	10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper	200 sheets assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ x 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½ x 11	$ 8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$ 9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 8.95/pk

Min. orders $25.00. Minimum S&H $4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(USA) 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle Reader Service Number 221

Problem Solving with PC Tools

by Lynn Frantz
ISBN 0-87455-192-7
$21.95

PC Tools Deluxe version 5 is the best-selling memory-resident utility program. With our handy reference book, you'll learn how to protect data files; how to find, move, copy, rename, view, and print data with ease; and how to manage a mountain of files, directories, and disks. There are special tips and shortcuts to simplify work, including many ready-to-use macros and design suggestions. The book also includes extensive charts and tables. 512pp

Order your copy today.

Send $21.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($5.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Please include the ISBN number on your check or money order. JAN91CP

Where Adults Come To Play!

ACCESS LA! BBS

- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities!
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat!
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs!
- Business and Personal Services!
- National Classified Ads!
- Giant Message Forums!
- Live Multiplayer Games!
- Matchmaker Dating Database!
- Designed For Adult Users!

FOR YOUR FREE DEMO AND A LOCAL NUMBER NEAR YOU CALL

818-358-6968

BY MODEM, 8/N/1-3/12/2400 BAUD

Circle Reader Service Number 187

Enjoy all the *thrills* of casino Video Poker anytime . . . without risking a cent!

Here's all the fast-paced excitement of casino poker slots in a program that challenges your skill. Find out what cards to hold and why. Test strategies with the Simulator. Experiment with options—bet units, coins played, payoff rates. Even print a guide to take to the casino if you go!

- Vivid Sound & Graphics
- Session Statistics
- Menu-Driven for Easy Play
- For Beginner & Expert
- On-Line Strategy Advice
- Tip-Rich 40 pp. Manual

If you like to play, start playing to win!

Order now for just **$49.95** (+$4 s/h; PA res. +$3.24)

VISA/MC ORDERS: 1-800-828-2259 x410
Info: 215-449-9767 Fax: 215-789-1672

Requires IBM PC or compatible; 512K; VGA, EGA, CGA or Mono.

LWS SOFTWARE
Dept. 4C
P.O. Box 688
Broomall, PA 19008

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Circle Reader Service Number 128

*** POWERFUL PC-BASED VOICE MESSAGING ***

Within your Computer resides the ability to provide unequaled **PC-based** Voice Messaging! **MESSAGE DELIVERY, CALL TRANSFER, AUTO-ATTENDANT, CALL LOGGING, MESSAGE FORWARDING, INBOUND AND OUTBOUND TELEPROCESSING with DATE/TIME STAMP, DTMF INPUT FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, CALL DISTRIB., VOICE MAILBOXES, PAGER TRANSFER, DTMF INPUT TO SEARCH FOR VOICE MAIL SUBSCRIBERS AND/OR YOUR PRODUCTS BY NAME...AND MORE!** Try it for yourself! **Call our 24 Hour Interactive Voice Demonstration Line at (603)-588-7171.**

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES ONLINE, INC. Route 47, Bennington, NH 03442 (603)-588-3100. MC/VISA/C.O.D.. **[24 HR MULTI-NODE BBS WITH COMPLETE ONLINE ORDERING FACILITIES OF OVER 2,000 BRAND NAME PRODUCTS, LIVE GAMES, PRIZES! (603)-588-6678].**

24 HOUR FAX: (603)-588-2434

*** OUR SEVENTH YEAR ***

Circle Reader Service Number 251

Hard Disk Management

by Stephen Fisher & Lynn Frantz
ISBN 0-87455-116-1
$18.95

This guide, for all MS-DOS computers, is a clear and direct guide to buying, installing, using, and maintaining a hard disk drive. Everything's here, from tips and techniques to information on commercial software that adds even more features to you disk. 426 pages.

Order your copies today:

Send $18.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($5.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and applicable sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Be sure to include your complete street address (no P.O. boxes). Also, please supply the ISBN number of the book on your check.

Offer good while supplies last. JAN91CP

COMPUTERINSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low $50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

Circle Reader Service Number 246

★ 2-for-1 Sale ★

COMPUTE!'s Computer Viruses and Computer Security

Yes. For the price of one book you get both the best-selling *COMPUTE!'s Computer Viruses* by Ralph Roberts and *Computer Security* by Ralph Roberts and Pamela Kane. Written in light yet informative styles, these guides explain how to safeguard both equipment and data. Whether it's computer viruses or protecting data from unauthorized eyes, you'll find the information you need in these two enlightening books.

Order your copies today:

Send $14.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($5.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and applicable sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Be sure to include your complete street address (no P.O. boxes). Write the following on your check: "2-for-1 Sale: C1889 & C1781" or include a copy of this ad.

Offer good while supplies last. JAN91CP

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1—An unbelievable visual erotic encounter—MUST SEE!!
SeXXy Disk #2—an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
SeXXy Disk #3—an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
SeXXy Disk #4—2 more incredible visual erotic encounters—impress your friends.
SeXXy Disk #5—create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers.
SeXXy Disk #6—view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6 for $32**
for IBM and compat.
CCA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax.
3.5" disk or foreign orders add $2 per disk.

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600FD
Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600FD, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

Circle Reader Service Number 116

Mastering Quattro Pro

by Lynn Frantz
ISBN 0-87455-222-2
$24.95

Explore *Quattro Pro*'s numerous features in this comprehensive guide that's perfect for both new and experienced users. In this interactive tutorial, you'll learn how to design, create, and get the most from your own spreadsheets. This reference and guidebook will help you master the power of Borland's *Quattro*. 544pp

Order your copy today.

Send $24.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling ($5.00 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada) and applicable sales tax (if you live in NC, NJ, or NY) to

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Please include the ISBN number on your check or money order.

JAN91CP

BEAT THE LOTTERY

27 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS HAVE WON $69.6 MILLION WITH GAIL HOWARD'S SYSTEMS!!

***ALL NEW* COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™** $49.50 + $3 S/H
The ROLLS ROYCE of Lottery Software!!! Comes loaded with ALL state lottery results. Has 22 Charts and Reports. Incredibly Fast•On Screen Instant Help•Printed Manual.

SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™ $39.50 + $3 S/H
A MUST for *ALL* Lotto Players. 252 Lotto Systems.

SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL FIVE™ $37.50 + $3 S/H - 220 Systems for FL, IL, RI, CN 5# Lottos

FULL WHEEL GENERATOR™ $28.50 + $3 S/H
For all Lottos. Guarantees a jackpot if you trap the winning numbers in your wheeled group.

COMPUTER WHEEL *AND* COMPUTER ADVANTAGE
SAVE $$$! With Discount ONLY $79.50 + $3 S/H

We ship IBM/comp. 5.25" disk. Add $1 for EACH 3.5" disk

Smart Luck Software
Dept. C-3, P.O. Box 1519
White Plains, NY 10602

1-800-876-G-A-I-L (4245) or 914-761-2333

Circle Reader Service Number 109

COMPUTE's BEST PC GAMES

Have the time of your life! Don't miss these six dazzling, ready-to-run games complete with a 16-page magazine jammed with instructions!

Imagine yourself on a starship playing **Laser Chess** or strolling into a Wild West town for a no-holds-barred game of **Power Poker.** Want to find out how you'd manage a frenzied fast-food business in the twenty-first century? You can with **Burger Blaster.**

These are just a few of the fun-packed super games you'll get in **COMPUTE's BEST PC GAMES.**

ORDER BEST PC GAMES TODAY!
(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.)

☐ **YES! Please send me** ___ 5¼ inch disk(s) ($14.95 each). ___ 3½ inch disk(s) ($15.95 each).

_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)
_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)
_____ Total Enclosed
___ Check or money order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Signature _____
Daytime Telephone No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

Send your order to COMPUTE's Best PC Games, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

Earn $4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!

FREE CBS 286 Computer

Start part-time with potential earnings of $10,000 or more per month. This is a proven turn key business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. You do not need to own, or know how to run, a computer — we will provide free, home office training. Complete financing is available.

To receive a free cassette and color literature, call toll-free:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 303
(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) *Or Write:*
Computer Business Services, Inc.
CBC Plaza, Ste. 303, Sheridan, IN 46069

Circle Reader Service Number 230

1990 Gazette Index

Everything's included! Features, games, reviews, education/home applications, programming, bugswatter, feedback, and columns!

A superb interface includes pull-down menus, help screens, and keyboard, joystick, or mouse control. Features include super-fast searching and sorting capabilities. An options screen allows you to choose text colors, drive number, and input device. And there's **full documentation on disk.**

Choose from three modes of operation—*browse* for quick scanning, *view* for detailed information and descriptions, and *edit* for adding items from upcoming issues—and print to any printer. There's even a turboload option for maximum disk-access speed.

ORDER YOUR 1990 GAZETTE INDEX TODAY!
(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.)

☐ **YES! Please send me** ___ 5¼ inch disk(s) ($5.95 each).

_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)
_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)
_____ Total Enclosed
___ Check or money order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime Telephone No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

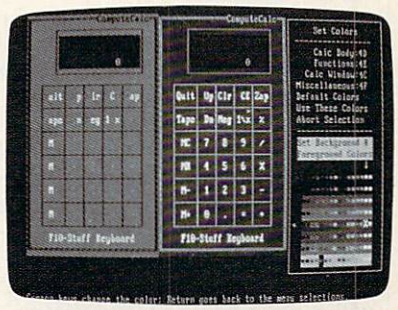
Send your order to 1990 Gazette Index, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

PC Productivity *PowerPak*

Work at your peak potential! Break free of cumbersome MS-DOS restrictions and limitations! Single keypresses or mouse clicks do it all for you with COMPUTE's super new PC Productivity *PowerPak* disk.

Packed with 38 PC batch-file extensions and power utilities, this easy-to-use disk includes individual help menus for every program. You don't have to be a computer maven—just press F1 for Help anytime!

The power utilities alone are worth many times the cost of this disk. Imagine! Programs to speed up your keyboard, edit disk files, edit and search memory, find a specific text string in disk files—plus memory-resident programs such as a pop-up calculator, a programmer's reference tool, an editable macro key program, and a graphic screen-capture utility, and more all included on this jam-packed disk.



Our batch-file extensions add new commands to standard batch-file language. Now you can easily **create menus, draw boxes, and write strings** in your choice of colors anywhere on the screen—**all with simple, easy-to-use commands.** Then, add some zest to your batch files with a command that lets you play a series of notes!

Plus handy system tools let you delete an entire subdirectory with one command, find out if the system has enough memory for an application before it runs, cause the computer to remember the current directory so that you can come back to it later, and much, much more.

ORDER YOUR PC PRODUCTIVITY *POWERPAK* TODAY!
(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.)

☐ **YES! Please send me** ___ 5¼ inch disk(s) ($14.95 each) ___ 3½ inch disk(s) ($15.95 each).

_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)
_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)
_____ Total Enclosed
___ Check or money order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime Telephone No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Send your order to COMPUTE's PC PowerPak, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

bility. The forward roller is used to measure the distance and speed the scanner has moved. Since the scanner has limited on-board storage, the scanned data has to be transferred to the computer while the scan is being made. A steadily glowing green light, located on top of the scanner, indicates that all is well during the scan. Scanning speeds range from about three inches per second at 100 dots per inch to a bit less than one inch per second at 400 dots per inch. At these rates, a typical scan takes no more than a few seconds.

The *Touch-Up* software does far more than control the scanner and store the digitized image data. *Touch-Up* is also a full-featured bitmapped paint program. The size of the bitmaps *Touch-Up* can handle is limited only by the available memory. Page sizes can be specified in pixels, inches, or centimeters. As a bitmapped drawing program, *Touch-Up* is limited to black-and-white images or images with a single bit plane. This makes sense because the scanner can only generate single bit-plane image data. Nevertheless, *Touch-Up* can import any color or monochrome IFF image. Color images are converted as they're loaded in. The conversion can be to black-and-white, or it can utilize a variety of dithering modes and patterns to simulate the original colors as a gray scale.

Scanned images tend to be larger than the Amiga's display screen. As a result, *Touch-Up* will look best on a hi-res interlaced screen. Since *Touch-Up* runs on the Workbench screen, you'll have to set Interlace mode from Preferences. An option to have *Touch-Up* run from its own screen would've been more convenient. The Workbench screen will let *Touch-Up* run on a megapixel display device, such as a Viking or 2024 monitor.

Touch-Up operates in one of three modes: Paint, Clip, or Scan. Drawing tools include spray, box, circle, b-spline, and Bezier curves. *Touch-Up* also includes 36 predefined fill patterns, including pure black and pure white, which are used with the drawing tools.

The Clip mode is used to perform operations on the entire image, such as cut, paste, flip, mirror, rotate, stretch, compress, and distort. The Paint mode performs operations at a pixel-by-pixel level.

You use Scan mode to interact with the scanning hardware. You can scan images directly onto the page or into a predefined clip box. This lets you combine a series of scans into one image. *Touch-Up* has four writing modes that determine how subsequent operations will interact with the existing image. In the Replace mode, the latest image or operation takes precedence. In Transparent mode, the white parts of the overlay do not affect the existing image. The XOR (eXclusive OR) mode writes only where one of the images is black; it generates white when both are black. Reverse Transparent is like Transparent with black and white reversed.

Scan mode also lets you convert a dithered photo scan into a true 16-level Amiga gray-scale image. This operation takes each 6 × 6 dot area of the scanned image and converts it into a single pixel of the appropriate shade of gray. The resulting image is 272 dots wide. *Touch-Up* can also generate a 544-pixel-wide image, with 31 gray levels, by dithering image data.

In addition to the Amiga's standard IFF-image file format, *Touch-Up* can also load images in IMG, PCX, TIFF, *MacPaint,* and *PrintMaster* file formats. *Touch-Up* will save files in these formats as well as EPS, *Degas,* and GIF. You'll have to use a program such as *CrossDOS* to exchange files with PCs, or A-Max II or Mac-2-DOS to transfer files to and from Macintosh disks. A modem will work as well.

At a fraction of the cost of a full-size desktop scanner, the Migraph Hand Scanner with *Touch-Up* is well worth considering if your scanning needs can be met with a hand-held unit.

MORTON A. KEVELSON

Ease of Use/Installation	★★★★
Documentation	★★★
Features	★★★
Compatibility	★★★★

Amiga with 1MB—$399.95

MIGRAPH
200 S. 333rd, Ste. 220
Federal Way, WA 98003
(800) 223-3729
(206) 838-4677 (in Washington)

64/128

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

The Carmen Sandiego series from Brøderbund is an established institution in the software industry. The series is so popular that now there are a kids' game show, a cartoon, a board game, and a storybook series planned. In addition, you can buy Carmen Sandiego merchandise directly from Brøderbund. If you haven't caught the bug, it's not too late—Brøderbund has just released its latest in the popular series, *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?,* for the 64.

The other games in the series took players around the world, teaching them about different lands and cities. The first game included the entire world in its domain. The second and third games concentrated on the United States and Europe, respectively. Although more specialized than the first game, these two were just as enjoyable, and they expanded the audience of users. These three games were based on geographical knowledge. *Where in Time* asks questions about history.

In all of the Carmen titles, you act as a detective for the ACME Detective Agency. Your goal is to find and apprehend Carmen Sandiego or a member of her band of thieves who has made a big heist somewhere within the domain of the game. The starting point of the game is the scene of the crime. Here you pick up clues from people or objects left behind that will point you in the direction of the thief's travels. After you catch the thief, you're promoted to a higher rank, and your status is saved to disk.

As you solve more crimes, the clues given are more difficult, and you have less time to track the thief. If eventually you achieve the highest status, you must use an alias to play again. In effect, your character has been retired. In each game package is

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

FINEST MS DOS AND C/64 128 SHAREWARE AND PD. $3.00 U.S. Get sample disk and catalog mailed first class. Please specify IBM or Commodore. Koala Enterprises, P.O. Box 653, Carencro, LA 70520.

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE—Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk and catalog (refundable) C64-128. CALOKE IND., Dept. JK, Box 18477, K.C., MO 64133

RENT 64/128 AMIGA SOFTWARE! Commercial and PD. Lowest prices. No deposit. Free catalog, specify computer. Centsible Software, P.O. Box 930, St. Joseph, MI 49085 616-982-0327

ADULT SOFTWARE: Amiga-IBM-VGA. Free Lists. Specify Type. Large selection, low prices. Please state age (18+ only). CLEARLIGHT, DEPT. CO, PO BOX 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201

3-D PAPER DOLLS!! Geos required. Wigs/Wardrobes/rooms. Public Domain too-$2.00/Catalog. The Computor Tutor, 2763 W. Ave. L, Dept. 266, Lancaster, CA 93536.

IS YOUR MONITOR AT THE CORRECT HEIGHT? Answers to all computer use problems. Julia S. Lacey's "How to Survive Your Computer Workstation". $11.95 + S&H. 214-835-8252. Box 346, Linden, TX 75563.

IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA. 1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or $1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer). DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 7958 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

EMI Disk rental and more. New standards in software rental, lowest rates, fast delivery. Call toll free 1-800-827-8769.

FREE! IBM PD & SHAREWARE DISK CATALOG Specify 5¼ or 3½. Low prices since 1988! ASP APPROVED VENDOR, Finto Software, Dept M, RT 2, Rosebud, TX 76570.

THE HOTTEST AND LATEST EUROPEAN GAMES and much more at SUPER LOW PRICES! Send $3 for a **C64/128** or **AMIGA** on-disk catalog & sample. THE GAME SHOP2, Box 491, New York, NY 11375.

GREATER MIDWEST MICRO SOURCE - Your BEST SOURCE of IBM Comp Shareware & Supplies for FREE Catalog write to GMMS Dept. CPT, 2200 180th Ave. NW, Andover, MN 55304.

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS! NEW DOS RELEASE! YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED! Unintentionally certain number patterns will be selected with a greater frequency than others. **LOTTO PICKER 3** will uncover & exploit these biases & tell you which numbers to play—no guesswork required! **GUARANTEED** to work for all lotteries worldwide or your **MONEY BACK! WHEELING** now included in DOS version! **BEAT THE LOTTERY TODAY! $39.95** (+2.55 s/h). 3.5" add $5. Ver. 2.1 for Apple II & C64/128. NY add tax. **ORDER TODAY! 1-800-835-2246 x 121 GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.,** 170 Broadway, Suite 201-CP, New York, NY 10038 Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

PC-LOTTO IBM Comp. Lottoprocessing $40 US $45 CAN BBS with winning numbers 604-479-7189, 870 Gladiola Av. Victoria BC CND V8Z 2T6

METAPHYSICAL SOFTWARE FOR THE C64/128! Pro-designed. No PD here. The Wisdom of the I Ching, computer oracle, $39.95. Metaphysical Colors, personality analyzer, $29.95. Tarot C64, your personal reader, $19.95. Please enclose $3.00 P/H. Metatools, POB 8027, Santurce, PR 00910.

A MUST FOR DIET CONSCIOUS PEOPLE! Dietwise/energy wise diet analysis and fitness IBM software. $49–$120. Nutritional Data (800) NDR-DIET (216) 951-6593 OH.

VIDEO DATABASE. Great gift for those who have everything. Don't lose videos anymore! Let your computer find them. Easy to use. Many ways to view/search for an entry. For IBM compat. Spec. disk size. Send $24.95 to MPG Video, P.O. Box 251, Glyndon, MD 21071. Call (703) 232-5277.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY: C64, 128, AMIGA. Games, utilities, educn'l, classics, new releases, 100's of titles. Free brochure. Specify computer. RENT-A-DISC, Frederick Bldg. #221, Hunt'n, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232

SHAREWARE & FREE PD (IBM or C64 please Specify). FREE catalog or $1 for Sample disk. (ASP Vendor) RVH Pub. 4291 Holland Rd. Suite 562-C, VA Beach, VA 23452.

C64/128 M.L. UNassembler. Makes M.L. Code Readable Assembly Code. Many Features & M.L. Routines. $12. Write for Free Info: Erik Martin UNT Box 6166, Denton, TX 76203.

TAX PACKAGE FOR IBM, C128, C64, APPLE, ATARI ST/8-bit $19.95 +$2 s/h. Forms 1040, 1040A, A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, 2106, 2441. Yearly updates $10. Prints IRS forms! Steve Karasek, 855 Diversey, St. Louis, MO 63126 314-961-2052.

SOFTWARE CATALOG. Programs are direct from Mfr. Productivity, games & Edu. Specify Apple or IBM. $1.00 refundable Byte Busters, 536 Woodward-Box 666 Dept. C, Beecher, IL 60401-(312) 881-1811

FREE CATALOG-900 PLUS QUALITY PUBLIC domain IBM PC compatibles, C64, C128 & CP/M. Buy or rent for under $1.00. Write to: Capital Int., 14241 N.E. Wdnvle-Dvle Rd. Ste. #111 Woodinville, WA 98072.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GET PAID FOR mailing letters! $200.00 Daily No Exp. Write: PAASE-EX1, Lincolnway, North Aurora, IL 60542

SUCCESS Formulas of business, life, positive changes. Tape, easy application. $27.00. To: TCN, Box 1788, Susanville, CA 96130.

HOW TO MAKE THOUSANDS OF $$$$ with your own part-time HOME COMPUTER BUSINESS. Will teach & help you setup. Send $1 for INFO, Box 1442-All, Orange Park, FL 32067.

COMPUTER REPAIR

Auth. Comm. repairs C64/128, 1541/1571, SX64, 128D, & Amiga. Selling DTK-IBM comp. comtrs. Quick Serv. 30 dy wrnty. MOM & POP's Compter Shop, 114 N. 16th, Bethany, MO 64424 816-872-6311.

24 HOUR Computer Repair. Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Apple. A & M Computer Repair, 20 Guernsey Dr. New Windsor, NY 12553. 914-562-7271 1-800-344-4102

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER. C64, 128, Amiga & PC, 1541. Drive alignments $39.95. 48-hr. turnaround, free UPS. Software City, 901-C N. Wendover Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211 (704) 362-2154.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BS. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence, and other topics.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101 CC Magnolia Ave. South, Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 **CALL (205) 933-0339**

BOOKS

DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOKS. Thousands of titles available. Please call or write for your free catalog today. BOOKWARE, 344 Watertown Rd., Thomaston, CT 06787 (203) 283-6973 (800) 288-5662

TANDY 1000-SUBSCRIBE TO "ONE THOUSAND"-the magazine for your Tandy 1000. Send $2 for sample or $24 for one year (12 issues plus free software disk) to One Thousand, Box 1688A, Maryland Heights, MO 63043-0688.

MISCELLANEOUS

COMMODORE 1764 REU OWNERS UPGRADE to 512k for $79. Includes S&H. New 1764 upgrades with Commodore Heavy duty power module $195. Includes S&H. Send money orders or certified check only. INCLUDE ALL NEEDED INFO. Then send to R.R. Electronics, P.O. Box 57607, Murray, Ut. 84157. For Recorded Message Call 801-265-2871. For orders out of continental U.S. add $10.

COMPUTE Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 275,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Additional Information. Please read carefully.

Rates: $38 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for boldface words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.)

Terms: Prepayment is required.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box number in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone number.
Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: First of the second month preceding cover date (e.g. October issue closes August 1.)

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES
Classified display ads measure 2¼" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = $275; 1½" = $400; 2" = $525. Preferred supplied material is Velox or PMT.

HOW TO ORDER
To place an ad, send order and payment to Barbara Vagedes, Classified Manager, COMPUTE, 29W382 Candlewood Lane, Warrenville, IL 60555, or call Barbara Vagedes 708-393-1399, FAX 708-393-1489.

COMPUTE's DiscoveryDisks
Presents:

MathVoyager

Have a blast while improving your math skills! Introducing *MathVoyager*, the first release in COMPUTE's new DiscoveryDisks series of **engaging—and educational—games.**

Suddenly you're in command of a starship. You leave flight school and find yourself on the bridge of a battleship in deep space. Your mission: Rendezvous with the friendly craft on your radar screen to win. On the way, blast enemy saucers to pieces with your lasers. But be careful—if you run into too many UFOs, your shields will fail, and it's back to flight school.

Getting fuel and ammo is as easy as answering questions correctly. Maneuvering works the same way—answer a question correctly and go where you want. **Succeed, and you'll be eligible for the hall of fame.**

Materials: Any IBM-compatible computer with DOS 2.0 or higher and a CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, Hercules, or Tandy 16-Color graphic card.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF *MATHVOYAGER* TODAY!

(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.)

☐ **YES! Please send me ___ 5¼ inch disk(s) ($15.95 each) ___ 3½ inch disk(s) ($14.95 each).**

_____ Subtotal

_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area.)

_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)

_____ **Total Enclosed**

___ Check or money order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Send your order to MathVoyager, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

REVIEWS

64/128

a valuable book you use to investigate clues. The first three titles in the series included the *World Almanac* and American and European travel guides. You'll find *The New American Desk Encyclopedia* in *Where in Time.*

Follow Carmen through geography and time in her latest caper.

Every time I received a new Carmen Sandiego game, I sat and played it for hours. Afterward, it felt as if my brain were about to explode with facts, but I found out later that I had actually retained a lot of the information. Ultimately, that's the goal of the Carmen Sandiego games—to teach youngsters and oldsters alike about geography and history while they're having fun solving a crime in a fast-paced game.

Where in Time is my favorite in the series because of the vast base of knowledge from which it draws. I stumbled upon some facts that I had learned in school, but a lot of the information I had never studied. This time around, Carmen and her gang have stolen a time-travel device called a *Chronoskimmer.* This allows them to go anywhere in the world anytime, from the year A.D. 400 to the 1950s. You have a Chronoskimmer of your own for tracking down criminals, but the amount of time that you can use it is limited by the Federal Time Travel Commission. In most cases, you have just enough time to identify the criminals from clues, issue a warrant for their arrest, and catch them.

In order to successfully catch a crook, you have to uncover enough information to single out him or her from Carmen's gang of thieves. Some members share physical characteristics, so you usually have to gather three or four clues that uniquely match the thief. If you issue a warrant for the wrong person, you have to begin a new case. The characteristics are gender (given to you by the Chief at the start), hair color, eye color, favorite author, and favorite artist. Once you have a match, a warrant will automatically be issued.

You gain additional clues about the thief if you're on the right trail. If a member of the V.I.L.E. criminal organization pops up when you try for a clue in a location, you'll know you're headed in the right direction. In some locations, if you choose to talk to an informant or witness, you'll be provided with other characteristics. Soon enough, you'll know the criminal, but you'll still have to corner him or her.

As you can imagine, *Where in Time* can easily have you going in the wrong direction. Don't let that encyclopedia out of your hands if you want to be successful. The game's interface is designed for children and is very easy to use. The left side of the screen contains a picture of the current location, reflecting its time period. On the right are buttons to push below a communication window. These are for time travel, clues, data, and aborting the game.

The graphics in *Where in Time* are simple, but well drawn. The thief and V.I.L.E criminals are animated, as is the ACME building elevator that lets you visit the lab and lounge areas. I can't say enough about *Where in Time.* That's why I selected it as one of my Reviewer's Choices for the 64.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? is fun. It challenges you with many cases to solve and facts to discover. I recovered such stolen items as Salvador Dali's moustache and the first Santa Claus, and I laughed at other creative heists. *Where in Time* has a practical purpose as well. With all the facts I've learned, I'd like to get on "Jeopardy!" some day. Happy sleuthing!

RUSS CECCOLA

Playability . . . . . ★★★★
Documentation . . . . . ★★★
Originality . . . . . ★★★★★
Graphics . . . . . ★★★

Commodore 64 or 128—$39.95

BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415)492-3200

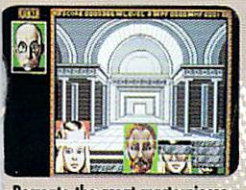
FACE IT. IT'S POSITIVELY ADDICTING.

So—you have mastered TETRIS™ and WELLTRIS™ and thought you were head and shoulders above the rest. Presenting the newest challenge from the Soviet Union—FACES™ … Tris III. In FACES you'll need to be "eyes and nose above the rest" to come out ahead (a head)!

You'll recognize the concept of FACES soon enough. Stack the falling blocks of face segments of the famous and not-so-famous in the proper order to make complete faces. Swap the pieces, flip them, and drop them into place.

Make like a mad scientist…build your own Frankenstein.

Discover the shape of things to come in the world of science.



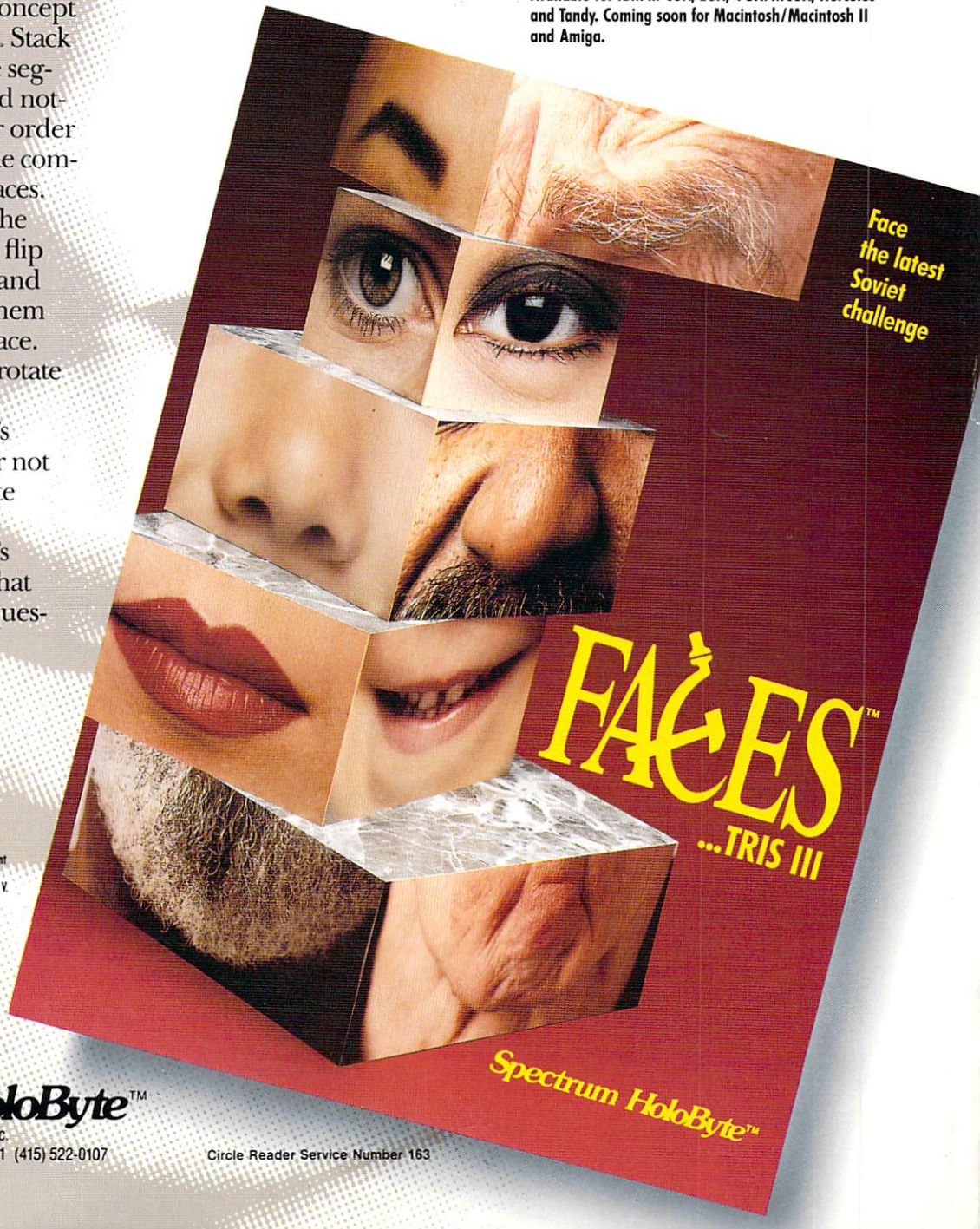
Recreate the great masterpieces, and the great masters—from American Gothic to Vincent Van Gogh.

"To rotate Shakespeare's nose or not to rotate Shakespeare's nose, that is the question."

And picture this if you will—Joan of Arc's nose on Napoleon's mouth. What a combination!

Rack up the score by making perfect or mixed faces, but remember there are no points for "double chins" in this game! For an unparalleled, fun time, play FACES in the head-to-head mode. When you create a perfect face, your opponent gets a stack of face pieces dumped onto his screen. It's funny, it's obsessive, and you'll keep coming back for more of this soon-to-be-unforgettable FACES from the Soviet Union!

Available for IBM in CGA, EGA, VGA/MCGA, Hercules and Tandy. Coming soon for Macintosh/Macintosh II and Amiga.



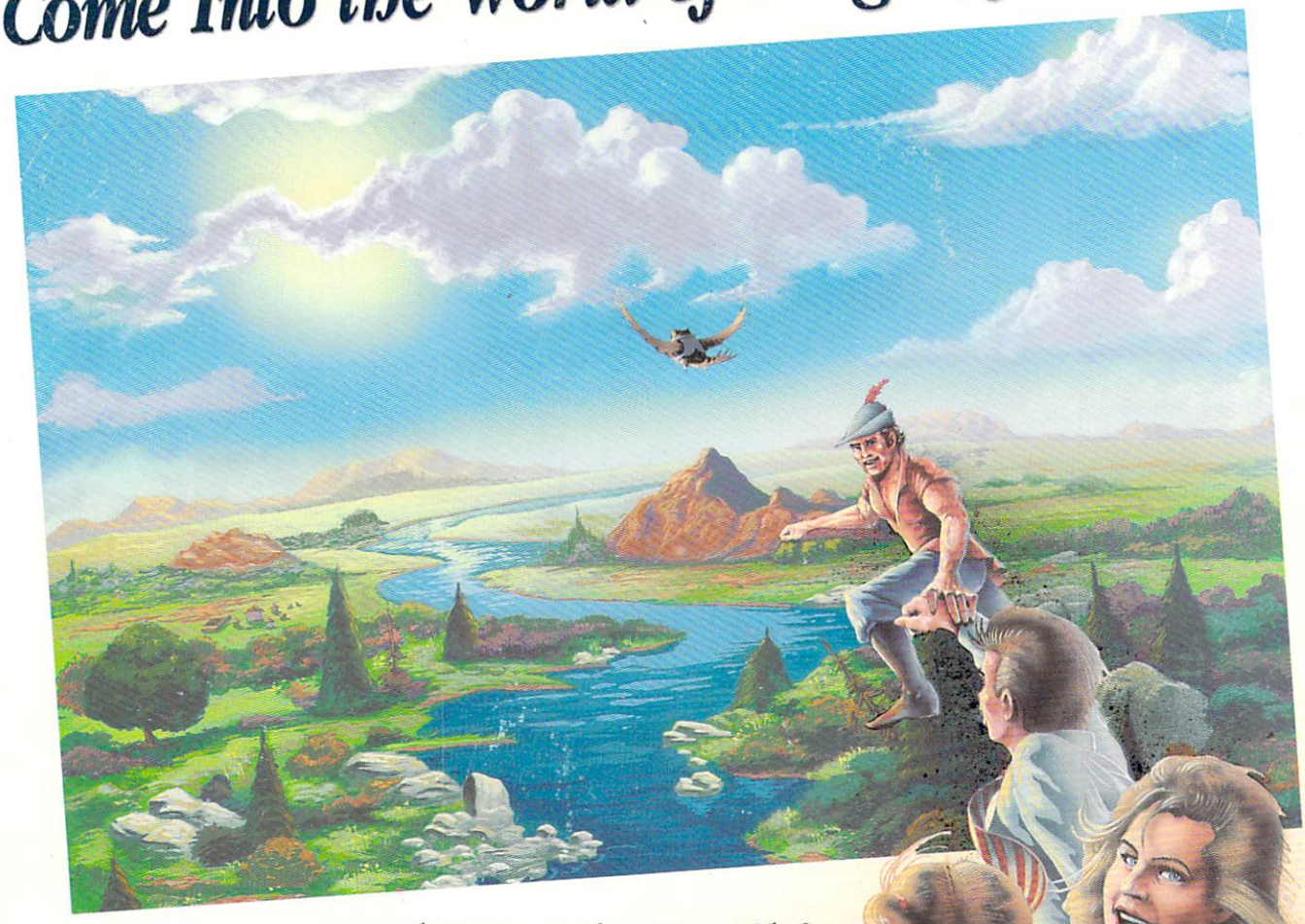
Screens shown are IBM EGA and VGA. Others may vary. Faces Copyright © 1990 and trademark of Soviet-American Joint Venture ParaGraph. All Rights Reserved. Licensed to Breeze Investments Limited and Sublicensed to Bandung Investment B. V. and Sphere, Inc. Adaptation and modification made by Sphere, Inc. by permission of Bandung Investment B. V. WELLTRIS Copyright © 1989 Doka. Licensed to Bullet-Proof Software. Adaptation and modification made by Sphere, Inc. by permission of BPS. TETRIS is a trademark of Academy Soft-ELORG. WELLTRIS and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Spectrum HoloByte™

A Division of Sphere, Inc.
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Come Into the World of King's Quest® V...



...and Bring the Family!

Roberta Williams returns to your computer screen with the most wonderful King's Quest ever!

This time your whole family will journey with Good King Graham and Cedric the talking owl through the eerie gloom of the Dark Forest, across blazing deserts, over vast mountains and oceans in search of the missing royal family of Daventry. The vivid game scenes, lifelike animation and breathtaking soundtrack will transport you on a fabulous journey to another world where characters will actually speak to you and each other in their own voices. No typing is required, so family members of all ages can travel along.*

It's not like playing a game - it's like being there.

Experience the magical world of King's Quest V, and discover why more people have played King's Quest than any other computer game series in history.

** CD-ROM version only*

SIERRA®

® is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.
© Sierra On-Line, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 228

Order King's Quest V from your local software dealer, or call the Sierra Sales Department toll free at (800) 326-6654. Outside the U.S., dial (209) 683-4468
Available on Disk and CD!